BYTE®

the small systems journal

FEBRUARY 1981 Vol 6 No 2
$2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada
A McGraw-Hill Publication

THE COMPUTER AND VOICE SYNTHESIS

YOUR CHOICE-smart either way

- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

8212 — twelve-inch diagonal screen or **8209** — nine-inch diagonal screen

SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

Cromemco accepts your challenge, Data General

Yes, Data General, we saw your ad.

So we realize you hope to win over some of our computer business.

And we can see you have reason to be pleased about your line of minicomputers. They are MINIs though.

But Cromemco produces state-of-the-art MICROcomputers.

Powerful ones.

And our micros have some outstanding advantages.

For example, Cromemco is the only microcomputer manufacturer to support a broad range of microcomputers with (a) 5-inch *double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives and with (b) 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives AS WELL AS (c) 8-inch Winchester hard disk drives.*

Reproduced from the July 31, 1980 issue of *Electronics* magazine.

That means, of course, that our customers have a wide choice of disk storage capability.

UNEQUALLED SOFTWARE SUPPORT

OK. That was one point.

Here's another: our stunning selection of software support. *Cromemco is the only micro manufacturer to produce both single-user and multi-user multi-tasking computers with software like this:*

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- CDOS (a CP/M-like operating system)
- CROMIX (a UNIX-like operating system)
- RPG-II (IBM-compatible)
- COBOL
- BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR
- LISP
- C
- Macro Assembler

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Word Processing System
- Data-Base Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

All of this is available now with more coming all the time.

So there you are, D.G.

You can see why we know our microcomputers will stand the test.

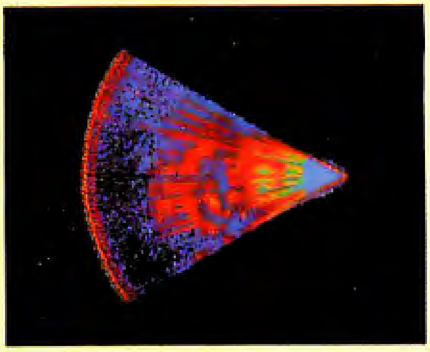
Cromemco eagerly accepts the challenge.

Cromemco logo on computer board shown in original ad

Cromemco™ incorporated
Tomorrow's Computers Today
280 BERNARDO AVE. MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 964-7400 • TWX 910-379-6988

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan

High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, *NTSC* conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an** NTSC-conforming display.

The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

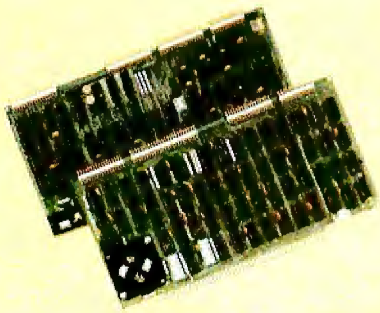
BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

---

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283

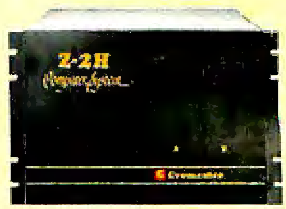


Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.



Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The *SDI* has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

In The Queue

Volume 6, Number 2 February 1981

Features

Reviews

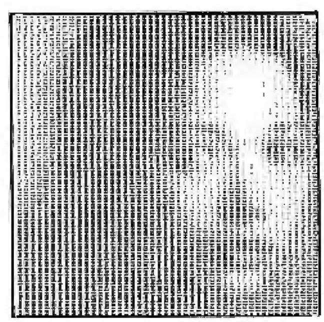
Nucleus

BYTE

Page 30

Page 44

Page 164



Page 220

In This Issue

This month we talk about voices — computer voices, that is — and several other topics as well.

Consulting Editor Mark Dahmke speaks out on speech in the editorial "Computer Speech: An Update." We also have two theme articles: "An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System," which shows how to computerize your vox humana for very little money, and "Articulate Automata," which looks at the physiology of speech.

Also in this issue is Steve Ciarcia's do-it-yourself computerized Big Trak; everything you've always wanted to know about dynamic memory; inexpensive A/D and D/A conversion; and much more, including reviews of the new Radio Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II, the Heath H-14 printer, not to mention Zork and IRV.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5281). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year air delivery to Europe. $35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

MICROANGELO T.M.

·COLOR
·GRAPHICS
·IT'S HERE

SCION

8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 827-0888
TWX: 710-831-9087
OEM/Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 2 on inquiry card.

Editorial

Computer Speech: An Update

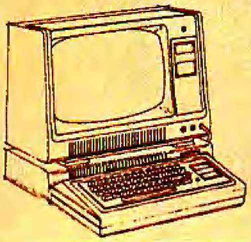
Guest Editorial by Mark C Dahmke

In 1972 I saw an advertisement in *Scientific American* for the Votrax speech synthesizer — a multiple-board system that produced fairly intelligible speech. Although digital speech synthesis has been with us for more than a generation, it wasn't until the early seventies that relatively low cost, compact synthesizers were available for use in industry. At the time, I became very interested in the concept and wanted to experiment with a synthesizer, but the price was still too high for my budget.

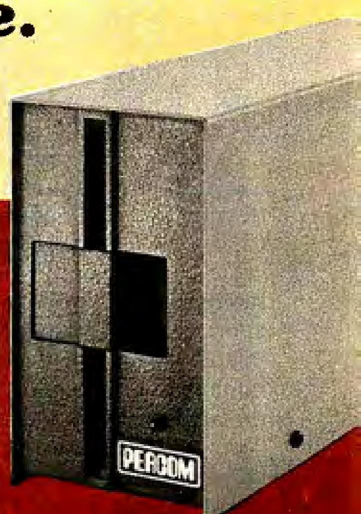
Finally, in August 1976, BYTE published an issue on speech synthesis. The article "Friends, Humans, Countryrobots: Lend me your Ears" described in detail the Computalker CT-1 speech synthesizer designed by Computalker

Photo 1: *The author of this month's guest editorial, Mark Dahmke (left), demonstrating the special speech-generating computer system, "The Bionic Voice," he developed for his friend Bill Rush. The Computalker-based system allows Bill, a quadriplegic, to "speak" with the aid of a head stick. Mark and Bill were the subjects of a feature story in* Life *magazine last year that was later condensed in the* Reader's Digest. *Hollywood is interested, too: a movie is being produced for television that will tell their story and show how personal computers can make a profound difference in people's lives. Mark is a Consulting Editor for BYTE, and has had a continuing interest in computer speech for many years. His forthcoming book,* Microcomputer Operating Systems, *will be published by BYTE Books later this year....*CM *(Photo courtesy Brian Lanker).*

TRS-80* Model I Computer Owners . . .



Double-density storage. It's really here!



Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density rated.*

And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.

Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well in single-density* applications.

You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.

Under double-density operation, you can store as much as *350 Kbytes* of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette. That's *four times* the capacity of standard 35-track Model I mini-disks, almost 100 Kbytes *more than* the capacity of the *eight-inch* IBM 3740 format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only $399.

TFD-40™ Drives

TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of **formatted** data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economically priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

TFD-100™ Drives

TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side.** Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

TFD-200™ Drives

TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.

The DOUBLER™ — This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

Free software patch This software patch, called PATCH PAK™, upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives. For single-density operation only.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call *toll free 1-800-527-1592* for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

™ trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND TX • 75042
(214) 272-3421

Consultants of Santa Monica, California. The CT-1 was an S-100 board, consisting of a formant-based synthesizer, driven by nine parallel output ports. The data rate required was only 100 bytes per control parameter per second, or 800 bytes per second for normal speech.

Several software packages were provided: the CTMON program and later CTEDIT, allowing the user to enter and edit parameter data. Another package called CSR1, the Computalker Synthesis by Rule Program, accepted as input a character string of phonemes from the International Phonetic Alphabet and generated fairly good speech. During the mid-1970s, several other single-board speech synthesizers became available, allowing hobbyists and researchers to experiment with state-of-the-art hardware and software without going into debt.

It was not until early in 1979 that I obtained a Computalker board for experimentation. The project was to design a "Bionic Voice" for my friend Bill Rush, a student at the University of Nebraska who has cerebral palsy. (See my article, "A Voice for Bill," in the Winter 1979 issue of *onComputing*.) I used the CSR1 package and wrote a dictionary handler program to make the system easy to use (since Bill does not have full control of his limbs, he types hunt-and-peck style using a stick attached to a band around his forehead).

More recently, I attended a VOCA (Voice Output Communication Aid) Conference in Berkeley, California, in May 1980. It is obvious from such conferences and discussions that voice output for the nonvocal and nonverbal (and talking terminals for the blind) are high on the list of potential applications of voice input/output technology.

On the consumer electronics front, VIO (voice input/output) technology seems to be the trend setter of the eighties. This becomes immediately apparent when one walks through a consumer electronics show, the West Coast Computer Faire, or numerous other product shows. Instead of just flashing lights and color video displays, products are now talking at, about, and with you.

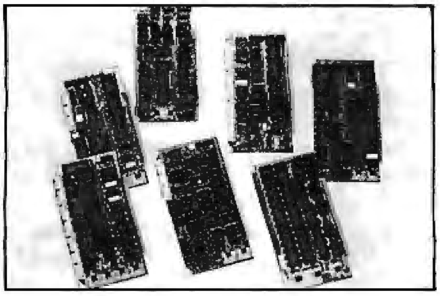
Some recent developments in speech synthesis include the Votrax SC01 single-chip formant synthesizer mentioned in "Articulate Automata" in this issue. Texas Instruments has been at the forefront of the LPC (linear predictive coding) approach. One of its most successful products, Speak & Spell, shows what can be done in the consumer products market.

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

The InterSystems price-performance-reliability story now has three versions



While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the *real* problem with the first line of computer products *built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard.* Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II. And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the performance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you're looking at one of our three mainframes, at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and *all* IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. *Eight* levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

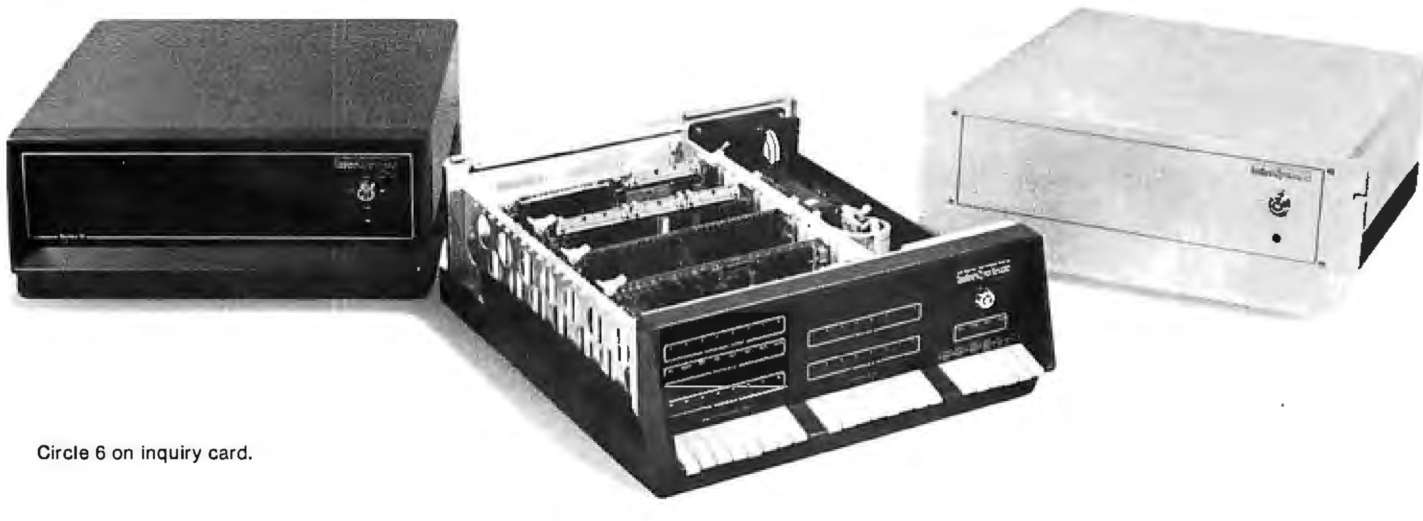
The best part is that all this heady stuff is available *now*! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. Our 6-serial I/O board. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in your choice of DPS-1 mainframe styles.

Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc

Micros for bigger ideas.



Circle 6 on inquiry card.

Editorial

As VIO technology has become more readily available, there is a natural tendency to make everything from washing machines to automobiles talk back. Although the concept is a novel one, I have enough noise pollution to contend with without adding anonymous electronic voices. The real problem with voice output is that it is omnidirectional. If you're surrounded with devices that spontaneously vocalize, it's not always easy to determine where the voice came from. Picture the executive who has three or four telephones on his desk all ringing simultaneously, all sounding the same. Just as high-density video displays can cause sensory overload, multiple-voice-output devices can also overload the aural channel to the brain.

Voice recognition has taken longer to develop because of the many differences between speakers and the different shades of nuance inherent in contextual information. Factors such as the emotional content of the speaker's voice, the accent or dialect, and (the biggest problem) continuous recognition, have slowed the evolution of voice input technology. Continuous recognition means that the computer must be able to determine the beginning of one word and the ending of the last — not a trivial project. For example, the machine may have to distinguish between "I speak" and "ice peak." The problem is further compounded by regional accents and other variables. While great strides have been made in this area, it will probably be many years before generalized continuous voice recognition systems become available. Isolated word recognition is a much simpler problem, and systems are now available with better than 90 percent accuracy when working with a limited vocabulary.

With any new or evolving technology, the challenge is to use it effectively, efficiently, and with imagination. Voice input/output promises to open a whole new dimension to the man-machine interface, one that can be sensed without needing to be seen.

At the end of my *onComputing* article, "A Voice for Bill," I wrote, "I cannot even begin to imagine what uses Bill will find for his new voice. But if past accomplishments are any indication of things to come, I want to be around in five or ten years to see the results of the seeds we have planted." A year and a half later, my sentiments haven't changed a bit.

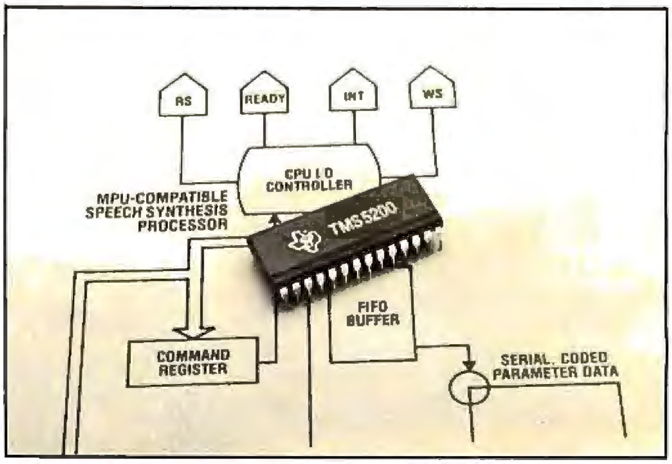


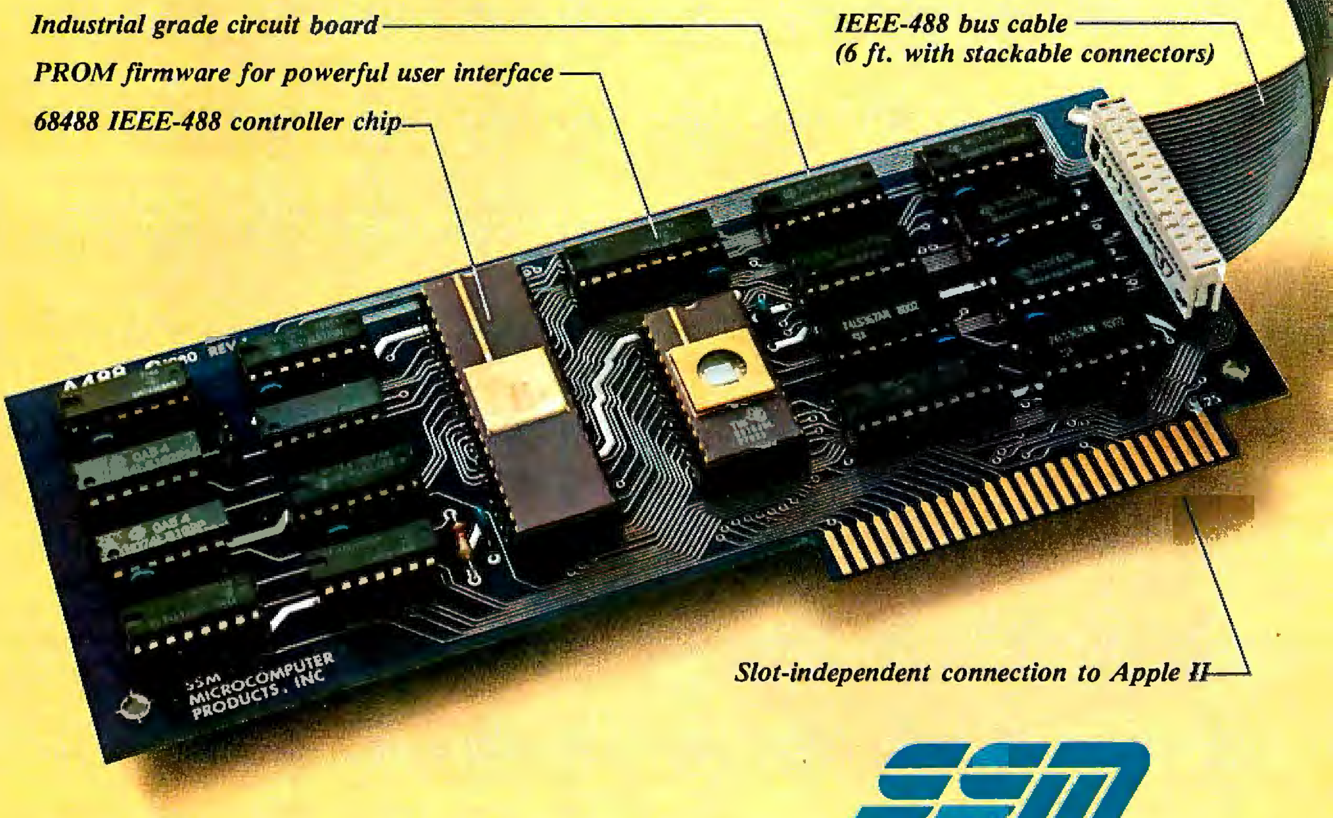
Photo 2: *The TMS5200 LPC (linear predictive coding) speech-synthesizer chip from Texas Instruments.*

Make the Apple II* a powerful IEEE-488 Controller in a snap.

Just plug the SSM A488 board into any Apple II* expansion slot for a low-cost, full-featured instrumentation interface. SSM gives the Apple II the power and versatility of a $9,000 IEEE-488 controller. At a fraction of the price. Our board converts the Apple II into a truly sophisticated controller that programs and controls up to 15 different instruments connected together on the 488 bus.

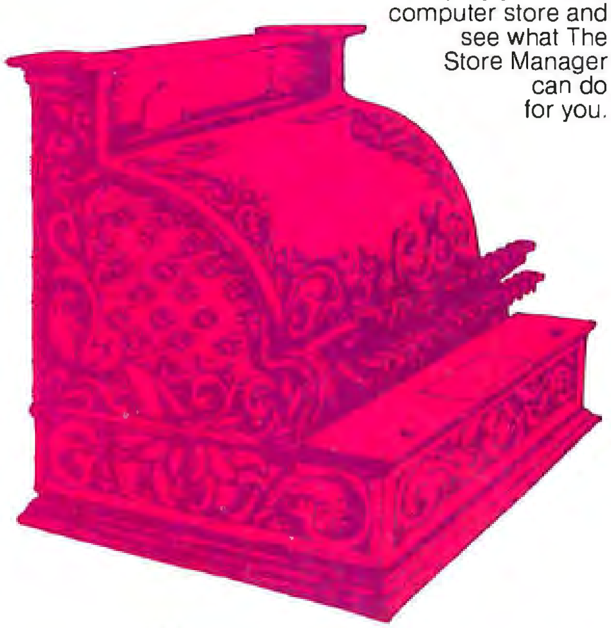
We make programming easy. The 68488 chip, designed by Motorola, forms the heart of our A488. We back this chip with powerful on-board firmware to give you system control via simple string commands. The only software you need is easy-to-program Applesoft* Basic. To develop special purpose firmware, simply replace our PROM with a RAM. With the A488, bus communications operate at top speed—without depending on software loops for timing. And like the more expensive IEEE-488 controllers, this system interfaces with more than 1200 instruments and peripherals.

Suitable for OEMs as well as end users. Whether you make test/measurement systems for resale, or simply for yourself, the SSM/Apple combo gives you top performance. As it cuts your costs. Call your local dealer or SSM today for complete details.



SSM's A488 board expands the Apple II to a high-performance IEEE-488 controller.

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 Telex: 171171
TWX: 910-338-2077



Editorial

I visited Texas Instruments in early November and was given a demonstration of their text-to-speech technology. The text-to-speech system uses a TMS5200 LPC (linear predictive coding) speech-synthesizer chip similar to that used in the Speak & Spell product line (see photo 2). A message may be entered in standard English, represented in ASCII. The text is then converted to allophone codes (allophones are subsets of a phoneme, the basic unit of speech) which are in turn used to retrieve LPC parameters from an allophone library stored in ROM (read-only memory). Several algorithms are used to smooth the resulting parameters and adjust the amplitude and intonation to yield continuous-sounding speech. The system has inherent advantages; the allophone tables are quite small, typically 3 K bytes for 128 allophones. Other languages may be implemented by changing the text-to-allophone rules. I experimented with a version of text-to-speech that ran on a TI 99/4 personal computer development system. It accurately interpreted the silent "e" on the end of words like "while" and "release" but misinterpreted the (nonsilent) "e" on the end of my last name, which is not surprising. When given the word "synthesizer" is said "syntheniner."

*TI is also working on a timesharing system that is similar to The Source. It will interface with the TI 99/4 and use its graphics, sound, and voice outputs. The system is completely menu driven, and will even log on for you. It sends blocks of information to the TI 99/4, each with a label indicating what kind of data is coming. In this way text, graphics, speech, and music may be sent independently. If the user's system doesn't have certain features, it simply ignores the blocks of data it can't handle. If you ask for the weather reports, it draws a picture on the screen of a sun, rain clouds, or something in between, plays an appropriate tune (ie, "Rainy Days and Mondays"), displays text giving the temperature and other vital information, and can also recite the temperature using text-to-speech. It will be interesting to see how the system is received on the consumer market....***MCD**

New Computer Speech Developments

Scott Instruments of Denton, Texas, recently announced the VET/2 — a speech-recognition interface for the Apple II. It will run with any existing software because, once loaded, either keyboard or voice input may be used. The program will handle forty-word vocabularies, with the option of overlaying other vocabularies to double or triple the number of words.

Street Electronics of Anaheim, California, has announced the Echo series of speech synthesizers. Versions are being designed for the Apple II and the TRS-80. The units use the Texas Instruments TMS5200 LPC synthesizer chip mentioned in the editorial. The software driver runs in about 900 bytes of memory. Individual vocabulary words take between 10 and 20 bytes, depending on the length of the word....**MCD** ■

Edison had over 1,800 patents in his name, but you can be just as inventive with an Apple.

Apple is the company with the brightest ideas in hardware and software *and* the best support — so you can be as creative with a personal computer system as Edison was with the incandescent bulb.

How Apple grows with you.

With Apple's reliable product family, the possibilities of creating your own system are endless. Have expansion capabilities of 4 or 8 accessory slots with your choice of system.

Expand memory to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Add an A to D conversion board. Plug into time sharing, news and electronic mail services. Use an IEEE 488 bus to monitor lab instruments. Add 4 or 6 disk drives — the 5¼", 143K bytes, high-speed, low-cost drive that's the most popular on the market.

Apple speaks many languages.

Since more than 100 companies create software for Apple, you'll have the most extensive library in the personal computer world. Want to write your own programs? Apple is fluent in BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language.

There's even a series of utility programs called the DOS Tool Kit that not only lets you design high-resolution graphic displays, but lets you work wonders with creative animation.

More illuminating experiences in store.

You won't want to miss all the Apple products being introduced at your computer store all the time. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest Apple dealer or call **800-538-9696**. In California, **800-662-9238**. Or write: Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

apple® computer inc.

Katching Up with Khachiyan

I would like to commend the authors of "Khachiyan's Algorithm" (G C Berresford, A M Rockett, and J C Stevenson) published in the August and September 1980 BYTEs (pages 198 and 242, respectively). Their presentation illustrated the essentials of the algorithm without getting bogged down in its derivation. However, now that I understand it (I hope), it is somewhat disillusioning to realize that the "amazing shortcut" appears to be only a nonpractical mathematical curiosity.

I have some observations regarding the algorithm. First, the huge initial volume subsequently requires the incredible precision. Hadamard's initial volume is much smaller, and this should reduce the precision requirements; but by how much? Also, if upper bounds are defined for all X_i, would this be helpful?

Even if the precision problems are solved, the total number of arithmetic operations to solve a large linear-programming problem still appears to be intractable. The upper bound for the number of iterations is $16Ln^2$, and each iteration uses Order$(n+m)^3$ multiplications for the matrix inner products. Presumably, if a solution exists, the number of iterations will be much less than $16Ln^2$ (but by how much?), and the number of multiplications per iteration can be reduced to Order$(n+m)^{2.81}$ via Strassen's algorithm. However, both of these appear to be greater than those required by the usual revised Simplex algorithm. While the Simplex algorithm can require Order(2^n) iterations, it usually finds the optimal solution in Order(m). Also, each iteration needs only Order(mn) multiplications (revised Simplex).

Memory requirements also seem to put Khachiyan's algorithm at a disadvantage. The giant **A** array (see statement 430, listing 1, September 1980 BYTE, page 246) can be reduced to negligible size using linked lists, and the Q1 and W arrays could use the same space, but this still leaves three $(m+n)$ by $(m+n)$ arrays for Khachiyan's algorithm. In contrast, the only large array for the revised Simplex is the m by m B^{-1} array.

The problem of solving large linear-programming problems looks more promising if array-oriented hardware is used. For example, a clocked matrix multiplier can read in, compute, and write out the inner product of two n by n matrices in 5 n clock periods. This would be an immediate benefit for the revised Simplex as well as a help to Khachiyan's algorithm, if the precision problem can be overcome.

William J Butler Jr
44 Dees Cr
Warwick RI 02889

Berresford, Rockett, and Stevenson Reply

We are happy that you found our articles on Khachiyan's algorithm so informative. Our purpose was to encourage such experimentation with the algorithm. As the articles explained (and, incidentally, earlier than any other journal as logged in the February 1980 issue of Abstracts of Papers Presented to the American Mathematical Society*), Khachiyan's algorithm is not capable of immediate practical application largely because of the incredible precision required.*

In fairness to Leonid Khachiyan, it is clear from his paper that he never intended his result as a practical method for solving linear-programming problems. In fact, linear programming is only mentioned in one sentence in the introduction, the rest of the paper being devoted to the consistency problem for linear inequalities. His purpose was a purely theoretical one: to prove that linear consistency and, therefore, linear-programming problems could be solved in polynomial instead of exponential time. It was the American and European press (with the exception of BYTE) that erroneously construed the result as one of practical rather than theoretical importance. (In fact, many other journals have had to issue retractions or corrections of earlier ill-considered statements.)

As to your specific questions, there is little we can say except to answer "yes": your suggestions would doubtlessly improve the algorithm. Dr Philip Wolfe of IBM (Yorktown Heights, New York) has been serving as a clearinghouse and evaluator for the numerous improvements to the algorithm that have been suggested, but none so far seem to accelerate the algorithm by as much as one order of magnitude. Thus, it is far from competitive with the revised Simplex algorithm. While the Klee-Minty example shows that the Simplex method is an exponential-time algorithm, problems similar to Klee-Minty rarely occur in practice, and when they do, standard

→

New muscle for Heathkit Computers

Now with new CP/M® Systems Software for thousands more programs...and new 8-inch disk system for millions more bytes.

The Heathkit All-In-One Computer now has space for 64K of addressable RAM, so you can run bigger, more complex programs.

And our new CP/M® Operating System (Standard ORG-0, Version 2.2) makes thousands of CP/M programs available to you. Heathkit systems can run more, do more, store more than ever before.

A new 8-inch double-sided, double-density disk system, with over 1 million bytes per drive, is now available for Heathkit H-89 and H-8 Computers.

The new 8-inch disk system features soft-sectored disks for IBM® compatibility. It's capable of operating in standard IBM 3740 format. And the 8-inch system can be used in conjunction with 5¼-inch systems. **For compatibility with the rest of the industry, Heathkit Computers may just be the most flexible systems you can buy.**

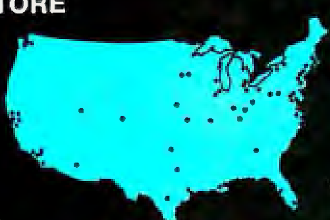
All Heathkit computers and peripherals are available in money-saving, easy-to-build kit form — or completely assembled and factory tested. All are supported by the best documentation in the business and by 62 service centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. You're never out in the cold.

For complete details and prices on Heathkit computers, peripherals and software, write today for the latest Heathkit Catalog or visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center*.

VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE

Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced at Heathkit Electronic Centers*, located in major cities throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your white pages for the store nearest you.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, in the U.S.



Send for FREE catalog

Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-744, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

In Canada, contact Heath Co., 1480 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ontario L4X 2R7

Heathkit®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

tricks (such as rescaling) usually greatly reduce the time needed for solution. In fact, experience seems to indicate that the revised Simplex method is almost linear in the number of variables, thus making it hard to beat.

A more complete answer to your questions about improving Khachiyan's algorithm will have to await large-scale experimentation by IBM and others.

Comments on the Heath H-89

In regard to Mark Dahmke's review of the H-89 (see "The Heath H-89 Computer," August 1980 BYTE, page 46), I agree with him until he starts talking about the "disadvantages." The text editor is not that hard to operate, and, if he thinks it is, he can get a different one from HUG (Heath User's Group) or other sources in *Buss*. He also mentions the lack of a RUN "FNAME" command in BH (Benton Harbor) BASIC, but, in version 1.6, which is the version Mr Dahmke worked with, you can say CHAIN "FNAME" with the same results.

All of Mr Dahmke's other observations are true, but there are cures. For example, to keep the disk head from banging up and down, change the HS jumper to open and the HM jumper to closed in the disk unit on the "programming plus." Then the head stays loaded as long as the motor stays on, about a minute after the last operation. Of course, you could time-delay the load signal.

The last, and probably more important, point is how not to need the HDOS system on every disk. On version 1.6, the command SET HDOS STAND-ALONE can be used and, after the warning message, the command RESET SY0: will be honored. This might mess up versions earlier than 1.6; and, if you land on a disk while not in PIP or ONECOPY, the SYSCMD.SYS will load. If the verions differ, you might get a FATAL SYSTEM ERROR, but, all in all, it is a good trade-off. Be sure to LOAD LP: and other DUDs before RESETing after BOOT up.

Bill Pinkston
Saltillo MS 38866

If I may add a few things to Mr Dahmke's review of the Heath H-89: Heath's BH BASIC is neither fast nor high in precision (my Ohio Scientific C3 will run circles around it), but it does have one great advantage for the debugging phase of programming. While other BASICs will null all variable and array values upon a revision of any line of program, however trivial, BH BASIC does not. Thus you can stop execution, fix up a defective line, and restart in mid-program, rather than having to rerun from the beginning—a real advantage for long programs, and for programs requiring many INPUTs to get going.

A detail I like about the H-89 is its ability to take commands in lowercase, converting input to uppercase as needed. That's very nice if you spend a lot of time in the word-processing mode.

Oddly, Mr Dahmke had little to say about the display and keyboard. I have to cope daily with a Televideo 912, an industrial-grade terminal which will cause you to appreciate the superior quality of the H-89 display and keyboard. The 912 is susceptible to false key contacts, which usually cause the display to do truly weird things, thereby forcing you to abandon your input and to refresh the entire display. It also gives no audible confirmation of key contact; and the 80-character line is limited to perhaps two-thirds of the screen width, wasting the rest of the screen. The H-89 terminal runs at 9600 bps (bits per second)—some have been pushed to 19,200 bps—a difference especially noticeable in word-processing and financial programs, for which execution time is limited by the display, rather than by computation.

Mountain Computer can now EXPAND Your Apple II Peripheral Capacity

EXPANSION CHASSIS

Quality You Expect

Eight more slots for your Apple! Now you can bank-select eight more peripheral slots with immediate or deferred software commands—like having up to 16 peripheral cards "on line"—or use the Select/Deselect switch mounted on the front panel.

Expansion Chassis' heavy-duty power supply is primarily for peripherals, without the heavy demand of motherboard support chips required in your Apple. This means much more power is available for peripherals than in your Apple itself! If you've run out of room in your Apple—Expansion Chassis is your answer. Drop by your Apple dealer for a demonstration, or contact Mountain Computer for the location of the dealer nearest you.

Performance You Demand

- Eight mirror image I/O slots of the Apple
- Fully buffered, bi-directional data lines
- Apple II compatible interface card
- Dual selection capability; hardware or software
- Immediate or deferred selection in software mode
- From BASIC, a single POKE command turns the chassis ON or OFF
- Compatible with all software
- Dedicated power supply with approved power transformer

Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

I have to disagree with Mr Dahmke's assertion that the Heath text editor is useless. I use it, as a word processor, for hours every day, with no difficulty; however, I'm not hampered by familiarity with any other text editors. Mr Dahmke's statement that the H-89's reading of error messages from disk takes "several seconds" is, frankly, an exaggeration. The actual elapsed time is under one second, though it certainly seems longer. Also, the disk head does *not* touch down for "each and every sector"; it reads the sectors in pairs, touching down for every *other* sector, which is noisy and slow enough.

If you want a sophisticated machine, or a fast, high-precision computer, the H-89 isn't it. The H-89 is a fine word-processing and financial computer, right for the user who doesn't want to get deeply involved in computer hardware and software.

Jack McKay
3200 19th St NW
Washington DC 20010

Mark Dahmke Replies

I thank Mr Pinkston and Mr McKay for their comments about my review, and for bringing the various "fixes" to my attention and to that of BYTE's readers. My philosophy for reviewing equipment is that I am reviewing essentially what comes out of the box. Any updates from readers are greatly appreciated, but I feel I must give potential buyers an accurate indication of what the product is like as it comes from the manufacturer. As for the other comments regarding the editor, I will stand by my statements in the review.

Dissecting the Speak & Spell Article

The article published in the September 1980 BYTE concerning the TI (Texas Instruments) Speak & Spell (see "Dissecting the TI Speak & Spell," by Michael A Rigsby, page 76) contains a number of serious errors that must have upset staff scientists Richard Wiggins and Larry Brantingham at TI's Central Research Laboratory in Dallas, Texas.

To suppose that the TMC0281 device used in the Speak & Spell is the same as the SN76477 is to greatly underestimate Texas Instruments' achievement. The TMC0281 is, in fact, a complete speech-synthesizer device fabricated in metal-gate depletion-load p-channel technology and contains an entire digital-signal processor, with timing and decoding circuits, a ten-stage digital lattice filter, and a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter. The system is based upon the relatively new voice-compression technique known as *linear predictive coding*. This technique can generate high-quality speech from low data rates (less than 2400 bits per second). Linear predictive coding is so called because of the way in which the coefficients that characterize the digital filter are predicted from a linear combination of the previous coefficients. This requires a great deal of number crunching—in the case of the TMC0281, 160,000 additions and 160,000 10- by 14-bit multiplications every second. TI confounded the many skeptics who said it couldn't be done. To get around the speed problem, Wiggins transformed all the calculations into a fixed-point format and Brantingham designed a pipeline processor that is contained within the TMC0281.

The coded speech data for the synthesizer device is stored in the TMC0351's read-only memory. These are 16,384 by 8-bit devices (ie: 128 K bits) having an internal 18-bit address counter/register and two 8-bit output buffers. Fourteen of the address bits go to the memory array directly, while the 4 most significant bits are used in a 1-of-16 chip select.

The controller chip, the TMC0271, is a slightly modified calculator chip, a member of the Texas Instruments TMS1000 family. It has been modified to enhance its BCD (binary-coded decimal) arithmetic and expand its instruction set. Also, there is an output multiplexer to reduce the pinouts needed for the Speak & Spell application.

Contrary to the implications in the article that the "operation of the Speak & spell involves many unknowns," TI has, in fact, published full details of its three-chip synthesizer system (see *Electronics*, August 31, 1978, pages 109 thru 116) and many other articles have appeared. A letter to TI brings (at least in my case) a set of reprints.

Tim Spracklen
23 Buttermere, Greenways, Spennymoor
Durham, DL16 6UD, England

De Facto of De Matter

This is a plea for order in what could be the next standards chaos: Sol Libes mentioned a Massachusetts company planning to use home VTRs (videotape recorders) for hard-disk backup. (See "Backing Up Winchesters" in "BYTELINES" October 1980 BYTE, pages 188 and 189.) Corvus also plans such a system. Our company, D C Crane Inc, is planning one using the Digital Graphic Systems CAT-100 video-display board.

The technique will allow saving and

restoring hundreds of megabytes. It will also establish *de facto* interchange standards. Could we learn from the past? Just this once? Please?

I would like to hear from anyone interested in helping develop or use such a standard with a view toward documenting the problem and the solutions in an article for BYTE. If a formal standards commission is interested, so much the better. Please write me at the address below. I will put you in contact with each other and contribute my ideas toward a solution.

David C Crane
D C Crane Inc
POB 79286
Houston TX 77079

Have You Tried onComputing?

For fifteen years I have dreamed of using a computer for my one-man business. I have tried to find the right one in BYTE, on and between the lines. The result of my search is the feeling that, to become "computerized," I must become an expert in mathematics (Boolean and otherwise), electronics, hardware, software, semiconductors, integrated circuits, languages, and all the rest of the stuff. Oh, my aching head! Help, help! The computer train is rolling so fast and I am unable to climb aboard.

When I first became "motorized," I didn't have to be an expert in mechanics, thermodynamics, aerodynamics, electricity, tire structure, fuel chemistry, etc. I simply sat in the car and—without any help—taught myself the rules of the road. Who can, for a moderate price, link together and harmonize some of the wonderful programs advertised in BYTE to make a system coherent, practical, and flexible?

R E Gilbert
Jozef Hermanslei 41
B-2510 Mortsel
Belgium

Of course, a computer is much more complex than any automobile, but the analogy is still valid. People should be able to get what they want from a computer with a minimum of fuss. Until then, Mr Gilbert, guides are necessary: enjoy the complimentary copy of onComputing; *she's our sister publication for the layman.*

Sharp-Looking TRS-80

Upon studying the advertisements for the new TRS-80 Pocket Computer, I was surprised to find the letter Y's original second function (ie: ¥, for the yen on the Sharp PC 1211) deleted.

If that's the way the Tandy Corporation has to lure prospective customers into thinking that the Pocket Computer is All-American made, I pity any Japanese importer trying to sell an American computer without $tring-capability....

Marc H Bruna
Abrikozenstraat 31
2564 VK Den Haag
Netherlands

Tree Is Root of Problem

As a fellow member of the University of Oklahoma, I feel it necessary to point out some of the areas where I disagree with Dr Bill Walker's article "Sorting With Binary Trees" (October 1980 BYTE, page 96). These areas will be dealt with in the same order as they appear in the article.

First, Dr Walker gives the impression that a tree sort is both fast and allows deletion of nodes in an efficient manner. As he says, a tree sort is faster than a bubble sort, but almost any serious sort routine will be faster than a bubble sort. Likewise, deleting a node from a tree is faster than deleting an element from a bubble-sorted list, but deleting nodes from trees, except in the special cases of AVL; B; and 2-3 trees, is not particularly fast. (See *The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms*, by Alfredo Aho and Jeffrey D Ullman. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1974.)

Second, students of graph theory tend to define a tree as an *acyclic graph*. (See *Graph Theory*, by Frank Harary. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1969.) By this definition, the object presented in Dr Walker's figure 1 is not a tree, but a rooted graph.

Third, Dr Walker states that one way of scanning a sorted tree (a binary-search tree) would be to first visit the leftmost node in each branch, then the parent, and finally visit the rightmost node, repeating this sequence until finished. He proceeds to say that this is "tough for computers." However, the C-language routine in listing 1, page 24, performs Dr Walker's suggested algorithm.

Next, the algorithm used to search a tree can be cleaned up considerably, as shown in listing 2. The algorithms used to delete and add nodes are excellent, and rewriting those in C would serve no other purpose than to expose the deficiencies of Pascal.

We now have nice, short algorithms to do everything that Dr Walker wanted to do to the tree, except to delete nodes

from it. As far as I know, the algorithm he used cannot be improved upon to any great extent. This point is the basis for my statement that it is not relatively easy to delete nodes from a tree.

To achieve the operations Dr Walker wants (easy insertion and deletion, while maintaining a sorted list, plus easy searching), I would recommend a double-linked list. The algorithms for dealing with this structure can be found in any good data structures or algorithms text.

Mike Meyer, Student
University of Oklahoma
POB 1749
Norman OK 73070

I thoroughly enjoyed Dr Walker's article on binary-tree sorting in the October BYTE. He presented a subject that often receives a boring and confusing treatment in an interesting and clear manner. Since the amount of data I must sort daily has recently doubled, the article came at the right time.

Time after time I have seen the subject of trees presented in magazines and books. Each time I lacked the incentive to actually implement a tree structure on my system. The whole thing seemed too complicated for the results obtained. However, Dr Walker provided the push I needed to get it going.

Although some of the coding is redundant, by the author's own admission, and is slightly inefficient in some areas (due mostly to the direct conversion from FORTRAN and his desire to keep the program portable), the program makes sense. That sounds simple, but many programs don't make any sense at all—they just work "somehow."

Because of the use of highly structured subroutines and "standard" BASIC, I easily translated the program of his listing 1 into Oasis BASIC and modified it for operation on strings. This later change is simple if the BASIC used dimensions a string-array length rather than a string length. The modification to sort strings requires changing P in lines 200 and 205, KEY, and ALPHA to string variables. It works well and fast.

I did, however, find one major design problem. It is associated with the deletion of a right terminal node that is not the last node in the sorted sequence. Both the coding of line 3090 and the logic of table 1, Case II, Group B, Subcase 1 call for setting the right link pointer of the parent Q to NIL (setting RLINK(Q)=NIL). This tells the tree-traversal routine that this parent is the last item in the tree. Often it is not.

The proper logic is to set RLINK(Q) equal to RLINK(P). In this way, the parent Q of the deleted node P will point back to the ancestor node, the one that follows it in the sorted sequence. If the deleted node P was the terminal node of the entire tree, its parent, Q, will assume this property when the node P is deleted. That is the only problem I found.

Listing 1

```
    struct node {
            int info ;
            struct node *leftson, *rightson ;
            } ;

    visit(root) struct node *root; {

            if (root == NULL) return ;
            visit(root -> leftson) ;
            printf("%d ", root -> info) ;
            visit(root -> rightson) ;
            }

     Next, the algorithm used to search a tree can be
cleaned up considerably, as shown:

    search(root, item) struct node *root; {

            while (root != NULL) {
```

Listing 2

```
        if (root -> info == item)
                return(root) ;
        if (root -> info > item)
                root = root -> leftson ;
        else
                root = root -> rightson ;
        }
return(NULL) ;
}
```

Many thanks to Dr Walker. It was a great article; I would enjoy seeing more articles from him in the future.

Jack Dolby
335 D-1 Hiddenwood Dr
Newport News VA 23606

Screen Print for TRS-80

In the October BYTE, Teri Li's "Technical Forum" talks about some of Radio Shack's modifications for the TRS-80. (See "Radio Shack's Modifications to the TRS-80," page 182.) The screen-print problem created by the lowercase modification has a simple solution. Run the program shown in listing 1.

The screen will display: @ABCD EFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ (up arrow) (down arrow) (left arrow) (right arrow) (dash)

This is how TRSDOS prints characters to the display. The alphabet codes are decimal 1 to 26. If we add 64 to each decimal value PEEKed from the display that is less than 32, then print the CHR$ equivalent to the printer, no problem will be encountered.

The program in listing 2, called as a subroutine, will print the contents of the display to a line printer.

This routine works on uppercase and upper/lowercase keyboards.

Gary E Alcorn
1037 E Redondo Dr
Tempe AZ 85282

Listing 1

```
10 CLS
20  FOR A = 15360 TO 15391
30      POKE A,B
40      B = B + 1
50  NEXT A
60 PRINT
70 END
```

Listing 2

```
5000 P=15360
5010 FOR V = 1 TO 15 : FOR H = 0 TO 63
5020 IF PEEK(P) < 32 THEN P$ = CHR$(PEEK(P) + 64) ELSE
     P$ = CHR$(PEEK(P))
5030 LPRINT P$; : P = P + 1 : NEXT H
5040 LPRINT" "
5050 NEXT V
5060 RETURN
```

Pain in the Exhaust

The article "FCC Regulation of Personal- and Home-Computing Devices," by Terry Mahn (September 1980 BYTE, page 180) has consequences for buyers and sellers of microcomputer systems that are far-reaching and not widely realized.

Compliance with the new FCC (Federal Communications Commission) regulations and the associated paperwork, testing, and certification are expensive. Personal- and business-computer systems will be more expensive after the first of January, 1981, because the consumer will be paying for compliance with these regulations.

Let me first point out that, as a licensed radio engineer, I must agree that restricting radio emissions from personal home-computing devices is both neces-

sary and desirable. The impact of this restriction is not yet fully realized by businesses or consumers.

I will discuss both views. My company functions as an OEM (original equipment manufacturer), buying boards, cabinets, floppy disks, etc, from various companies and customizing these into systems for our customers. We are in a favorable location, where the FCC is a local telephone call away, and its testing labs, in Laurel, Maryland, are right up the street. As a business, what we have to do to legally *advertise* or sell a system after January 1, 1981, involves a lot of work and money. The testing and certification are beyond our in-house capabilities, and the necessary spectrum analyzer—even to rent—is expensive. A lab in our area will do the testing for us for $1500. Necessarily, this forces us to raise our products' prices. There, then, is even more involved paperwork and such. Now, $1500 is not a lot to the Tandy Corporation, Apple Computer, or Hewlett-Packard, but it does represent a problem for the hundreds of small computer businesses.

Also, we believe our main selling point is S-100 compatability, whereby we can choose from the wide spectrum of available boards to customize a user's system. However, if we change anything that would affect RF (radio frequency) emissions (ie: substitute a different input/output or memory board), we must recertify the "new" configuration. This will defeat any flexibility we now enjoy. The key point is that larger manufacturers can easily absorb these expenses, and we "little guys" are forced to raise prices drastically, or go out of business.

For consumers, you'll be paying more for a system that is certified to meet RF emission/interference criteria. It is hard not to draw parallels with emission-control equipment required on automobiles. In principle, it is an excellent idea. In practice, it is a pain in the exhaust, and an expense.

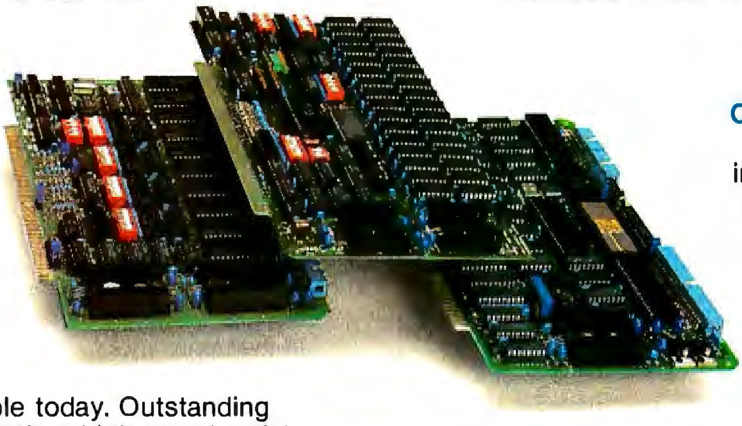
Having presented the problem, let me suggest some approaches. Even though this matter has been studied by the FCC for three years, it is being sprung upon manufacturers rather quickly. I believe a period of evaluation by the industry—particularly the microcomputer "cottage industry"—is in order. I have mentioned this to the FCC and to my congressman. Also, I would be happy to discuss these issues with any other interested parties.

This issue represents a critical turning point for our industry and our hobby. I do not believe that many people are aware of the consequence.

Patrick H Stakem, President
Interface Technology of Maryland
POB 745
College Park MD 20740■

The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.



Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.

DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD— controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sectored formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD — Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"
See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on The 2nd Generation.

Systems Group
A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668
(714) 633-4460 TWX / TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

Photo 1: *The Radio Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II.*

Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II

Yvon Kolya, POB 22, Peterborough NH 03458

In August of 1980, Radio Shack introduced a series of new products, including a daisy-wheel printer capable of producing high-quality print for word-processing systems. Radio Shack named the device the Daisy Wheel Printer II.

I was fortunate enough to be among the first to receive one of the new Daisy Wheel Printer IIs. I picked it up at the store only a week after ordering it.

Physical Appearance

As I expected, the printer had an attractive appearance, using the standard Radio Shack colors black and silver. However, much to my surprise, I found the printer to be constructed entirely of heavy-gauge cast aluminum. The only nonmetal parts were the miscellaneous knobs and switches, which were brought out to the surface of the cover for the user to manipulate, and a rubber platen. Upon opening it up, I discovered that the metal exterior was well supported by a cast aluminum interior frame, with a layer of foam rubber sandwiched between the two for sound absorption. Everything else seemed to be made of steel or chrome, except the pulley wheels, which were nylon. All in all, the printer appeared to be very solidly constructed. It was a bargain to get all this excellence for hundreds of dollars less than an equivalent letter-quality printer.

Connecting It

As soon as I had unpacked the printer from its shipping box, I plugged the carbon ribbon cartridge into place, a very simple operation, and then I pressed the print wheel into position (also a very simple operation). When I connected the printer to my TRS-80 Model II and tried it out, it worked perfectly.

I borrowed a friend's TRS-80 Model I Disk System and tried it out with the printer. It also worked perfectly the first time.

Next I connected it to an Apple II-Plus computer, using its Parallel Printer Interface Card. Unfortunately, it did not work. After a little experimentation, I discovered that the problem was with the ROM (read-only memory) software on the parallel card. Normally, the Apple's software leaves the eighth bit of the data bus set high. When it's set low, the characters on the video display flash on and off. On the Centronics printers, and their look-alikes, this bit is ignored. On the Radio Shack printer, however, the eighth bit is used for the special characters. To correct this problem, I grounded the line for the eighth bit, and the printer then worked correctly with the Apple II-Plus. I could have used a software routine to correct this problem, but I felt this method would be quicker.

Printer Controls

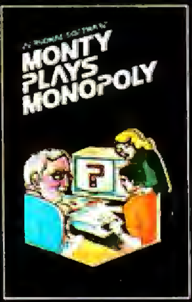
There are two control switches on the front of the printer, an on-line/off-line switch and the pitch-control switch. There are three modes of pitch control: *10 cpi* (characters per inch), *12 cpi*, and *proportional spacing*. The pitch control used depends upon the type font mounted in the printer. For example, if the Courier 10 font daisy wheel is in place, this switch should be placed in the 10 cpi position. If the Prestige Elite font is used, the switch setting should be 12 cpi. The Madeleine font requires that the switch be set to proportional spacing. To some minor degree, the 10 and 12 fonts can be used at either the 10 or the 12 cpi switch setting, although using

ZORK™ is more than an adventure.

Zork™ is a computer fantasy of ultimate challenge. Unearthly creatures guard treasures beyond your imagination. Mazes confound your quest. So quicken your wits and pick your path carefully through the Great Underground Empire. The least likely object may be the only thing that can save your life.

Yet, you can succeed. Discover the 20 treasures of Zork, return them to the Trophy Case and leave alive. But bring all the cunning and courage you can muster. Because in Zork, they take no prisoners . . .

Zork, The Great Underground Empire, was created by Infocom, Inc., and is available for 32K Apple® II and II Plus and 32K TRS-80™ Model I Level II disk systems.



Also new from Personal Software is MONTY™ Plays Monopoly,* which lets an Apple or TRS-80 play America's favorite board game with the family.

Arcade Classics is a new TRS-80 action game featuring Cosmic Raiders, Pinball, Ricochet and Blockade.® A great way to have fun without feeding quarters into the machines

Zork, MONTY Plays Monopoly and Arcade Classics—more fun and games with your computer, now joining our other Strategy Games: Microchess, Gammon Gambler, Checker King, Bridge Partner and Time Trek.

See these great strategy games at your Personal Software computer retailer. For the dealer nearest you, call Personal Software Inc. at 408/745-7841, or write 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

When you put your computer to work, use Personal Software™ Productivity Products: VisiCalc,™ DESKTOP/PLAN™ and CCA Data Management System.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

the 10 font at the 12 setting will make the letters appear cramped.

At the top of the printer are two levers, one on the right for releasing the grip of the platen on the paper, and one on the left for controlling the number of carbon copies (from 1 to 7) to be run through the printer.

At the rear of the printer are, once again, two switches. One switch is directly above the power cable, and it is used to turn the machine on and off. The other is over the interface connector; it is the *self-test switch.* The self-test switch prints out a series of characters to test both the printer and the print wheel.

Inside the printer, to the right of the cabinet, there is a three-position *impression intensity control switch.* It allows you to adjust the amount of energy used by the strike-hammer when printing.

At a Glance

Name
Daisy Wheel Printer II—catalog number 26-1158

Use
Letter-quality printer

Manufacturer
Radio Shack
1 Tandy Center
Forth Worth TX 76102

Dimensions
20.45 by 62.5 by 39.5 cm ($8\frac{1}{20}$ by $24\frac{3}{5}$ by $15\frac{11}{20}$ inches)

Price
$1960

Hardware Required
TRS-80 Model I, II, or III computer, or any computer capable of driving a standard Centronics-interface parallel printer; requires a printer-computer cable, available from Radio Shack, for whichever Radio Shack computer the printer is to be used with.

Software
None (if used with appropriate configuration of a Radio Shack computer)

Hardware Options
Tractor feed, $249 extra

Documentation
38-page manual, 22 by 28 cm ($8\frac{1}{2}$ by 11 inches), includes schematics

Audience
Computer owners desiring letter-quality printout instead of dot-matrix

Features
Print speed: 43 cps; carriage-return speed: 300 ms/$13\frac{3}{5}$ inches (34.5 cm); linefeed speed: 4 ips; printing pitch choice of $\frac{1}{10}$ inch, $\frac{1}{12}$ inch, or proportional spacing; linefeed pitch: $\frac{1}{6}$ inch or $\frac{1}{12}$ inch; fonts: 124 character positions on double-daisy print wheel; wheels: Courier 10 (supplied), Prestige Elite 12 (not supplied; catalog number 26-1421), Madeleine P S (not supplied; catalog number 26-1422); characters per line: 136 characters at 10 pitch, 163 characters at 12 pitch; impression control: high, medium, low; interfaces (physical): eight parallel and one strobe; code: Modified ASCII; paper-feed mechanism: pinch-feed platen; power requirements: 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 141 W 220 VAC, 50 Hz (for European operation)

Printer Attributes

This printer does not require special software for use. If you have the proper printer cable for your computer, you can use the printer immediately. While in BASIC, you can use it to print listings, or you can use it from within a program to deliver hard-copy information. If you have a word processor, such as Radio Shack's Scripsit or Michael Shrayer's Electric Pencil, you are really ready to go.

Unfortunately, both Electric Pencil and Scripsit are incapable of using all the features of this printer. For example, not all of the control codes accepted by this printer are used by these two word processors. The codes accepted by the Daisy Wheel Printer II are given in table 1.

Unfortunately, Scripsit will access only the carriage-return-with-linefeed code (decimal 13) of this printer. The rest of the codes are not used.

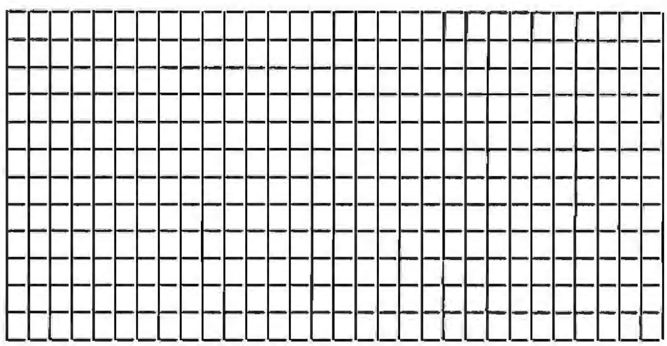
Electric Pencil is only a little bit better in that it accesses the backspace feature (to perform underlining) in addition to the carriage-return-with-linefeed code.

Fortunately, BASIC is capable of accessing all of these codes (using the function CHR$(X)); the printer's manual provides several example lines of BASIC code that can be used to do this. Listing 1 shows the first step of a maze generated on the Apple II-Plus printed by this printer. A word of caution: if your BASIC program uses the top-of-form code (decimal control code 12), you will need a special driver program for this printer. This special program is available from Radio Shack free of charge.

Although BASIC can access all of the characters and control codes used by the printer, the TRS-80 in command mode is incapable of accessing either the special control codes or about thirty characters on the print wheel because the keyboards of the Tandy Corporation computers do not generate the necessary ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes.

The complete character set produced by the printer is shown in listing 2. Notice that there are several foreign-language characters, as well as special nonalphabetic

Listing 1: *A test pattern to check registration. This pattern, which is made from vertical bars and underline characters, demonstrates the printer's capabilities of great printing accuracy.*



Listing 2: *The character set of Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II. Some of the special characters can be printed only by sending special-character codes to the printer.*

```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~àç£µ°´†™®©¼¾½¶éùè¨ƒ§¥ÄÖÜ¢_äöüß
```

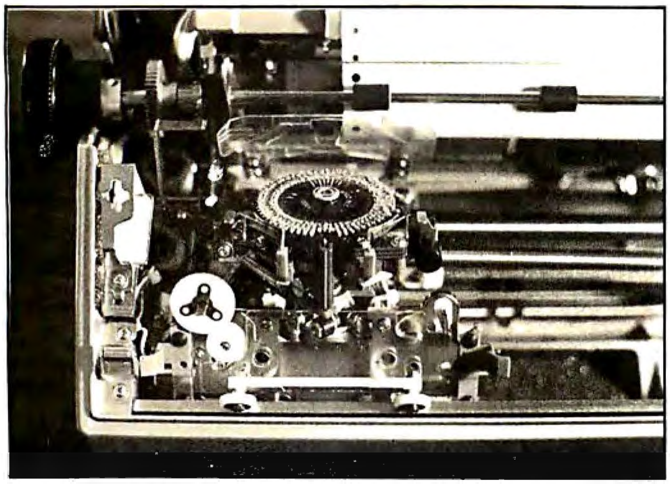


Photo 2: *The print-wheel mechanism. The print wheel is a double-daisy wheel (ie:, each prong of the wheel contains two or more characters, one closer to the center than the other). The mechanism is shown tilted back, which is the position used for changing the print wheel.*

Code (decimal)	Description
10	Linefeed, no carriage return
13	Carriage return with linefeed
27,10	Reverse linefeed
08	Backspace one character
15	Turn on automatic underline, all subsequent characters will be underlined
14	Turn off underline
27,01	Space $^1/_{60}$ of an inch
27,02	Space $^1/_{30}$ of an inch
27,03	Space $^1/_{20}$ of an inch
27,04	Space $^1/_{15}$ of an inch
27,05	Space $^1/_{12}$ of an inch
27,06	Space $^1/_{10}$ of an inch
27,14	Software set printer to $^1/_{10}$ of an inch character-space mode
27,15	Software set printer to $^1/_{12}$ of an inch character-space mode
27,17	Software set printer to proportional spacing
27,28	Half linefeed
27,30	Reverse half linefeed

Table 1 *Control codes accepted by the Radio Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II. Some of the operations are performed with a two-code sequence.*

characters. Careful study of the type font indicates that the Courier 10 print wheel supplied with the printer is capable of printing both the French and German alphabets. That's a really nice feature, if your software will allow you to generate the required ASCII codes from the keyboard.

Another worthwhile feature of this printer is a printer optimizer. If a series of linefeeds, either positive or negative, are received by the printer within 10 ms of each other, they are temporarily stored until a character code or control code is received, after which they are all performed at once. That is, if ten linefeed codes are received at less than 10 ms intervals, they are automatically stored. Upon receipt of the eleventh code, which in this example is not a linefeed, the printer moves the paper the full distance of ten linefeeds, rather than the distance of one line ten times, as other printers do.

As a last note, the documentation says that the printer uses a multistrike carbon ribbon. This means that the ribbon is advanced very slowly, with each key striking on almost the same place as the previous keystroke. Unfortunately, when the end of the cartridge is reached, you cannot rewind it and reuse the ribbon unless you disassemble the cartridge and rewind the ribbon from the take-up reel to the supply reel by hand. This is a very tedious and messy process. (I did it once when I desperately needed a printout and did not have an extra cartridge available.)

Summary

- Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II is a full-featured printer capable of providing high-quality print; it is totally suitable for use in word processors.
- The printer accepts the Centronics-standard parallel connector; thus it can be driven by any computer capable of driving a Centronics-type parallel printer (although some modification may be necessary to prevent the printing of special characters that use the eighth bit high).
- The print wheel supplied provides 124 different characters, not all of which can be produced from the standard ASCII keyboard unless a special software-driver routine is written and used.
- The printer is constructed of heavy-gauge metal and should be capable of heavy-duty use for a very long and useful life.
- According to a label on the back, the printer was made in Japan for Radio Shack. If someone had told me that Radio Shack would be selling a word-processor printer as solidly built as an NEC (Nippon Electric Company) printer or a Diablo Spinwriter, only much cheaper, I wouldn't have believed it. Now I do. ■

★★★ A PERCOM BULLETIN ★★★

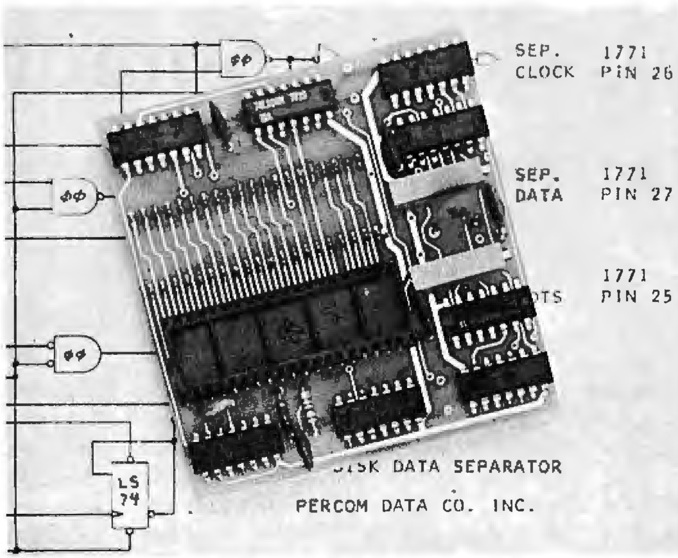
Adapter for TRS-80* computer eliminates disk read errors

Garland, Texas — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced that the company is marketing a simple plug-in adapter for TRS-80* computers that corrects a design deficiency in the disk controller circuit.

The problem, which causes disk read errors, has been traced to Tandy's reliance on a circuit internal to the FD1771 controller IC to perform the function of separating clock and data pulses.

As explained in the *Backgrounder,* use of the internal chip circuit for reliable data-clock separation is a design shortcut which the manufacturer of the controller IC warns against.

The Percom solution, a PC card adapter called the SEPARATOR™, eliminates the problem by substituting an explicit data separator circuit — one which has been used reliably in Percom disk controllers since 1977 — for the internal IC separator circuit.



Percom adapter fixes TRS-80 computer disk controller.*

The SEPARATOR™ is installed without modifying the host system. The user merely removes the FD1771 IC from the host controller, installs the IC in the DIP socket on the SEPARATOR™ card, and plugs the adapter into the vacated socket of the host controller.

Percom cautions that opening the Expansion Interface of the TRS-80* computer, which is required to install the SEPARATOR™, may void the computer's limited 90-day warranty.

The SEPARATOR™, which sells for $29.95, may be purchased from Percom dealers or ordered direct from the factory. The Percom toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Payment for mail orders may be made by certified check, cashier's check or money order, or charged to a Master Card or VISA account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax. Circle 26 on inquiry card.

Percom Mini-Disk Drives Store More, Cost Less.

Percom mini-disk drives store more data, are more reliable, yet a 40-track Percom drive costs **$100.00 less** than a 35-track Tandy drive.

You can store over 102 Kbytes per disk on Percom TFD-100™ 40-track drives, over 197 Kbytes per disk on TFD-200™ 77-track drives. A patch — supplied free on minidiskette — upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with the newer 40- and 77-track drives.

Both TFD-100™ and TFD-200™ models are available in one-, two- and three-drive configurations.

Prices start at $399 for a single-drive TFD-100™, $675 for a single-drive TFD-200™. Drives are supplied with heavy-duty power supplies. Metal enclosure is finished in compatible silver enamel.

See your nearby Percom dealer or order direct by calling toll-free 1-800-527-1592. Circle 48 on inquiry card.

Five-Inch Disks Store More Than Eight-Inch Disks!

Garland, Texas — June 25, 1980 — Percom Data Company has begun production of a double-density disk controller adapter for TRS-80* Model I computers.

Harold Mauch, president of Percom, made that announcement here today, saying that data storage capacity using the adapter and double-density disk operating system — which is included — can be increased to as much as 354 Kbytes per minidiskette.

By comparison, the maximum storage for larger eight-inch disk systems used with the TRS-80* Model I computer is about 290 Kbytes.

Mauch said the PC card adapter, which plugs into the controller chip socket of the computer Expansion Interface, works equally well for either single-density or double-density storage, and users may continue to run programs under TRSDOS*, OS-80™ and other single-density operating systems with the adapter installed.

Price, for the plug-in adapter, the TRSDOS*-like double-density DOS and a utility for converting files and programs from single- to double-density format is $219.95.

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

BACKGROUNDER

CRC ERROR! TRACK LOCKED OUT!

by the Technical Staff
Percom Data Company

This problem started while we were studying an annoying problem with the TRS-80* computer. Disk drives sold by Percom are realigned and tested before shipment. We noticed, however, that some disk drives would pass the Percom inspection but just would not work reliably on the inner tracks with a TRS-80* computer. These drives were within the manufacturer's specifications, and would function perfectly on other disk systems Percom manufactures — "perfectly" here meaning more than 50 million bytes read without error!

The disk read data separation arrangement in the TRS-80* computer Expansion Interface uses an internal data separator of the FD1771 disk formatter/controller IC. Use of the FD1771 internal data separator is not recommended by Western Digital, the IC manufacturer. The following note appears on page 17 of the FD1771 data sheet:

> Internal data separation may work for some applications. However, for applications requiring high data recovery reliability, WDC recommends external data separation be used.

We suspected the data separator because the problem was most severe on disk inner tracks where storage density is highest and data separation is most critical.

To prove our point, a technician breadboarded a standard Percom data separator circuit, and configured it to plug directly into the FD1771 IC socket of the TRS-80* computer controller.

When connected to the TRS-80* computer, a troublesome drive functioned perfectly! We ran a BACKUP utility many times and never got a track lockout. Before we added the external data separator circuit to the computer, this same drive would always lock out tracks, and would have difficulty reading from the inner (higher number) tracks.

The Percom data separator circuit fixes the mini-disk controller of the TRS-80* computer. The type of drives being used is irrelevant; the circuit eliminates disk read errors resulting from the inability of the Tandy controller design to reliably separate clock and data signals when reading high density inner tracks.

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. Kirby Street Garland, Texas 75042 (214) 272-3421

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. *trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System

James C Anderson
c/o MIMIC Electronics
POB 921
Acton MA 01720

A computer speech-output system can be built which requires no A/D (analog-to-digital) or D/A (digital-to-analog) converters, no multiple-pole filters, no complex hardware, very little software, and yet produces speech which is quite intelligible even to untrained listeners.

A data rate of 9600 bps (bits per second) produces speech quality and intelligibility acceptable for most hobbyist applications. This means that a 400-word vocabulary can be stored on one side of a single-density 8-inch floppy disk, the average word duration being 0.5 seconds. Similarly, the 16 hexadecimal digits, 0 thru F, can be spoken from the data stored in only 8 K bytes of memory, the average word duration for these digits being 0.4 seconds. The memory need not be high quality, and slow memory devices or components with a few random bit failures can be used. Thus, for limited vocabularies, the MIMIC speech processor may be the lowest-cost computer speech-processing system available. Other applications include:

- two-tone telephone-signal decoding
- alarm signal
- automatic word recognition by computer (using software pattern matching against stored speech samples)
- sound effects
- computer-generated musical tunes
- metronome
- rhythm generator

About the Author

James C Anderson is a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is the inventor of the MIMIC speech processor, a device similar to the one described in this article, which is manufactured and marketed by MIMIC Electronics Company.

A good deal of redundancy is maintained at 9600 bps since, for example, a lower data rate is achievable by the *linear predictive coding method* (typically 2400 bps). This implies that slightly defective memory circuits can be used for storing the speech, with essentially no degradation in speech quality (do not base the cost of a speech-storage system on high-priced memory). The low cost, high reliability, ease of use, and mass-producibility of this system make it a good choice for consumer products such as video games. Imagine what a computer could say when it finds itself losing a game (onomatopoetic responses such as "awww" are also possible).

Sixteen spoken words can easily be stored in 8 K bytes of memory.

There are basically two reasons why speech-storage memory can be inexpensive:

- The manufacturer's yield on perfect circuits plus slightly defective circuits (those with 1% of the bits bad) will be higher than the yield on perfect circuits alone.
- Memories with slow access times can be used. An access time of 10 ms is more than adequate, and circuits of this sort can be purchased at prices far below those of standard semiconductor memories.

Hardware

The technique to be used here is called *differentiated, infinitely clipped, and integrated* speech. Figure 1 on page 38 is a diagram of the essential hardware. Model speech is input through a microphone and a preamplifier (IC1). The unprocessed analog-speech signal is then used as input to a compressor consisting of an operational amplifier (or op amp, IC2), two diodes, and two resistors.

The compressor has a pseudo-logarithmic characteristic and greatly amplifies low-level signals while somewhat attenuating high-level signals. In this system, the compressor acts as a simple *automatic gain control*, making the amplitude of the speech signal at the compressor output less dependent upon such things as the human speaker's voice loudness and distance from the microphone.

The output of the compressor goes to a simple R/C (resistor/capacitor) differentiator which has a *pole* at approximately 8 kHz. The differentiator performs quite well over the entire range of speech frequencies from 100 Hz to 5 kHz (300 Hz to 3 kHz is considered "telephone quality" bandwidth for speech signals).

The differentiated analog-speech signal is then applied to a comparator (IC3) which acts as a zero-crossing detector, or infinite clipper, and turns the analog speech into a digital bit stream. A resistor is in series with the noninverting input to compensate for the input bias current of the comparator, thus preventing distortion due to "center clipping" of the signal. Only a small amount of DC offset potential in the comparator produces a large degradation in speech intelligibility.

This would complete the speech data-input path except for one problem: when no speech is present, the

Speech Processing

Many techniques now exist for speech processing or digitization (the encoding, storage or transmission, and subsequent decoding of data for speech signals). Some techniques have definite advantages over others depending upon the application.

For example, phoneme synthesizers, *which are essentially electrical analog models of the human vocal tract, can produce speech from very low data rates (600 bps (bits per second) or less) and are often used in systems where bandwidth or memory is at a premium. By contrast,* time-domain *techniques such as* delta modulation *require greater bandwidth (9600 bps or more) and are popular when a mass-storage device (eg: a disk drive) is available. Time-domain techniques simply record speech-signal parameters as a function of time, and may or may not make use of human-vocal-tract characteristics to help reduce memory or bandwidth requirements.*

Cost constraints often determine which type of speech processor will be used in a system. Synthesizers can be costly both in terms of the initial hardware investment and in the programming and testing time required to convert words into phoneme strings. Neither of these costs is likely to be reduced significantly. It is often more cost-effective to invest in equipment of general utility, such as a floppy-disk drive, and use a low-cost time-domain speech processor. Many forces are acting to drive down the cost of mass storage. For example, optical recording technology has produced a 30 cm disk with storage capacity of 10 billion bits and data-access times compatible with speech-processing requirements. Assuming the speech data has been sampled at a rate of 16,000 bps, such a disk can store enough data to produce speech continuously for more than a week.

Many of the time-domain techniques for speech processing have significant drawbacks. Pulse code modulation, *as used in telephone-quality systems, requires a high data rate (64,000 bps) and is therefore seldom considered for present-day computer speech applications.* CVSD (continuously variable slope delta) *modulation produces good-quality speech from a 16,000 bps data stream, and several manufacturers have recently introduced CVSD integrated circuits (MC3417 by Motorola, HC-55516 by Harris Semiconductor, and FX-209 by Consumer Microcircuits of America are examples). However, all the CVSD units are sole-sourced (ie: noninterchangeable with other units).*

Each of these components requires a considerable amount of support circuitry for operation, including a power supply, microphone preamp, audio power amp, and complicated filters which use precision (1%) capacitors and resistors. Perhaps the greatest drawback to CVSD is the fact that the speech data stream which a CVSD chip produces is meaningful only to another CVSD chip.

For example, if the highly encoded CVSD speech data is to be used for automatic word recognition, it must first be decoded by some rather time-consuming software before any operations such as frequency analysis can be performed. CVSD data also proves to be difficult to "conference" (mix) in communication networks, when several users are talking simultaneously to a single listener.

When time-domain techniques are used to store a large vocabulary in memory, it often becomes a difficult and time-consuming task to reproduce the words in the vocabulary at the same volume level. This occurs because it is nearly impossible to hold the microphone in the same manner and to speak always at the same volume level when originally recording the vocabulary. It is also difficult to add new words to an existing vocabulary for the same reason. A similar problem arises when attempting automatic speech recognition *with a computer, since variations in volume produce variations in the speech data pattern. Such variations must usually be eliminated by a lengthy amplitude-normalization process in software.*

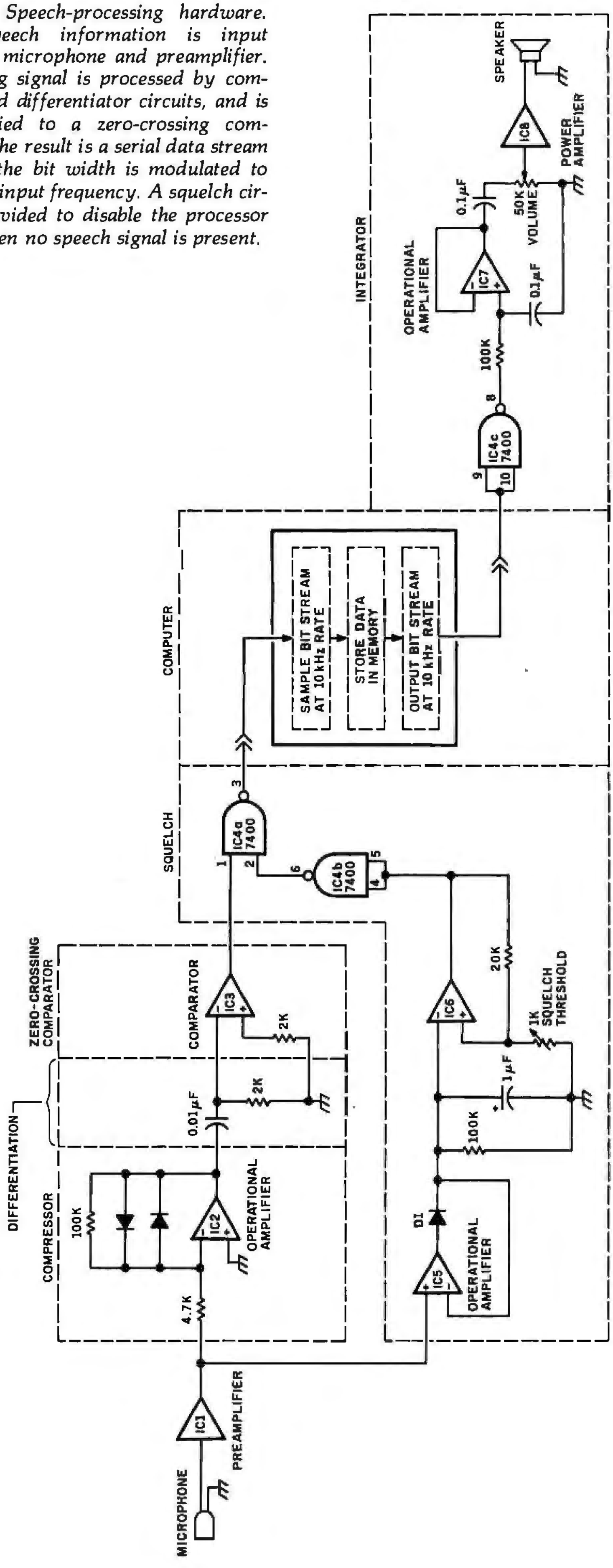
The MIMIC Speech Processor presented in this article is a low-cost time-domain system which has a relatively low bit rate. Using only standard components, the MIMIC Speech Processor requires minimal external hardware for operation. The data produced is not highly encoded, and is therefore easy to analyze and use in communication networks. The MIMIC Speech Processor automatically normalizes the amplitude of all audio input signals, and is therefore not subject to the problem of volume variation.

Speech Intelligibility

A common method for evaluating speech intelligibility is the "articulation test." Typically, a person reads a list of syllables or unrelated words to an "untrained" group of listeners (recognition ability improves with practice), and the percentage of items identified correctly is taken as the articulation score. By choosing test material representative of the sound statistics of a language, a realistic test of the system can be made. Word-articulation scores for speech which has been differentiated, infinitely clipped, sampled at a 10 kHz rate, and integrated (in that order) are in the neighborhood of 90% for trained listeners.

When words are used in sentences, contextual information is present which leads to considerably higher articulation scores. To test your system, try recording the sentences "Joe took father's shoe bench out," and "She was waiting at my lawn." Together, these sentences contain all of the fundamental sounds in the English language that contribute toward the loudness of speech.

Figure 1: *Speech-processing hardware. Model speech information is input through a microphone and preamplifier. The analog signal is processed by compressor and differentiator circuits, and is then applied to a zero-crossing comparator. The result is a serial data stream in which the bit width is modulated to reflect the input frequency. A squelch circuit is provided to disable the processor output when no speech signal is present.*



comparator (IC3) puts out unpleasant high-frequency noise. This problem is overcome by controlling the processed speech-data signal with a *squelch* signal.

The squelch circuit uses amplitude information to shut off the data stream through IC4a. When the overall magnitude of the unprocessed input signal is above a certain threshold value, the circuit quickly enables the data to pass. Op amp IC5, diode D1, and the R/C output filter form an envelope-detector system which follows the positive peaks of the unprocessed speech signal. A comparator with hysteresis (IC6 and its voltage-divider feedback network) is used to give the squelch circuit a fast attack response, but a slow decay characteristic. Thus, the differentiated and infinitely clipped digital speech data stream is created, and squelched when necessary.

The processed speech, in the form of a bit stream, may then be sampled by a computer or other digital hardware at a rate of approximately 10 kHz. The information may be stored in some type of memory, and used later to produce speech.

To reproduce stored speech, the information is dumped at a 10 kbps rate. The speech-output hardware is a filter consisting of IC4c and an R/C network which has a pole at approximately 16 Hz. The buffer (IC7) feeds an AC-coupled power amplifier (IC8) with volume control. The speech produced by this digital recording system has essentially been differentiated before storage, then integrated upon playback.

Quality

Although the storage requirement is typically 10,000 bits for each second of speech, the effective amount of storage required can be reduced somewhat by using phoneme concatenation. For example, the spoken word "seven" can be stored as an "s" sound plus an "eh-vun" sound. The same "s" sound can also be used in other words such as "six " ("s" plus "ick" plus "s"). Similarly, one recording of the word "teen" will allow you to generate "seventeen" with a simple program which outputs "s" plus "eh-vun" plus "teen."

This method, unfortunately, will not always produce acceptable speech. When "dog" is broken up into "duh" plus "aw" plus "guh," the resulting audio does not sound like the intended word. This is due to the fact that in natural-sounding speech, the end of one phoneme often blends into the start of the next (but not always, as was shown in "seventeen"). If all of the phonemes are recorded separately, some method is needed to blend them together—a formidable task.

The speech quality of this system is similar to a single-side-band radio signal which is not quite tuned in. The speech produced is quite intelligible yet rather "mechanical" sounding. However, upon listening to speech produced by this system, several people have remarked that it "sounds just like you'd expect a computer to sound when it talks." Thus, it seems to have good public acceptance as far as quality is concerned.

Theory

Why does such a simple system work? The answer is not particularly simple. However, an understanding of the theory can point to methods for improving the speech quality and can also give a feel for the system's limitations. During World War II, it was discovered that a large amount of peak clipping could be impressed on a speech signal with the speech remaining at least moderately intelligible.

Infinite clipping is a process which preserves only the zero-amplitude axis-crossing information of the speech waveform (ie: the process tells us whether the signal is positive or negative). The intelligibility of an infinitely clipped speech signal can be dramatically improved if the clipper is preceded by a differentiator circuit. A simplified conceptual diagram of the hardware is presented in figure 2, which omits the squelch circuit. The system input $f(t)$ in figure 2 corresponds to the compressor output (IC2) of figure 1.

The spoken word "seven" can be stored as an "s" sound plus an "eh-vun" sound.

Mathematically, taking the derivative of a function and equating it to zero yields the local maxima and minima (peaks and valleys) of the original function. For example, assume that the system input in figure 2 is a sine wave, $f_1(t)$, as shown in figure 3a on page 40. This sine wave is differentiated so that the cosine wave, $f_1'(t)$, of figure 3b is present at the input to the comparator. Notice that whenever $f_1'(t)$ equals zero, as at $t=\pi/2$, the original function $f_1(t)$ is at a peak or a valley.

In the next step of processing, the comparator acts as an infinite clipper. The comparator output is high when $f'(t)$ is greater than zero, which means that the original function $f(t)$ has a positive slope and is rising from a valley to a peak. Similarly, for $f'(t)$ less than zero, the comparator output is low, which means $f(t)$ is going from a peak to a valley. When $f'(t)$ equals zero, a critical point is occurring and the comparator output is changing. The comparator output is an infinitely clipped version of $f'(t)$ as shown in figure 3c. This may be sampled and stored as digital information.

An approximation to the original function $f(t)$ can be obtained by integrating the stored digital information (see figure 3d). Note that only a triangular-type waveform can be obtained at the integrator output because the input to the integrator is always a *bivariate* (two-level) waveform. However, a triangle wave is a close approximation to a sine wave. In fact, the triangle wave of figure 3d is given in Fourier-series form as:

$$(4/\pi)\left[\sin t - (1/9)\sin 3t + (1/25)\sin 5t - (1/49)\sin 7t + \ldots)\right]$$

The components other than the fundamental ($\sin t$) can be considered as contributions to distortion and can be reduced by filtering. In general, a DC offset may also be present, but any offset can easily be eliminated in the actual implementation simply by using AC-coupled amplifiers. In summary, the system of figure 2 will provide a triangle wave which can only approximate the original sine wave.

Amplitude Decoding

In the system of figure 2, the frequency of the "reconstructed" waveform (at the output) will be the same as the original input frequency. However, the output waveform's

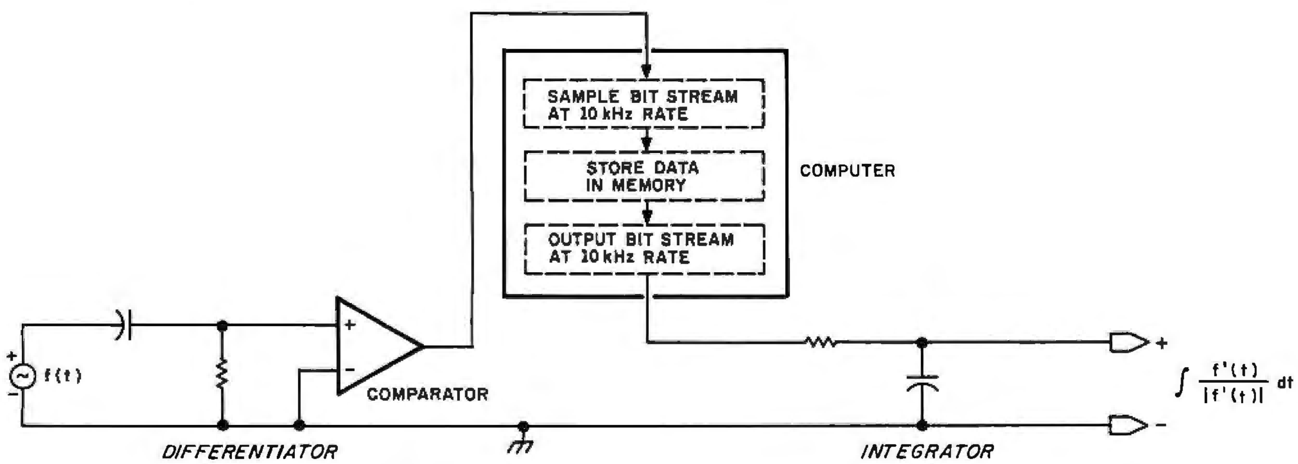
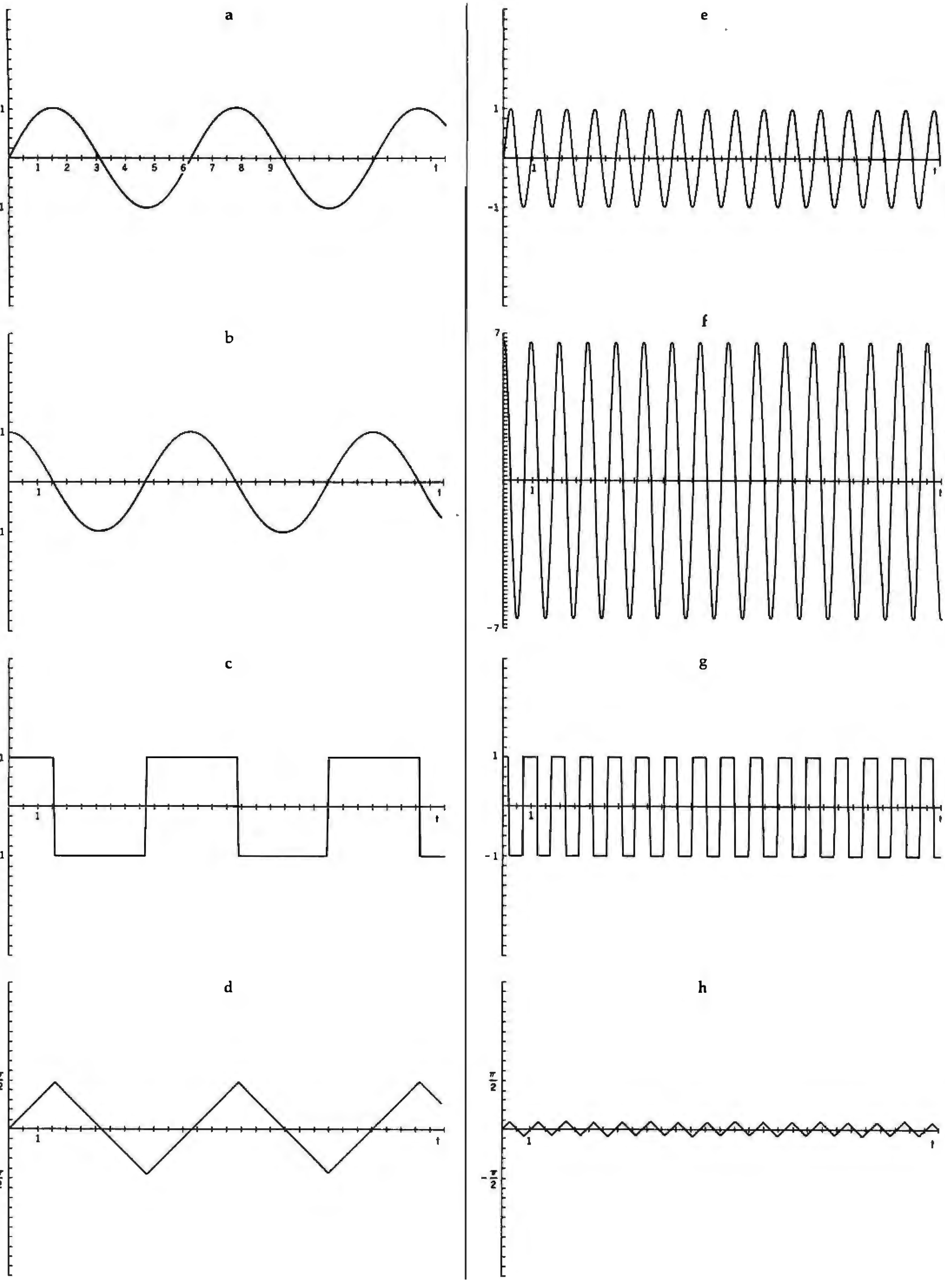


Figure 2: *Diagram of the processing concept. This simplified diagram omits the squelch and compressor stages of figure 1. The process is easy to follow: any analog input is differentiated and clipped before storage as a digital bit stream; upon playback, the bit stream is simply integrated to recover the original waveform information.*


a
1
-1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
t
b
1
-1
1
t
c
1
-1
1
t
d
π/2
-π/2
1
t
e
1
-1
1
t
f
7
-7
1
t
g
1
-1
1
t
h
π/2
-π/2
1
t

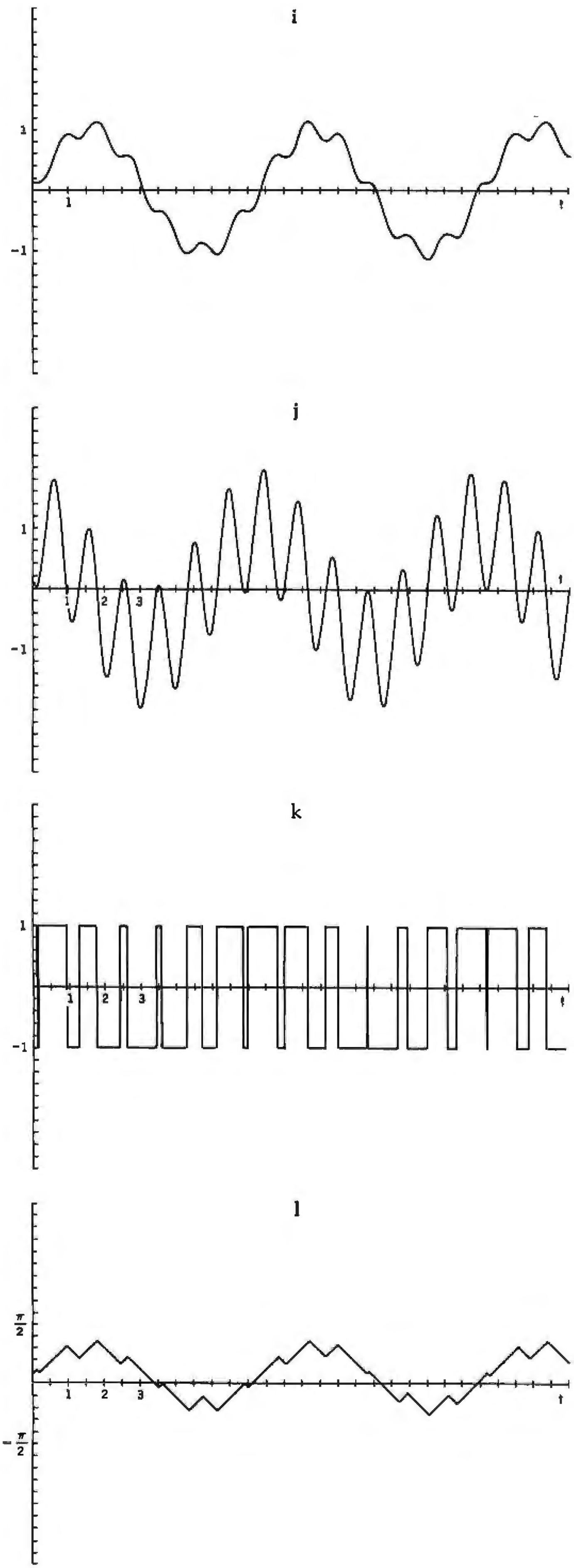


Figure 3: *The basic process is illustrated on the first four waveforms. If a sine wave (a) is fed to the processor ($f_1(t) = \sin t$), the wave will be differentiated to produce a cosine wave (b) ($f_1'(t) = \cos t$). Notice that the cosine wave crosses zero whenever the sine reaches a peak. This is also reflected in the output of the* infinite clipper *stage (c) where the waveform may be expressed as: $f_1'(t)/|f_1'(t)|$. At this point, the information may be stored digitally. An approximation of the original signal ($f(t)$) can be obtained by integrating the stored information to produce (d):*

$$\int \frac{f_1'(t)}{|f_1'(t)|}\,dt$$

Although the output waveform has the same frequency, the amplitude is not always accurately reproduced, since the comparator has a constant amplitude output regardless of input signal level. If the signal shown in (e) is fed to the speech processor ($f_2(t) = \sin 6.5t$), the differentiator will produce the wave of (f) ($f_2'(t) = 6.5\cos 6.5t$). The zero-crossing comparator produces the square wave of (g) ($f_2'(t)/|f_2'(t)|$), which may be recorded quite accurately. When this information is played back, the wave of (h) will be produced:

$$\int \frac{f_2'(t)}{|f_2'(t)|}\,dt$$

The amplitude is reduced because the integrator stage is essentially a low-pass filter. The same process is performed on more complex waveforms as shown:

(i) $f_3(t) = \sin t + \frac{1}{6.5}\sin(6.5t + 2.3)$

(j) $f_3'(t) = \cos t + \cos(6.5t + 2.3)$

(k) $f'_{3clipped}(t) = \frac{f_3'(t)}{|f_3'(t)|}$

(l) $\int f'_{3clipped}(t)dt = \int \frac{f_3'(t)}{|f_3'(t)|}\,dt$

Note that the overall wave shape and relative amplitudes are well preserved.

amplitude will diminish as the frequency increases; and it will do so regardless of the input amplitude. For example, assume that the input to the system is $f_2(t) = \sin 6.5t$, as shown in figure 3e. The output of the differentiator is then $f_2'(t) = 6.5 \cos 6.5t$, which is a large-amplitude cosinusoid (see figure 3f). This signal is applied to the comparator and the square wave of figure 3g results, with an amplitude independent of the input-signal amplitude.

The square-wave signal is now run through an integrator, which drastically diminishes the amplitude of the signal (see figure 3h). This is so because an integrator acts as a low-pass filter, and causes a signal's amplitude to diminish in inverse proportion to its frequency (ie: it attenuates higher frequencies by 20 dB per decade of increase in frequency). Thus, the amplitude of $f_2(t)$ was not preserved in the reconstruction, even though the frequency was.

The clipped-speech approach presents an alternative to more complex and costly systems.

We can get an accurate reconstruction of both frequency and relative amplitude only if we guarantee that the input waveform will diminish in amplitude as a function of its frequency. For example, $(1/a)\sin(at)$ is such a signal, when a is an arbitrary real (nonzero) constant. Thus, if we had applied $(1/6.5)\sin 6.5t$ to the system (instead of just $\sin 6.5t$ as in the previous example), the output would have been a reconstructed waveform of both proper frequency and amplitude.

The system of figure 2 is therefore limited to reconstruction of signals which fall off in amplitude by 20 dB/decade. Figures 3i, 3j, 3k, and 3l show what the system does to a more complicated signal which meets the restriction. The important thing to note is that the wave shape (and hence the frequency content) of the original signal is faithfully reproduced, and the relative amplitudes are maintained.

Speech signals (eg: a voltage waveform produced by a microphone whose output is linearly proportional to pressure) generally have amplitude components which drop off as a function of frequency by about 20 dB/decade. This is true for both short-term (125 ms) and long-term (a minute or so) measurements. Hence, one would expect the system of figure 2 to be capable of reproducing fairly natural-sounding speech which, indeed, it does.

Actually, differentiated-clipped speech is just as intelligible as differentiated-clipped-integrated speech (ie: no new information is produced by simply integrating the bivariate waveform at the comparator output), but it is very unpleasant to listen to. Some types of music can also be recorded using this system, with recognizable melodies and harmonies.

Listing 1: *The author's MIMIC driver. Assembled on Cromemco's CDOS for Z80s, this routine should work equally well on any 8080-based microcomputer. As noted in the comments at the top, this software should produce a 10 kbps data rate for systems with a 2 MHz clock.*

```
                ;EXAMPLE: MIMIC DRIVER PROGRAM
                ;8080 OR Z80 INSTRUCTIONS
                ;ASSUMES 4 K OF MEMORY AT LOCATIONS 0 TO FFF
                ;ASSUMES MIMIC INTERFACED AT PORT B3 HEX
                ;ASSUMES 2 MHZ CPU CLOCK
                ;RESULTING SPEECH DATA RATE IS 10 KHZ
                ;
0000                    ORG  0        ;PROGRAM STARTS AT ZERO
0000  214800    VIN     LD   HL,BUF   ;ADDRESS BUFFER MEMORY
0003  0E08              LD   C,8      ;INITIALIZE BITCOUNT
0005  DBB3      V1      IN   A,0B3H   ;DIG OUT ACTIVE?
0007  17                RLA           ;CHECK FOR BIT 7 SET
0008  DA0500            JP   C,V1     ;WAIT FOR IT
000B  DBB3      V2      IN   A,0B3H   ;GET DATA BIT FROM MIMIC
000D  1F                RRA           ;SHIFT BIT ZERO INTO CARRY
000E  7E                LD   A,(HL)   ;GET DATA BYTE
000F  1F                RRA           ;PUT BIT INTO BYTE
0010  77                LD   (HL),A   ;STORE DATA IN BUFFER
0011  0D                DEC  C        ;COUNT BIT
0012  C21E00            JP   NZ,V3    ;DONE WITH BYTE?
0015  0E08              LD   C,8      ;RESET BITCOUNT
0017  23                INC  HL       ;MOVE POINTER
0018  7C                LD   A,H      ;SET UP FOR COMPARE
0019  FE10              CP   010H     ;AT 4 K BOUNDARY?
001B  CA2400            JP   Z,VOT    ;YES, NOW PLAY BACK DATA
001E  CD4100    V3      CALL DEL      ;100 MICROSECOND WAIT
0021  C30B00            JP   V2       ;LOOP AGAIN
                ;
0024  214800    VOT     LD   HL,BUF   ;ADDRESS BUFFER MEMORY
0027  0E08              LD   C,8      ;SET BITCOUNT
0029  7E        VT2     LD   A,(HL)   ;GET DATA BITS
002A  D3B3              OUT  0B3H,A   ;OUTPUT DATA TO MIMIC
002C  0F                RRCA          ;ROTATE BITS IN DATA BYTE
002D  77                LD   (HL),A   ;STORE DATA BYTE
002E  0D                DEC  C        ;COUNT BIT
002F  C23B00            JP   NZ,VT3   ;DONE WITH BYTE?
0032  0E08              LD   C,8      ;RESET BITCOUNT
0034  23                INC  HL       ;MOVE POINTER
0035  7C                LD   A,H      ;SET UP FOR COMPARE
0036  FE10              CP   010H     ;AT 4 K BOUNDARY?
0038  CA2400            JP   Z,VOT    ;YES, REPEAT AD INFINITUM
003B  CD4100    VT3     CALL DEL      ;100 MICROSECOND WAIT
003E  C32900            JP   VT2      ;LOOP AGAIN
                ;
0041  0609      DEL     LD   B,9      ;CALIBRATE CONSTANT FOR DELAY
0043  05        D2      DEC  B
0044  C24300            JP   NZ,D2    ;LOOP UNTIL DONE
0047  C9                RET
                ;
0048  00        BUF     NOP           ;START OF BUFFER MEMORY
                ;
0049  (0000)            END
```

Distortion

Distortion may come from several different locations in this system of speech recording and playback. If, for example, the input signal does not have components which fall off in amplitude by exactly 20 dB/decade, there is no hope for an "exact" playback using the circuit of figure 1. This situation arises when several persons are speaking simultaneously at different levels of loudness. The voices tend to mask or distort each other. A similar situation occurs when one person talks in a noisy environment. Another source of distortion comes from the fact that the system can produce only ramp-type waveforms at its output, no matter what the input looks like.

With additional hardware and software, these problems can be greatly overcome, resulting in an improvement in speech quality. If, instead of a simple squelch circuit, the slowly varying amplitude-envelope signal is sampled with an A/D converter, and if this data is used to amplitude-modulate the constant-level clipped speech signal when it is reproduced for output, the quality of the signal is improved. However, the overall data rate required is approximately 15,000 bps, and requires additional hardware. The system of figure 1 is about the best we can do in terms of simplicity and cost when it comes to low-bandwidth speech processing.

Sample Rates

If one is to use clipped speech as a digital recording technique, distortion due to a finite sampling rate must be considered. Figure 1 shows a typical system for recording a vocabulary of selected words which may later be used for computer voice response. Experiments have shown that highly intelligible speech can be obtained with a sampling rate of about 10 kHz. Note that this sampling rate is an experimental result and has nothing to do with the well-known sampling theorem, which states that the rate of sampling must be at least twice the highest frequency to be recorded, in order to ensure an accurate reproduction. Here we are essentially sampling a square wave, which is not a band-limited signal.

To understand why the 10 kHz sampling rate is adequate, consider the fact that the human ear loses resolution at high frequencies. For example, the note A above middle C has a fundamental frequency of 440 Hz. The next note above it (A sharp) has a frequency of $440 \times \sqrt[12]{2}$, or approximately 466 Hz. The highest A on the piano, which is 3 octaves above 440 Hz, has a frequency of $2^3 \times 440$ or approximately 3520 Hz. Similarly, the highest A sharp has a frequency of $2^3 \times 466$, about 3729 Hz.

The difference between 440 Hz and 466 Hz sounds the same as the difference between 3520 Hz and 3729 Hz, even though the actual frequency difference is 26 Hz versus 209 Hz. Thus, our ability to resolve frequencies deteriorates rapidly with increasing frequency. In the case of clipped speech, time quanta of about 0.1 ms are adequate and the ear cannot easily discern errors introduced in the frequencies which are reproduced. Sampling clipped speech at rates much higher than, say, 20 kHz merely wastes computer memory while offering no appreciable improvement in speech quality.

Final Note

It appears that clipped speech techniques can be used in cases where a limited-vocabulary computer voice response is needed. In terms of simplicity, ease of implementation, and low cost, it is probably optimal. For persons on limited budgets such as students, hobbyists, and even professional electrical engineers (who see applications for computer speech output but would have trouble justifying a large investment), the clipped-speech approach presents an alternative to more complex and costly systems.■

References

1. Flanagan, J L. *Speech Analysis, Synthesis, and Perception*. New York: Academic Press Inc, 1965, pages 137 thru 139, 238 thru 240, and 270 thru 273.
2. Fletcher, Harvey. "Some Physical Characteristics of Speech and Music." *The Bell System Technical Journal*, July 1931, pages 349 thru 373.
3. Graeme, Tobey, and Huelsman. *Operational Amplifiers*. Burr-Brown, McGraw-Hill Book Co, 1971, pages 267 thru 268.
4. Licklider, J C R. "The Intelligibility of Amplitude-Dichotomized, Time-Quantized Speech Waves." *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Volume 22, Number 6, November 1950, pages 820 thru 823.
5. Licklider, J C R, and G A Miller. "The Perception of Speech." *Handbook of Experimental Psychology*, pages 1040 thru 1074. *Psychological Abstracts*, Volume 25, 8040, December 1951.
6. Licklider, J C R and Irwin Pollack. "Effects of Differentiation, Integration, and Infinite Peak Clipping upon the Intelligibility of Speech." *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Volume 20, Number 1, January 1948, pages 42 thru 51.
7. Young, L L and Jeanette Goodman. "The Effects of Peak Clipping on Speech Intelligibility in the Presence of a Competing Message." *IEEE Acoustics, Speech & Signal Processing*, 1977, pages 216 thru 218.

A Computer-Controlled Tank

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

My guess is that when you first scanned the title of this article and a few of the photos, you immediately recognized Milton-Bradley's Big Trak. Perhaps it was one of the gifts your children received during the holidays.

Big Trak, shown in photo 1, is a computer-controlled, motorized toy tank. Commands to move, to turn, and to fire the "photon cannon" are programmed by a user (via a keypad) into the tank's control system. After the user presses the "Go" key, Big Trak takes off, executing the stored command sequence.

Big Trak's keypad contains a key for each command. Some commands are completed with a single keystroke, while other commands require multiple keystrokes for the entry of parameters. A list of command functions appears in table 1.

Commands may be chained and carried out sequentially. For example, pressing the sequence: Forward, 2, Left, 3, 0, Hold, 1, 0, Fire, 3, Go, causes the tank to drive forward 2 feet, pivot 180°, wait 1 second, and then fire three cannon blasts. This se-

Photo 1: *The Big Trak microprocessor-controlled, user-programmable tank, sold by the Milton-Bradley Company.*

quence is four commands. Big Trak can hold sixteen commands.

Considering this month's Circuit Cellar title and the description thus far, you may think this article is about Big Trak and the microcomputer control system it employs. You are half right. Big Trak is indeed the tank mentioned in the title. However, the word "Computer" in "Computer-Controlled Tank" refers to *your* personal computer, rather than the microprocessor inside the tank!

For a long time I have been interested in robotics. I have always fantasized about building a robot to do simple tasks. I am sure that many others have similar interests. Unfortunately, due to the high expense and the mechanical expertise required, most of us never get beyond the idea stage.

Playing with Big Trak is a tease. It is not a robot, nor can it be converted into one. However, it has features that are fascinating as well as aggravating for robot-building procrastinators like myself. Big Trak has a control system that memorizes commands and coordinates a mechanical drive. It converts simple keystrokes into complex movements combined with light and sound effects.

While the microprocessor program that controls the tank is interesting, it is the price/performance ratio of the mechanism that is impressive. Big Trak incorporates a two-wheel/two-motor gearbox. The wheels turn synchronously for forward or backward motion and contrariwise for turns. Left and right turns are precisely definable (to a resolution of 1 part in 60). This drive mechanism would take many hours to fabricate if you were building it from scratch.

For die-hard robotics types, this is kid stuff. EXACTLY! But, to someone with just a passing interest, the capabilities of this $50 toy are fascinating. With a little ingenuity, it could serve as a test bed for robot enthusiasts on a tight budget. It could also serve as a school project combining programming and actual control of a mechanical device.

If only it could be linked with a larger computer and remotely controlled!

This idea sounded like a fun project, so I decided to write an article on converting Big Trak to remote control. The result is an interface that allows complete wireless control of the tank's operation from your computer keyboard. Virtually no modification is required to your computer if it already incorporates a serial I/O (input/output) port and 300 bps (bits per second) modem.

Writing the control program isn't hard. Commands are communicated as LPRINT CHR$(X) statements in BASIC. (For example, an LPRINT CHR$(81) fires the photon cannon.) A program which demonstrates this is included. (See listing 1.)

At the other end of the link, a circuit is installed in the tank to receive control commands from your computer and simulate the user pressing the keypad. This is not a specialized interface applicable only to Big Trak; the receiver has useful applications elsewhere. It is designed in two sections: a tank interface specifically for this application and a general-use wireless receiver/demodulator. The receiver/demodulator can easily serve as a wireless serial RS-232C extension for your computer in other applications. Don't care to string wires for a printer located in another room? Use this receiver interface up to 200 yards from the computer.

All this will be explained in detail, but first, back to Big Trak.

Inside Big Trak

Big Trak gets its control capability from a TI (Texas Instruments) TMS1000-series 4-bit microprocessor. This single 28-pin CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuit contains programmable user memory, ROM

Single Entry:			
	Test	—Tests tank operation by moving and firing cannon	
	Clr	—Erase all previous command entries	
	Cls	—Erase last entry only	
	Ck	—Execute last command entry immediately	
	Go	—Execute complete command sequence	
Multiple Entry:			
	Backward/Forward	—How far?	Enter 1 to 99 feet.
	Turn (Left/Right)	—How much?	Enter 2-digit turn value.
	Fire	—How many shots?	Enter 1 to 99 shots.
	Hold	—How long?	Enter 0.1 to 9.9 seconds.
	Repeat	—How many steps back?	Enter 1 to 15.

Table 1: *Summary of commands as entered on Big Trak's keypad. Some commands are completed with a single keystroke, while other commands require multiple keystrokes (to enter qualifying data, such as how far to travel). The actual Big Trak keypad is shown in photo 3.*

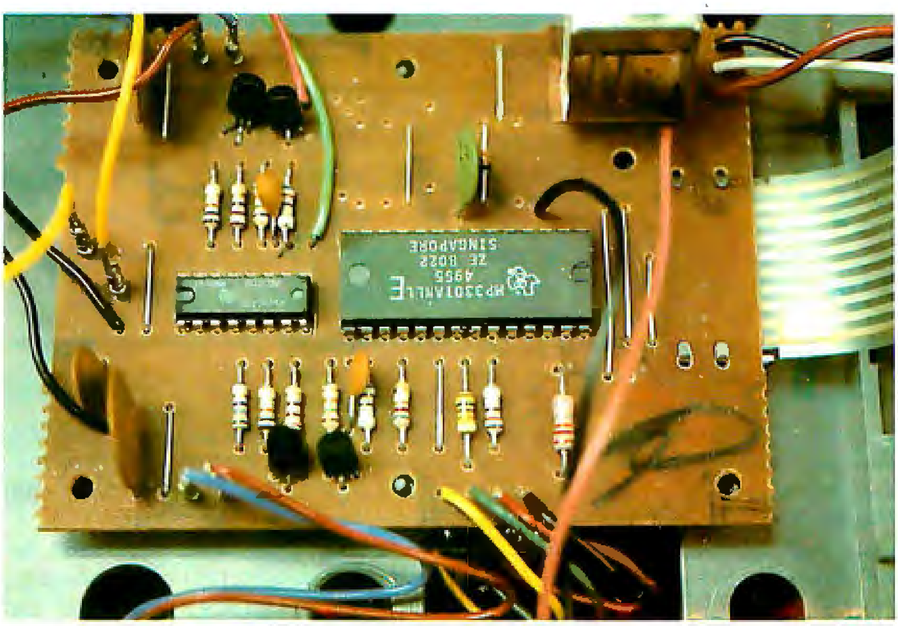


Photo 2: *The microprocessor control system inside Big Trak. The 28-pin integrated circuit is a TI TMS1000-series 4-bit microprocessor. The smaller package is a hex digit driver used in this application to power the various tank functions.*

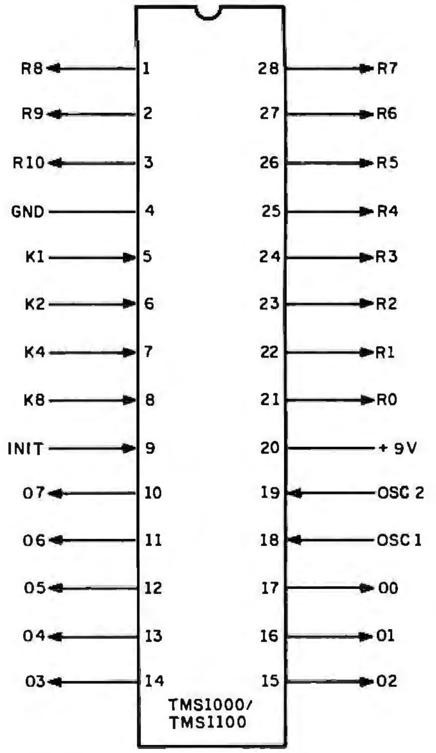


Figure 1: *Pin usage of the TI TMS1000 4-bit microprocessor. The TMS1000-series processors all have the same instruction set, differing in the number of pins used for I/O and in the amount of memory contained in the package.*

Pin Name	Description	Type
K1,K2,K3,K4	data input	input
O0 thru O7	data output	limited code output
R0 thru R10	control output	output
OSC1, OSC2	timing	input (resistor/capacitor)
INIT	power-on reset	input

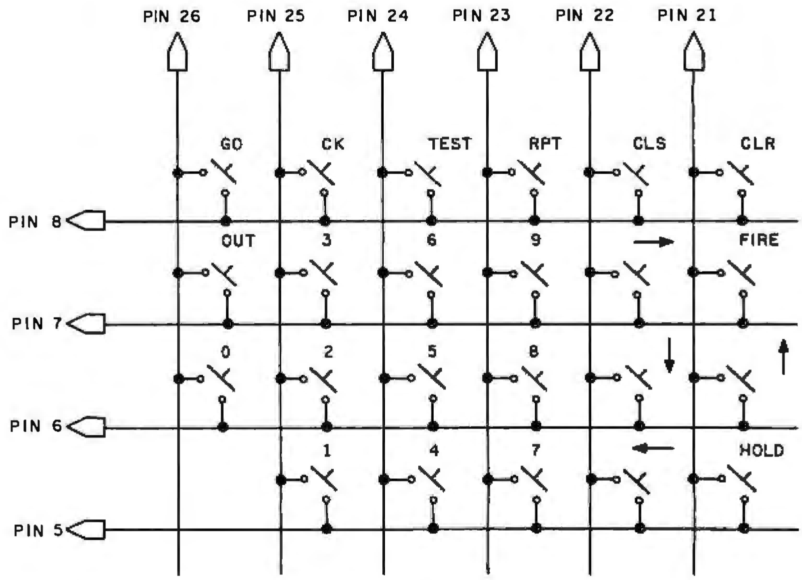


Figure 2: *Schematic diagram of the Big Trak's keypad matrix. The column lines are connected to the R-series output pins on the TMS1000, and the row lines are connected to the K-series input pins. The physical structure of the keypad can be seen in photo 4.*

(read-only memory), and I/O capability. The low cost (under $1 in large quantities) makes this the product of choice for many simple applications such as computer games and appliance controls.

The TMS1000 microprocessor series is actually a family of fifty-odd devices. They all share a common instruction set. The differences are the number of I/O pins and the amount of on-board memory. The package of Big Trak's 28-pin microprocessor, shown in photo 2, is marked only with a "house" number. It is most likely either a TMS1000 or a TMS1100. The only difference between these two components is the amount of memory they contain. The TMS1000 has 1 K bytes of ROM and 32 bytes of programmable memory, while the TMS1100 has twice as much of each memory.

As shown in figure 1, the microprocessor has four dedicated input lines and nineteen dedicated output lines (O0 thru O7 and R0 thru R10). The eight data outputs, O0 thru O7, are wired in an unusual way and can be set to only 32 out of the usual 256 values possible with an 8-bit code. This is because the O-series outputs receive only the 4-bit values from the accumulator and the status flag (1 bit) as inputs. The enabled range of the 32 values (out of the 256) is mask-programmed during manufacture of the circuitry on the silicon chip.

The "wireless extension cord" can be used with other peripheral devices besides Big Trak.

The R-series output lines, on the other hand, are treated as eleven control outputs. Each R output line can be set or cleared individually.

The Big Trak uses these lines to read input data from the keypad, generate sound effects, light up the "photon cannon," and coordinate the operation of the two motors.

Because the TMS1000 is a low-power device (about 90 mW), it cannot directly drive a motor. A second integrated circuit (an SN75494) and a few transistors facilitate the connection. The 75494 is a hex digit driver primarily intended to interface CMOS devices to common-cathode-configured LEDs (light-emitting diodes). While the tank uses no LEDs, the 150 mA drive-current capability of the 75494 makes it particularly suitable in this application.

Connection of the keypad (shown in photo 3) to the microprocessor is straightforward. The keypad is actually a matrix of processor I/O lines. Outputs R0 thru R5 and inputs K1, K2, K4, and K8 form a 4 by 6 matrix (only twenty-three keys are functional—the In key has no contacts) as shown in figure 2. The K signals are the rows, and the R signals are the columns.

Such a keypad operates on a scanned-matrix principle. The processor alternately places a signal on each R line and reads the four inputs for any completed circuit (which shows a key being pressed). Entering a command, therefore, is simply a

The Big Trak can serve as a test bed for robot enthusiasts on a tight budget.

process of shorting one of the cross points of the matrix.

The keypad has no springs, magnets, or raised buttons. It is nothing more than two photo-etched plastic sheets with conductive traces, separated by a thin insulator. At the cross points of the matrix, the insulator has a cutout. Any pressure on the keypad surface over this point flexes the plastic and shorts the two contacts, completing the circuit. Photo 4 shows the structure of the keypad.

Practically speaking, *any* connection between a column and a row of the matrix will be perceived as a valid data input to the processor. For example, if you use a clip lead to connect pins 8 and 26 on the processor package, it will accept this as a Go command and commence operation. This concept is the premise of my remote-control circuit.

External Keyboard Control

Remote control of Big Trak starts with an interface that attaches to the processor and functions in place of the keypad. Figure 3 shows the schematic diagram of a circuit that does this. The prototype is shown installed over the processor board in the tank. (See photo 5.) Its location with respect to the tank layout is better shown in photo 6.

The integrated circuits IC2 and IC3 are 8-channel type-CD4051 CMOS multiplexers. The 6 matrix column lines are attached to IC2, and the 4 row lines are connected to IC3. The selection of 1 of the 6 column lines and 1 of the 4 row lines is determined by the address-input lines A, B, and C on each integrated circuit. A total of 5 address bits are required. While a six-conductor cable (5 bits of data and ground) strung between the computer and the tank for parallel communications would work, it is hardly efficient as remote control. Serial communication is better, for a number of reasons.

The components IC1, IC4, and IC5 function as a 300 bps serial-to-parallel converter which operates on 9 V (note the use of the General Instrument AY-3-1014A UART, a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter). Data comes into pin 20 of IC3 at 300 bps where it is reconverted to parallel format. Bits 0 thru 2 (D0 thru D2) go to IC2, and bits 4 and 5 (D4 and D5) go to IC3. The choice is not arbitrary.

By selecting these particular bits as the address inputs, the CMOS switches can be set by binary codes that correspond to ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters. This makes the interface more flexible, since its functions can be exercised directly through characters output by use of the CHR$(X) function in the BASIC language. The necessary codes are common, printable characters and will not interfere with machine operation. (In some BASICs, the CHR$(X) function can cause strange things to occur, depending upon the value of X. In my computer system, sending a CHR$(127) clears the screen and resets the cursor.) Choosing printable codes also aids troubleshooting. Table 2 lists the twenty-three codes

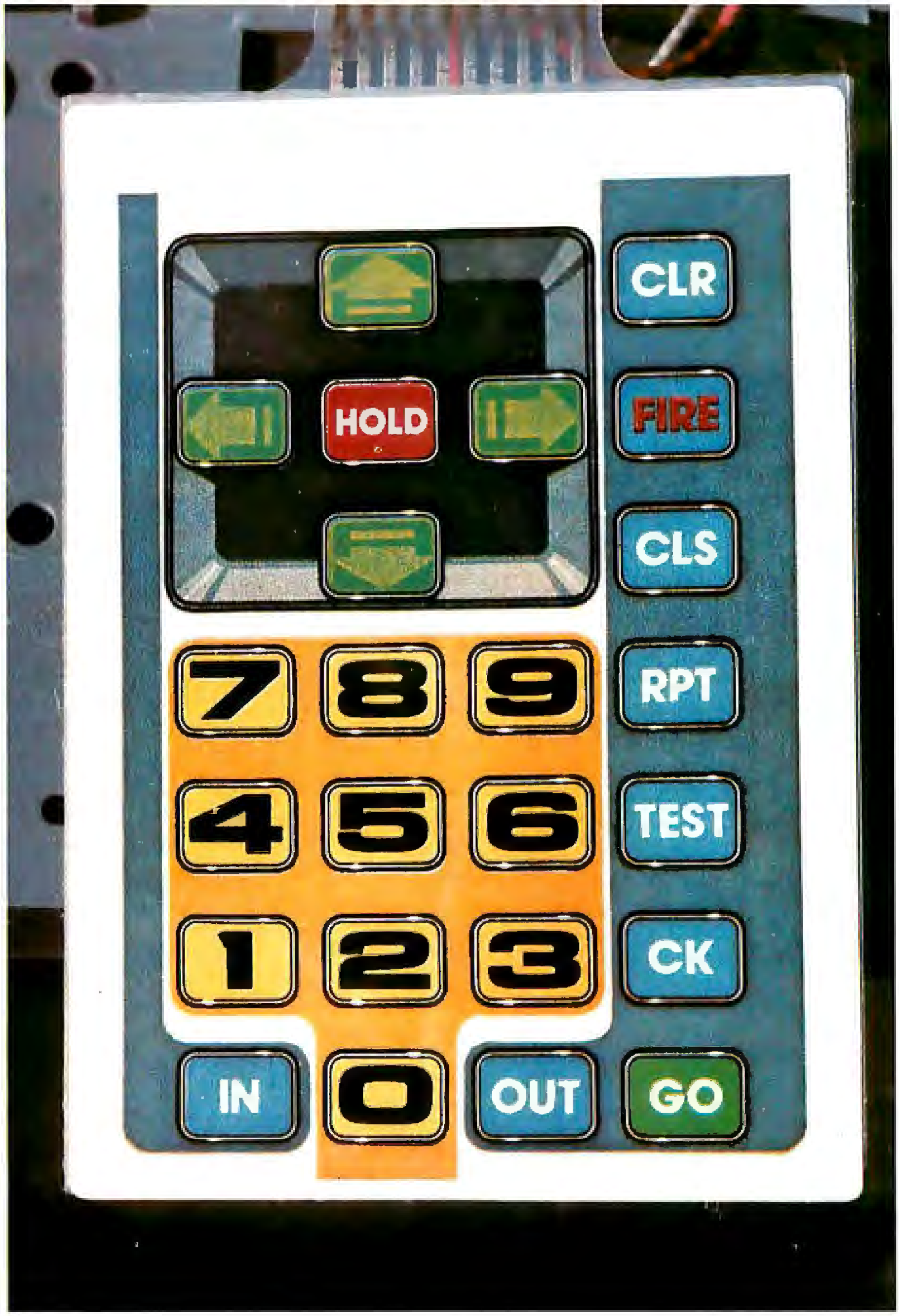


Photo 3: *Commands are entered into Big Trak's memory through this keypad on the top of the tank.*

used in this interface. For example, sending an "R" (with the output statement LPRINT CHR$(82)) tells the tank to make a right turn.

Oscillator IC5 (a 555 timer) is tuned for 4800 Hz. This sets the communication data rate at 300 bps. A rate of 110 bps is set by changing the oscillator frequency to 1760 Hz.

Operation is straightforward. The UART is hard-wired for 8 bits of data, no parity bit, and 1 stop bit. When a character is received, the data-output line becomes active and the DAV (data available) line goes high. One section of IC4 serves to delay the reset pulse to the $\overline{\text{RDAV}}$ (reset data available) input. This produces a 10 ms strobe signal which closes the CMOS switches. (While the data rate may be 300 bps, time must be allotted between characters to allow the tank control system to respond. The effective data rate is more like five commands per second.) Whatever points were addressed on IC2 and IC3 will be electrically connected. The tank will then either store or execute the command, depending upon what it is.

Functionally speaking, you could stop right now. If you don't mind a two-wire cord running from your computer to the tank, you can control it with just the circuit so far described. Simply set your serial output port at 300 bps and feed its signals directly to pin 9 of IC4 in the interface. This, in fact, was the way I had to test the circuit before I went on to the next step.

Constructing a "Wireless Extension Cord"

The next step is, of course, the real fun part of this project. Since we can now command the tank through serial-character transmissions, it is only natural to consider eliminating the wire and using wireless communication.

Let's take stock. We have a tank that for all practical purposes is remote-controlled. All we have to do is send TTL (transistor-transistor logic)- or CMOS-level serial characters to it. These characters, in turn, come from BASIC LPRINT CHR$(X) statements, the output of which is transmitted serially. On the computer side, we have a serial output, and on the tank side we have a serial input. Connecting the two requires an "extension cord," either physical or ethereal.

One method, shown in the block diagram of figure 4, uses radio transmission. The approach is not as strange as it might initially seem. The serial output from your computer is FSK (frequency-shift keyed) modulated and transmitted. Somewhere at a remote location, a receiver picks up this transmission and demodulates it. The reconstructed serial data is fed into the remote device, in our case, the Big Trak control interface.

Please note the following: because this interface uses standard serial-data rates and voltage levels, any wireless communication device we design to accommodate computer/Big Trak communication will also work for any other similar-rate communication. The computer doesn't know whether it is "talking" to a tank

Photo 4: *A rear view of the keypad, showing its construction. The keypad consists of two plastic sheets containing photo-etched conductors separated by a layer of insulation. At the locations of the function keys, the insulation has a circular cutout through which the two conductive layers can touch when pressure is applied.*

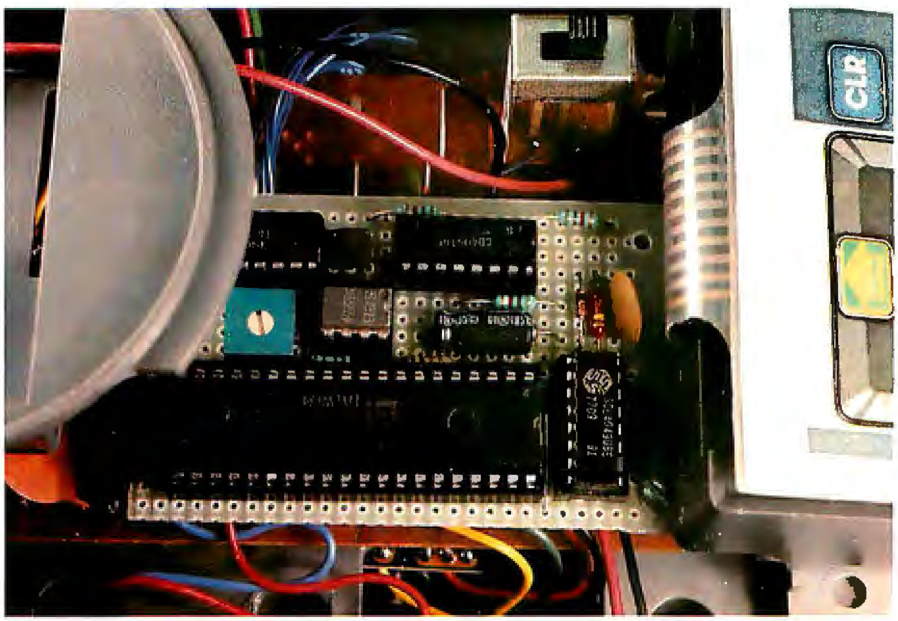
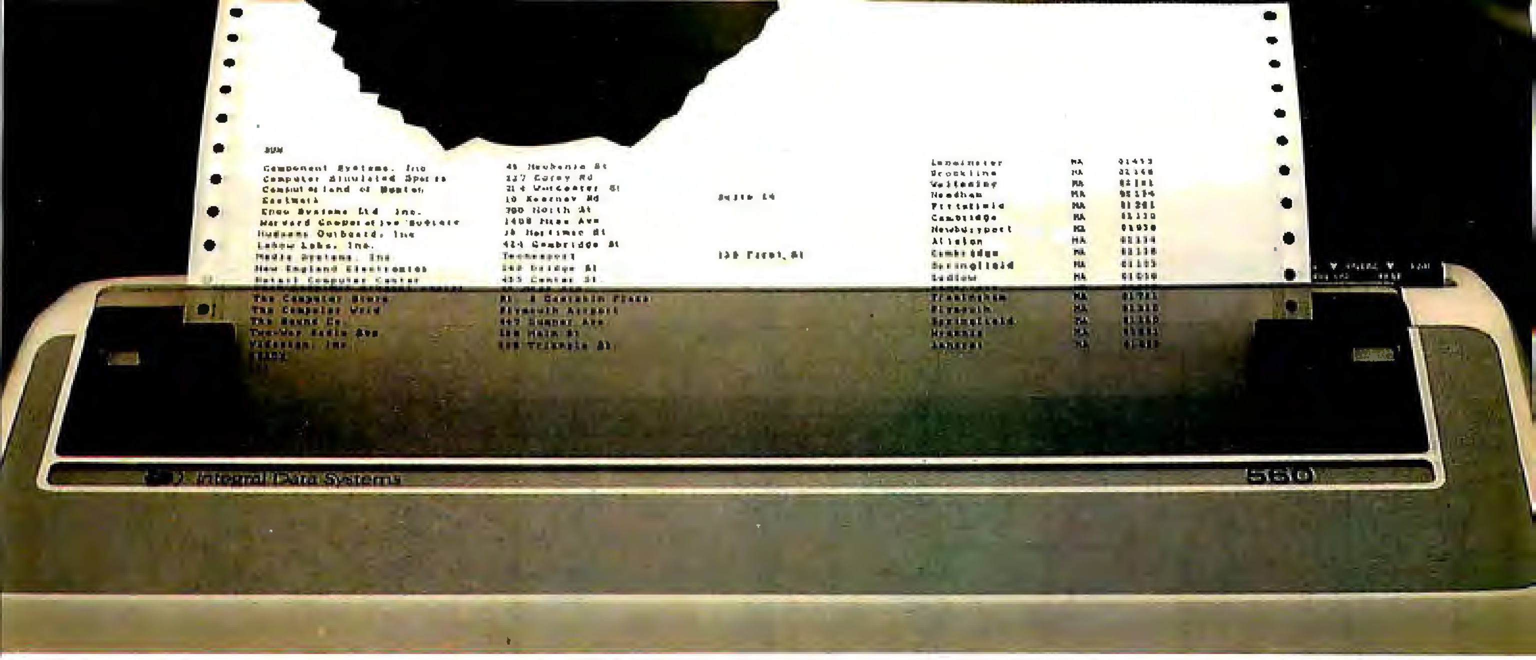


Photo 5: *The prototype of the Big Trak control interface of figure 3. It is mounted on top of the tank's processor board and is powered by the tank's 9 V battery. The interface contains a 300 bps serial-to-parallel converter which directs the operation of the CMOS switches attached across the keypad matrix.*



Meet the Tiger with a bigger bite.

Introducing the remarkable 132-column Paper Tiger™ 560. The first full-width matrix printer to give you fully formed characters for a low $1695.*

The new 560 features a staggered nine-wire ballistic type print head that overlaps dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. It bi-directionally prints up to 150 dense, text quality characters per second.

The 560 also features a reliable cartridge ribbon that lasts up to four times as long

```
presents a breakthrough in matrix printin
ering the user excellent print quality wit
ce of a matrix printer.  Employing a uniq
red column" head manufactured by Integr
 creates high quality printouts by overla
```

Paper Tiger 560 Print Sample

as spool and cassette ribbons, separate heavy-duty stepper motors to drive the print head and advance the paper, plus true tractor feed.

And famous Paper Tiger performance comes with every new 560. Like fixed or proportionately spaced text, programmable tabbing and business forms control, automatic text justification, print formats to 220 columns, parallel and serial interfaces, self-diagnostics, and more. All inside the most compact printer of its kind.

Need more stripes? Dotplot,™ our high-resolution raster graphics package, is standard on every 560.

For data processing, word processing and small business applications, this is your Tiger. The business-sized Paper Tiger™ 560.

It's a Tiger you can count on.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (In New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.) Or write: Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, NH 03055.

Paper Tiger 560

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

*Suggested U.S. retail price.

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

Number	Type	+9 V	GND
IC1	AY-3-1014A	1	3
IC2	CD4051	16	7,8
IC3	CD4051	16	7,8
IC4	CD4049	1	8
IC5	NE555	8	1

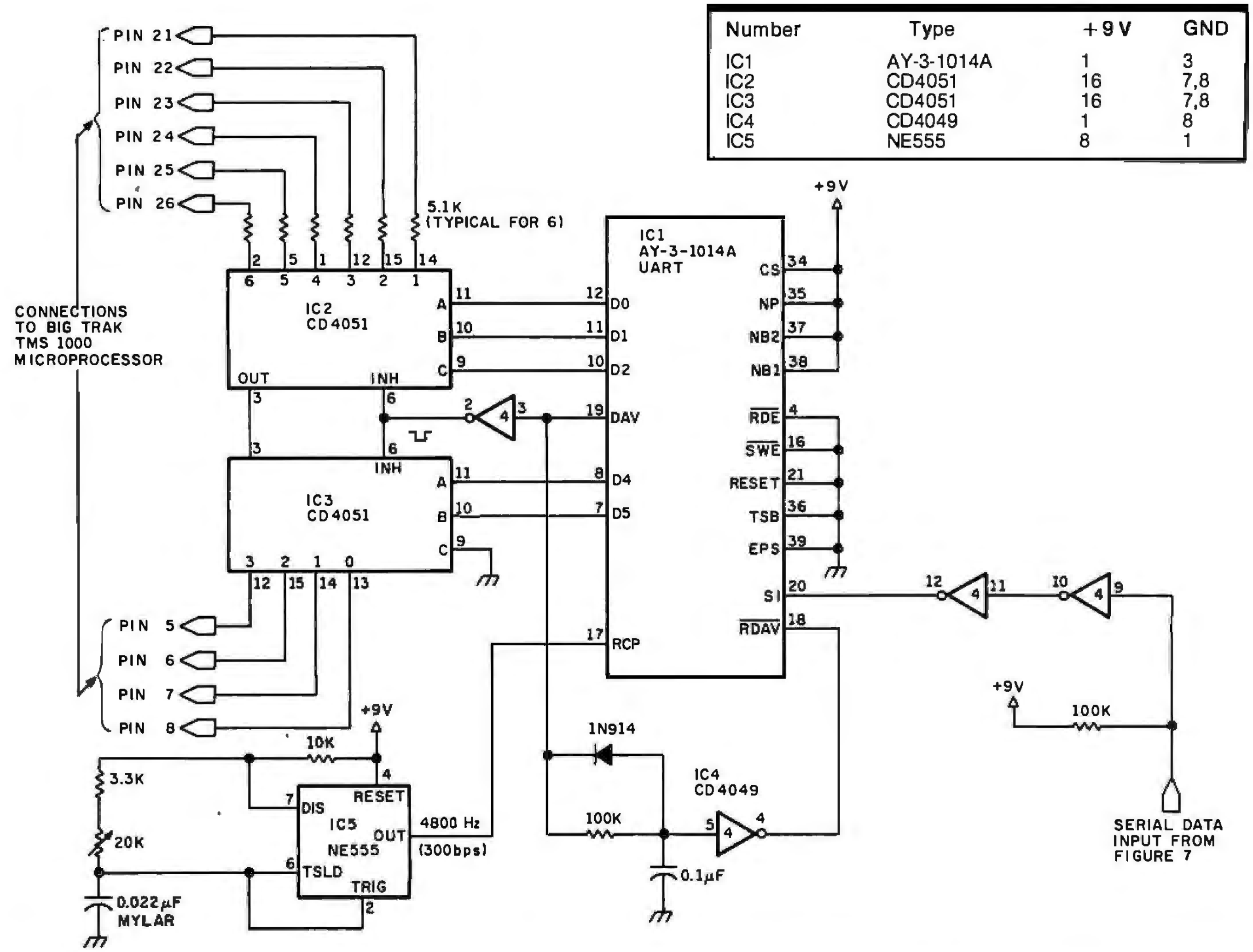


Figure 3: *Schematic diagram of the Big Trak remote-control interface. This circuit is installed inside the tank, replacing the function of the manual keypad. The address-input lines on each of the two CD4051 8-channel multiplexers select the rows and columns of the keypad matrix.*

The AY-3-1014A UART is a product of General Instrument Corporation, Microelectronics Division, 600 W John St, Hicksville NY 11802.

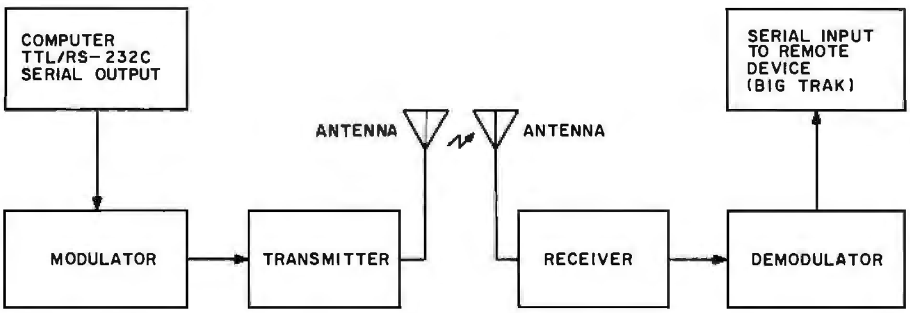


Figure 4: *Conceptual block diagram of a typical wireless communications link.*

or to a remote printer. The "wireless extension cord" depicted in figure 5 can just as easily be attached between the computer and any output peripheral device.

Figure 5 outlines a simple way to accomplish this communication. At the computer, an FSK modulator converts the 1 and 0 levels to 2025 Hz and 2225 Hz tones. These tones are transmitted using an inexpensive 49.86 MHz walkie-talkie. At the receiving end (in this case, the Big Trak), another walkie-talkie receives the tones and a demodulator reconverts the tones to logic levels which are fed to the UART/control interface.

Figure 6 is a schematic diagram of an answer-type modem modulator. The assembled circuit is shown in photo 7. Serial data from the computer is fed into pin 1 of IC2, as shown. A logic 1 input produces a 2225 Hz tone, and a logic 0 input produces a 2025 Hz tone. These tones are amplified by IC3 and are directly fed to the walkie-talkie transmitter, through a connection across its speaker.

Figure 7 is a diagram of the circuit required at the receiving end. It consists of an originate-type modem demodulator and a walkie-talkie receiver. The guts of the walkie-talkie are removed from its case and mounted in the same enclosure with

At $795*, how tough can these new Tigers be?

Introducing the new Paper Tiger™ 445 with the most rugged printing mechanism ever put in a low-cost matrix printer.

The 445 comes with a reliable ballistic-type print head and an advanced cartridge ribbon that lasts four times longer than many cassette or spool ribbons. Two separate heavy duty motors drive the print head and advance the paper. Plus you get true tractor paper feed.

And the new 445 gives you the performance you expect from the Paper Tiger family of printers. You can software-select character sizes, print 80- and 132-column formats, adjust paper width and length, even generate six-part business forms. All at unidirectional print speeds to 198 characters per second.

Need more stripes? Specify DotPlot™, a sophisticated raster graphics option.

If you've got an Apple**, TRS-80*** or other personal computer, get your paws on the tough new Paper Tiger™ 445 from IDS.

The people who invented low-cost matrix printing just growled.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.)

Or write:
Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, New Hampshire 03055.

Paper Tiger 445

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

*Suggested U.S. retail price.
**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
***TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

the modem board. Photo 9 shows the receiver mounted in the bottom of the box. The modem board is mounted on stand-offs over the receiver, and batteries are placed along the edge and under the board, as shown in photo 10.

The audio output of the walkie-talkie is tapped from speaker leads; a 10-ohm resistor should be substituted for the speaker if you don't wish to hear the tones. This audio signal is connected to the modem preamplifier input. It is next sent through a band-pass filter and limiter, which maximizes the signal level yet keeps it under the saturation point of the demodulator. The demodulator, IC3, is an XR2211 monolithic PLL (phase-locked loop). It is set to work at 2025 and 2225 Hz. The output of the demodulator is a logic signal that is compatible with the UART in the tank controller.

The basic circuits shown in figure 6 and 7 were originally presented in the Circuit Cellar article titled "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under $50" (BYTE, August 1980, page 22). I refer you to that article for a more complete explanation of modem communication. (See also "BYTE's Bugs," BYTE, October 1980, page 332, and November 1980, page 112.)

Wireless remote control in an automated-house application was discussed in "Handheld Remote Control for Your Computerized Home," BYTE, July 1980, page 22.

The printed-circuit boards shown in photos 7 and 10 are the production modem boards originally offered as a kit with components for those people interested in constructing their own modems from the August article. These circuit boards are still available and were used to construct the interface described in this article. A text box at the end of this article tells how to order one of these boards.

The completed interface is a fairly neat package. While it is large in comparison to the five-integrated-circuit assembly inside the tank, it can still be toted along behind Big Trak by using the Big Trak Transport, the tank's cargo trailer. A cable and jack connect the receiver to the controller in-

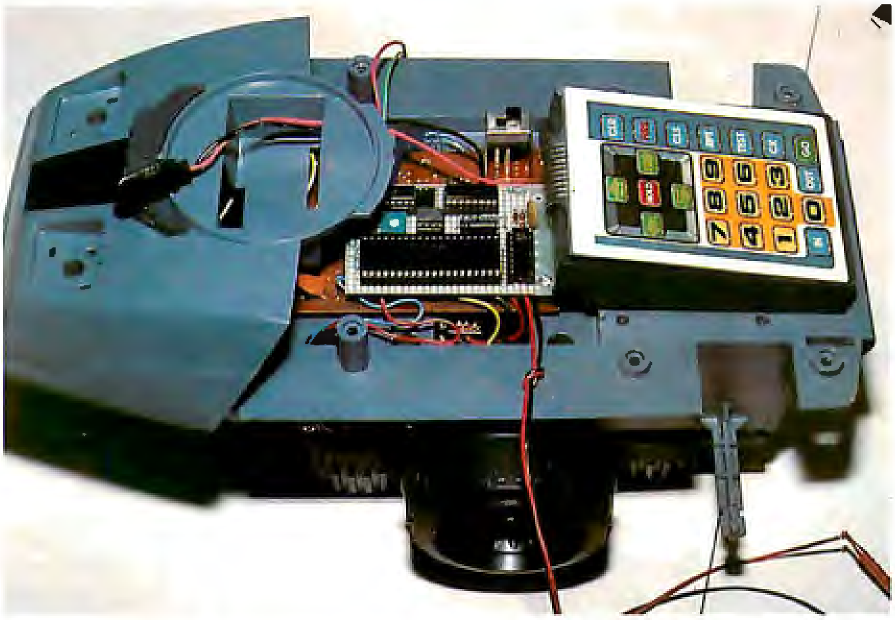


Photo 6: *Big Trak undergoing modification. The interface circuit of figure 3 may be seen inside, in front of the keypad.*

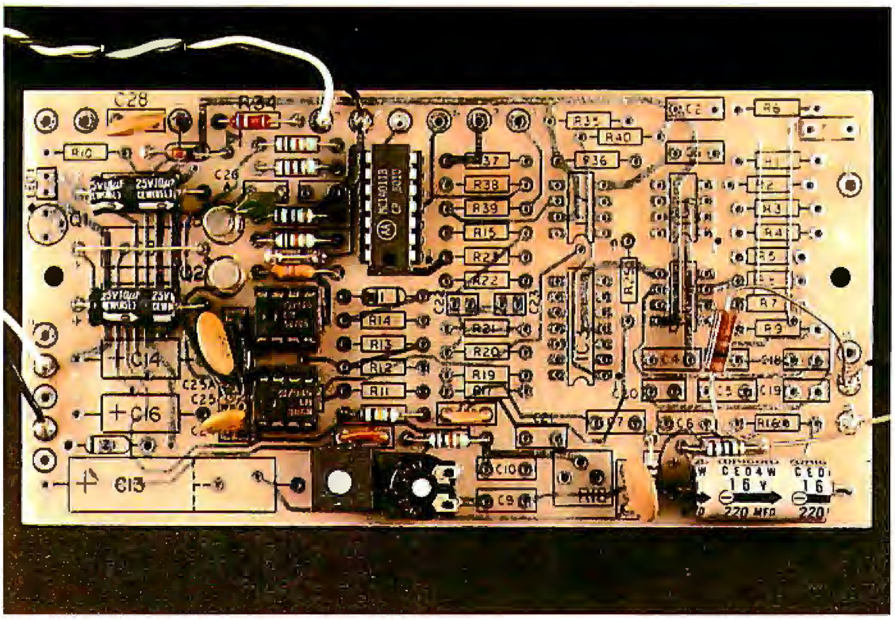


Photo 7: *The modulator section of an answer-type modem. The serial data output from the computer is modulated according to an FSK scheme into audio tones with frequencies of 2025 and 2225 Hz.*

Photo 8: *The output of the modem modulator is connected by a cable to this walkie-talkie (a Radio Shack number 60-4001) for transmission to the receiver on the Big Trak. The connection to the transmitter section of the walkie-talkie is made across the speaker terminals, with a 10-ohm resistor inserted in the circuit in place of the speaker. A phono jack installed on the front of the walkie-talkie facilitates the connection.*

SUPER BRAIN QD™

Once in a great while someone comes along with a simple improvement for an already great product. Take our SuperBrain, for example. Really a simple concept. A high-powered, low cost micro-computer packaged in an attractive desk top cabinet. So how do you improve on that?

WE DID IT...

It wasn't enough that our SuperBrain had such standard features as twin double density 5¼" drives with over 300,000 bytes of disk storage. A full 32K of dynamic RAM - expandable to 64K in seconds. A CP/M* Disk Operating System which assures compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages presently available. A crisp, 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. A full ASCII keyboard with a separate keypad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232C serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem and/or a printer. And, dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 MHZ to insure lightning-fast program execution. No, it wasn't enough. So we made it better.

ANNOUNCING SUPERBRAIN QD...

Our new QD model has all of the features of our phenomenally popular SuperBrain with the addition of double-sided disk drives and an extra 32K of dynamic RAM. So, for only a modest increase in price, you can order your next SuperBrain with more than twice the disk and memory storage capability. But, best of all, the new QD model has the same tough, rugged construction and exceptional quality that made our SuperBrain such a success.

HOW DID WE DO IT?

The secret of SuperBrain QD's incredible disk storage lies within our new double-density double-sided disk drives. A total of nearly 720,000 bytes of data are formatted on two specially designed 5¼" drives. And that's more than enough to get you started with most serious small business applications. And SuperBrain QD's standard 64K of dynamic RAM will handle even the most complicated programming tasks.

Of course, if you're into megabytes instead of kilobytes, you may think neither SuperBrain is right for you. Not so! Intertec offers 20-96 megabytes of hard-disk storage which connects in seconds to either the SuperBrain or SuperBrain QD. So, your original investment is always protected. As you grow. No matter how much your needs expand.

BUT IS IT RELIABLE?

Our best salesmen are our present users. Not only have SuperBrain users been impressed with the inherent reliability of the system, they tell us that no other microcomputer system available today offers such a unique modular design concept. Just about the only tool required to easily maintain the system is a common screwdriver. And Intertec's total commitment to product service and customer support, with service outlets in most major cities, insures your original investment will be a valuable one for many years to come.

THE DECISION IS YOURS.

Whether your next SuperBrain is a regular model or our QD version, you will have the satisfaction of knowing you purchased what is becoming one of the world's most popular micro-computer systems. And regardless of which model you choose, you'll probably never outgrow it because you can keep expanding it.

So, call or write us today for more information. Intertec systems are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®
2300 Broad River Rd., Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Registered trademark of DigitalResearch, Inc.

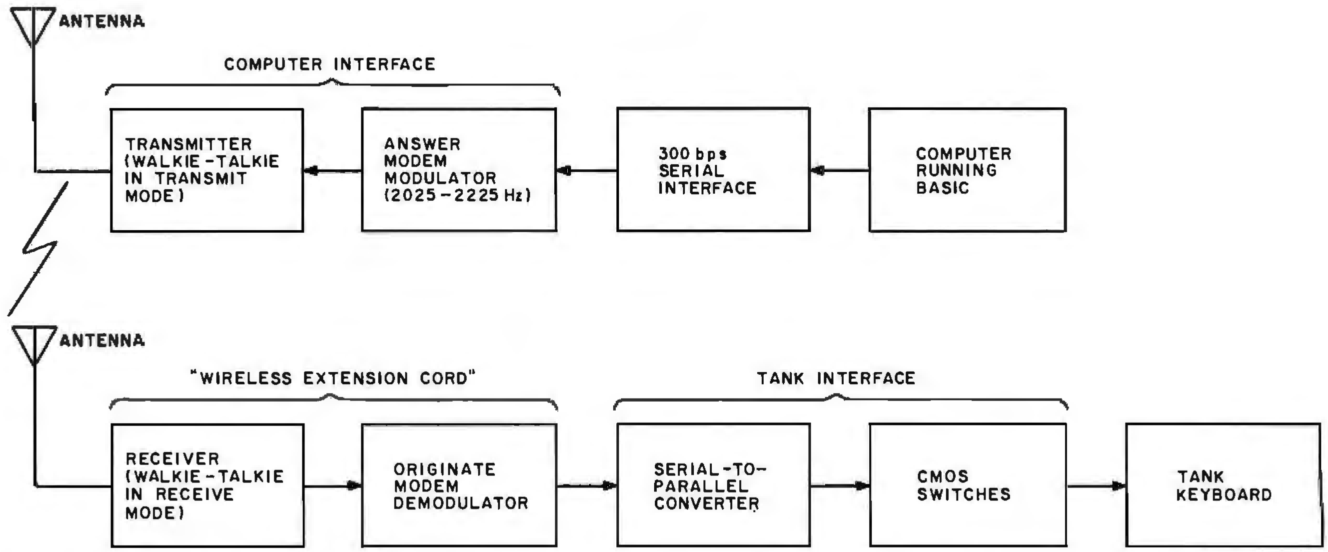
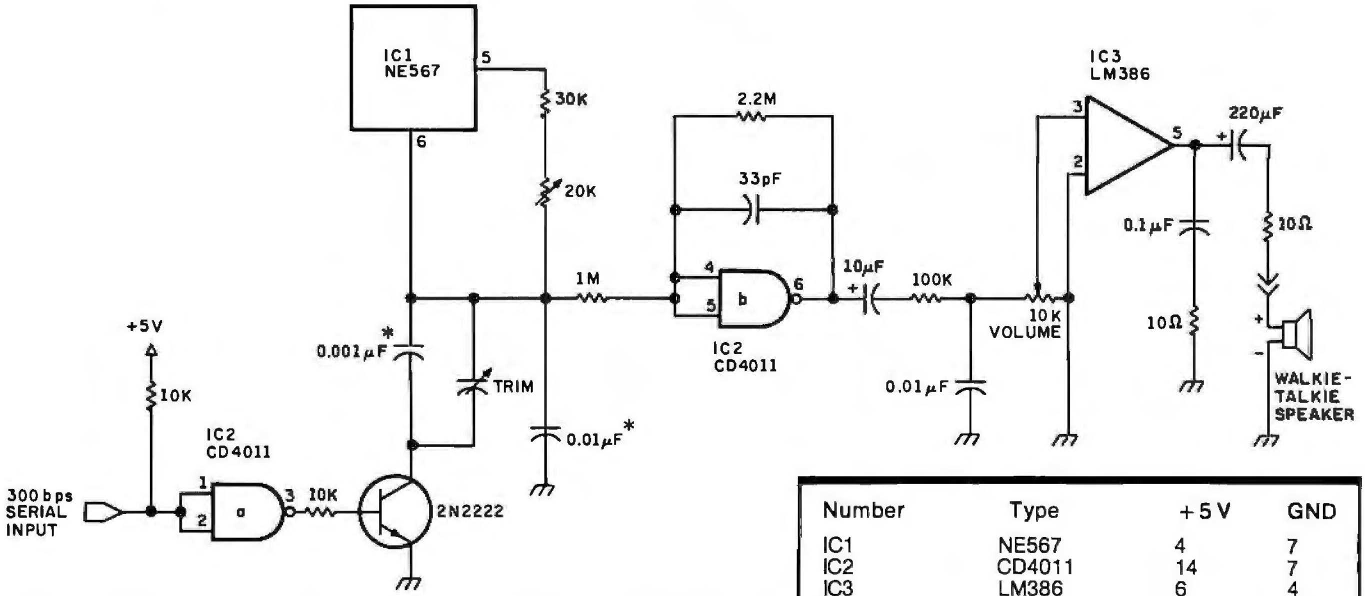


Figure 5: *Block diagram of the wireless remote-control system described in this article. FSK modulation is employed along with inexpensive walkie-talkies to create a "wireless extension cord."*



Number	Type	+5V	GND
IC1	NE567	4	7
IC2	CD4011	14	7
IC3	LM386	6	4

Figure 6: *Schematic diagram of the modulator section of an answer-type modem. The assembled circuit is shown in photo 7. In this FSK-modulation scheme, a logic 1 input produces an output frequency of 2225 Hz, while a logic 0 produces an output frequency of 2025 Hz. The output is connected across the speaker (which also serves as a microphone) in the walkie-talkie, which is connected to the transmitter section. Capacitors marked with an asterisk (*) should be Mylar type parts.*

terface. The combination tank/trailer is shown in photo 11.

Programming Big Trak from Your Computer Keyboard

Now that you have a remote-controlled tank, you have to write a suitable control program. The complexity of the program depends upon the level of sophistication you desire. The interface was designed for simple interaction, and it doesn't require much. Complete direction can be accomplished with as little as the following BASIC program:

```
100 INPUT A
110 LPRINT CHR$(A);
120 GOTO 100
```

In this program, the value of the variable A should be one of the 23 decimal values listed in table 2. The operator must keep track of the entry sequence, and Big Trak and the communication link must be powered at all times, because commands are entered singly and stored only in the tank's control system.

A much more sophisticated BASIC program is shown in listing 1. This program allows the operator to assemble a command sequence off-line with functional entries (Hold, Fire, etc) rather than coded inputs. In addition, the time needed to develop a command sequence becomes less of a problem, since power to the tank

Text continued on page 58

Listing 1: *A program in BASIC that allows the operator to assemble a Big Trak command sequence using functional entries. The command sequence is stored within the host computer and is transmitted in its entirety to the Big Trak when the operator gives the Go command.*

```
100 REM ************ BIG TRAK  REMOTE CONTROL PROGRAM **********
110 REM
120 REM
130 REM
140 REM Clear enough memory space for possible 16 command sequence
150 FOR Q=25000 TO 25048 :POKE Q,0 :NEXT Q :REM Clear Memory Table
160 REM
170 REM Load conversion table for ASCII 0-9 to tank code
180 DATA 38,53,37,85,52,36,84,51,35,83
190 FOR W=0 TO 9: READ B(W): NEXT W
200 REM
210 REM
220 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"COMPUTERIZED REMOTE CONTROL":PRINT
230 K=0 :REM Reset Command Counter
240 S=0:T=25000: POKE T,65: T=T+1 :REM Set first code in table
250 REM it clear code
260 PRINT"Command list to be repeated each time (Y or N)";:INPUT C$
270 IF C$="Y" THEN C=1 ELSE C=0 :GOSUB 990 :GOTO 300
280 REM
290 REM
300 IF C=1 THEN GOSUB 990 ELSE GOTO 310
310 PRINT:PRINT"Command";:INPUT A$
320 IF A$="M" THEN GOTO 440
330 IF A$="C" THEN GOTO 600
340 IF A$="H" THEN GOTO 650
350 IF A$="R" THEN GOTO 720
360 IF A$="T" THEN GOTO 760
370 IF A$="F" THEN GOTO 820
380 IF A$="D" THEN GOTO 890
390 IF A$="G" THEN GOTO 920
400 IF A$="L" THEN GOTO 1290
410 GOTO 310
420 REM
430 REM ------- Move Command --------
440 PRINT"(F)orward,(B)ackward,(L)eft,or (R)ight":INPUT B$
450 IF B$="F" THEN X=33 :GOTO 500
460 IF B$="B" THEN X=34 :GOTO 500
470 IF B$="L" THEN X=50 :GOTO 550
480 IF B$="R" THEN X=82 :GOTO 550
490 GOTO 300
500 PRINT"How many feet (1 to 99)";:INPUT Q1
510 IF Q1<=0 THEN 500
520 IF Q1>99 THEN 500
530 GOSUB 980
540 GOSUB 1090: GOTO 300
550 PRINT"Turn how many degrees (0 to 360)";:INPUT Q1 :Q1=INT((Q1/360)*60)
560 GOSUB 980
570 GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
580 REM
590 REM ------- Clear Command ---------
600 K=0 :S=0 :T=25000 :FOR Q=25000 TO 25048 :POKE Q,0 :NEXT Q
610 PRINT"Stored sequence cleared --- Start Again":POKE T,65 :T=T+1
620 GOSUB 990 :GOTO 310
630 REM
640 REM ------- Hold Command ---------
650 X=49 :PRINT"Hold how many seconds (total times .1sec)";:INPUT Q1
660 IF Q1<=0 THEN 650
670 IF Q1>99 THEN 650
680 GOSUB 980
690 GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
700 REM
710 REM ------- Repeat Command --------
720 X=67 :PRINT"Repeat how many steps";:INPUT Q1 :GOSUB 980
730 GOSUB 1090 : GOTO 300
740 REM
750 REM ------- Test Command --------
760 IF T<=25001 THEN 770 ELSE 790
770 LPRINT CHR$(68);:PRINT"TEST COMMAND TRANSMITTED"
780 GOSUB 990 :GOTO 310
790 PRINT:PRINT"CAN NOT EXECUTE EXCEPT AS FIRST COMMAND" :GOTO 300
800 REM
810 REM -------- Fire Command --------
820 X=81 :PRINT"How many shots (1 to 99)";:INPUT Q1
830 IF Q1<=0 THEN 820
840 IF Q1>99 THEN 820
850 GOSUB 980
860 GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
870 REM
880 REM -------- Dump (OUT) Command --------
890 X=86 :GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
900 REM
910 REM -------- Command Transmitter --------
920 X=70 :PRINT"COMMAND CONTROL SEQUENCE IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO TANK"
930 PRINT :PRINT
940 GOSUB 1200
```

Listing 1 continued on page 58

formance of a lifetime!

better alignment repeatability.

6. Testing standards that go far beyond industry standards. Every Verbatim disk meets or exceeds the most demanding of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards–because we insist on Verbatim being the industry standard of excellence.

We analyze raw materials down to their molecular content. We subject every coating batch to more than 70 chemical, magnetic and electrical tests. Two separate test groups employ life-cycle tests using more than 400 disk drives from every manufacturer. And we conduct "worst case" testing of every bit of every byte of every track of every single disk. All to insure that Verbatim disks always pass the ultimate test: satisfying you.

7. A 100% Error-Free Certification that means more than just "100% error-free." Our certification isn't based on random sampling, or statistical averaging. Rather, it's based on extensively testing every single disk. So we can state that our disks really are 100% error-free, and back it up with a **one year warranty.**

We play it back, Verbatim!

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
950 PRINT:PRINT"Retransmit Same Control Sequence (Y or N)",:INPUT Q$
960 IF Q$="Y" THEN LPRINT CHR$(70);: GOTO 920
970 IF Q$="N" THEN 220 ELSE 950
980 A1=INT(Q1/10) :A=Q1-A1*10 :RETURN
990 REM
1000 PRINT"                  COMMANDS :"
1010 PRINT"       (M)ove                   (F)ire"
1020 PRINT"       (C)lear                  (D)ump"
1030 PRINT"       (H)old                   (G)o"
1040 PRINT"       (R)epeat                 (D)ump"
1050 IF T<=25001 THEN PRINT"      (T)est"
1060 RETURN
1070 REM
1080 REM Store Command Code in Memory Table
1090 POKE T,X :T=T+1:K=K+1
1100 IF A+A1=0 THEN RETURN
1110 IF A1=0 THEN 1130
1120 POKE T,B(A1) :T=T+1
1130 POKE T,B(A) :T=T+1
1140 PRINT"                           Command Stored";
1150 IF K>=15 THEN GOTO 1160 ELSE 1170
1160 PRINT :PRINT"NEXT COMMAND MUST BE GO !" :RETURN
1170 RETURN
1180 REM
1190 REM LPRINT Command Sequence from Memory Table
1200 POKE T,X
1210 FOR E=25000 TO T
1220 D1=PEEK(E) :LPRINT CHR$(D1);
1230 FOR C=0 TO 100: NEXT C
1240 NEXT E
1250 PRINT"TRANSMISSION COMPLETE"
1260 RETURN
1270 REM
1280 REM Display codes stored in memory table
1290 FOR N=25000 TO 25048 :PRINT PEEK(N);" ";:NEXT N
1300 GOTO 300
```

Command Name	ASCII Character	Hexadecimal Code	Decimal Code
Forward	!	21	33
Backward	"	22	34
Right	R	52	82
Left	2	32	50
Clear (all)	A	41	65
Clear (last)	B	42	66
Hold	1	31	49
Repeat	C	43	67
Check	E	45	69
Fire	Q	51	81
Out	V	56	86
Test	D	44	68
Go	F	46	70
0	&	26	38
1	5	35	53
2	%	25	37
3	U	55	85
4	4	34	52
5	$	24	36
6	T	54	84
7	3	33	51
8	#	23	35
9	S	53	83

Table 2: *Correspondence of ASCII characters to the twenty-three Big Trak command codes. The decimal values of the ASCII characters are sent to the transmitter using the BASIC statement LPRINT CHR$(X).*

Text continued from page 54:

and communication interface need to be turned on only when the sequence is to be executed. The Go command transmits the entire repertoire to the tank in one stream of data.

The data sent to the tank can in fact be seen in the sample run of listing 2. I used the same serial port designated for the wireless communications link to list the program. You'll note the string of extraneous characters after "COMMAND SEQUENCE IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO TANK". "A!%1%&Q25!5&QTC%F" is the string sent to the tank by the CHR$(X) function. It ended up on the listing (inadvertently) because both devices (printer and tank) use the same I/O-port address. If you compare these characters to those in table 2, you will see that it represents the

NEVER UNDERSOLD!

That's right, if you can find a lower price in this magazine for any of the items listed in this ad, we will reduce our price below our competitor's price. See each box below to determine how much EXTRA we will cut off of THEIR price if we're not lowest. Please consider the competitor's shipping charges, OUR SHIPPING IS FREE!*

FLOPPY DISKETTES & SUPPLIES

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT $.50 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Call For Quantity Discounts

Verbatim Diskettes (box of 10)

5¼" MD525-01 soft, 10 or 16	$26.50
5¼" MD577-01 quad soft, 10 or 16	$33.00
8" FD34-1000 soft	$30.00
8" FD32-1000 hard	$30.00
8" FD34-8000 double density soft	$44.00
8" FD32-8000 double density hard	$44.00

Printwheels (specify style)

Qume or Diablo	$6.50

Labels

3½"x15/16" (5000 labels)	$18.75
Other sizes and quantities	CALL

Ribbons

Diablo Hy Type I	$4.95
Diablo Hy Type II	$5.25
Qume Sprint	$3.50
Centronics Zip Pack	$3.95
MANY OTHERS	CALL

PRINTERS

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE PRINTERS, DEDUCT $10 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Epson MX 80	CALL
Okidata Microline-80	$550
Okidata Microline-82	CALL
Okidata Microline-83	CALL
IDS Paper Tiger 445G	$775
IDS Paper Tiger 460G	$1193
Anadex DP-8000 (AP)	CALL
Anadex DP-9500	$1395
Centronics 737	$799
NEC W/Sellum Bi.Dir. Board	$2595
Vista 25CPS	$1595
Qume	CALL
Diablo	CALL
Escon Interface	$545

Call For Other Printers

SOFTWARE, MODEMS & TRS-80 HARDWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

SOFTWARE

Microsoft

Basic Compiler	$345
Basic-80	$319
Fortran-80	$399
Cobol-80	$599
Macro-80	$144
Pickles and Trout CP/M	CALL
Grahm Dorian	CALL
Peach Tree	CALL
Magic Wand	CALL
Supersoft	CALL
PCD Pascal	$350
Visicalc	$124
Space Invaders	$23
Adventure	$26
Head cleaning kit	$26

MODEMS

UDS 103CP	$175
D-CAT	$155
CAT	$145

TRS-80 HARDWARE

Micropolis 77 track	**SUPER SALE $399**
Lobo Drives	CALL
Matchless Drives	CALL

4636 Park Granada
Calabasas, Ca. 91302

Alpha Byte Storage

For phone orders CALL:

(213) 883-8594

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE! (BUT IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL FOR A PRICE—WE WILL BEAT EVERYBODY!)

S-100 HARDWARE

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

16K Static RAM (Model 2016C)	$349
32K Static RAM (Model 2032A)	$599
64K Dynamic RAM (Model 2032A)	$599
16K Static RAM (Model 2065A)	$299
Main Frame (Model 2200A)	$339
Floppy Disk Controller (Model 2422A)	$339
4 Port Serial I/O (Model 2710)	$CALL
2S+2P I/O (Model 2718)	CALL
Z-80 CPU (Model 2810)	$249
Godbout Econoram	CALL
SD Systems Versa Floppy	$279
Expando RAM	$CALL

APPLE HARDWARE

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	$259
SSM AIO	$165
SYMTEC Apple Light Pen	$219

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

Parallel Interface (Model 7720A)	$112
Asynchronous Serial Interface (Model 7710A)	$149
Programmable Timer (Model 7440A)	$149
12K ROM/PROM Module (Model 7114A)	$75
Arithmetic Processor (Model 7811A)	$374
Synchronous Serial Interface (Model 7712A)	$149
GPIB Interface (Model 7490A)	$281
3¾ Didgit BCD A/D Converter	$140
Centronics Printer Interface (Model 7728)	$99

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE:

Super Talker	$270
ROMWRITER	$157
INTROL/X-10	$180
ROMPLUS+	$162
MUSICSYSTEM	$499
Apple Clock	$252
Lobo Drive	$CALL
Videx 80×24	$345
Andromeda	$189

*FREE shipping on all orders over $20. Visa and Master Card accepted. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add 2.00 for all COD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quanitity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at never undersold price.

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

commands entered during execution of the program.

The program here, of course, is designed more as a demonstration than as a functional illustration of computer intelligence. I don't play with these interfaces every day, and it is easy for me to forget the steps necessary to enter a program on the keypad. By making it as idiot-proof as possible, by prompting the correct response, *I* can appear more intelligent when I demonstrate Big Trak.

In Conclusion

Big Trak will not create any earth-shaking movement within the robot-

Text continued on page 64

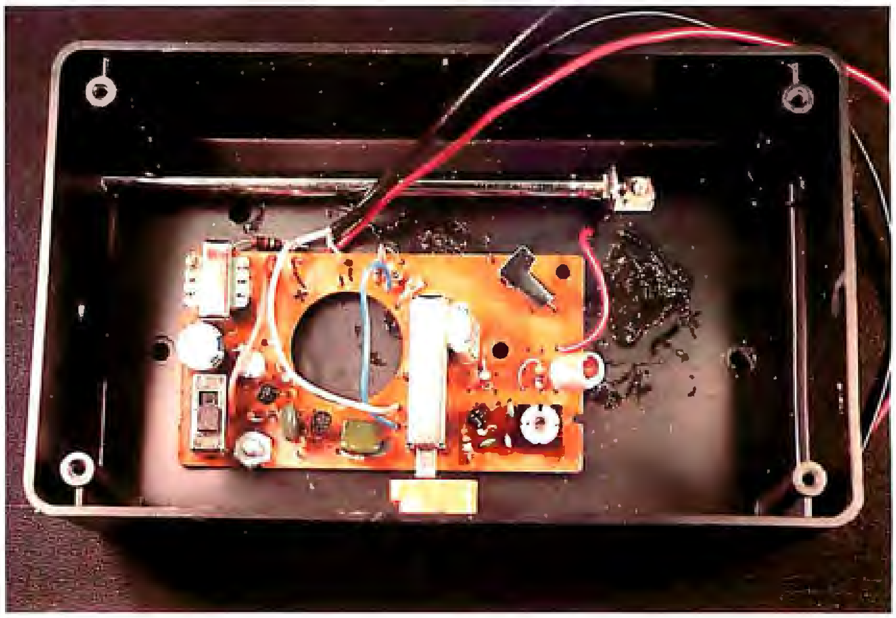


Photo 9: *A second walkie-talkie is used in the receiving section of the remote-control hardware. The working parts of the walkie-talkie have been placed in the same enclosure that will shortly house the demodulator circuit. Here again, the speaker has been removed from the walkie-talkie and a 10-ohm resistor substituted.*

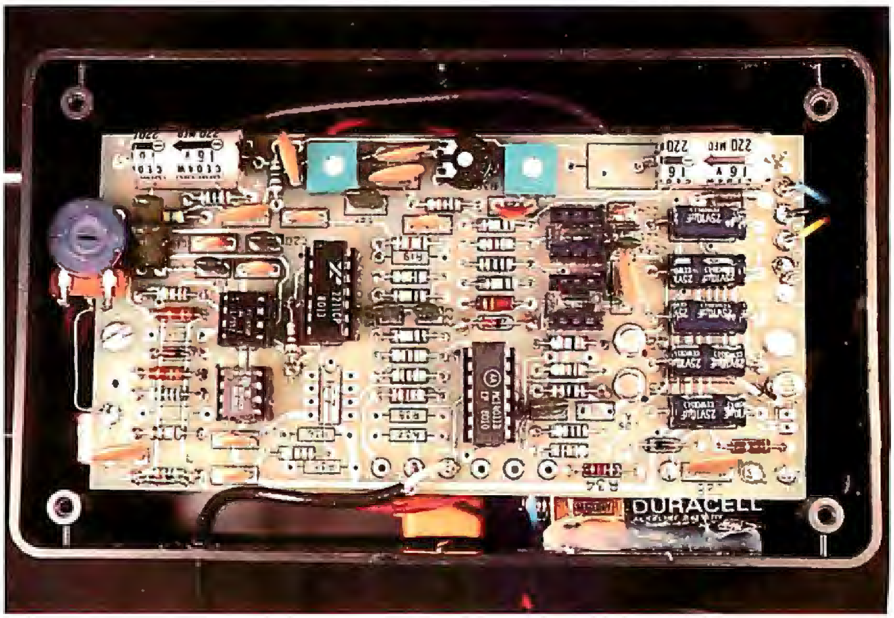


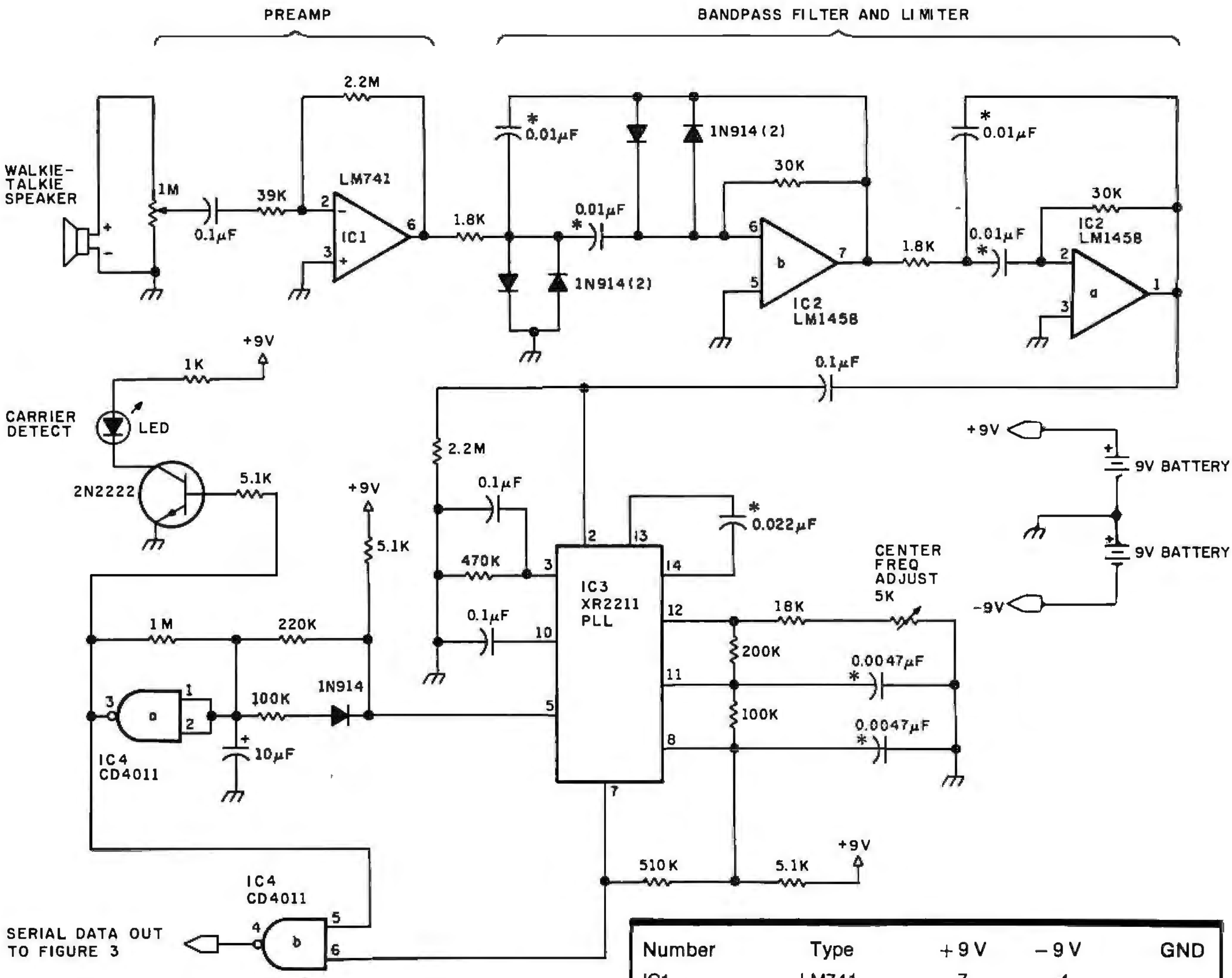
Photo 10: *The originate-type modem demodulator of figure 7 has been constructed on a printed-circuit board and placed in this box over the walkie-talkie circuit. The modulator section of the circuit board is not used in this application; therefore the integrated circuits used only by the modulator have been removed. The circuit board is mounted on stand-offs and is powered by two 9 V batteries. A shielded cable and a phono jack connect it to the tank-controller interface, mounted inside the Big Trak.*


I N C O N T R O L

Listing 2: *An example of the user interaction produced by the program of listing 1. The coded command-specification characters transmitted to the tank show up in this printout on the next-to-last line, because the same I/O-port address was used for both the remote-control transmitter and the printer interface.*

```
run


COMPUTERIZED REMOTE CONTROL

Command list to be repeated each time (Y or N)? N
                COMMANDS :
       (M)ove                    (F)ire
       (C)lear                   (D)ump
       (H)old                    (G)o
       (R)epeat                  (D)ump
       (T)est

Command? M
(F)orward,(B)ackward,(L)eft,or (R)ight
? F
How many feet (1 to 99)? 2
                              Command Stored
Command? H
Hold how many seconds (total times .1sec)? 20
                              Command Stored
Command? F
How many shots (1 to 99)? 5
                              Command Stored
Command? M
(F)orward,(B)ackward,(L)eft,or (R)ight
? L
Turn how many degrees (0 to 360)? 90
                              Command Stored
Command? M
(F)orward,(B)ackward,(L)eft,or (R)ight
? F
How many feet (1 to 99)? 10
                              Command Stored
Command? F
How many shots (1 to 99)? 6
                              Command Stored
Command? R
Repeat how many steps? 2
                              Command Stored
Command? G
COMMAND CONTROL SEQUENCE IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO TANK


A!%1%&Q$25$!5&QTC%FTRANSMISSION COMPLETE

Retransmit Same Control Sequence (Y or N) ?
```

Photo 11: *When the electronic hardware has been built and is fully operational, the Big Trak Transport (a cargo trailer) provides a convenient method for dragging the wireless communication interface along.*



Number	Type	+9V	−9V	GND
IC1	LM741	7	4	
IC2	LM1458	8	4	
IC3	XR2211	1		4
IC4	CD4011	14		7

Figure 7: *The demodulator section of an originate-type modem. This is required at the receiving end of the computer/Big Trak link to decode the 2025 Hz and 2225 Hz tones received by the walkie-talkie. See photos 9 and 10 for views of the receiving system.*

The XR2211 phase-locked loop is produced by Exar Integrated Systems, POB 62229, Sunnyvale CA 94086. Capacitors marked with an asterisk (*) should be the type made from Mylar.

Text continued from page 60:

ics community, but neither will it go unnoticed by those of us who like to play with toys. I hope you will recognize the independent capability of the wireless serial-communication link and use it in another application.

As regards extensions of the control concept, a few more ideas came to mind while I was writing. The wireless communication method described in this interface is a one-way link, computer to remote peripheral device. However, the modem boards used in the prototype have full-duplex capability, even though only half of each unit is used. Furthermore, within the tank-controller interface, I did not use the transmit portion of the UART.

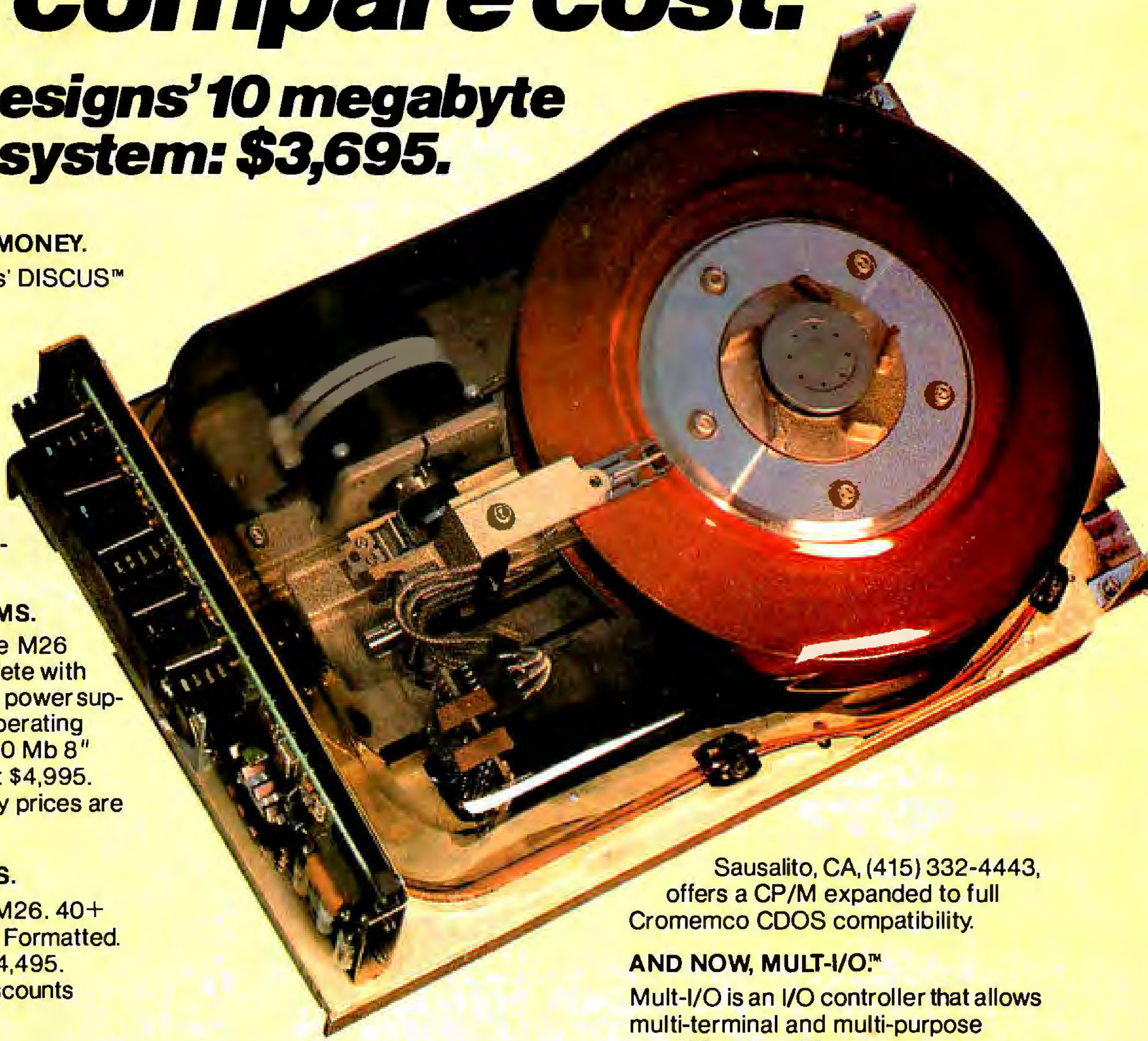
If two more walkie-talkies operating on a different frequency are added, or if the two existing units are switched back and forth between send and receive, we could conceivably receive data sent back from the tank. The required interface components are presently available in the hardware (the other halves of the two full-duplex modem boards) but are not utilized.

What data might the tank send back? Do you remember that article I did a while back on the Polaroid Ultrasonic Ranging System? [*In case you don't, see "Home In on the Range! An Ultrasonic Ranging System," BYTE, November 1980, page 32*....**RSS**]

I'm sure you get the picture, but unfortunately I didn't have enough time to add that feature now. However, if you don't mind looking at Big Trak once more at a future time, I'd like to consider adding "eyes" and demonstrating control programs that exhibit more machine intelligence.

First compare quality. Then compare cost.

Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: $3,695.



MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under $200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M® operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at $3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at $4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: $4,495. M10: $3,195. Quantity discounts available.

S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR.*

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ...materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: $4,995.

AND NOW, MULT-I/O.™

Mult-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: $299 (kit), $349 assembled and tested.

MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

Look to Morrow for answers.

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

Readers who wish to experiment with the wireless interface or want to build an inexpensive modem may order the following:

Blank printed-circuit board (shown in photos 7 and 10) and construction manual; can be built as either answer or originate full-duplex modem. Full details of the circuit on the board are described in "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under $50," BYTE, August 1980, page 22, and construction manuals included in each board.

Single circuit board — $14
Two or more boards — $12.50 each

Complete kit (printed-circuit board, components, and manual) necessary to build a full-duplex originate modem.

Complete kit — $39.95

Order these from:

The MicroMint Inc
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
(516) 374-6793

Please add $2 for shipping and handling. New York residents please add 7% sales tax.

Next Month:
Add a disk controller and 32 K-byte memory expansion to your TRS-80. ■

Big Trak is a registered trademark of the Milton-Bradley Company.

Editor's Note: *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar *covers articles appeating in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.*

BYTE's Bits

Johns Hopkins Contest on Applications for the Handicapped

Johns Hopkins University is sponsoring the First National Search for Applications of Personal Computing to Aid the Handicapped. The contest is being funded jointly by the National Science Foundation and Radio Shack.

The contest addresses the full spectrum of physical and mental handicaps, including: learning disabilities, visual handicaps, hearing, language, neuromuscular or neurological disorders, and limitations of movement. There are three separate categories of competition—student, amateur, and professional—with both cash and equipment prizes awarded in each category. Contestants must be residents of the United States. Categories of submission include: prototypes, computer programs, and system concepts/ideas. Individual rights remain with the contestant.

We applaud all parties concerned for conducting this worthy effort.

The deadline for submissions is June 30, 1981. For a descriptive flyer and further information, write to:

Personal Computing to Aid the Handicapped
Johns Hopkins University
POB 670
Laurel MD 20810■

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

Circle 39 on inquiry card. →

A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis
Part 1: Tiny Timesharing Music

Mark Zimmermann
9410 Woodland Dr
Silver Spring MD 20910

We live in two worlds that co-exist in space and time; they touch each other and interpenetrate at every point and at every moment. In fact, each world contains the other within it.

One is a world of forms, of colors, of sounds; the other is a world of complex numbers, of mathematical functions. Most people aren't aware of this second world, but that doesn't make it any less valid as an expression of reality. It's not hard to peek into this "alternate universe": this article and the accompanying programs will attempt to aid you in doing so. If a student devotes some time to the concepts suggested here, he'll find himself rewarded with a set of extraordinarily useful tools. Some facts which aren't obvious in one world are obvious in the other; some tasks which are slow, laborious, and expensive in the first world become quick and cheap in the second.

My description may sound a bit like Oriental mysticism, but it's not! This article will try to sketch an introduction to Fourier analysis, one of the most powerful developments in modern mathematics. It will emphasize the feel of the subject, not the complicated algebraic formalisms. No advanced mathematical training is required, but it may help to have access to a small computer for some parts of the discussion. The programs that I've written for illustrative purposes are in either BASIC or 6502 assembly language, and were specifically designed for the 8 K-byte Commodore PET. It should be a fairly straightforward process to adapt these programs to comparable machines.

The first part of this article will introduce the one-dimensional Fourier transform, and emphasize its importance to music and human perception of sound. Included is a "tiny timesharing" program that is both educational and enjoyable. It generates simple musical themes using the building blocks of intervals, and varies these themes via a series of inversions. New musical elements are introduced pseudo-randomly, so the patterns never repeat, and the tone quality is also constantly varied. All of this uses only about 0.1% (yes, one-tenth of one percent!) of the computer's time, which allows other programs to be run simultaneously with no noticeable loss of speed.

The "tiny timesharing" program generates simple musical themes using only 0.1 % of the computer's time.

In the second part of this article, I will outline the simple extension of a one-dimensional problem into a two-dimensional plane. The program that illustrates this process uses pictures drawn on the PET's video-display screen and transforms them by a process similar to that of making a hologram with coherent light.

The references at the end of each part should be useful for anyone who wants more information on the topics encountered. You may also find it helpful to consult your neighborhood Fourier guru, who has probably chosen to be reincarnated as an electrical engineer or radio astronomer.

The Frequency Domain

The central idea of Fourier (or spectral) analysis is quite simple. One of the best ways to understand it is to think about a musical chord, produced by simultaneously hitting several keys on a piano. Suppose you play a chord and want to record it—how can you do that?

One way to preserve a chord for posterity would be to record it on a tape deck or (if you collect antiques) on a gramophone wax cylinder. In either case, the method of recording is essentially the same: the sound impulses are translated into magnetic field patterns, or into the wiggles of a groove, and stored just as your ear/microphone perceives them. If you had an oscilloscope, you could display the sound on a screen and photograph it.

But there's also a completely different way to save the chord. You can draw a musical scale and write down the notes that are hit. This scale doesn't show the moment-by-moment variations of air pressure against your eardrums; instead, it relates something about the *frequency* of these pressure waves, and the set of frequencies that is being created by the vibrating piano strings.

A recording method that stores a sound as a function of time is said to work in the *time domain*. A method that breaks a sound up into its constituent frequencies and records the amount of each frequency component that went into the original sound is said to work in the *frequency domain*.

The usual musical notation for

notes on a scale doesn't give enough information to completely reconstruct the original chord. Even if each piano key produces a pure tone with no harmonics or distortions, you should still specify more than which keys were punched. You must say precisely how loud each note in the chord was played and the precise time that each note began (ie: the *amplitude* and the *phase* of each pure note in the chord). Given that amount of data, the original sound can be reproduced exactly. The frequency-domain method of recording then contains as much information as the conventional time-domain recording technique.

That's really all there is to Fourier analysis. There are, of course, precise mathematical formulas for translation from the time to the frequency domain, and back. There are also modern improvements on these formulas, such as the *fast Fourier transform*, which can do the same job in much less time than the old-fashioned method. But the basic ideas remain the same: the Fourier transform is a technique for changing notation from one way to another in order to record the same information.

There are many references (see references at the end of this article) that explain the mathematics of the Fourier transform. I'd like to avoid these, and try instead to explain the meaning of the transform, and the uses to which it can be put.

Why Transform?

I have already mentioned the application of Fourier analysis to music, and I'll return to this topic later. There are numerous other uses for the transform concept. Almost any wave-like phenomenon can show interesting behavior when looked at in the frequency domain. Light, when spread into a spectrum, reveals information about the source that produced it: that's how astronomers determine the composition of distant stars. (The word "spectrum" is the source of the term "spectral analysis.") Radio signals, grouped at different frequencies, carry hundreds or thousands of simultaneous telephone calls, TV broadcasts, etc. A receiver simply performs a partial Fourier analysis in order to separate one program from the crowd. Ocean waves can be resolved into frequency components, each traveling with its own speed. This approach helps, for example, in understanding how *tsunamis* (tidal waves) are created by undersea earthquakes and travel thousands of miles across the water before cresting on a shore.

Fourier analysis is also applicable to things that aren't functions of time. In calculating the heat distribution within a nuclear reactor core, one useful method involves breaking up the *spatial* dependence of the temperature into pieces that vary with different spatial frequencies. Similar techniques work to explain the shape of a soap film over a bent wire loop, the electrical field patterns inside a microwave cavity resonator, or the air density and pressure variations inside an organ pipe. (In the latter two cases, time dependences also exist as a part of the problem; the time dependences can be easily solved once the spatial Fourier analysis problem is understood.)

In recent years, myriad practical applications of spectral analysis have been developed, particularly in electrical engineering. If a signal is first transformed into the frequency domain, it often becomes easy to filter out noise and interference. On the other hand, by scrambling frequency components you can make a voice incomprehensible (unless the scrambling pattern is known) and allow relatively secure communications over a channel that is not secure. Quite often, it's most efficient to manipulate a signal by transforming it into the frequency domain, working it over, and then transforming back; the cost of transforming is more than repaid by the speed and convenience of many operations when applied to the frequency components of a function.

In the field of computing, Fourier analysis concepts have proved to be extremely helpful. The invention of faster algorithms as an aid in multiplying large numbers got its start from fast Fourier transform theorems. The spectral test for random number generators, one of the most powerful tests known for detecting non-random biases, is a Fourier technique. Even before electronic computers existed, mechanical "calculating engines" were built to do Fourier analysis because of the importance of the subject.

"Here's great news for electronics enthusiasts on small budgets.

Now you can take home a Fluke DMM for $125.*"

Whether you're just starting out in electronics or moving up from an analog VOM to a digital multimeter, you'll be smart to make sure that you're getting your money's worth.

In your search for a basic-performance DMM, be sure to consider the new D 800 from Fluke. Priced at only $125,* this dependable six-function handheld DMM is available now at select electronics supply stores throughout the U.S.

The D 800 offers 0.5% basic dc accuracy (five times better than analog voltmeters), a razor sharp 3½-digit LCD readout, unsurpassed overload protection, and true, one-hand operation.

This hard-working basic measurement multimeter is designed from the inside out for long life and reliability. All D 800 specifications are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

As part of Fluke's new Series D line of low-cost digital multimeters, the D 800 carries a limited one-year parts and labor warranty and comes complete with the battery, and safety-designed test leads.

Ask your supplier about the D 800, then compare it feature-for-feature with any other low-cost DMM. You'll find that for only $125* there's never been more multimeter than the new D 800 from Fluke.

From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.

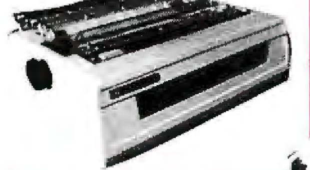
*Suggested U.S. list price

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. **1-800-426-9182**

FLUKE®

10 DAY FREE RETURN

NEC THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS.
CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. Both KSR and RO versions give unsurpassed hard copy output. CALL



ANNADEX
132 Col. Printer High quantity at a super price. Dot Matrix, serial parallel & current loop standard. 180 c.p.s. Bi-Direction. **$1650.**

CENTRONICS PRINTERS
The incredible Model 737. The closest thing to letter quality print for under **$1,000.**
737-1 (Parallel Interface) — **$899.**

APPLE
We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. CALL!
Our Best Selling Apple System: Save over $250 on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS3.3, & Controller, and a Sup R. Mod RF Modulator.
List: $2070.
CompuMart Sale Price: $1795.

NEW from Apple for the Apple II.
Dos 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access **$60.**

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE

Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc.	**$70**
Dow Jones News & Quotes	**$95**
Adventure (Uses 48K)	**$35**
DOS Tool Kit	**$75**
Apple Fortran	**$200**
Tax Planner	**$120**

FROM PERSONAL software

Visicalc	**$149**
Desk Top Plan	**$99**

NEW FROM MUSE

The Voice	**$39.95**
Super Text	**$99.00**
Address Book	**$49.95**

Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories:

Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx)	**$249**
Easy Mover	**$49**
Easy Mailer	**$69**

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE

Silentype Printer w/x face	**$595.**
Super Sound Generator (mono) **$159** (stereo)	**$259**
Light Pen	**$249**
X-10 Controller (plugs into paddle port)	**$49**

NEW FROM INTEGRAL DATA THE IDS 445 PRINTER
Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. Advanced technology strikes!
IDS 445 w/Graphics Capabilities **$894.**
IDS 445 w/o Graphics Capabilities **$795.**
NEW! IDS 560 132 Column Graphics Printer **$1695.**
The IDS 460 **$1295.**
Features include: Correspondence quality printing, high-resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification.

Omni Printers from Texas Instruments
The 810 — List $1895. **SALE! $1795.**
The 820 (Ro) Package — Includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features. **$2,155.**
The 820 (KSR) Package — Includes full ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features on the RO **$2395.**

COMMODORE
CompuMart has delivered more Commodore computers in the US. than any other dealer. Call us now for low prices and special deals.
NEW FOR PET:
Visicalc (Need 32K & a disk drive) **$199.**
Word Pro 1, **$29.95** — Word Pro 2, **$99.95** — Word Pro 3, **$199.95** — Word Pro 4, **$299.95.**

Dysan Diskettes — Single side, Single density, Hard or Soft Sector **$5. ea.**
Memorex 3401's — 5¼ discs **$3.25** with hub ring for Apple **$3.50.**

Memory Integrated Circuits — Call for qty. discounts when ordering over 50 units.
Motorola 4116 (200 Nanosecond. Plastic) **$4.50 ea.**
Fairchild 2114 (Standard Power, Plastic) **$4.50 ea.**

COMPUMART stocks the complete line of **MATROX PRODUCTS.** Call for specs.

COMPUMART now offers the ENTIRE **DEC LSI-11** PRODUCT LINE. Call for prices & delivery.

NOVATION CAT™ ACOUSTIC MODEM
Answer Originate, 300 Baud, Bell 108, Low Profile Design. **$179.00**
NEW! D-CAT
Direct Coupler from Novation **$199.**

EXIDY SUPER SALE!
We want to clean out our inventory of Exidy computers. To do this we've priced our Exidy equipment so low you'll have to call us for prices.

New from VIDEX! — Video Term. 80 Col. x 24 line, 7 x 9 Matrix plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price **$325** without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM **$350.**

S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface	**$225**
ABT's Numeric Key Plan	**$110**
California Microcomputer Keyboard	**$195**

Mountain Computer — Expansion accessories for your Apple

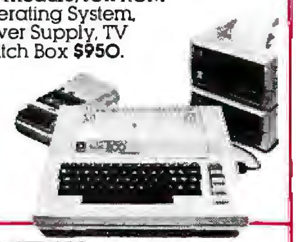
Intro! — 10 System	**$289**
Super Talker	**$299**
The Music System	**$545**
ROM plus board w/Keyboard filter	**$199**
Clock Calendar	**$280**
16 Channel A to D Converter **$350**	
Apple Expansion Chassis	**$650**
ROM Writer	**$175**

NEW from Lear Siegler!
We have the following Lear Siegler Terminals in stock at prices too low to print — Call for quotes.
ADM — 3A Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.
ADM — 3A + NEW from Lear Siegler. CALL!
IT IS HERE! — It is the **new** Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler. Call for details.

Limited Time Offer, Our Hazeltine prices slashed again!
Haezltine 1410
List $850 **Compumart $749**
Hazeltine 1420
List $995 **CompuMart $825**
Hazeltine 1500
List $1095 **CompuMart $965**
Hazeltine 1510
List $1395 **CompuMart $1135**
Hazeltine 1520
List $1585 **CompuMart $1199**
Hazeltine 1552
List $1395 **CompuMart $1235**

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Compumart's exclusive ATARI SPECIALS
ATARI 800 Personal Computer System — Comes with 800 operators Manual. 16K Rany Memory module, 10k ROM Operating System, Power Supply, TV Switch Box **$950.**

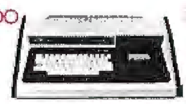


EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart! Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for $379!

NEW FROM SANYO — Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices. Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.
9" Sanyo Monitor **$169.**
12" Sanyo Monitor **$289.**
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen **$299.**
13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor **$495.**

HP-41C Calculator **$288.00**
Memory Modules: For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory . **$45.00**
"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag cards . **$199.00**
The Printer. Upper and Lower case. High resolution plotting, Portable Thermal operation **$355.00**
Application Modules **$45.00**

NEW! The PMC-80. The new computer that's software compatible with the TRS-80. Level II 16K at **$645.**
ACCESSORIES FOR PMC — 80
EXP-100 S-100 Bus Expander Disk, Printer, RS232 I/O **$410.**
S-32K S-100 Bus 32K RAM Board for EXP-100 **$295.**
CAB-40 Cable 12" long ribbon cable for EXP-100 **$25.**



PERIPHERALS
Atari 410 Program Recorder (FREE w/purchase of Atari 800) **$89.95**
Atari 810 Disk Drive ($100 off with purchase) **$699.95**
NEW Dual Disk double density **$1499.95**
825 Printer (Centronics 737) **$995.00**
RS232 Interface w/Cable **$249.95**
NEW! Light Pens **$74.95**
NEW! Visicalc for Atari **$199.00**

ATARI

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Michigan residents 4% for sales tax. Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Mon-Fri.; 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. P.O.'s accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies - shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order. Sale prices valid for month of magazine date only - all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays. Stop by and visit.

Listing 1: *RMS Spectrum Plot for the Commodore PET. This program calculates and displays on the screen the Fourier components produced by a given bit pattern in the PET's shift register. The data is "played" with some extra hardware, as detailed in figure 1.*

```
1   REM N-BIT POWER SPECTRUM ANALYZER, COPYRIGHT 1979 MARK ZIMMERMANN
10  INPUT "NUMBER OF BITS"; NB: INPUT "HIGHEST HARMONIC"; HH
30  NM=NB-1: DIM S(NM), C(NM), F(NM), TS(NM,NM), TC(NM,NM)
40  FOR I=0 TO NM: X=2*π*I/NB: S(I)=SIN(X)/π: C(I)=COS(X)/π: NEXT I
50  INPUT "NOTE (1 TO 255)"; NT: POKE 59467,16: POKE 59464,NT
60  FOR I=0 TO NM: FOR J=0 TO NM: X=I*J: Y=X+I: X=X-NB*INT(X/NB):
    Y=Y-NB*INT(Y/NB)
70  TS(I,J)=S(Y)-S(X): TC(I,J)=C(X)-C(Y): NEXT J: NEXT I
80  REM SET UP MATRICES TO ALLOW SPEEDY INTEGRATIONS LATER
100 INPUT "TONE QUALITY"; D: IF D<256 THEN POKE 59466,D
110 DD=D: REM MAKE BINARY REPRESENTATION OF D IN LINE 120
120 FOR I=NM TO 0 STEP -1: F(I)=DD-2*INT(DD/2): DD=INT(DD/2): NEXT I
130 PRINT "[cls]";D;"=";: FOR I=0 TO NM: PRINT F(I);: NEXT I: PRINT
150 FOR K=1 TO HH: X=K-NB*INT(K/NB): C=0:S=0
160 FOR J=0 TO NM: C=C+TS(X,J)*F(J): S=S+TC(X,J)*F(J): NEXT J
170 C=C/K: S=S/K: A=SQR(C*C+S*S)
180 PRINT "[home]";: FOR I=1 TO 0 STEP -0.05: IF A>I THEN PRINT TAB(3*K); "♦";
190 PRINT: NEXT I
200 NEXT K: FOR I=1 TO HH: PRINT TAB(3*I-1);I;: IF I>8 THEN PRINT "[cl]";
210 NEXT I: PRINT
220 GOTO 100
```

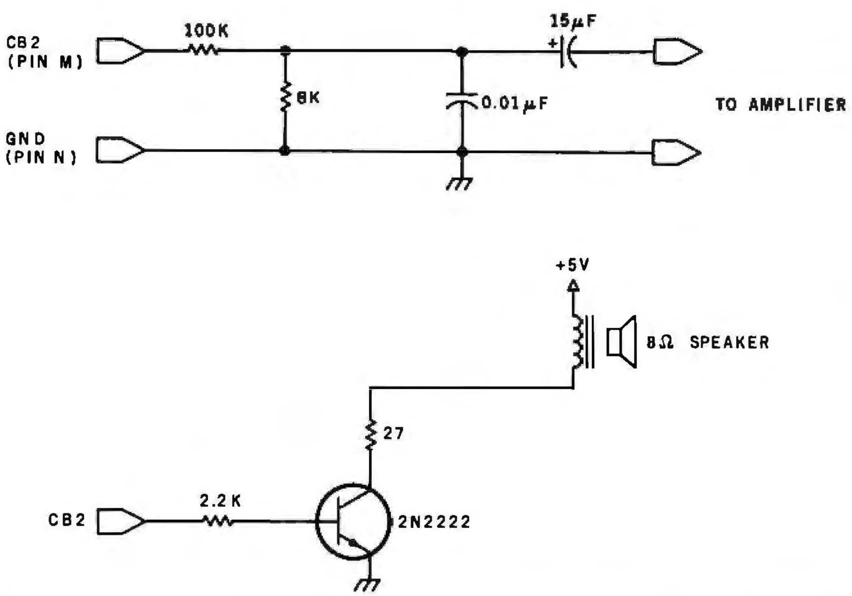


Figure 1: *Circuits to adapt the PET to a common audio amplifier (top), or to produce an audio output directly (bottom).*

Music and the Fourier Transform

Unlike the other senses, the ear seems to work naturally in the frequency domain. Physiologically this may result from the structure of the cochlea in the inner ear; sounds of different frequencies stimulate different spatially separated areas (so that the motion of the eardrum is Fourier transformed!). It is both interesting and educational to experiment with sounds of various frequency spectra. A microcomputer can be a great aid to this kind of experimentation, since it can reliably generate precise, easily modified waveforms, as well as perform the mathematical work required to calculate the spectrum of any particular wave. Both the pitch and the tone quality are variable.

The program RMS Spectrum Plot (see listing 1) was designed for just this kind of experiment. The mathematical parts can be run on any computer that understands BASIC; on the PET, the spectrum is graphically plotted on the video display, but a numerical output would be an acceptable alternative. This program also makes use of the recirculating shift-register in the MOS Technology 6522 VIA (Versatile Interface Adapter) integrated circuit in the PET. The VIA has an output to pin CB2 of the PET's port edge connector. Any trivial amplification circuit (see figure 1) can be used to amplify and isolate this output to give an audible tone. Many other microcomputers have similar tone-generation capabilities; otherwise, a separate waveform generator may be used to study the sounds that are being Fourier analyzed.

RMS Spectrum Plot performs a straightforward *N*-bit power-spectrum analysis. For use on the PET and most other microcomputers $N=8$ is the case of interest, but there is no harm in making a more general program and allowing for an arbitrary *N*. (Note that for *N* not equal to 8, the tones produced by the PET's shift register are not the same as the tones being analyzed by the program. Also note that for *N* greater than 16, PET BASIC will not correctly handle the array look-up operations for arrays TS and TC, which would need to have more than 256 elements.) I won't go into the mathematical operations that are being performed in the course of the spectral analysis: some of the references cited later do that in great detail. Instead, I'll try to explain the results, the physics and the physiology that the program helps explore.

Earlier I mentioned that in order to describe a sound completely in the frequency domain, you must provide more than just the list of frequencies that went into the original sound. A complete specification also requires the amplitude of each frequency component and its *phase*. By phase, I mean a measure of where a sinusoidal signal is in its cycle of 0° to 360° at some moment of time. (For example, the functions sin(*t*) and cos(*t*) look very similar, but one is 90° out-of-phase with the other.) Two sounds with the same set of component frequencies and the same amplitude can look completely different when displayed on an oscilloscope, and they make completely different wiggles in a phonograph groove (see figure 2).

So, phase information is crucial for the accurate reconstruction of the original sound. High-fidelity amplifier and speaker advertising emphasize this—you must spend lavishly in order to get really good, precise sound reproduction. Or must

For those special people who've stepped ahead with a mini-computer

Maxell offers a way to stay ahead.

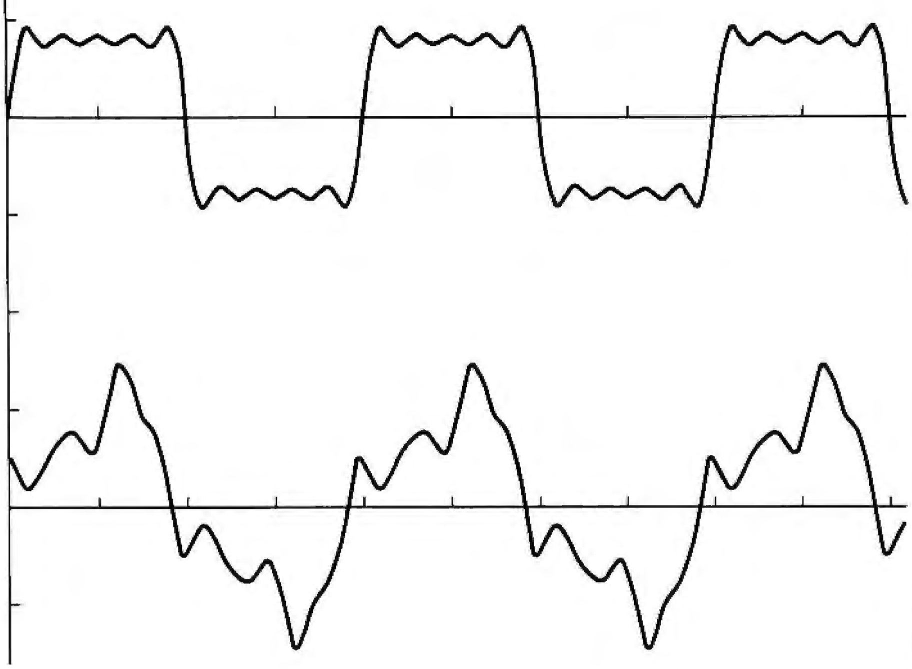
A Maxell 5¼" Mini-Disk will consistently let you maximize the capability of your system today. And as your involvement with it grows, tomorrow as well. Maxell Mini-Disks are all made with the same exacting 100% certification and critical dependability of the Maxell 8" Floppy Disk. So you know your 5¼" Maxell Mini-Disks meet or exceed the same ISO and Shugart specifications industry requires.

There are double density Maxell single and double-sided 5¼" Mini-Disks for soft and hard sector systems. And 8" Maxell Floppy Disks for every disk drive configuration. See your computer supply dealer or write to us for more information. If you are a computer products dealer, write for the growing opportunities Maxell Business Products Division offers you with our 8" Floppy and 5¼" Mini-Disks.

maxell.
BUSINESS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 Tel: 201-440-8020

$$f(t) = \sin(t) + \frac{1}{3}\sin(3t) + \frac{1}{5}\sin(5t) + \frac{1}{7}\sin(7t) + \frac{1}{9}\sin(9t)$$



$$f(t) = \sin(t) + \frac{1}{3}\sin(3t) - \frac{1}{5}\sin(5t) + \frac{1}{7}\cos(7t) - \frac{1}{9}\sin(9t)$$

Figure 2: *Different sounds that are composed of the same frequencies. These waveshapes are made up of the same component frequencies, but with a variation in phase between them.*

you? The program in listing 1 allows you to see the difference that phase information makes in perceived tone quality. In my experiments, I've found it to make *no* difference whatsoever. This agrees with most of the unbiased technical references I've read on the subject. The human ear is a marvelous Fourier analyzer as far as separating sounds into their component frequencies, but the ear seems to throw away almost all data about the phase of the sounds. (Perhaps some phase information helps to determine whether sounds are coming from the left, right, or in front of a listener, but that too is unclear.)

Even without phase information, sounds of the same fundamental frequency produced by RMS Spectrum Plot can reveal an interesting variety of textures as their bit patterns are changed. The program allows the user to set the shift register shift rate by choosing the value of the variable NT, between 1 and 255. The fundamental frequency of the output is then determined by the simple formula:

$$\text{frequency} = (62{,}500\ \text{Hz})/(\text{NT} + 2)$$

For example, NT=140 closely approximates the standard frequency of 440 Hz, the note A above middle C.

Once the frequency of the note is chosen, RMS Spectrum Plot allows you to hear what an arbitrary bit pattern (waveform) sounds like, while the machine does a spectral analysis of the pattern and displays the results. These notes are composed of a fundamental frequency component, called f, plus varying amounts of sound energy at frequencies $2f$, $3f$, $4f$,...—the *harmonics* of the fundamental tone. After line 170 is executed, for each frequency $K \times f$, the variables C and S contain the amount of the Kth harmonic of the signal which looks like a cosine (in C) or like a sine (in S). A=SQR(C×C+S×S) is the amplitude of the Kth harmonic (the thing that the ear is sensitive to); it is this amplitude A which is plotted on the screen (see photos 1a, 1b and 1c for examples).

The best thing to do now is to stop reading and to experiment a bit with

ATTENTION APPLE & PET OWNERS

MARCH 10, 1981

will mark the beginning of a new era in Microcomputer Software. A Relational Database Management System and an Intelligent Accounting System will then be available for Apple and PET users.

Request

Relational Query System for Management

- Most powerful database scheme known
- First TRUE relational database management system (ALL records are cross-indexed to ALL other records!)
- Multikeyed random access (No sorts ever)
- Sophisticated screen formatting & data entry (Like on IBM 3270!)
- Full report writer
- Extensive search capabilities
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Records up to 4K in length
- Interfaces to Visicalc™, The Source™, and word processors
- Much more!

Thinker

Accounting Software that thinks for itself.

EASY TO USE—
Fully Integrated Accounting System

The THINKER™ consists of 7 comprehensive *interactive* modules, with all transactions applied immediately and the results are instantaneously accessible. They are:
• ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • SALES ORDER ENTRY • PURCHASE ORDER ENTRY • INVENTORY CONTROL • GENERAL LEDGER • MAILING LIST

FLEXIBILITY—
Software That Grows With Your Business

The **THINKER™** utilizes the **DYNAFILE™** *Multi-Keyed Fil Allocation Scheme* which dynamically manages file length and records to meet the businessman's needs and will automatically extend itself to work on hard disks without any program modification. No disk space is wasted because the system automatically recaptures space when records aredeleted. **DYNAFILE™** utilizes a sophisticated indexing scheme, allowing direct access to any record. Machine language programming insures **DYNAFILE™** speed, reliability, and integrity.

SUPER KRAM™

Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!!

KRAM™ 2.0 Only $99.95

SUPER KRAM™ Only $175

KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searchers and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time; will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE)— Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347 ***Telex 640055***

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder, plus $3.00 shipping to:

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

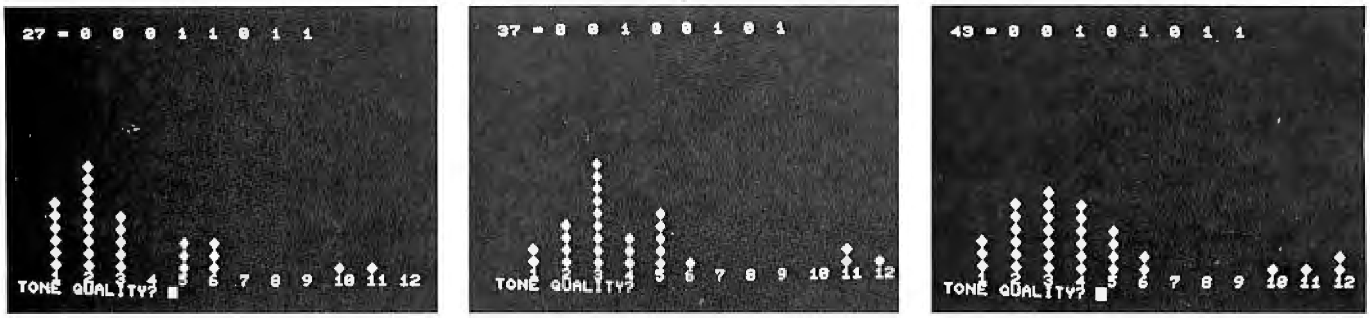


Photo 1: *Sample runs of RMS Spectrum Plot. The program "plays" an arbitrary bit pattern while displaying a power-spectral analysis of the sound.*

the program. Try to discover which bit patterns are indistinguishable to the ear; see which ones you like best. (My favorite is 00101101, which has no even harmonics and sounds rather like a clarinet.)

Distinctive Voices

The bit patterns that produce distinct frequency spectra are the basic building blocks for generating shift-register-type music. You can certainly find all seventeen different 8-bit voices by trial and error or long and tedious searching, but such an approach becomes much more difficult as the number of bits increases. In any case, there is a better way to find the set of interesting bit patterns: use a computer! The program Music Generator (listing 2) uses a technique that is simple, yet interesting, and applicable to many other problems.

In setting up the problem of finding all distinct voices, the first thing is to determine how two bit patterns can be "equivalent." (This is involved with the mathematical concept of a group, and is actually a good introduction to that subject.) First, it is obvious that patterns like 00000001 and 00001000 and 10000000 are all equivalent since they look the same (a single 1 and seven 0s) once they've started cycling around in the shift register. Similarly, 00101101 and 10100101 are equivalent: the second pattern results from applying five rotate-left operations to the first. We can call the operation which takes the leftmost bit of a bit pattern and moves it to the right end ROL for rotate-left. Any patterns which can be converted into each other by a series of ROL operations are equivalent.

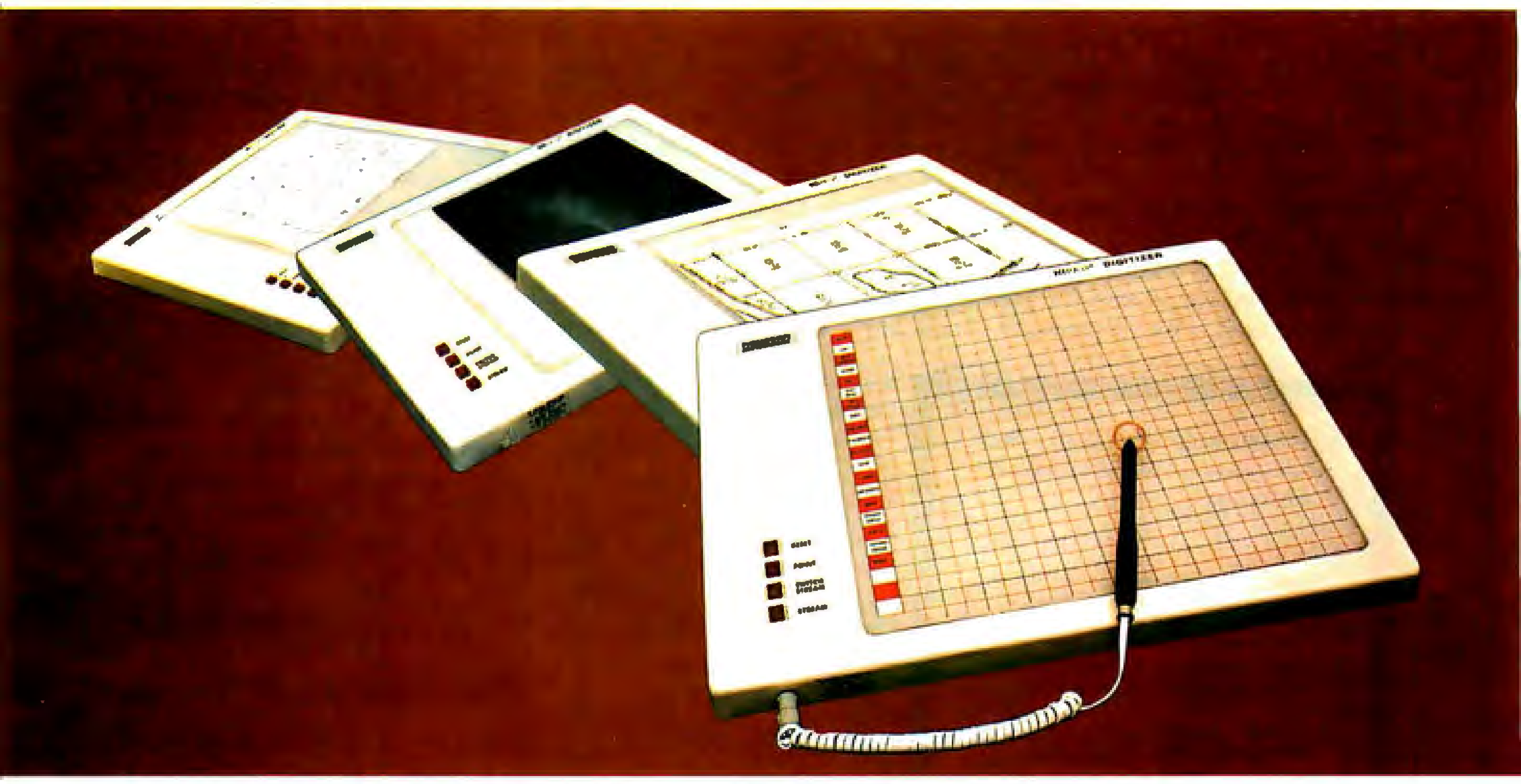
But there are other ways in which two bit patterns can be equivalent. Consider the patterns 11111101 and 00000010. If you graph these patterns, you can see that the waveforms to which they correspond are exactly the same, except for a shift of the zero-voltage level and a change of polarity. The power spectra of these patterns are also the same, except for the zero-frequency component which the ear can't hear and which isn't plotted by RMS Spectrum Plot. (The zero-frequency component is just the average of the bits, eg: $^7/_8$ for the pattern 11111101.) Since these patterns are the same as far as the ear is concerned, they should also be called equivalent. In binary arithmetic, the relation between these patterns is that each is the 1's complement of the other: all 1s are changed to 0s, and vice versa. Since the 1's complement of a binary number *I* is just 11111111-*I* (if *I* has 8 bits), it's easy to program in BASIC. We can call this operation INV for inverse, and add it to the list of operations that transform bit patterns into other, equivalent patterns.

Listing 2: *Music Generator for the PET. When used to generate music waveforms, this program will produce audibly distinct tones based on 8-bit patterns in the PET's shift register. Qualities are constantly modified through the application of symmetry operations (inversion, rotation, etc) to produce interesting variations.*

```
10 REM BIT PATTERN GENERATOR (C) 1979 MARK ZIMMERMANN
20 DIM V%(7): REM ARRAY FOR BIT PATTERN DISPLAY
100 FOR I = 1 TO 127 STEP 2: REM TRY ALL POSSIBILITIES THAT DO NOT OBVIOUSLY
    FAIL
200 Z=I: FOR K=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5000: REM ROTATE BITS OF Z LEFT
220 IF Z<I GOTO 1000: REM REDUCED TO A PREVIOUS CASE IF Z<I
240 NEXT K: REM PASSED FIRST TEST IF REACH HERE
300 X=255-I: REM INVERT BIT PATTERN (1's COMPLEMENT)—X>I SINCE LOOP WAS
    1 TO 127
320 Z=X: FOR K= 1 TO 7:  GOSUB 5000: REM ROTATE BITS
340 IF Z<I GOTO 1000: REM REDUCED TO PREVIOUS CASE...
360 NEXT K: REM IF HERE, PASSED SECOND TEST
400 GOSUB 6000: REM REVERSE BIT ORDER OF I, RESULT RETURNED IN X
500 IF X<I GOTO 1000: REM FAILED AGAIN
600 Z=X: FOR K=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5000: IF Z<I GOTO 1000
620 NEXT K
660 Z=255-X: FOR K=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5000: IF Z< I GOTO 1000
680 NEXT K: REM IF HERE, A SUCCESS!!!!!
800 X=I:  FOR  K=0  TO  7:  V%(K)=X-2*INT(X/2):  X=INT(X/2):  NEXT  K:  REM
    GENERATE BITS
900 PRINT I;TAB(10);: FOR K=7 TO 0 STEP -1: PRINT V%(K);: NEXT K: PRINT
1000 NEXT I
2000 GOTO 9999
5000 REM ROTATE BITS OF Z LEFT
5020 Z=2*Z: IF Z>255 THEN Z=Z-255
5040 RETURN
6000 Y=I: X=0: FOR K=0 TO 7: X=2*X: IF Y< >2*INT(Y/2) THEN X=X+1
6020 Y=INT(Y/2): NEXT K: RETURN: REM RETURN WITH X THE REVERSED VERSION OF
     I
9999 END
```

In this age of runaway inflation...

Look what $795* will buy



The HIPAD™ digitizer

The ideal input device for the small system user.

Available with stylus or optional cursor.

Available with optional display.

*U.S. Suggested retail price

Inexpensive input to your computer

The HIPAD™ digitizer can be used for both converting graphic information into digital values and as a menu. Utilizing either the stylus or the optional cursor, the operator can input graphic data into the computer by locating individual points on the digtizers 11" × 11" (28cm × 28cm) active area. In the "stream mode" a continuance of placements of coordinate pairs may be input.

Not a kit, the HIPAD™ comes complete with both RS-232C and parallel interfaces and has its own built-in power source. The origin is completely relocatable so coordinates may be positive or negative for a true reference value and oversized material may be input by simply resetting the origin.

Accurate positional information, free form sketches, even keyboard simulation

All can be entered using the multi-faceted HIPAD™ digitizer. Its capabilities and low price make the UL listed HIPAD™ a natural selection over keyboard entry, inaccurate joysticks, or expensive approximating light pens. It's perfect for inputting isometric drawings, schematics, X-rays, architectural drawings, business graphs, and many other forms of graphic information, as well as creating your own graphics.

Use it with Apple II™, TRS-80 Level II™, PET™ or other popular computers

The HIPAD's™ built-in RS-232C and parallel 8 bit interfaces make it all possible. (For Apple II order DT-11A, for TRS-80 or PET order DT-11). Furthermore, you get English or metric scaling, data format (Binary/BCD/ASCII), selectable baud rates, and resolution of either .005" or .01".

For complete information contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512)837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.

TM HIPAD is a trademark of Houston Instrument
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 44 for literature
Circle 45 to have representative call

houston instrument
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF
BAUSCH & LOMB

I've only been able to think of one more symmetry operation to apply to bit patterns. (If you find others that leave the voice that the ear hears unchanged, please let me know.) This final operation is to reverse the bit order. For example, reversal changes 11010000 into 00001011. Physically, reversal corresponds to playing a bit pattern backwards, or to reversing the flow of time. I abbreviate this operation REV.

Now there are three symmetry operations: ROL, INV, and REV. Applying any one of them to any bit pattern leaves the sound that the ear hears unchanged. By repeatedly applying these operations, it's easy to discover sets of bit patterns that change into each other (the patterns 00110011, 01100110, 10011001, and 11001100 make up one such set).

How does this theoretical knowledge help you to determine which bit patterns are distinctive voices and which are redundant among the 256 possibilities? A crude way would be to apply various combinations of ROL, INV, and REV to a candidate pattern, and consider it new if it is never transformed into an already-known or old pattern. A slightly better method would be to systematically apply a series of the symmetry operations that would guarantee that no possible transformations were missed. For example, it's clear that you need never apply more than seven consecutive ROL operations to a pattern, since the eighth application brings you back to the original pattern. It's also clear that applying INV (or REV) twice in a row makes no sense, since it just flips the bits back again. There are many possible sequences of operations that will find all possible transformations of a pattern. One simple sequence is: ROL seven times, INV, ROL seven times, REV, ROL seven times, INV, and ROL seven times. After each operation, a potentially new equivalent bit pattern is produced. Applying the sequence to the pattern 00001011 will generate all thirty-one other equivalent patterns, with no repetition; applying it to a pattern like 01010101, which has only one equivalent (10101010), will, of course, produce many repetitions.

The program of listing 2 essentially goes through this process in order to find the set of seventeen distinct voices, but with a few refinements to speed it up. First, the program works exclusively with the decimal number corresponding to each bit pattern, not with the pattern itself. This allows the program to use simple BASIC arithmetic operations to perform ROL, INV, and REV. Only when a number is discovered to be a new voice is it converted into a bit pattern for display. Second, no time is wasted in checking even numbers, or numbers greater than 127. Every even number corresponds to a bit pattern ending in a 0, and a single rotation right (or seven rotations left) will always produce a pattern corresponding to a smaller binary number. Any number greater than 127 can always be reduced to a number less than 127 by an INV operation. Third, Music Generator doesn't bother storing a list of already-discovered old patterns with which to compare the result of each transformation. Instead, it uses a neat yet trivial mathematical trick, one that should be part of every alert programmer's repertoire. Let me introduce it to you with a short story:

An engineer, a physicist, and a mathematician are taking an intelligence test. Each is led, separately, into a room containing a table and a stove. On the table there is a pitcher of water, a kettle, and box of tea.

Circle 47 on inquiry card. →

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

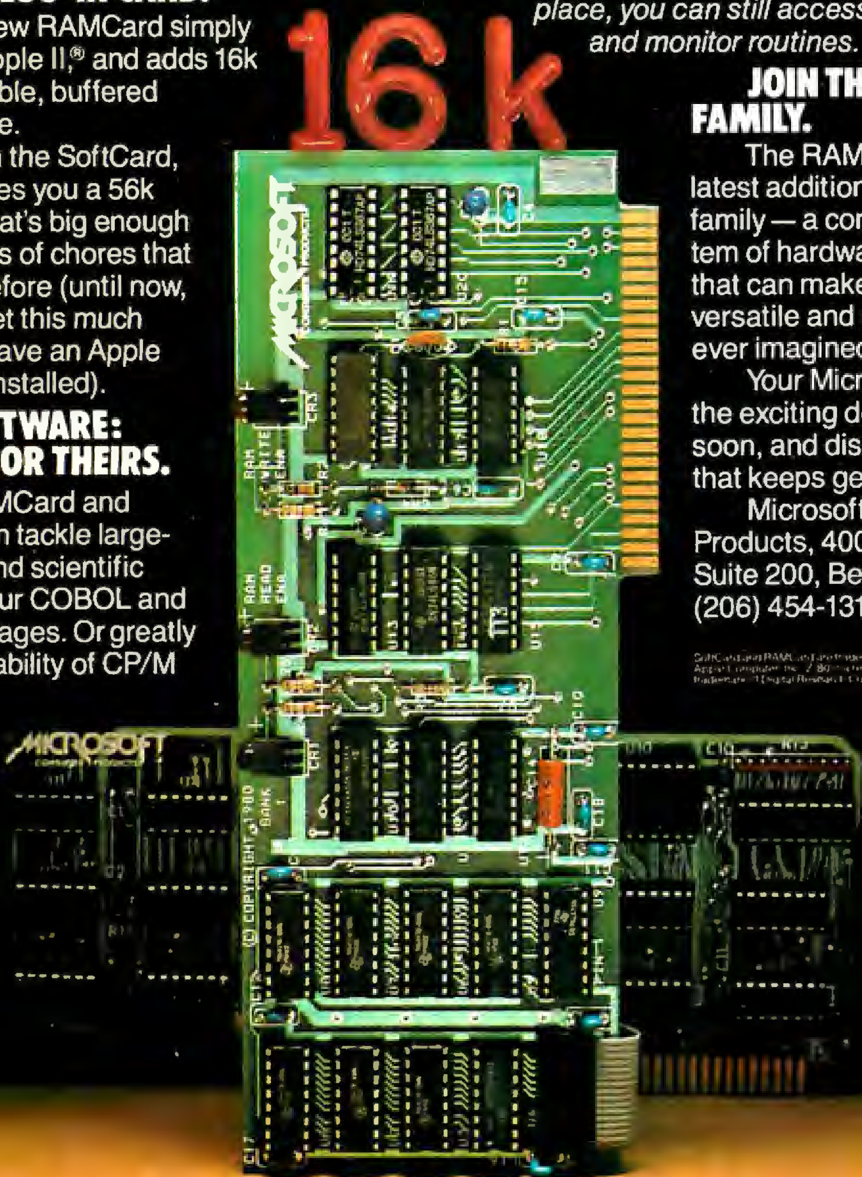
Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II,® and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*



JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

MICROSOFT

Each test subject is asked to make a pot of tea.

The engineer fills the kettle with water from the pitcher, puts it on the stove, brings the water to a boil, and makes the tea. When the physicist encounters the same situation, he thinks for a while, puts the tea into the cold water, etc, but eventually hits upon the solution. The mathematician takes a little longer, but finally he too solves the problem.

For the second part of the test, each subject is led into another room. In this room, again, there is a stove, a table with a pitcher of water, and a box of tea. The difference is that the tea kettle is now sitting on the floor.

When the engineer enters the room and is asked to make tea, he picks up the kettle, fills it with water, puts it on the stove to boil, and so on, as before. The physicist stops and thinks for a short time, then figures it out, and does essentially the same.

But the mathematician, as soon as he encounters the puzzle, simply takes the kettle from the floor and sets it on the table. Then he stops. He has reduced the problem to a previous case—one he has already solved. As far as he's concerned, nothing more need be done.

This trick of reducing a problem to a previous case may be funny or obvious, but it's also exceedingly valuable in computing, and in other fields. When calculating the factorial function $n! = n \times (n-1) \times (n-2) \times \ldots \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$, once you know how to calculate $n!$ you can easily get $(n+1)!$ by reducing the calculation to a previous case. When trying to find the prime factorization of the numbers from 1 to n, once a single factor of a number is found, no more work need be done since the remaining number has already been factored, and is therefore a previous case. There are many other examples.

Music Generator uses this "reduction to a previous case" technique. After each transformation of a candidate bit pattern, the result is checked to see if it is smaller than the original candidate under consideration. If it is smaller, you know that it has been previously handled, and the program immediately skips on to the next candidate (specifically, it branches to line 1000 which is a NEXT I statement). By starting with the smallest candidate, 00000001, and working upward, the program produces a complete list of all the

Circle 49 on inquiry card. →

AMERICAN EXPRESS · master charge · VISA

"COMPUTERS 'R' US"

consumer computers

UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

ORDER BY PHONE
7 DAYS 9-6 PST

ORDERS FROM CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII AND OUTSIDE OF U.S. (714) 698-8088

SALES INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, OR BACKORDERS, CALL (714) 698-0260

credit card users please read ordering information.

CONTINENTAL U.S. TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: **800-854-6654**

apple computer
Authorized Dealer

NEW! CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICES.

apple ///

APPLE II PLUS
OR APPLE II STANDARD
16K FOR ONLY $925
48K FOR $1049
DISK II DRIVE w/controller & DOS 3.3 $529
PASCAL SYSTEM $425
microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD $299

ACCESSORY SPECIALS

DISK II DRIVE (add-on)	425
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II	319
GRAPHICS TABLET	655
INTEGER BASIC OR APPLESOFT II firmware card	149
SILENTYPE PRINTER with Interface card	515

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card	185
PARALLEL PRINTER Int. card	145
COMMUNICATION CARD w/conn. cable	185
HI-SPEED SERIAL Int. card	145
DAN PAYMAR lower case kit	55
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR	339
LAZER lower case adapter	50
SSM AIO SERIAL/ PARALLEL kit	155
SSM AIO assembled & tested	190
SYMTEC LIGHT PEN SYSTEM	215
SYMTEC SUPER SOUND GENERATOR	225
SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD	335
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER SYSTEM	215
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD	315
VIDEX VIDEOTERM w/graphics ROM	335
LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY	385
LOBO DRIVE w/cont. & DOS 3.3	499
GPIB IEEE-488 (1978) Int.	259
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD	335
SPEECHLINK 2000 (64 Word Vocab.)	215
M&R SUP-R-MOD TV MODULATOR	30
CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM w/pwr supply	4395
CORVUS CONSTELLATION	595
16K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT (TRS-80, APPLE II, SORCERER	60
ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD (specify old or new kybrd)	115
ALF MUSIC SYNTHISIZER	235
BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN	32
M&R SUPER-TERMINAL 80 COLUMN CARD	335
SMARTERM 80 COL	335
Mountain Computer	
APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR card	225
SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH SYNTHISIZER SYSTEM	245
ROMPLUS w/kybrd filter	165
INTROL/X-10 BSR REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	245
INTROL/X-10 controller card only	165
ROMWRITER SYSTEM	155
MUSIC SYSTEM (16 voices/stereo)	465
A/D-D/A 16 CHANNELS	319
EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots)	555

APPLE II SOFTWARE

VISICALC	120
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85
THE CONTROLLER General Business System	519
THE CASHIER Retail Management & Inventory system	199
APPLEWRITER Word Processor	65
APPLEPOST MAILING List system	45
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
APPLE CONTRIBUTED Volumes 1-5 w/manuals	30
DESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP COMPUTERS	85
APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER/ DISASSEMBLER	75
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT	65
PIMS Personal Information Management System	23
ADVENTURE by MICROSOFT	27
SUB-LOGIC FS-1 Flight Simulator	34
SARGON II Chess by HAYDEN (Cass.)	27
FORTRAN	165
DOS 3.3	49
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	65
SARGON II Chess on Diskette	32
TRILOGY OF GAMES	27
SPACE GAME ALBUM	38
SPACE INVADER (Cass.)	18
SPACE INVADER (Disk.)	23
SYBEX APPLE-80 8080 Simulator	17
FORTH II by PROGRAMMA SOFTWARE	45
SINGLE DISK COPY ROUTINES	17
APPLEBUG DEBUGGER	27
APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS BY HAYDEN	27
The CORRESPONDENT	35
ASTEROIDS IN SPACE	19
HEAD-ON	25
3-D ANIMATION PACK	53
BATTLESHIP COMMANDER	23
FASTGAMMON	26
STAR CRUISER	24
TRANQUILITY BASE	24

More software available
Please write us for a list.

Circle 50 on inquiry card.

Choices for actual locations:

```
            P=0
            Q=1                        ;P,Q,R occupy "USR(X)" storage area!
            R=2
       RNDPTR=DD (hexadecimal)
       RNDNUM=DE (hexadecimal)         ;random numbers in PET's RND(X) location
            D=EC (hexadecimal)         ;in PET's "EOT character" area
            V=F3 (hexadecimal)
            N=F4 (hexadecimal          ;V,N in tape buffer pointer area
```

M1=033A (hexadecimal)=826 (decimal)
M2=036C (hexadecimal)=876 (decimal)
I =03D8 (hexadecimal)=984 (decimal)
Music table occupies 03D9 thru 03E0 (hexadecimal)=985 thru 992 (decimal).
INTRVLTAB=03E1=993
Interval table occupies 03E1 thru 03E8 (hexadecimal)=993 thru 1000 (decimal).
NOTETAB=03E8=1000
Note table occupies 03E8 thru 03FF (hexadecimal)=1000 thru 1023 (decimal). Note overlap with interval table.

Contents of tables:

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
03E0:	—	00	00	04	F9	07	F5	0C	FB	ED	E0	D3	C7	BC	B1	A7
03F0:	9D	94	8C	84	7C	75	6E	68	62	5C	57	52	4D	49	45	41

Algorithm Description

M1. (Initialize) Point PET hardware interrupt vector to M2. SET Q, R, and N to 8; zero music table I(1), I(2), ... , I(8). Set P, V, and D to 1.

M2. (Interrupt enters here) Decrement note duration counter D; if result is nonzero, go to PROCEED below.

M3. (Next note) Reset D to 4 (or other chosen length of note to be played, in units of 1/60 second). Look up interval I(P) and add that to note N, staying in allowed range (0 to 23). Decrement pointer P; if result is nonzero, go to step M6.

M4. (A measure of eight notes has been completed) Reset P to 8. Decrement voice V (bit pattern making sound) by 4 (or other choice), and if result is negative, reset V to maximum (=85). Change voice of note (POKE 59466, V). If counter Q is nonzero, invert interval I(Q) by negating value of I(Q), decrement Q and go to step M6.

M5. (All eight inversions have been completed) Reset Q to 8. Replace interval I(R) by another "randomly" chosen interval from the allowed table of intervals (in musical notation, table contains thirds, fifths, octaves, etc). Decrement R, and if R becomes 0, reset R to 8.

M6. (Play next note) Play new note NOTETAB(N), looked up in notetable. (POKE 59464, NOTETAB(N).)

PROCEED. Jump to PET's normal interrupt-handling routine (E685).

To use Tiny Timesharing Music give command SYS(826) to turn music on and off. (You *must* turn it off before tape operations, since the PET uses the same interface chip when reading/writing tapes....)

distinct-tone-quality bit patterns. (Patterns 00000000 and 11111111 are not included, since they're inaudible.)

When written as binary numbers, the legal (irreducible) bit patterns have some interesting resemblances to the set of prime numbers (numbers that have no positive factors except themselves and 1). They are quite dense at the lower end of the range of available numbers, but become fewer and farther between as the candidate numbers get larger. There's a simple reason for that: if a large number is chosen at random, it's likely that some combination of the operations ROL, INV, and REV will be able to transform it into a smaller number, a previous case. (Similarly, there is a good chance that a large integer chosen at random has a factor among the many smaller integers between itself and 1, so the density of prime numbers decreases.) However, even as you go to higher numbers, an occasional pair of distinctive bit patterns appears, separated by a single even number. Among the 8-bit musical patterns, the pair 43=00101011 and 45=00101101 is a good example of such a "musical-pair"; if you look at 16-bit patterns, which potentially range from 1 thru 65535, pairs such as 11059, 11061 can be found. Prime numbers can also come in such pairs; as far as I know, however, there is no proof that an infinite number of prime pairs exist. There may be other analogies between the theory of primes and the distinct-voice musical bit patterns—I'd be interested in hearing about your discoveries.

From Tones to Music

I began this discussion with a look

```
M1:       SEI                  ;disable interrupts during changeover
          LDA $0219            ;PET hardware interrupt vectors thru $0219,021A
          EOR #$E9             ;changes normal contents, $85, to $6C, and vice versa
          STA $0219
          LDA $021A
          EOR #$E5             ;changes $E6 to $03, and vice versa
          STA $021A
          LDA $E84B            ; = 59467, auxiliary control register
          EOR #$10             ;change $00 to and from $10 (free-running shift out)
          STA $E84B
          LDY #8               ;now initialize page zero music counters
          STY Q
          STY R
          STY N
          LDA #0
LOOP1:    STA I,Y              ;clear out music table in I+1 thru I+8
          DEY
          BNE LOOP1
          INY
          STY P                ;initialize more page zero counters
          STY V
          STY D
          CLI                  ;re-enable interrupts
          RTS
M2:       DEC D                ;this is where interrupt vector was changed to point to
          BNE PROCEED          ;keep playing same note for duration D
M3:       LDA #8               ;value may be changed to vary tempo...4 thru 16 is nice...
          STA D
          LDX P
          LDA I,X              ;fetch next interval from music table to be added to note N
          CLC
          ADC N
          BPL OVER1
          ADC #$0C             ;if displacement made N negative, add 12 to move up an
                               octave
          BPL OVER2            ;always take the branch (this could be omitted to save 2
                               bytes)
OVER1:    CMP #$18             ;make N less than 24
          BCC OVER2
          SBC #$0C             ;subtract an octave to get in range
OVER2:    STA N
          DEC P                ;move note pointer back one
          BNE M6               ;go to play note if nonzero
M4:       LDY #$8
          STY P                ;reset pointer P
          LDA V
          SEC                  ;change voice (tone quality, bit pattern shifted out) used
          SBC #4               ;change this number 4 if other patterns are desired
          BPL OVER3
          LDA #$55             ;reset to maximum interesting pattern (=85 decimal)
OVER3:    STA V
          STA $E84A            ; = 59466, shift register
          LDX Q
          BEQ M5               ;branch if it's time to change an interval randomly
          SEC
          LDA #0
          SBC I,X              ;invert an interval (negate it) in music table
          STA I,X
          DEC Q
          BPL M6               ;always take branch
M5:       STY Q                ;reset Q to 8
          INC RNDPTR           ;move pointer forward
          LDX RNDPTR
          LDA 0,X              ;get a "random" number from page zero
          EOR RNDNUM           ;mix its bits with previous "random" ones
          STA RNDNUM           ;save them for future mixing
          AND #$7              ;mask out bits to get a "random" # in range 0 thru 7
          TAX                  ;prepare to take an interval from INTRVLTAB table
          LDA INTRVLTAB,X
          LDX R                ;find out which music table entry to alter
          STA I,X              ;insert new "random" interval
          DEC R
          BNE M6
          STY R                ;reset R to 8 if necessary
M6:       LDX N                ;find what note to play
          LDA NOTETAB,X
          STA $E848            ; = 59464, controls shift rate
PROCEED:  JMP $E685            ;return to normal interrupt-handling chores
```

Listing 3: *Tiny Timesharing Music. This interrupt-driven program runs concurrently with other PET programs, and uses their changing data to update its tone-parameters (see the text box "Algorithm Description"). The interrupt occurs every 1/60 of a second to cause the PET to check the keyboard for closed keys.*

at Fourier analysis, and have wandered through a bit of group theory in looking at shift-register-generated tones and what they sound like. I'd like to close with a practical application of this material.

I often run fairly long programs, and it can be boring to stare at a static video screen, waiting for the results to appear. Then, too, I sometimes become paranoid and suspect that the machine has crashed, leaving me to wait forever. Well, I thought, why not put a little musical theory to work? Why not have music while I'm waiting for the programs to finish?

The more I thought about it, the better the proposal sounded. The PET is always interrupted sixty times per second, to scan the keyboard and update the internal clock. (This happens as long as the interrupt-disable flag hasn't been set in the 6502 microprocessor; the flag is rarely set during normal operation.) At each interrupt, the microprocessor branches to the address stored in memory locations 0219,021A. Normally, these addresses point to hexadecimal location E685, but by changing the address pointed to, I could take control once every 1/60 second—and play music!

The requirements that a good interrupt-driven music-generation program must meet are rather severe:

1. It must produce interesting musical patterns, neither too repetitious nor too chaotic.
2. It must be fast so that the main program does not slow down appreciably while music is playing.
3. It must be small; the main programs must not be squeezed out of memory or restricted by the music generator.

The program shown in listing 3 resulted. Tiny Timesharing Music meets the third requirement by occupying only the memory at locations 826 thru 1023 (second cassette buffer), plus five locations on page zero. It satisfies the second requirement by being fast; running at normal

Apple® II

16K computer

DISK with CONTROLLER
NEW DOS 3.3 $535
without . . . $429
Nearly Everything
for Apple

EXCITING DISCOUNTS

APPLE II 48K
$1095

$945

WE WILL BEAT
ANY ADVERTISED PRICES
ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE
IN STOCK

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	29
Apple Bowl	19
Apple Stellar Invaders	19
Assembler/Disassembler	69
Applebug Debugger	29
AppleGraph & Plot Sys.	59
Applepost Mailing List Sys.	44
Applesoft Cassette Demos	29
Applesoft Util. Prog. — Hayden	29
Applewriter Word Processor	65
Asteroids in Space	19
Autostart ROM Pkg.	59
Battleship Commander	19
Bill Budges Space Game Album	39
Bill Budges 3-D Graphics/Tool	39
Bill Budges Trilogy of Games	29
Cashier Retail Mgmt. Sys.	199
Checkbook Cassette	19
Contrib. Vols. 1-5 w/man.	29
Controller Bus. Pkg.	514
Cosmos Mission/Disk	25
CCA Data Mgmt. Sftwe.	84
3-D Animation Pack	55
Desktop Plan Sftwe.	79
DOS Tool Kit	65
DOS 3.3 Upgrade	49
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Fastgammon	23
Forth II by Programma	45
Fortran for Language Sys.	159
Head-on	25
Integer Basic Cassette Demos	29
PASCAL Language Sys.	459
Sargon II Chess Game disk	34
Shell Games	29
Single Disk Copy Routines	17
Space Invader	25
Star Cruiser	24
Stellar Trek	23
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flt. Sim./disk	34
Sybex Apple-80 8080 Sim.	19
Tax Planner	99
The Correspondent	35
Tranquility Base	24
Visicalc by Personal Sftwe.	119
Complete Peachtree Business Package for Apple	

AND MUCH MORE . . .

CALL
PHONE ORDERS
MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.

APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

HiSpeed Serial Int. 7710A	145
Applesoft II Firmware Cd.	149
Centronics Interface Cd.	179
Apple Clock/Calendar Cd. by Mtn. Comp.	225
Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable	179
Integer Basic Firmware Cd.	149
Parallel Printer Cd.	139
CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A	155
ROMPLUS w/keyboard filter	165
ROMPLUS (keyboard filter extra)	159
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested	189
Serial Interface Cd.	139

ACCESSORIES

Apple Joystick	47
ABT Numer. Input Keyboard A or B	114
A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp.	319
Arith. Processor 7811 A or B	339
Clear Cover for Apple Computer	25
COPYROM by Mtn. Comp.	51
Corrus 10MByte Disk w/pwr. supp.	4395
Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2	59
Extender Board	27
GPIB by CCS model 7490A	259
Graphics Input Tablet	649
Hayes Micromodem*	319
Introl X-10 Remote Control Sys.	239
Introl X-10 Controller Only	169
M&R Sup-R-Term 80 column board	329
Microsoft Z-80 Soft Card	295
Novation Cat Modem	159
Programmable Timer CCS 7440A	159
Prototyping Hobby Card	22
ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp.	149
Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocab.	215
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer	239
Symtec Light Pen	214
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	209
Videx Videoterm	279

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

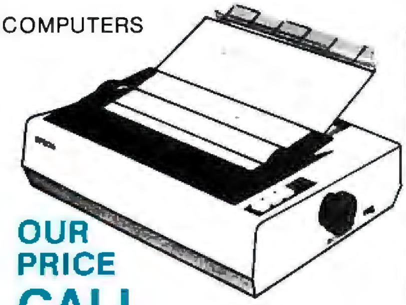
computer CS specialties

DIV. OF COMPUTER METRICS INC.

"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"
Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY

Epson Printers

APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS



NEW! MX80
40, 80, 132 columns
LIST ~~$645~~
TX 80 w/Graphics
LIST ~~$799~~
Apple Controller & Card & Cable
LIST ~~$110~~

OUR PRICE **CALL**

- Most reliable small printers ever sold!
- Uses standard printed paper.
- Graphics option transfers screen image directly to paper.

ATARI 800
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

$737

IF ATARI MAKES IT, WE SELL IT

Assembler/Editor	45
Atari 400 Computer	439
Atari 820 Printer	429
Atari 810 Disk Drive	499
Atari 410 Program Recorder	69
Atari 16K RAM Module	149
Atari Basic ROM	45
Atari Visicalc	129
Basketball	30
Video Easel	30
Super Breakout	30
Music Composer	45
Computer Chess	30
Star Raiders	39
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Joystick	19
Space Invaders	19

PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

Anadex DP8000	795
Anadex DP8000AP	795
Color Monitor	375
Daisy Wheel Printer	1795
MPI 88T	595
NEC Spinwriter #5510	2595
Paper Tiger 440 w/Graphics	895
Paper Tiger 460 w/Graphics	1195
Silentype w/interface Cd.	510
Sanyo 9" B&W	169
Sanyo 15" B&W	259
NEC Green Screen 12"	239
Dysan disks (pkg. 10)	50
Memorex disks (pkg. 10)	40
Opus disks (pkg. 10)	35
Televideo 912C	699
Televideo 920C	749
Verbatim disks (pkg. 10)	30

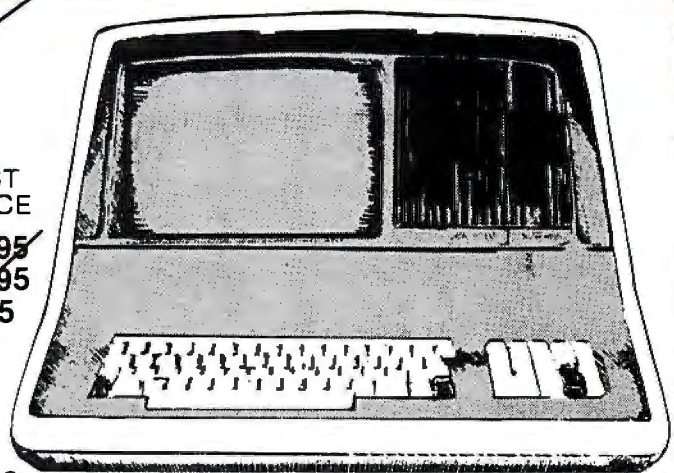
LEEDEX VIDEO 100
12" Black & White $119

*** MONTHLY SPECIALS ***

CENTRONICS 737
cable extra
$737

THE POPULAR INTERTEC

SUPERBRAIN



LIST PRICE
32K Double Density ~~2995~~
64K Double Density ~~3495~~
64K Quad. Density ~~3995~~

OUR PRICE **CALL**

LARGE STOCK OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

VISA | master charge

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers. Visa & MC credit card service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% ($5.00 minimum) shipping, handling, and insurance in USA. Shipments within Calif add 6% sales Tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling — shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over $1000 allow 3 weeks extra and include $25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufactures warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. We ship the same day on most orders. No C.O.D.s accepted. Retail store prices differ from mail order prices

(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

Circle 51 on inquiry card.

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

computer CS specialties

DIV. OF COMPUTER METRICS INC.

speed it uses about 18 μs every $\frac{1}{60}$ second—only 0.1% of the machine's time. (Changing notes at top speed uses less than 0.4% of the time.) As for whether or not it meets the first criterion, you'll have to judge for yourself: "interesting" is in the ear of the beholder. I enjoy it, although it's certainly nowhere near Bach's *Art of Fugue*...then again, nothing is.

The algorithm description which accompanies this listing (see the text box "Algorithm Description") should make its method of operation clear. The theory of music is beyond the scope of this article (and me!), but in brief, the program works as follows: first it generates eight intervals, chosen from a musically "nice" set of possibilities (see Arthur Benade's book, and other references, for more details). Beginning with a base note, eight notes are played, each related to the previous note by one of the chosen intervals. After a measure of eight notes is completed, the bit pattern (voice) being used by the shift register is changed, one of the eight intervals is inverted, and another measure is played. (Inversion simply amounts to a sign change: an interval of +7 (a fifth) is inverted to −7.) After all eight intervals have been inverted, one is replaced by a new, randomly-chosen interval, and the whole process is repeated. The "random" numbers are influenced by the contents of page zero, so if the user is doing something, or running any program, the musical patterns produced will never repeat for long.

As always, I will be delighted to learn of any improvements that readers make in this musical program. The best way to test ideas for musical pattern generation is to run them as non-timeshared BASIC programs. Then they're easily modified and debugged, and if they sound good, they can be coded in assembly language. In Tiny Timesharing Music as presently written, it's easy to change the tempo of the notes: just POKE 881,X where X is the length of the notes in units of $\frac{1}{60}$ second (values of X between 4 and 16 seem to work best). The contents of memory location 918 govern the changes between one voice and the next: the number there (and in location 922) may be changed to vary the sequence of bit patterns used. The table of musical intervals in locations 993-1000 can be varied according to taste, as can the table of notes (1000-1023; note that one table entry is in common, to save space). I use a digital approximation to a well-tempered scale, but you may prefer another choice. ■

References

1. Apel, Willi and Ralph T Daniel. *The Harvard Brief Dictionary of Music.* Pocket Books, 1960.
2. Benade, Arthur H. *Horns, Strings and Harmony.* Doubleday Anchor Books, 1960.
3. BYTE magazine, September 1977. Several interesting and useful articles, especially one by Hal Chamberlin, page 62.
4. Crawford, Frank S. *Waves—Berkeley Physics Course,* Volume 3. McGraw-Hill, 1968.
5. Feynman, Richard P. *The Feynman Lectures on Physics,* Volume 1, lecture 50. Addison-Wesley, 1963.
6. Foster, Caxton C. *Programming a Microcomputer: 6502.* Addison-Wesley, 1978.
7. Kinnard, J R. "Generating square waves with the PET," *PET User Notes,* Volume 1, Number 3. Published by Gene Beals, POB 371, Montgomeryville PA 18936.
8. Rabiner, Lawrence R and Charles M Rader, Editors. *Digital Signal Processing.* IEEE Press, 1972.

Programming Quickies

Converting Pitch to Frequency

Robert Katz, 248 E 90th St, #3B, New York NY 10028

This program converts pitch to frequency and can use either the piano tuner's scale (based on a perfect fifth interval), or the scientific, or "just," scale (based on a perfect octave interval). The scales are equally tempered in either case.

The program is written in RPN (reverse Polish notation) for a Hewlett-Packard calculator. Step 8 includes a *GTO* instruction. If your calculator has labels instead of step numbers, use a label at steps 8, 10, 32, and 35.

To use the program, place a number from 1 to 7 in the *x* register. This represents one of the notes from C to B in the 12-note scale. To indicate the standard "whole" tones, use a whole number (such as 1 for C, 6 for A, etc). To indicate an accidental, use an integer plus 0.5 (6.5 for A#, 2.5 for D#). If the tones are to be in the octave of middle C, make sure a 0 is contained in the *y* register. Otherwise, the number in the *y* register should be an integer representing the number of octaves above or below middle C. For example, 5.5, −2 represents G#, two octaves below the octave of middle C. Once the pitch has been entered, all you have to do is press R/S. For example, enter (6, 0) and press R/S. This will display 440, which is the pitch of A in the octave of middle C.

The formula is:

$$261.25 \times \left(\sqrt[7]{3/2}\right)^{P_1+P_2}$$

Listing 1: *A program to convert pitch to frequency. This listing is in the RPN (reverse Polish notation) for a Hewlett-Packard calculator. If your calculator uses labels instead of step numbers, a label must be used at steps 8, 10, 32, and 35. In a calculator with continuous memory, steps 15 thru 21 and steps 24 thru 29 can be replaced with a constant recalled from memory.*

```
 1.  f fix 0
 2.  1
 3.  -
 4.  2
 5.  ×
 6.  5
 7.  f x≤y
 8.  GTO 32
 9.  ↓
10.  x↔y
11.  1
12.  2
13.  ×
14.  +
15.  1
16.  .
17.  5
18.  ENTER
19.  7
20.  g 1/x
21.  f y^x
22.  x↔y
23.  f y^x
24.  2
25.  6
26.  1
27.  .
28.  2
29.  5
30.  ×
31.  GTO 00 (or g RTN)
32.  ↓
33.  1
34.  -
35.  GTO 10
```

WHY CIS COBOL LETS YOUR MICROCOMPUTER PERFORM LIKE A MAINFRAME.

NOW · GSA APPROVED

Now, you can use a microcomputer for sophisticated business applications ...because now there's CIS COBOL. Micro Focus developed this COBOL so your microcomputer can run the same programs as a minicomputer or a mainframe.

CIS COBOL is Micro Focus' Compact, Interactive, Standard COBOL which offers the advantages of COBOL... powerful data structure features, English-like language, existing programmer expertise...to provide you with a full commercial language. You won't be restricted by size either: a 64K byte microcomputer will compile up to 8000 lines of COBOL, more if the program's split into dynamically loaded modules.

Choose a Compact Compiler.

The Compact compiler runs on 32K byte microcomputer systems. Its powerful subset includes full support for random, indexed and sequential files.

Or choose the Standard Compiler.

The Standard CIS COBOL compiler requires a minimum 48K of user RAM. A super-set of the Compact compiler, implementing ANSI '74 COBOL to Federal Low-intermediate Level.

The same CIS COBOL extensions for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, and special peripheral support are in both compilers. And there are more reasons to consider CIS COBOL:

- It conforms fully to the ANSI '74 standard, so programs are portable upwards and downwards to minis or mainframes.
- Its interactive features enable mainframe programmers to get results fast... working on inexpensive microcomputers.

Forms

The FORMS utility lets you build a screen layout online at the CRT. Then it automatically generates COBOL record descriptions for inclusion in your program.

Forms-2

A superset of FORMS, it eliminates the need to write simple data entry and inquiry programs, because the programs can be automatically generated from screen definitions.

Environment

CIS COBOL products run on the 8080 or Z80 microprocessors under the CP/M* operating system, and on the LSI-11 or PDP-11 processors under RT-11. They are distributed in a variety of disk formats and come with a utility that enables you to use any make of CRT.

OEMs

Intel has adopted CIS COBOL and offers it (as iCIS-COBOL) for their Intellec and Intellec II systems. Ideal for OEM's or private label, CIS COBOL was developed entirely by Micro Focus. Send inquiries for CIS COBOL object packs and application vendor terms to MICRO FOCUS or its licensed distributors. Distributor terms also available from MICRO FOCUS.

Send me more information for: B2
☐ Single Copy Users
☐ Reseller and Distributor Licensing

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City/State__________
Zip/Phone__________
Computer Model__________
Version of DOS__________

MICRO FOCUS™

Micro Focus Inc. • 1601 Civic Center Drive • Santa Clara • CA 95050 • Tel: (408) 984-6961 • Telex: 171-135 MISSION SNTA

U.K. Office • 58 Acacia Road • St. Johns Wood • London NW8 6AG • Tel: 01 722 8843 • Telex: 228536 MICROF G

CIS COBOL distributors include: Vector Graphic, Onyx Systems, Altos Computer Systems, Lifeboat Associates, Research Machines, Telecomputing, Modular Business Systems, Rair, Midlectron, Rostronics and Johnson-Laird Inc. †Intellec is a trademark of Intel Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

where P_1 is a power within the octave of middle C. P_2 is a power that will reach any octave above or below middle C. Steps 15 thru 21 compute the seventh root of $^3/_2$, which is the relationship of a semitone within the piano-tuner's scale, based on perfect fifths and stretched octaves. Replace steps 15 thru 21 with the twelfth root of 2 and you will have the standard, perfect octave scale. When using the perfect octave scale, you may have to change steps 24 thru 29 to 261.63 to obtain an A 440. Steps 24 thru 29 are the frequency of middle C, on which the program is based. Note also that steps 32 thru 35 are a correction factor based on the half step between E and F in the scale. ■

BYTE's Bits

NSF Awards Education Grant

The NSF (National Science Foundation) has awarded Educational Solutions Inc a grant for the development of courseware that will demonstrate new ways to teach numeration, addition, and subtraction. The New York City-based research and development organization's approach stresses learning through insight and practice rather than rote memorization. Feedback from the instructor helps guide and refine the student's growing insight. According to Educational Solutions's hypothesis, perceptual activities, feedback, and practice eventually teach the student practical skills.

Under the provisions of the grant, Educational Solutions must first produce a prototype of the courseware, then test it on public school students. After analysis, the courseware will be revised and prepared for distribution.

OSU's TABS Project

The College of Education at OSU (Ohio State University) is busily at work on project TABS. The purpose of this project is to develop and disseminate curricular materials in which high technologies are used to teach basic mathematical skills such as problem solving, estimation, and computer literacy. Funded by the US Department of Education, project TABS's goal is to collect and evaluate existing educational software for microcomputers and select the highest quality programs for distribution. The programs are to be field tested and distributed nationally.

Individuals or groups who have developed mathematics software for the upper elementary-school level are invited to submit their work for possible inclusion in the project. To have materials considered, send a cassette tape or floppy disk with a printout, machine documentation, and any related information to Dr Suzanne K Damarin, TABS Project, Arps Hall 202-A, 1945 N High St, Columbus OH 43210, (614) 422-1257. ■

Free software ($50-$120 worth). Plus a cash rebate when you buy the programmable.

Free software plus cash rebates.
A $10 rebate on a TI-58C--$25 rebate on a TI-59.

The TI-58C. An exceptional value. Up to 480 program steps or 60 memories. Plus Constant Memory™ that retains data when turned off. $130.

The TI-59. Top-of-the-Line. Up to 960 program steps or 100 memories. Magnetic card read/ write capability. $300.

Modules turn a programmable into a dedicated calculator. Pakettes have selected programs you key in.

B

☐ I've bought a TI-58C. Send me the one module and the one Packette listed below, plus my $10 rebate.

☐ I've bought a TI-59. Send me the two modules and two Packettes listed below, plus my $25 rebate.

MODULES: ________ PAKETTES ________

________ ________

ALTERNATE ________ ALTERNATE ________

Send to: Texas Instruments Free Software Offer P.O. Box 725, Dept. M, Lubbock, Texas 79491

Name ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Calculator Serial Number (from back of unit) ________

Return this coupon with (1) Customer Information Card (packed with calculator), (2) Dated copy of proof of purchase between January 1, 1981 — March 31, 1981. Items must be postmarked by April 14, 1981. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Offer void where prohibited. Offer good in U.S.A. TI reserves the right to substitute items. See your TI Dealer for complete details.

U.S. suggested retail prices. *For use with TI-59 only.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

45746A

Software Review

Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business

Scott Mitchell, 346 S Taylor St, Manchester NH 03103

Infinite BASIC is a software-utility package for the Radio Shack TRS-80 sold by Racet Computes. The package has a suggested retail price of $49.95, with an optional Infinite Business package available for $29.95.

The purpose of these packages is to add extra commands to either your disk BASIC or Level II cassette system. Infinite BASIC adds eighty commands to your BASIC vocabulary, so if you thought the Level III add-on for your cassette system was a good deal, you'll consider this a steal for the same price. Level III BASIC (from Microsoft Consumer Products, Bellevue, Washington) always consumes 4 K bytes of memory, even if you use only one or two of its features in your program. Infinite BASIC lets you take only the features you want and put them on a system tape or disk file, thereby saving memory space. Also, you can place the resulting object code in memory anywhere you wish. These two features make Infinite BASIC a versatile package for both disk and tape users.

Infinite BASIC—Matrix and Strings

Infinite BASIC is the foundation of the program set.

Text continued on page 100

At a Glance

Name
Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business

Type
BASIC extension software system with independent application modules

Manufacturer
Racet Computes
702 Palmdale
Orange CA 92665
(714) 637-5016

Price
Infinite BASIC: $49.95; Infinite Business: $29.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk or tape cassette

Language
Z80 machine language

Computer
Radio Shack TRS-80 with either disk BASIC or Level II cassette system

Documentation
Printed booklets 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches); for Infinite BASIC, two booklets totaling 84 pages; for Infinite Business, one booklet with 21 pages

Audience
Business, game, and general programmers

Listing 1: *Sample string-manipulation program and run. Note that the commands are small and compact. The program initializes string A$, performs a function on it, and prints it out. After each printout of the modified string, A$ is reset to its original contents and the next operation is performed. With each command that modifies A$, the modified string is stored in J$. However, it could simply be put back into A$. The program runs quite fast.*

```
1 CLS
10 GOSUB1000
11 PRINT:PRINT"A$=(";:PRINTA$;:PRINT")"
20 J$=&SLR$(A$,6):' LEFT ROTATION COMMAND
21 PRINT"LEFT ROTATE BY 6=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
30 GOSUB1000
40 J$=&SRR$(A$,6):' RIGHT ROTATION COMMAND
50 PRINT"RIGHT ROTATE BY 6=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
60 GOSUB 1000
70 J$=&SLJ$(A$):'LEFT JUSTIFICATION COMMAND
80 PRINT"LEFT JUSTIFIED=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
90 GOSUB1000
100 J$=&SRJ$(A$):'RIGHT JUSTIFICATION COMMAND
110 PRINT"RIGHT JUSTIFIED=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
120 GOSUB1000
130 J$=&SLT$(A$):'LEFT TRUNCATION COMMAND
140 PRINT"LEFT TRUNCATED=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
150 GOSUB1000
160 J$=&SRT$(A$);'RIGHT TRUNCATION COMMAND
170 PRINT"RIGHT TRUNCATED=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
180 GOSUB 1000
190 J$=&SLS$(A$,4):' LEFT SHIFTING COMMAND
200 PRINT"LEFT SHIFTED BY 4=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
210 GOSUB1000
220 J$=&SRS$(A$,6):' RIGHT SHIFTING COMMAND
230 PRINT"RIGHT SHIFTED BY 6=(";:PRINTJ$;:PRINT")"
240 GOTO240
1000 A$=" ABCD EF "
1010 RETURN
9999 END

RUN
 A$=( ABCD EF )
 LEFT ROTATE BY 6=(D EF   ABC)
 RIGHT ROTATE BY 6=( EF   ABCD )
LEFT JUSTIFIED=(ABCD EF   )
RIGHT JUSTIFIED=(   ABCD EF)
LEFT TRUNCATED=(ABCD EF   )
RIGHT TRUNCATED=(   ABCD EF)
LEFT SHIFTED BY 4=(BCD EF   )
RIGHT SHIFTED BY 6=(      ABCD )
```

Listing 2: *Program and run showing the packed-decimal mathematics function. The numbers must be saved into strings, then converted into packed decimal by the proper command. One may initialize precision up to 500 places; however, the more places you specify, the slower the operation will become. When the answer arrives, it is converted back to a string for printing or further normal mathematics functions. The precision of the exponent printed out in the answer is also initialized to either* 10^{-64} *to* 10^{63} *or* 10^{-32768} *to* 10^{32767}.

```
10 CLS:DEFINTC
20 CLEAR2000
30 N$="1":X$="3994949"
40 J=&BPRC(120,2):'SETS UP 120 DECIMAL PLACES PRECISION
50 '        + OR  -32767 EXPONENT RANGE
60 N$=&BCP$(N$):X$=&BCP$(X$):'CONVERTS X$+N$ PACKED
   DECIMAL
70 A$=&BDP$(N$,X$):' DIVIDES A$ BY X$ PACKED DECIMAL
80 N$=&BPC$(A$):'CONVERT ANSWER TO PRINT
90 PRINT"1/3994949=    ";:PRINTN$:'PRINTS ANSWER
99 END

RUN
1/3994949=  2.503160866384026429373691629104651899185696
7385566123622604443761359656906759009939801484324330548
39999209001166222264764D-00007
```

Text continued from page 96:
The extra commands available handle functions that, if done as a routine in standard BASIC, would take up to fifty times longer. The commands provide capabilities for matrix and string manipulation, graphics, and data compression.

There are twenty-three commands in the matrix category. Some of the many functions that they speed up are copying, scaling, solving simultaneous linear equations, matrix inversion, and operations on a matrix from constants or another matrix.

The speed of these commands is far superior to conventional BASIC. For instance, if you want to invert a 10 by 10 matrix, the command is J=&MINV(A,B,C), where A is the matrix to be inverted, B is the array where the inverted matrix is to be stored, and C is the size of the matrix to be inverted (default is the dimension of A), J is the return argument. J is 0 if a solution is found and −1 if not. The command A=&MINV(A,B,3) is certainly much faster to execute and requires less syntax than standard BASIC commands. For another example, suppose you want to multiply matrix A by matrix B. This is performed by the simple statement J=&MELM(A,B). All matrix commands are of similar format, execution time, and simplicity.

There are fourteen string-compression routines, which are extremely useful for compressing data for increased storage efficiency. However, you must know the type of data with which you are dealing and exactly what you intend to do to the data in the program. You can compress or expand in 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-bit formats. You can use this in random-file formats but not in sequential files (since some control characters may be in the data). You can also convert data to lowercase or uppercase and remove multiple characters.

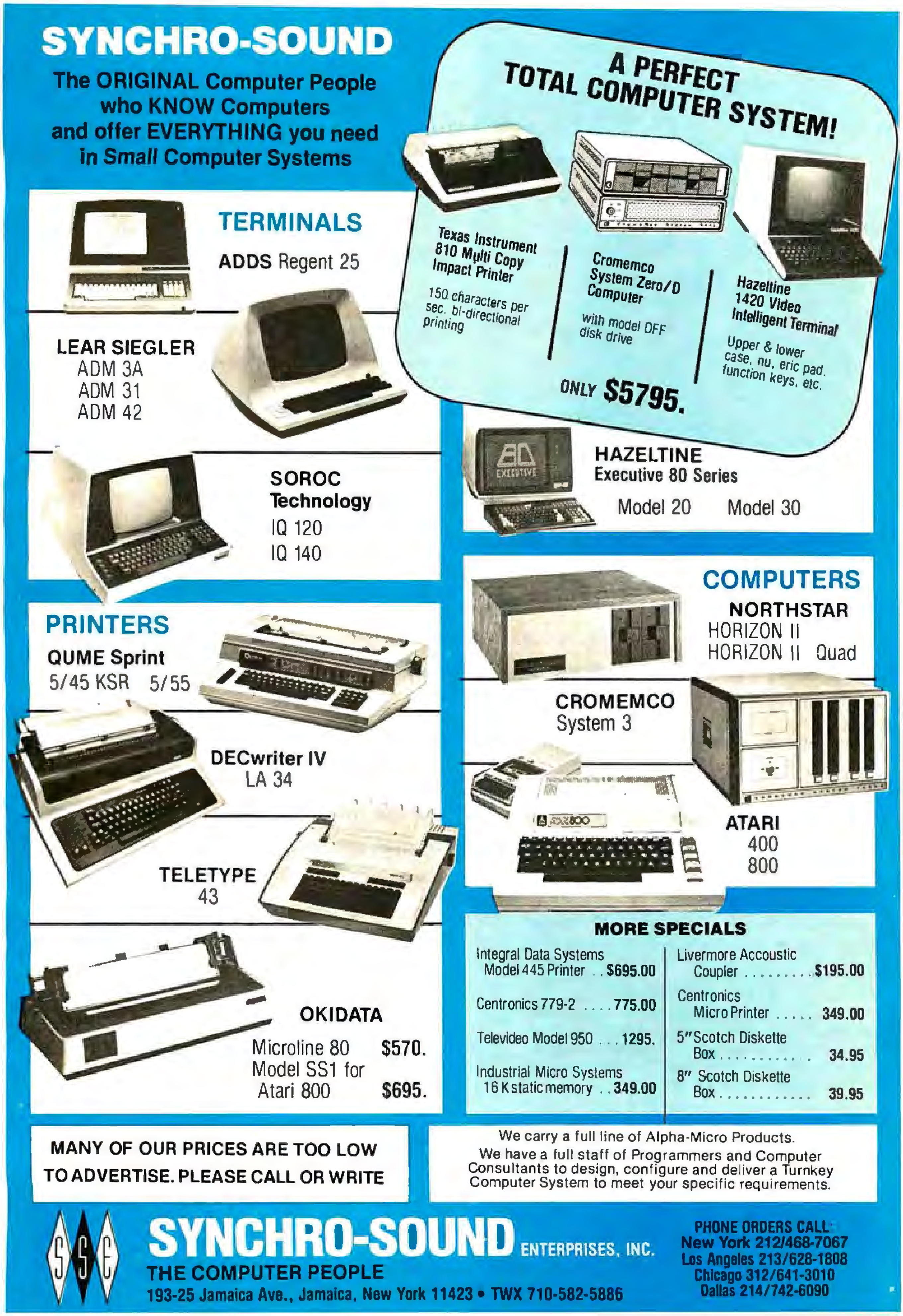
There are fourteen string-manipulation commands provided, and they handle left and right character shifting and rotating, justifying, and truncating. You can also invert a string, sort a string (multiple-key sort), delete a substring, pack string text, and more. (See listing 1, page 98, for an example.)

The graphic commands allow drawing and erasing lines between any two coordinate points. Four commands allow scrolling of the screen up, down, left, or right. There is no wraparound feature, so scrolling up and down will result in a loss of what was at the top or bottom of the screen. These commands can best be used to improve screen presentation of data, and fast execution means little time is lost.

Other available commands include the writing of matrix data onto tape and the transfer of string and variable arguments to a subroutine in the program and back again. There are decimal-to-hexadecimal conversion commands.

Infinite Business

Infinite Business is an add-on package giving twenty commands that, among other things, control a printer, provide multiple-precision mathematics, search string arrays for matching elements, and provide hash number generation. (The package needs Infinite BASIC before it will work.)



SYNCHRO-SOUND
The ORIGINAL Computer People
who KNOW Computers
and offer EVERYTHING you need
in Small Computer Systems
A PERFECT
TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEM!
Texas Instrument
810 Multi Copy
Impact Printer
150 characters per
sec. bi-directional
printing
Cromemco
System Zero/D
Computer
with model DFF
disk drive
Hazeltine
1420 Video
Intelligent Terminal
Upper & lower
case, nu, eric pad,
function keys, etc.
ONLY $5795.
TERMINALS
ADDS Regent 25
LEAR SIEGLER
ADM 3A
ADM 31
ADM 42
HAZELTINE
Executive 80 Series
Model 20 Model 30
SOROC
Technology
IQ 120
IQ 140
COMPUTERS
NORTHSTAR
HORIZON II
HORIZON II Quad
PRINTERS
QUME Sprint
5/45 KSR 5/55
CROMEMCO
System 3
DECwriter IV
LA 34
ATARI
400
800
TELETYPE
43
MORE SPECIALS
Integral Data Systems
Model 445 Printer . . $695.00
Centronics 779-2 . . . . 775.00
Televideo Model 950 . . . 1295.
Industrial Micro Systems
16 K static memory . . 349.00
Livermore Accoustic
Coupler $195.00
Centronics
Micro Printer 349.00
5" Scotch Diskette
Box 34.95
8" Scotch Diskette
Box 39.95
OKIDATA
Microline 80 $570.
Model SS1 for
Atari 800 $695.
MANY OF OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW
TO ADVERTISE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE
We carry a full line of Alpha-Micro Products.
We have a full staff of Programmers and Computer
Consultants to design, configure and deliver a Turnkey
Computer System to meet your specific requirements.
SSE
SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE
193-25 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, New York 11423 • TWX 710-582-5886
PHONE ORDERS CALL:
New York 212/468-7067
Los Angeles 213/628-1808
Chicago 312/641-3010
Dallas 214/742-6090

I found the automatic page headings and pagination to be the most helpful feature in the printer category—just define the header or footer and run the program. This feature can be turned on or off and reset within the program.

I have found that packed-decimal mathematics is very interesting to most people who have Infinite Business. With it, they can add, subtract, multiply, and divide with up to 500 significant places of precision. I would have liked to have seen some more mathematics functions here such as squares, square roots, logarithms, and other technical-mathematics functions. (See listing 2, page 98, for an example.)

Conclusions

- In checking over these packages, I saw two problems. In trying to assemble an Infinite BASIC module for use in low memory on tape, I set an upper limit of hexadecimal 7FFF and the assembler bombed out. I assume this is a result of the assembler placing its code in the same memory that I had specified during the assembly process, thus clobbering the disk operating system. It is unfortunate that the assembler cannot make the object modules in high memory and save them on tape or disk. If this were so, the object modules could then be loaded into the memory locations the user specified. As it is, the assembler will save the object code to tape, but saving to disk requires typing in a cumbersome dump command. The assembler gives everything needed to type for this dump, but it would be much easier if the user did not have to intervene (and if the disk operating system clobbering were eliminated).
- The second problem is that the setting of memory size is difficult for those BASIC programmers who are not especially familiar with machine language. The Infinite BASIC documentation spends little time with examples of how to do this with user-created object modules.
- The Infinite BASIC documentation is about as difficult to understand as the Radio Shack Level II manual. There are three manuals. Two are for Infinite BASIC—one being a general description with lots of examples, the other a definition of the command formats. The Infinite Business manual has both of these elements incorporated into one volume. All the information is there, but there are not enough examples to cover every case, so the result may be that the 100 available commands will be hard for the less experienced programmer to understand. As the command statements are fairly involved, frequent references to the manuals are necessary.
- These packages would be of great help to the more skilled business, game, and general programmer who could best understand and make use of the available power. However, in comparing these to other similar packages, almost anyone would find enough of the 100 commands useful to make it worth the price.■

The Perfect Fit

The Micromodem II data communications system and the Apple II* computer. What better combination to maximize the capabilities of your personal computer!

This popular direct connect modem can transmit data between an Apple II and another Apple II, a terminal, another microcomputer, minicomputer or even a large time-sharing computer anywhere in North America. The Micromodem II has unique automatic dialing and answer capabilities which further increases the communications possibilities between the Apple II and another computer or terminal.

You can send and/or receive messages or data when you are out of your office, home or out of town. Your branch business locations can communicate with each other regarding inventory and other matters over the phone. Or you can communicate with friends across the country. And you can access information utilities like the SOURCE for various business and personal applications.

The Micromodem II consists of two parts. One part includes the printed circuit board which holds the Micromodem II, ROM firmware and the serial interface. The board plugs directly into the Apple II providing all the functions of a serial interface card plus programmable auto dialing and auto answer capabilities. The on-board ROM firmware enables the Micromodem II to operate in any of three modes to perform different tasks-terminal mode, remote console and program control mode.

The other part of the Micromodem II datacomm system is a Microcoupler which connects the Micromodem board and Apple II to a telephone line. The Microcoupler gets a dial tone, dials numbers, answers the phone and hangs up when a transmission is over. There are none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers. The Microcoupler is compatible with any North American standard telephone lines and is FCC-approved for direct connection in the U.S. It works with standard dial phone service or Touch-tone service.

The Micromodem II is completely compatible with Bell 103-type modems. Full and half-duplex operating modes are available as well as speed selectable transmission rates of 110 and 300 bps.

Why not increase your Apple II's capabilities by outfitting it with the sophisticated Micromodem II data communications system? The Micromodem II is available at retail computer stores nationwide. For the store nearest you, call or write:

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

™ Micromodem II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
The Micromodem II can also be used with the Bell & Howell computer.

And one that costs you a buck.

One: Buy a new TeleLink™ I cartridge for your ATARI 400™ or ATARI 800™ computer and get one free hour of CompuServe Information Service time.

Two: Visit a Radio Shack® computer center. Most are equipped to access the CompuServe Information Service now. Log in and see what you can get. The service is compatible with any TRS-80™ including the new VIDEOTEX™ unit.

Three: Send $1.00 to us and we'll send you the current "menu" of services, including the sophisticated big mainframe power of MicroNET. Send $1.00, name and address to: CompuServe, Information Service Division, 5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43220.

Radio Shack, TRS-80 and Videotex are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.
ATARI 400 and ATARI 800 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

A Pascal Library Unit for the Micromodem II

Thomas H Woteki
814 D Street NE
Washington DC 20002
(MicroNet 70220,165)

The Micromodem

The Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II is a powerful combination of hardware and firmware that facilitates computer-to-computer communication. The on-board ROM (read-only memory) contains programs for originating and answering calls (including dialing the telephone) and an ACIA (asynchronous communications interface adapter) device for parallel-to-serial conversion. In addition, the accompanying owner's manual provides a wealth of information on how to custom program the modem for such applications as repertoire dialing, modifying hardware defaults, and dumb terminal communications. All of the examples given are in BASIC.

At the time I purchased a Micromodem for my Apple II computer, Pascal software for driving it was not available. In fact, certain parts of the modem's firmware refer to locations and routines used by the old Apple monitor; these routines are accessible from BASIC but don't exist under Pascal. Having forsworn BASIC and being faced with the modem as my only non-Pascal application, I was determined to develop a suitable library of Pascal programs. With a little help from the friendly folks at Hayes Microcomputer Products (who are about to release their own Pascal software), and through close study of the manual, I was able to do just that.

The Library Unit

The routines are housed in an intrinsic unit dubbed "micromodem" (see listing 1). Library units are a UCSD addition to Pascal; commonly used routines can be stored in a library unit that can be called by any Pascal program. Intrinsic units have the advantage that the object code of the unit is never entered into the code file of the host program, thereby maximizing disk storage space. A slight disadvantage is that the library containing the unit must be on-line (available for access) whenever the host program is executed. I have the unit stored in my system library on the boot disk.

UCSD Pascal units consist of two major syntactical components: an "interface" block and an "implementation" block. The interface block contains the declarations for all the structures available to the calling program, just as if they were declared in the global-data segment of that program. The implementation portion contains declarations used by the unit but not available to the host, as well as definitions of all the procedures declared in the interface. All "external" procedures (the independently assembled machine-language programs used by the unit) must be declared at this point and linked in later.

Our interface block begins with the declaration of several constants which correspond to the addresses of certain locations in the modem's ROM and the Apple's memory. The constants are appropriate to having the modem card in slot 2 on the Apple's motherboard. This is the set-up expected by the Apple's low-level I/O (input/output) drivers, the BASIC I/O Subsystem, or BIOS. If you wish to install the card in another slot you will have to modify the addresses and the BIOS accordingly.

The values "acia" and "modem" are the addresses of the ACIA and the modem control and status words, respectively. Both of these registers (actually pairs of registers) have the property that what is written to them (the control word) is not what may be read from them (the status word). Since it is important to know what was last written as the modem control word, a copy of this data is stored in location "modemcopy" in a portion of the Apple's memory.

The value "keybde" is the address of the Apple's keyboard, and "datain" is the address where characters received by the modem can be found. The value for "outa" is the address of a routine in the modem's firmware which transmits characters; this routine expects to find the characters in "dataout". Fortunately, the output routine does not reference any "old" monitor locations.

The constants "resetflag" and "selftest" correspond to two special bits in the modem control word. Setting bit 3 of the word puts the modem into the self-test mode, wherein the modem communicates with itself. Setting bit 4 prevents the ROM from automatically applying default settings to the ACIA.

The next two sets of declarations establish two variables, "br" and

About the Author: *Thomas H Woteki has a PhD in statistics and is currently developing an interactive statistics package for the Apple II. His interests include applications programming in Pascal and systems development for the Apple II.*

"md", that may assume the values "low" (corresponding to 110 bps [bits per second]) and "high" (300 bps), and "answer" and "originate" respectively. Following this is a set of declarations for boolean-valued functions that report on various aspects of ACIA and modem status. The integer-valued functions "aciastatus" and "modemstatus" return a complete status report. The interface block concludes with a series of procedure declarations for setting the ACIA and modem control words and for performing such chores as dialing the phone, waiting for the other system to turn on its carrier, and sending and receiving characters. Several of these routines call external procedures declared in the implementation block.

The implementation block begins with a set of declarations that facilitate direct-money accessing from Pascal. The declarations establish the type "freeunion", a variant record, and a variable ("memory") of that type. The variable has two names (it is a free union; see Peter Grogono's *Programming in Pascal*, listed in the references) and will be interpreted differently depending on the name used. When referred to as "memory.addrs" it will be treated as an integer, but when referred to as "memory.pntr" it will be treated as a pointer to an array of the type "word". Thus, both the location pointed to and its contents can be manipulated from Pascal as indicated in the following fragment:

VAR x:0..255; (x takes integer values from 0 to 255)

memory.addrs: = acia; (point to location acia)
x: = memory.pntr[0]; (read the

Text continued on page 124

Listing 1: *Library unit "micromodem" for Apple Pascal system. These routines can be called for use by any Pascal program, but they are intended to drive the Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II.*

```
(*$LPRINTER:*)
(*$S+*)(* SWAPPING REQUIRED FOR UNITS *)

UNIT micromodem;INTRINSIC CODE 23 DATA 24;

 INTERFACE

  CONST datain= -16217; { $C0A7 }
        acia=   -16218; { $C0A6 }
        modem=  -16219; { $C0A5 }
        keybde= -16384; { $C000 }
        outa=   -15870; { $C202 }
        dataout= 1912; { $0778 }
        modemcopy=1658; { $067A }

        resetflag= 8;
        selftest= 16;

  TYPE  baudrate=(low,high);
        mode=    (answer,originate);

  VAR   md:mode;
        br:baudrate;

  FUNCTION ringing:BOOLEAN;
  FUNCTION carrier:BOOLEAN;
  FUNCTION rcvrfull:BOOLEAN;
  FUNCTION transempty:BOOLEAN;
  FUNCTION aciaerror:BOOLEAN;
  FUNCTION aciastatus:INTEGER;
  FUNCTION modemstatus:INTEGER;

  PROCEDURE initacia(word:INTEGER);
  PROCEDURE enabletransmit;
  PROCEDURE setmode(md:mode;br:baudrate);
  PROCEDURE pickup;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 110

Listing 1 continued:

```
      PROCEDURE dial(number:STRING);
      PROCEDURE waitforcarrier;
      PROCEDURE hangup;
      PROCEDURE setmodem(word:INTEGER);
      PROCEDURE sendchar;
      PROCEDURE getchar(VAR ch:CHAR);

   IMPLEMENTATION

     TYPE  word=PACKED ARRAY[0..1] OF 0..255;

           freeunion=RECORD CASE BOOLEAN OF
             TRUE:(addrs:INTEGER);
             FALSE:(value:↑word);
             END;

     VAR   memory:freeunion;

  FUNCTION ringing;
    { Determine whether the phone is ringing }
    BEGIN
     memory.addrs:=MODEM;
     ringing:=memory.value↑[0]<128;
    END;

  FUNCTION carrier;
    { Test for presence of carrier }
    BEGIN
     memory.addrs:=acia;
     carrier:=memory.value↑[0] MOD 8<4;
    END;

  FUNCTION rcvrfull;
    { Check if ACIA receiver register is full }
    BEGIN
     memory.addrs:=acia;
     rcvrfull:=ODD(memory.value↑[0]);
    END;

  FUNCTION transempty;
    { Check if ACIA transmitter register is empty }
    BEGIN
     memory.addrs:=acia;
     transempty:=ODD(memory.value↑[0] DIV 2);
    END;

  FUNCTION aciaerror;
    { Check for ACIA error }
    BEGIN
     memory.addrs:=acia;
     aciaerror:=memory.value↑[0]>3;
    END;

  FUNCTION aciastatus;
    { Determine ACIA status }
    BEGIN
     memory.addrs:=acia;
     aciastatus:=memory.value↑[0];
    END;

  FUNCTION modemstatus;
    { Determine last value written to modem }
    BEGIN
     memory.addrs:=modemcopy;
     modemstatus:=memory.value↑[0];
    END;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 112

from 廣州 to Norwich...*

DISCOVERY

THE World Class Multiprocessor

* From Guangzhou, China to Norwich, England. From Banphai, Thailand to Pasadena, California. A proven record of performance and reliability in installations throughout the World makes the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** the international choice in multiuser microcomputer systems.

WORLD CLASS SOFTWARE

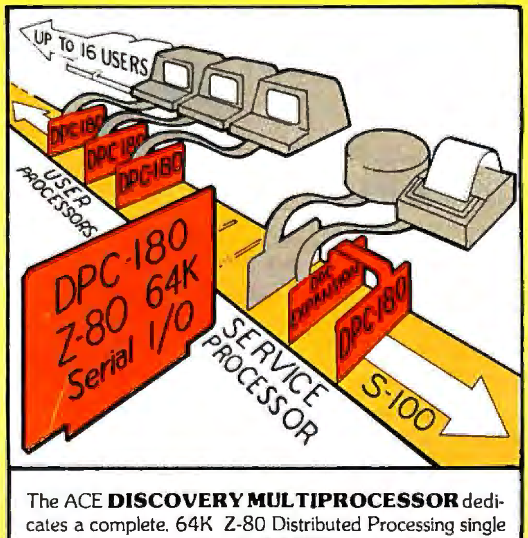
Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpos/2**™, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M† environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

WORLD CLASS HARDWARE

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Shared storage is provided by an expanded DPC used as the Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to 16 in a single chassis!

† CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

Whatever your requirements, Whatever your language. No matter how you say it — **DISCOVERY** is THE World Class Multiprocessor.



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete, 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under $6000. The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at $1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.

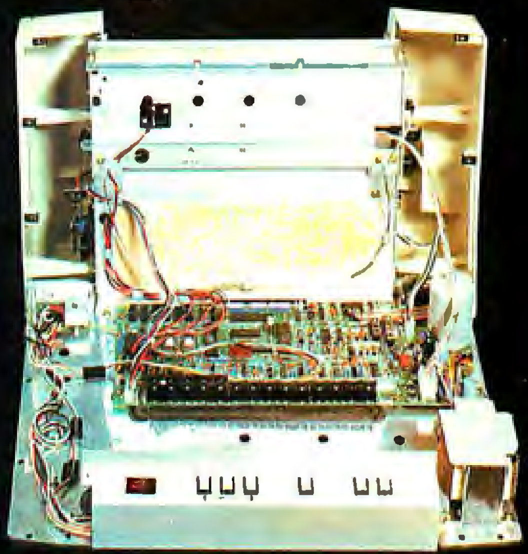
55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440

Listing 1 continued:

```
PROCEDURE initacia;
  ( Iinitialize ACIA )
  VAR dummy:INTEGER;
  BEGIN
   memory.addrs:=acia;
   memory.value↑[0]:=3;
   memory.value↑[0]:=word;
   REPEAT dummy:=0 UNTIL NOT carrier;
  END;

PROCEDURE newmodemvalue(newbits:INTEGER);
EXTERNAL;
  ( Logical or the value last written to
     location modem (stored in modemcopy)
     with the argument, store the result
     in modemcopy and write it to modem. )

PROCEDURE enabletransmit;
  ( Turn on the modem transmitter )
  BEGIN
   newmodemvalue(2);
  END;

PROCEDURE setmode;
  ( Set the mode and baud rate )
  BEGIN
   newmodemvalue(4*ord(md)+ord(br));
  END;

PROCEDURE pickup;
  ( Pick up the phone, wait for dial tone )
  VAR dummy,wait:INTEGER;
  BEGIN
   newmodemvalue(128);
   ( wait for dial tone)
   FOR wait:=0 TO 3000 DO dummy:=0;
  END;

PROCEDURE dialit(number:STRING);EXTERNAL;
  ( Dial the indicated number, display the digits
     as they are dialed )

PROCEDURE dial;
  ( Dial the indicated number )
  BEGIN
   WRITE('Dialing...');
   dialit(number);
   writeln;
  END;

PROCEDURE waitforcarrier;
  ( Wait for carrier after dialing )
  VAR data,wait:INTEGER;
  BEGIN
   wait:=0;
   WHILE NOT carrier AND (wait<10000) DO
    BEGIN
     wait:=wait+1;
     memory.addrs:=datain;
     data:=memory.value↑[0];
    END;
  END;

PROCEDURE setmodem;
  ( Write a new value to the modem
     control word )
```

Listing 1 continued on page 114

Say Ahh...



Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

A Case for Serviceability

Not that is comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clamshell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler . . . two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bidirectionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-it-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

Anadex®
...the plus in printers

. . . close please.

SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933
Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

ANADEX, LTD. • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

Listing 1 continued:

```
  BEGIN
   memory.addrs:=modemcopy;
   memory.value↑[0]:=0;
   newmodemvalue(word);
  END;

PROCEDURE hangup;
  ( Hang up the phone, turn off the modem )
  BEGIN
   setmodem(0);
  END;

PROCEDURE sndchar;EXTERNAL;
  ( Get a character from the keyboard,
     transfer it to the modem output lo-
     cation dataout, and transmit the
     character via the modem routine
     located at outa )
PROCEDURE sendchar;
  BEGIN
   sndchar;
  END;

FUNCTION gtchar:CHAR;EXTERNAL;
  ( Fetch the character stored in the
     modem input location datain and
     send it to the screen. Pass the
     character as a function result. )
PROCEDURE getchar;
  BEGIN
   ch:=gtchar;
  END;

BEGIN
 setmodem(resetflag);
END.
```

Listing 2: *The assembly-language programs called in the implementation block of listing 1. These low-level utility routines are stored as part of a file called NATIVECODE in a library unit, and may be accessed from any Pascal program.*

```
;++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
;
;  THESE ROUTINES ARE STORED IN THE
;  SYSTEM LIBRARY:
;
;     POKE(VALUE,ADDRS:INTEGER);
;     PEEK(ADDRS:INTEGER):INTEGER;
;     CALL(ADDRS:INTEGER);
;     DIALIT(NUMBER:STRING);
;     NEWMODEMVALUE(WORD:INTEGER);
;     SNDCHAR;
;     GTCHAR;
;
;
;    THOMAS H.WOTEKI
;    LAST UPDATE MAY 1980
;-----------------------------------------

        .MACRO POP
        PLA
        STA %1
        PLA
        STA %1+1
```

Listing 2 continued on page 116

Listing 2 continued:

```
        .ENDM

        .MACRO PUSH
        LDA %1+1
        PHA
        LDA %1
        PHA
        .ENDM

        ;GLOBAL EQUATES
PASCAL   .EQU 00
PASCALHI .EQU 01
BIOSIN   .EQU 0C083
BIOSOUT  .EQU 0C08B
CONCHECK .EQU 0D681
VIDOUT   .EQU 0D7E7

;======================================
;
        .PROC POKE,2 ;2 PARAMETER WORDS
;
;PROCEDURE(VALUE,ADDRS:INTEGER)
;
;  EFFECT:
;
;    VALUE IS STORED AT ADDRS
;
;--------------------------------------
ADDRS    .EQU 02
ADDRSHI  .EQU 03
        POP PASCAL

        LDY #00         ;INITIALIZE Y-REG

        POP ADDRS       ;SAVE ADDRESS
                        ;ARGUEMENT

        PLA             ;LSB OF VALUE
        STA @ADDRS,Y    ;STORE VALUE AT
                        ;ADDRS
        PLA             ;DISCARD MSB VALUE

        PUSH PASCAL
        RTS             ;BACK TO PASCAL

;======================================
        .FUNC PEEK,1 ;1 PARAMETER WORD
;
;FUNCTION PEEK(ADDRS:INTEGER):INTEGER
;
;  EFFECT:
;
;    THE CONTENTS OF ADDRS ARE
;    RETURNED BY PEEK
;
;--------------------------------------
ADDRS    .EQU 02
ADDRSHI  .EQU 03
        POP PASCAL

        PLA             ;DISCARD 4 BYTES
        PLA             ;OF STACK BIAS
        PLA             ;ASSOCIATED WITH
        PLA             ;FUNCTIONS

        POP ADDRS       ;SAVE ADDRESS TO
                        ;PEEK
```

Listing 2 continued on page 118

VEDIT

CP/M
CUSTOMIZABLE
FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The best news since CP M... customizable full screen editing

As a serious computer user you spend much of your time editing, whether it be for program development or word processing. Make the best use of your time with the help of VEDIT, an exceptionally fast and easy to use full screen editor. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven editor which is easy enough for novices to learn and use. Yet its unequalled set of features also makes it the choice of computer professionals. And because VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your keyboard, hardware, applications and preferences.

In VEDIT, the screen continuously displays the region of the file being edited, a status line and cursor. Changes are made by first moving the cursor to the text you wish to change. You can then overtype, insert any amount of new text or hit a function key. These changes are immediately reflected on the screen and become the changes to the file.

VEDIT has the features you need, including searching, file handling, text move and macros, plus it has many special features. Like an 'UNDO' key which undoes the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line. And a mode which allows a programmer to enter all text in lower case and let VEDIT convert the labels, opcodes and operands, but not the comments, to upper case. The screen writing is almost instantaneous on a memory mapped display or can use your CRT terminal's editing capabilities. Disk access is very fast too, and VEDIT uses less than 12K of memory. The extensive 70 page, clearly written manual has sections for both the beginning and experienced user.

Totally User Customizable

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including the keyboard layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size (up to 70 lines, 200 columns), default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. This setup program requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. Special function keys on terminals such as the H19, Televideo 920C and IBM 3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes or escape sequences are also supported.

New Features and Support

The new release includes disk write error recovery, indent and undent keys for structured programming, and the ability to insert a specified line range of another file at the cursor position. Versions for MP/M® and the Apple II® SoftCard® are now also available.

Ordering

Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required.

Standard Package: Disk and manual................. $110
Manual: Price refunded with software purchase......... 15

VISA and MASTER CARD Welcomed.
Attractive Dealer Terms.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft.

North Star ● Heath H8/H89 ● SuperBrain ● Apple II SoftCard ● Sorcerer ● TRS-80 Model I
TRS-80 Model II ● MP/M ● Most other CP/M® Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays

CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ● Telephone (313) 996-1299

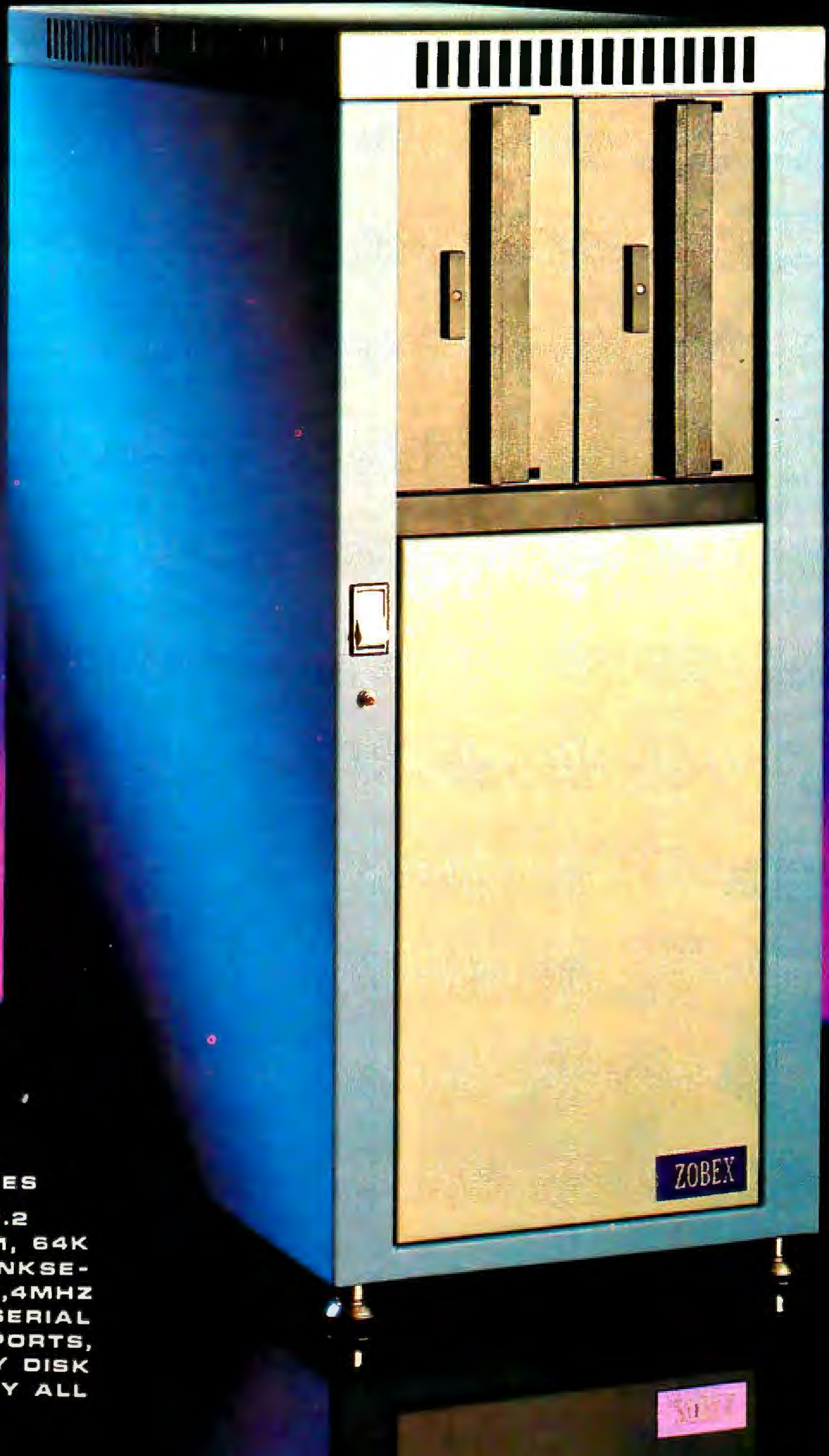
Circle 72 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

```
          LDA #00        ;INITIALIZE
          TAY            ;Y-REG
          PHA            ;PUSH MSB OF
                         ;RETURNED VALUE:
                         ;ZERO

          LDA @ADDRS,Y   ;LOAD A WITH LSB
                           ;OF RETURN VALUE
          PHA            ;PUSH ON STACK

          PUSH PASCAL
          RTS            ;BACK TO PASCAL


;========================================
          .PROC CALL,1; 1 PARAMETER WORD
;
;PROCEDURE CALL(ADDRS);
;
;   EFFECT:
;     CALLS THE ROUTINE LOCATED AT ADDRS
;    AND RETURNS TO PASCAL
;
;USES A FORM OF INDIRECT ADDRESSING
;SUGGESTED BY KENNETH SKIER IN THE JAN
;1980 OF BYTE, P. 118.:
;
;A JSR INSTRUCTION FOLLOWED BY "ADDRS"
;ARE LOADED INTO CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS

;BEGINNING AT LOCATION "JUMP". CALL THEN
;EXECUTES A JSR TO THAT LOCATION THEREBY
;TRANSFERRING CONTROL TO THE ROUTINE
;LOCATED AT "ADDRS".
;
;WHEN THE RTS IN THE DESTINATION ROUTINE
;IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTROL IS RETURNED TO
;LOCATION "DONE", THEN TO THE MAIN BODY
;OF CALL, THEN TO PASCAL.


;----------------------------------------
JUMP      .EQU 02
ADDRS     .EQU 03
ADDRSHI   .EQU 04
DONE      .EQU 05

          POP PASCAL

          LDA #20
          STA JUMP
          LDA #60
          STA DONE

          POP ADDRS ;SAVES ADDRESS OF
                    ;DESTINATION ROU-
                    ;TINE
          JSR JUMP

          PUSH PASCAL
          RTS

;========================================
;


          .PROC DIALIT,1
;
; A PROCEDURE TO DIAL THE PHONE USING
```

Listing 2 continued on page 120

MULTIUSER



COMPUTER
ON S-100 BUS
DESIGNED TO
SATISFY A WIDE
VARIETY OF
APPLICATIONS.

STANDARD FEATURES
INCLUDE: CP/M 2.2
OPERATING SYSTEM, 64K
EXPANDABLE, BANKSE-
LECTABLE MEMORY,4MHZ
Z80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL
AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,
RELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK
DRIVES IN A STURDY ALL
METAL CABINET.

$ 4900

MP/M OPTIONAL.

CP/M AND MP/M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ZOBEX®

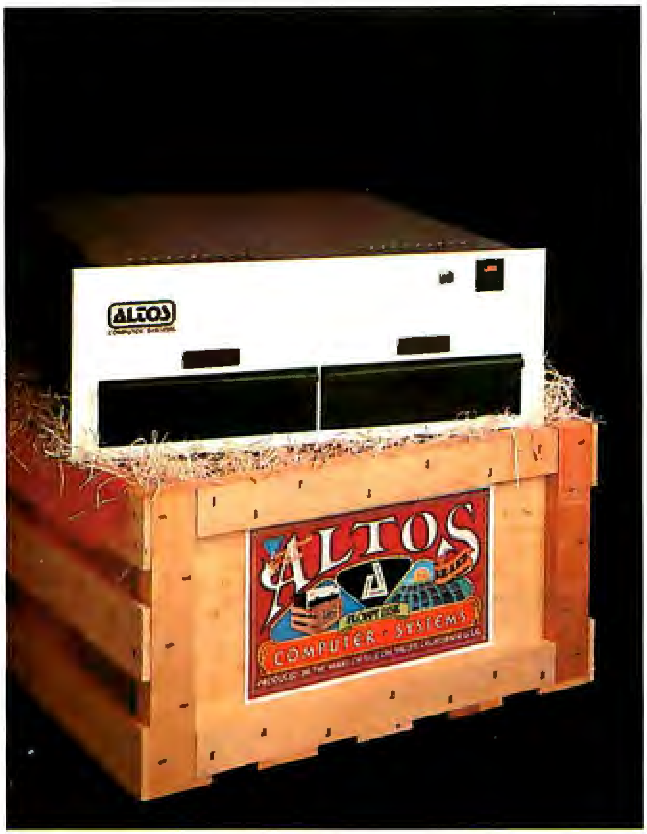
P.O.BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO,CA. 92112
5333 MISSION CENTER RD SAN DIEGO,CA. 92108
(714) 296-9182

Listing 2 continued:

```
; THE D.C. HAYES MICROMDEM II.
;
; THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED BY THE PROCEDURE
;
;    DIAL(NUMBER:STRING)
;
; IN THE LIBRARY UNIT MICROMDEM.
;
; THIS ROUTIINE ASSUMES THE MICROMDEM
; IS IN SLOT 2 ON THE MOTHER BOARD.
; IT SHARES "MODEMCOPY",
; WHICH CONTAINS A COPY OF THE MODEM
; CONTROL WORD, WITH THE LIBRARY UNIT.
;
;=========================================

MODEM    .EQU 0C0A5
MODEMCOPY.EQU 067A
WAIT61   .EQU 99
WAIT39   .EQU 7A
LOCATION .EQU 02
LENGTH   .EQU 04
HANGUP   .EQU 06
PICKUP   .EQU 07

         ;SAVE THE PASCAL RETURN ADDRESS
         POP PASCAL

         ;POP THE MEMORY ADDRESS OF THE
         ;TELEPHONE NUMBER
         POP LOCATION

         ;INITIALIZE LOCATIONS HANGUP
         ;AND PICKUP FOR PROPER DIALING
         LDA MODEMCOPY
         AND #7F
         STA HANGUP
         LDA MODEMCOPY
         ORA #80
         STA PICKUP
         ;REMEMBER HOW MANY DIGITS IN
         ;THE TELEPHONE NUMBER
         LDY #00
         LDA @LOCATION,Y
         STA LENGTH

         ;INITIALIZE TO GET THE FIRST
         ;DIGIT
         LDY #01

NXTDIGIT TYA
         PHA ;SAVE DIGIT NUMBER ON STACK
         LDA BIOSIN ;SWTICH TO BIOS
         LDA @LOCATION,Y ;DISPLAY DIGIT
         JSR VIDOUT      ;ON CONSOLE
         LDA BIOSOUT ;BACK TO PASCAL
         PLA ;RECOVER DIGIT NUMBER
         TAY
         LDA @LOCATION,Y ;GET DIGIT AGAIN

         ;CONVERT DIGIT FROM CHARATER FORM
         SEC
         SBC #30
         BNE START
         LDA #0A   ;IN CASE DIGIT IS 0

         ;INITIALIZE X TO COUNT PULSES
START    TAX

         ;DIAL THE DIGIT
PULSE    LDA HANGUP
         STA MODEM
         LDA #WAIT61
         JSR WAIT
         LDA PICKUP
         STA MODEM
         LDA #WAIT39
         JSR WAIT
         DEX
         BNE PULSE

         ;WHEN DONE WITH A DIGIT CHECK
         ;TO SEE IF DONE WITH NUMBER

         CPY LENGTH
         BEQ DONE
         ;IF NOT, WAIT A WHILE THEN GET
         ;THE NEXT DIGIT
         JSR LONGWAIT
         INY
         BPL NXTDIGIT

DONE     PUSH PASCAL
         RTS

LONGWAIT LDX #05
AGAIN    LDA #0FF
         JSR WAIT
         DEX
         BNE AGAIN
         RTS
```

Listing 2 continued on page 122

WHY GROWING CONCERNS PICK OUR FLOPPY BASED SYSTEMS



Growing concerns require fresh ideas. Ideas that stimulate growth. Ideas that manage growth. Ideas that are designed to grow with the business.

Altos Computer Systems, a world leader in single board microcomputer technology, cultivates these ideas and delivers them in an attractive assortment of economical floppy disk based systems.

Take the compact, portable ACS8000-2 family, for example. This dual floppy system with 64 KBytes of RAM is perfect for inexpensive work station applications such as business accounting and word processing.

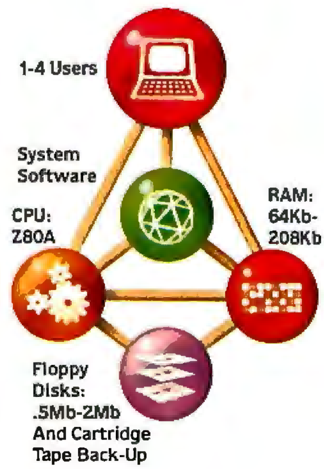
Altos' versatile and upgradable ACS8000-5 system is the solution for growing storage capacities. Simply add chips to Altos' reliable, fully socketed single board computer to upgrade to any of Altos' ACS8000-6 hard disk or multi-user systems. Choose up to 208 KBytes of on-board RAM storage which can be accessed in 48 KByte banks—one bank for each of four users. Like all Altos family members, the ACS8000-5 has full asynchronous, bisynchronous, and networking communications capabilities.

All Altos systems are packaged with the most select features, such as the single board Z80A* CPU, quality Shugart drives, and optional DMA and floating point processors. And every Altos system must endure extensive reliability testing including 48 hours of in-process burn-ins.

Altos supports three industry standard operating systems: single/multi-user CP/M,** OASIS,† and Altos' proprietary AMEX.™ Seven high level programming languages are offered which are CP/M or AMEX compatible.

Weed through the microcomputer system alternatives. No matter what your application, you'll pick Altos.

For specific details about pricing or performance, call or write: Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA, 95131, (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.



Packed with Fresh Ideas

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

*Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. †OASIS is a registered trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc. © 1980 Altos Computer Systems

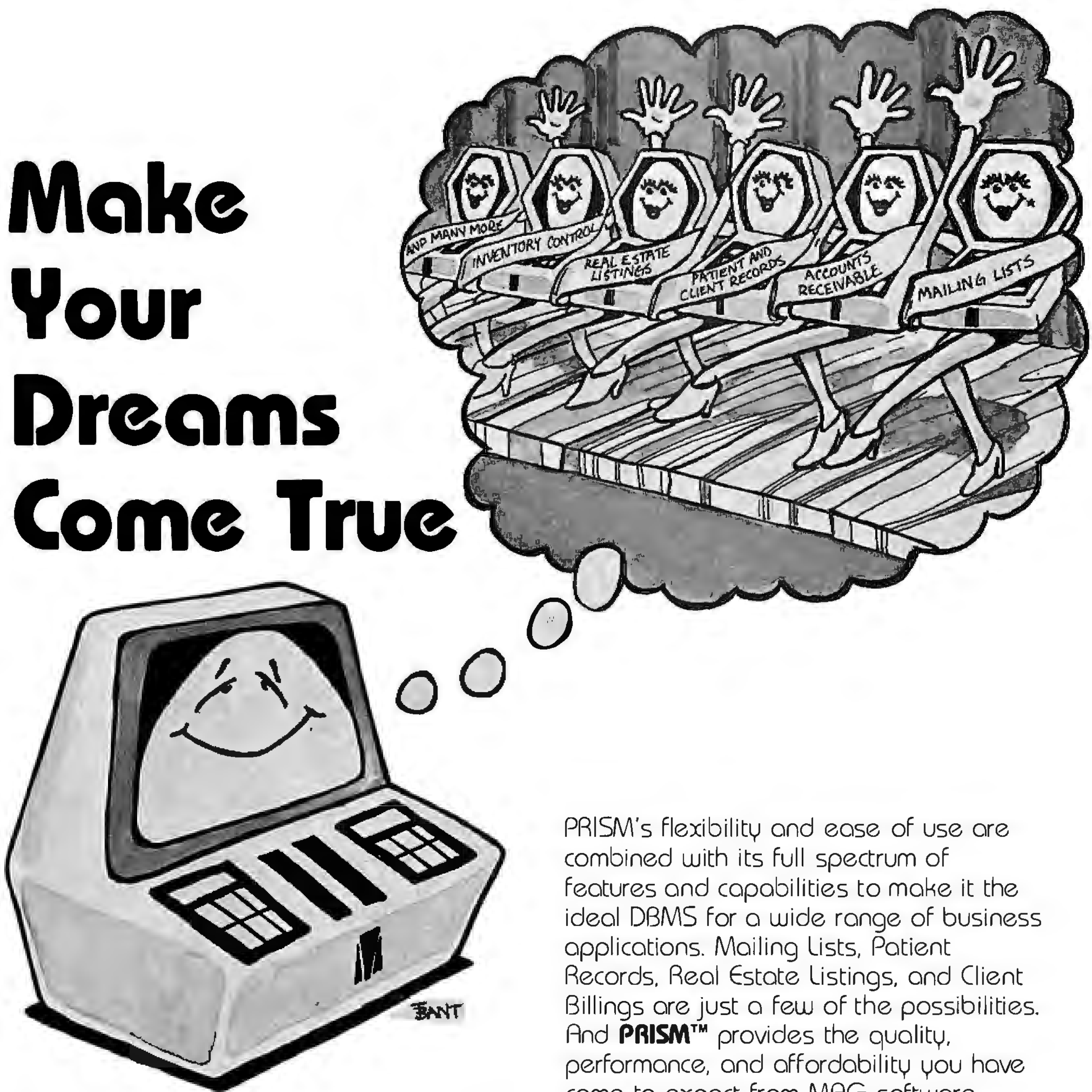
Circle 76 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

```
WAIT     SEC
WAIT2    PHA
WAIT3    SBC #01
         BNE WAIT3
         PLA
         SBC #01
         BNE WAIT2
         RTS

;=======================================
;
         .PROC NEWMODEMVALUE,1
;
; A PROCEDURE TO CHANGE THE CONTENTS
; OF LOCATION $C0A5 WHICH IS THE (SLOT
; 2) LOCATION OF THE MICROMODEM CONTROL
; WORD. THIS IS A ROUTINE WRITTEN ESPE-
; CIALLY FOR USE BY THE LIBRARY UNIT
; MICROMODEM.
;
; THE ROUTINE LOGOCAL ORS ITS ARGUMENT WITH
; THE CONTENTS OF MODEMCOPY, $067A, SAVES
; THE RESULT IN MODEMCOPY AND WRITES IT TO
; MODEM, $C0A5.
;---------------------------------------
MODEMCOPY  .EQU 067A
MODEM      .EQU 0C0A5

         POP PASCAL


         ;PULL THE VALUE OF THE NEW
         ;BITS TO BE SET AND UPDATE
         ;MODEM
         PLA
         ORA MODEMCOPY
         STA MODEMCOPY
         STA MODEM

         PLA        ;DISCARD MSB OF
                    ;NEWBITS

         ;BACK TO PASCAL
         PUSH PASCAL
         RTS

;=======================================
;

         .PROC SNDCHAR
;
; APROCEDURE TO OUTPUT ONE CHARACTER
; THROUGH THE MICROMODEM LOCATED IN
; SLOT 2.
;
; ROUTINE IS CALLED FROM THE LIBRARY
; UNIT MICROMODEM.
;
;---------------------------------------
RPTR       .EQU 0BF18
WPTR       .EQU 0BF19
CONBUF     .EQU  03B1
BUMP       .EQU 0D72C
DATAOUT    .EQU  0778
OUTA       .EQU 0C202
           LDA BIOSIN
           JSR CONCHECK
           LDX RPTR
           CPX WPTR
           BEQ HOME
           JSR BUMP
           STX RPTR
           LDA CONBUF,X
           STA DATAOUT
           JSR OUTA
HOME       LDA BIOSOUT
           RTS

;=======================================
;
           .FUNC GTCHAR
;
; A ROUTINE TO GET ONE CHARACTER FROM
; THE MICROMODEM DATA INPUT LOCATION
; DATAIN. THE ROUTINE ASSUMES THE RE-
; CEIVER REGISTER IS FULL.
;
; AFTER FETCHING THE CHARACTER THE ROU-
; TINE OUTPUTS IT TO THE CONSOLE SCREEN
; AND RETURNS THE VALUE TO THE CALLING
; PROGRAM AS A FUNCTION RESULT.
;
; THIS ROUTINE IS PART OF THE LIBRARY
; UNIT MICROMODEM.
;
;---------------------------------------
DATAIN     .EQU 0C0A7

           POP PASCAL
```

Listing 2 continued on page 124

Make Your Dreams Come True



Imagine sitting down at your computer system and developing that specialized application you've always dreamed about — with absolutely **no programming!**

Now you can with **PRISM™** — the first Data Base Management System that provides the Total Solution to your information management needs. With **PRISM™**, you can have your application up and running in a matter of minutes — not months.

PRISM's flexibility and ease of use are combined with its full spectrum of features and capabilities to make it the ideal DBMS for a wide range of business applications. Mailing Lists, Patient Records, Real Estate Listings, and Client Billings are just a few of the possibilities. And **PRISM™** provides the quality, performance, and affordability you have come to expect from MAG software products.

To find out how **your** dreams can become realities, see your **PRISM™** dealer today.
Micro Applications Group, 7300 Caldus Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91406, (213) 881-8076.

PRISM™
"The Total Solution" MAG

PRISM requires CP/M and CBASIC. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems.)

Text continued from page 108:

status of the acia)
memory.pntr[0]:=x; (write the acia control word)

This technique is used in the code for several of the listed routines. Implementation of the technique may be machine dependent. The alternative is to link externally assembled machine-language programs to perform the work of BASIC's PEEK and POKE. Such programs are illustrated below.

The procedure "initacia" performs initialization of the ACIA by setting it up for characters of the length specified by the parameter value. It then waits for a *no-carrier-detected* signal before returning.

Several of the procedures call the external procedure "newmodemvalue" which is used to set selected bits in the modem control word to logical 1 without affecting the status of any other bits. By contrast, "setmodem" sets all bits (except the selected ones) to logical 0.

Procedure "waitforcarrier" waits a period of time to detect a carrier after dialing the phone. Unloading the location "datain" in the WHILE...DO loop is necessary to satisfy the ACIA, as suggested on pages 38 and 39 of the owner's manual.

The procedures "sendchar" and "getchar" are Pascal hosts for calling the external procedures "sndchar" and "gtchar" which are the workhorses for simple modem I/O. "Getchar" passes the character it gets to the calling program via the variable parameter "ch" in case the user wishes to process "ch" further (say, by sending it to the system printer). I have done this to retain printed copy of terminal sessions.

The statement "setmodem (resetflag);" in the body of the unit will be executed as an initialization step when the host program is executed. Setting the reset flag informs the ACIA that default initializations are not to be applied when the ACIA is first called for input or output.

The External Procedures

The assembly-language programs called in the implementation block of the unit (see listing 2) are part of a file called NATIVECODE. I have stored these and other low-level utility routines, such as the PEEK and POKE routines, in a library unit. Therefore they can be called from any of my

Listing 2 continued:

```
PLA ;DISCARD 4 BYTES OF FUNC-

PLA ;TION BIAS
PLA
PLA

LDA BIOSIN
JSR CONCHECK

;GET CHARACTER AND
;PUSH FUNCTION RESULT
LDA #00
PHA
LDA DATAIN
PHA

;OUTPUT TO CONSOLE
JSR VIDOUT

LDA BIOSOUT
PUSH PASCAL
RTS

.END
```

Listing 3: *The Pascal program called "fullduplex". This program makes use of the compiled code of the unit, linked with the assembled code of NATIVECODE.*

```
PROGRAM fullduplex;

USES micromodem;

 FUNCTION peek(location:INTEGER):INTEGER;EXTERNAL;

 PROCEDURE dialup;
 VAR number:STRING;
     word:INTEGER;

  PROCEDURE setaciacntrl(VAR word:INTEGER);
  BEGIN
   REPEAT
    page(output);
    gotoxy(0,3);
    writeln('Select the ACIA control word:');
    writeln;writeln;
    writeln('CHAR    PARITY  STOP   CONTROL');
    writeln('LENGTH  BIT     BITS   WORD  ');
    writeln('-----------------------------');
    writeln('  7     EVEN     2        1');
    writeln('  7     ODD      2        5');
    writeln('  7     EVEN     1        9');
    writeln('  7     ODD      1       13');
    writeln('  8     NONE     2       17');
    writeln('  8     NONE     1       21');
    writeln('  8     EVEN     1       25');
    writeln('  8     ODD      1       29');
    writeln;
    write('ACIA control word--> ');
    readln(word);
   UNTIL word IN [1,5,9,13,17,21,25,29];
  END; { setcntrlword }


 BEGIN { dialup }
  setmodem(resetflag);
```

Listing 3 continued on page 126

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI

800 (16K) ... $775
400 ... $440
810 Disk Drive ... $520
825 Printer ... $750
850 Interface ... $160
16K Memory ... $110
410 Recorder ... $ 70
830 Modem ... $145
Star Raiders ... $ 45
Software ... From $ 10

Special 32K 800 System
800 w/32K, recorder
star raiders, joystick ... $970

MODEMS

Lexicon
LEX-II ... $115
Novation
CAT ... $150
D-CAT ... $160

MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor ... $123
Sanyo - 9" Monitor ... $147

VIDEO TERMINALS

Hazeltine
1500 ... $848
1420 ... $795
Soroc
IQ 120 ... $693
IQ 140 ... $1099
Televideo
912 B ... $724
912 C ... $724
920 B ... $773
920 C ... $773
Zenith - Z - 19 ... $789

PRINTERS

Centronics
730 Serial ... $650
730 Parallel ... $598
737 Serial ... $854
737 Parallel ... $765
Diablo
1640 630 ... $2400
1650 ... Call
Epson-MX-80 ... Call
NEC
5510 ... Call
5520 ... Call
Okidata - Microline 80 ... $524
Qume
5/45 ... Call
5/55 ... Call
Teletype
Model 40 ... Call
Model 43 w/Pinfeed ... $1005
Texas Instruments
810 Basic ... $1516
810 Loaded ... $1739
820 KSR Basic ... $1732
820 KSR Package ... $1916

COMPUTERS

Altos ... Call
Dynabyte ... Call
Northstar
HRZ II-32K D (Assm) ... $2300
HRZ II-32K Q (Assm) ... $2665
Zenith
Z-89 48K ... $2210

DISKETTES

BASF
5¼-0 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) $33
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) $33
5¼-10 Sector D/S D/D (Qty 10) $37
Memorex
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) $27
Dysan
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) $37
5¼-10 Sector D/S D/D (Qty 10) $42
Scotch
5¼-0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100) $275
8"-0, 32 Sector (Qty 100) $275

BUY, SELL, TRADE

Experienced Equipments

Soroc IQ 120	$500	Centronics 779	$600
TI 810 Basic	$1200	Centronics 730	$450
TVI 912	$550	Teletype 40	$3400 NEW
TVI 920	$600	Comprint	$400
Qume	Call	Z-89	Call
Diablo	Call	Sanyo 15" Monitor	$195

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of $5, for shipping and handling.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 954-6109

Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-6 MST Saturday 10-5 MST

Pascal programs. As mentioned above, when appropriate, POKE and PEEK can be substituted whenever the variable "memory" is used to address memory.

When a call-by-value is made to an external procedure using scalar parameters, the Pascal interpreter places the values of the parameters on the stack in reverse order of declaration in the procedure, followed by the Pascal return address. External functions have 4 additional bytes added to the stack before the Pascal address. When a call-by-variable (or a call-by-value using nonscalar parameters) is made, a pointer to the variable is loaded on the stack. The difference in these calls is illustrated in the definitions of POKE, PEEK, and DIALIT.

The declarations for NATIVECODE start with the definitions for two *macros* and several *global equates*; these declarations are available to all the routines in the file. One macro pops (removes) 2 bytes from the stack (this implementation of Pascal is 2-bytes-per-word oriented) and saves them in successive locations specified by the parameters in the call; the other macro reverses this.

The global equates BIOSIN and BIOSOUT establish the addresses of two soft switches for gaining access to the Apple's BIOS. One reference to BIOSIN switches it into programmable memory while two successive references enable writing to the BIOS section of memory; a reference to BIOSOUT switches the BIOS out and the Pascal interpreter in. The declaration for CONCHECK establishes it as the starting address in the BIOS for the routine that polls the Apple's keyboard. VIDOUT is the address of the routine for displaying characters on the video monitor.

The procedure DIALIT illustrates call-by-value with a nonscalar value: a pointer to the number to be dialed is passed to the program. After storing the pointer, the routine prepares to dial by setting the temporary locations HANGUP and PICKUP and finding the length of the number. Dialing is accomplished by alternating the phone between the onhook and offhook states. (We assume the phone is off the hook when the routine is called.) The recommended dialing protocol is 61 ms onhook followed by 39 ms offhook with an interdigit delay of at least 600 ms.

The procedure SNDCHAR is used

Listing 3 continued:

```
  page(output);
  gotoxy(0,5);
  writeln('Enter the phone number.');
  writeln;
  write('      --> ');
  readln(number);
  setaciacntrl(word);
  page(output);
  gotoxy(0,5);
  write('Preparing to dial, please wait...');
  initacia(word);
  pickup;
  setmode(originate,high);
  writeln('OK');
  dial(number);
  writeln;
  writeln('Waiting for carrier...');
  waitforcarrier;
 END;

 PROCEDURE terminal;
 VAR ch:CHAR;
     error:INTEGER;

 BEGIN
  page(output);
  gotoxy(0,5);
  writeln('Carrier OK. Begin communications.');
  enabletransmit;
  REPEAT
   IF aciaerror
    THEN IF NOT carrier
          THEN BEGIN
                hangup;
                unitclear(1);
                exit(terminal);
               END
          ELSE BEGIN
                write('#');
                error:=peek(datain);
               END
    ELSE IF rcvrfull
          THEN getchar(ch)
          ELSE sendchar;
  UNTIL NOT carrier;
 END;

 FUNCTION tryagain:BOOLEAN;
 VAR answr:CHAR;
 BEGIN
  REPEAT
   page(output);
   gotoxy(0,5);
   write('No carrier. Try again? (Y/N)->');
   read(answr);
   writeln;
   tryagain:=answr IN ['Y','y'];
  UNTIL answr IN ['Y','N','y','n'];
 END;

BEGIN { fullduplex }
 REPEAT
  dialup;
  IF carrier
   THEN terminal;
 UNTIL NOT tryagain;
 hangup;
END.
```

Here is a complete package of building blocks for developing remote communications systems.

to transmit characters through the modem. It does not check to see if the ACIA transmitter register is empty; this should be done in the calling program using "transempty". Location CONBUF is the start address for the BIOS's console keyboard buffer, and WPTR and RPTR indicate the number of characters written to and read from the buffer. BUMP is the address of a routine that updates these numbers.

SNDCHAR first polls the console keyboard. If there is a character in the buffer, it loads it into DATAOUT, then calls the output routine on the modem. At the end of all this, the address for returning to Pascal is still on the top of the stack, so an RTS (return from subroutine) instruction transfers control to the calling program.

In GTCHAR, VIDOUT is the address of the BIOS routine for sending characters to the video monitor. GTCHAR (analogous to SNDCHAR) assumes the ACIA's receiver register is full, a condition that should be checked in the calling program. The routine starts by saving the Pascal return address, discarding 4 bytes of stack bias, and polling the Apple's keyboard. It then fetches the character from the input location DATAIN, pushes it on the stack as the function result, and jumps to VIDOUT to display the character.

Using the Unit

At this point, we need only compile the unit, assemble the file NATIVECODE, link the two, and store the resulting final code in a library in order to use the unit. The program "fullduplex" (see listing 3) illustrates the use of the unit. The program also makes a call to the external function PEEK.

The main body of "fullduplex" and the procedure "dialup" are self-documenting. As for "terminal", the procedure continues sending and receiving characters until an ACIA error is found. If the error is the lack of a carrier, the program hangs up the phone, clears the keyboard buffer of any junk, and exits "terminal" to "tryagain". If any other error is encountered, the character "#" is written to the video display and the receiver register is emptied to clear the error condition. I have used this program to communicate with several time-sharing systems and it has no problem keeping up at 300 bps.

Modifying the Apple's BIOS

The procedures presented thus far are quite adequate for a variety of dumb terminal applications, but they are not particularly well suited to mass-data transfer applications such as transmitting preprocessed files or whole volumes. For the latter, we would like to make use of the repertoire of UCSD Pascal intrinsic procedures for processing files. The key to using these procedures is an understanding of the BIOS (basic input/output system).

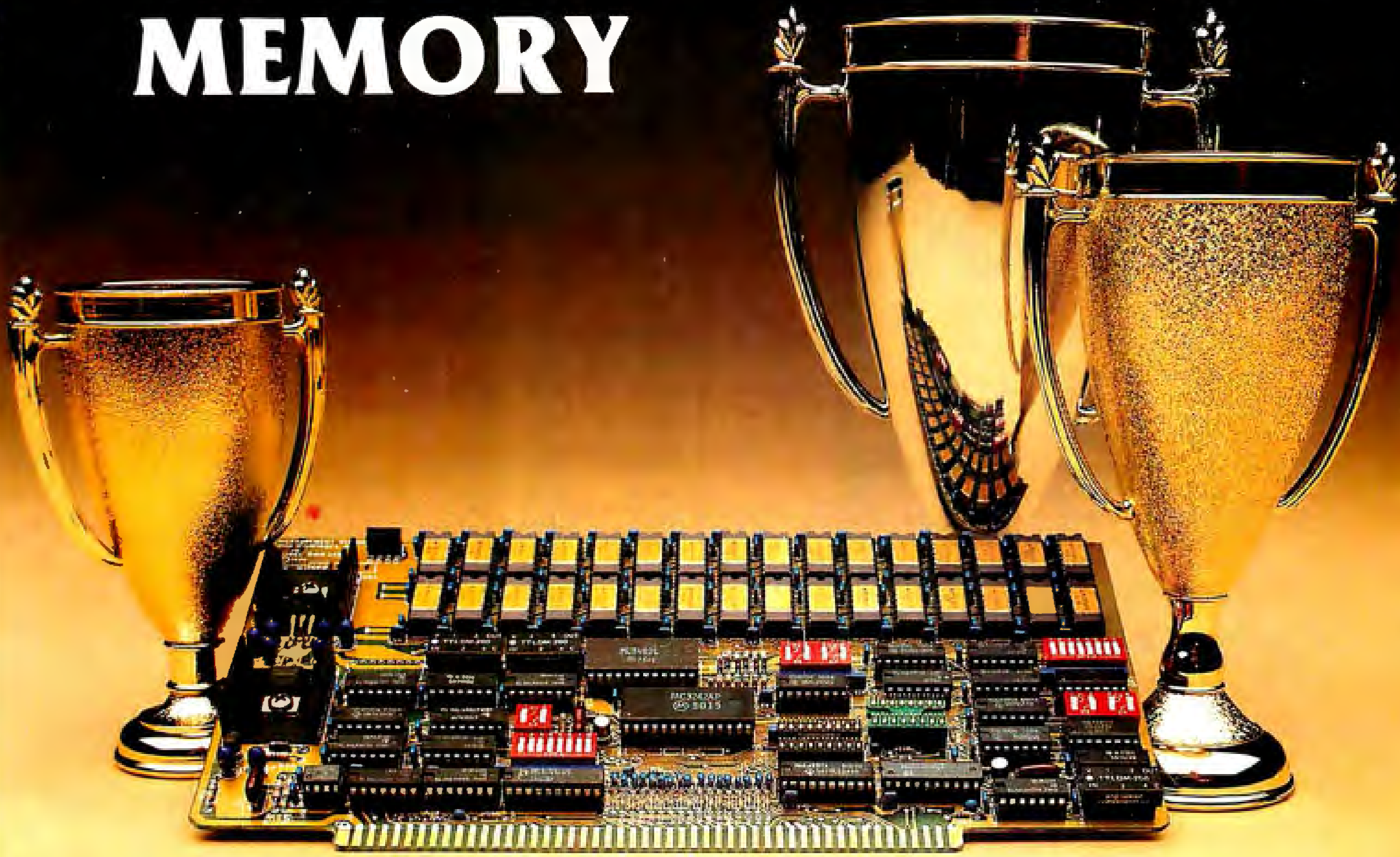
Each implementaton of UCSD Pascal, such as Apple's, requires an interpreter and a BIOS to support it. Roughly speaking, the interpreter translates p-code (the code emitted by the Pascal compiler) into machine language, and the BIOS handles the physical I/O to system devices. The BIOS modifications discussed below apply only to the Apple and may require revision if new versions of the BIOS are released. Hints on modifying another system's BIOS may perhaps be found in the *UCSD Pascal User's Manual* published by SofTech Microsystems. However, it is likely you will need a commented listing of your BIOS; I obtained a copy of the Apple BIOS from Apple in the form "The Preliminary Guide to Interfacing Foreign Hardware."

To fully explain the operation of the BIOS and the options the programmer has for modifying it would require a great deal of discussion. Instead I will provide a summary of its operation and offer a set of modifications that have worked for me.

Whenever a call for input or output is made from a Pascal program, the interpreter formats the data and determines which device is being called. Following this, the BIOS is switched in and then determines how the device is interfaced with the system. As currently configured, the Apple's interpreter and BIOS can recognize four types of external

Text continued on page 136

THE UNBEATABLE S-100 MEMORY



That's the MEASUREMENT systems & controls DMB Series of S-100 bus memory modules, fully compatible with **ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, DYNABYTE, NORTH STAR, MP/M**, and most other S-100 systems.

Definitely a winner, the DMB Series is available with Bank Select (DMB6400) or without (DM6400) and utilizes industrial quality construction, provides outstanding reliability, and is backed by dedicated customer service and a one year guarantee.

The DMB6400 uses I/O port addressing for the bank select feature. A switch provides the ability to select any one of the 256 I/O ports for addressing the memory banks. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

Outstanding features such as those listed below make the DMB series the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory:

- Four independent 16K software selectable banks.
- Each bank is independently addressable on any 16K boundary.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states using transparent refresh.
- On-board diagnostic LED's.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- One year guarantee.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices.

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668 / (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

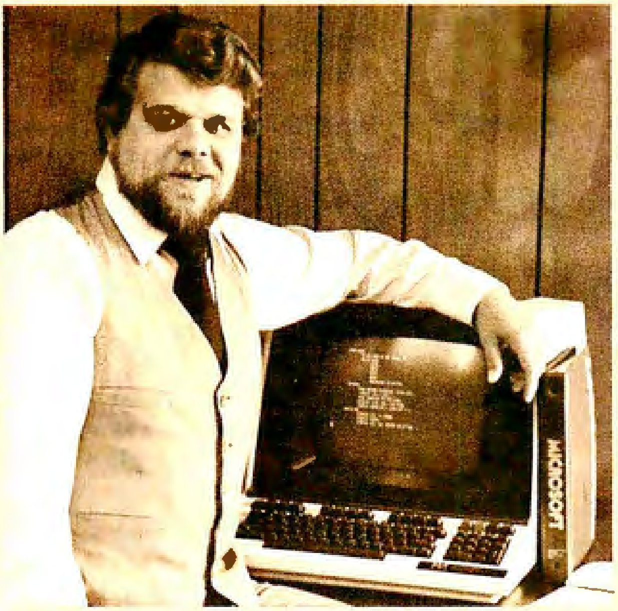
Listing 4: *External procedure that modifies Apple BIOS for use with the Micromodem II. This expands the Apple's utility beyond that of a dumb terminal, allowing mass transfer (and processing) of whole files via the Micromodem II.*

```
;======================================
;

          .PROC SYSGEN
;
;
;--------------------------------------
BIOSIN    .EQU 0C083
BIOSOUT   .EQU 0C08B
CONCHECK  .EQU 0D681
ACIA      .EQU 0C0A6
DATAOUT   .EQU 0778
DATAIN    .EQU 0C0A7
MODEM     .EQU 0C0A5
OUTA      .EQU 0C202
ICOM      .EQU 0D7A3
RINIT     .EQU 0D79C
RWRITE    .EQU 0D809
WCOM      .EQU 0D81F
RCOM      .EQU 0D85D
RREAD     .EQU 0D84E

          LDA BIOSIN
          LDA BIOSIN

          LDY #00
XRINIT    LDA PRG2,Y
          STA RINIT,Y
          INY
          CPY #03
          BCC XRINIT

          LDY #00
XICOM     LDA PRG3,Y
          STA ICOM,Y
          INY
          CPY #0A
          BCC XICOM

          LDY #00
XRWRITE   LDA PRG4,Y
          STA RWRITE,Y
          INY
          CPY #06
          BCC XRWRITE

          LDY #00
XWCOM     LDA PRG5,Y
          STA WCOM,Y
          INY
          CPY #11
          BCC XWCOM

          LDY #00
XRREAD    LDA PRG6,Y
          STA RREAD,Y
          INY
          CPY #03
          BCC XRREAD
```

Listing 4 continued on page 132

"When you sell to small business, learn to speak their language. COBOL-80."

Ron Mayberry
Mayberry Systems, Inc., Belleville, Illinois



"It's amazing what a few key phrases will do for your sales record to small businesses. Words like "faster," "cheaper," and Microsoft's "COBOL-80."

I should know. I'm in the business of selling complete computer systems to one of the most demanding enterprises around: pharmacies. That means my programs have to solve the complex problems facing pharmacies today —the deluge of paperwork, regulations, and the need for immediate access to patient information.

I've sold a lot of minicomputer systems with programs written in DIBOL. Then I discovered microcomputers, and Microsoft's COBOL-80. Together, they're faster and less expensive than my old system, yet do all the same things. And more.

Like what? Like more flexibility and versatility. I use practically the whole range of COBOL-80 features, to speed inventory, billing, labeling, pricing, accounts receivable, patient profiles and doctor lists. And I'll be using a lot of the same features to write a program for travel agents too.

Believe me, we checked them all, and only COBOL-80 had all the necessary LEVEL II features, plus the new CHAIN feature, program segmentation and formatted screen ACCEPT/DISPLAY.

The CHAIN feature impressed even a veteran programmer like me. With my menu-driven systems, I have total control over which program will execute next. And it was great to find that COBOL-80's ACCEPT/DISPLAY statements give formatted screens that look the same as my old DIBOL screens. Yet with fewer lines of code.

With 300 different program modules, you can be sure I appreciate segmentation too. In one case, I collapsed seven DIBOL programs into one segmented COBOL-80 program. Now I can organize my system according to program function rather than memory size.

My compile times? Incredible. Over 1,500 lines compile and link in just five minutes.

I know what you're thinking. 'Sounds great, but I wouldn't want to be in Mayberry's shoes when he translated all those DIBOL programs to COBOL-80.' Well, surprise. Since most DIBOL features translate into COBOL one-for-one, we converted the source code six times faster than originally scheduled.

So simply put, that's how Mayberry Systems Inc. learned for itself that COBOL-80 is one language that makes a lot of sense to small businesses.

In my opinion, COBOL-80 is first-class. And I thought you should know about it too."

COBOL-80 now supports Level II ANSI SORT/MERGE statements to interface with Microsoft's new sort facility, M/SORT.

COBOL-80 with documentation, $750.

Documentation purchased separately, $20.

M/SORT, $125.

MICROSOFT

10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004
206-455-8080 Telex 328945

We set the standard.

Listing 4 continued:

```
        LDY #00
XRCOM   LDA PRG7,Y
        STA RCOM,Y
        INY
        CPY #0F
        BCC XRCOM

        LDA BIOSOUT
        RTS

PRG2    .BYTE 4C,0A3,0D7 ;JMP ICOM

PRG3    .BYTE 0A9,03     ;LDA #03
        .BYTE 8D,0A6,0C0 ;STA ACIA
        .BYTE 0A9,15     ;LDA #15
        .BYTE 8D,0A6,0C0 ;STA ACIA

PRG4    .BYTE 0A8        ;TAY
        .BYTE 0A2,00     ;LDX #00
        .BYTE 4C,1F,0D8  ;JMP WCOM

PRG5    .BYTE 20,81,0D6  ;JSR CONCHECK
        .BYTE 0AD,0A6,0C0;LDA ACIA
        .BYTE 29,02      ;AND #02
        .BYTE 0F0,0F6    ;BEQ WCOM
        .BYTE 8C,78,07   ;STY DATAOUT
        .BYTE 20,02,0C2  ;JSR OUTA
        .BYTE 60         ;RTS

PRG6    .BYTE 4C,5D,0D8  ;JMP RCOM

PRG7    .BYTE 20,81,0D6  ;JSR CONCHECK
        .BYTE 0AD,0A6,0C0;LDA ACIA
        .BYTE 4A         ;LSR A
        .BYTE 90,0F7     ;BCC RCOM
        .BYTE 0AD,0A7,0C0;LDA DATAIN
        .BYTE 0A2,00     ;LDX #00
        .BYTE 60         ;RTS

        .END

PROGRAM startup;

PROCEDURE sysgen;EXTERNAL;

BEGIN
 sysgen;
 gotoxy(0,5);
 writeln('Welcome to Dr. Wo's Apple Pascal!');
 writeln;
 writeln('The sytem has just been modified to');
 writeln('enable communications through the');
 writeln('Micromodem II in slot 2.');
 writeln;
 writeln('Please set the DATE using the Filer.');
END.
```

Listing 5: *A program to test the Micromodem II system. The program prompts the operator, then puts the modem through its various modes of operation.*

```
PROGRAM testmodem;

(This program tests the transmission and reception of the printing
 characters through the Micromodem II installed in slot 2 on the
  Apple's board. The program uses the Library Unit 'micromodem' and
  custom I/O drivers installed as modifications in the Apple's BIOS.)
```

Listing 5 continued on page 134

Time is precious Why lose it?

BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11[1]	TCU-100	$495
	TCU-150	$460
LSI-11/2[1]	TCU-50D	$325
Multi-Bus[2]	TCU-410	$325
EXORcisor[3]	TCU-68	$325
HP 2100	TCU-2100	$395
Lockheed SUE	TCU-200	$550
Naked Mini[4]	TCU-310	$385

Serial Line Clock . . SLC-1 • $640
(RS 232 or 20mA) Microprocessor controlled. Auto message intercept and response. 10 Digit display option $190.

If automatic and accurate date and time entry is important to your system on power-up — you need a Digital Pathways battery supported calendar clock. All Digital Pathways' TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain date and time during power down (typically up to three months). Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these timely products, contact:

Digital Pathways Inc.
1260 L'Avenida
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 969-7600

[1] *Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.*
[2] *Trademark of Intel Corp.*
[3] *Trademark of Motorola Inc.*
[4] *Trademark of Computer Automation Inc.*

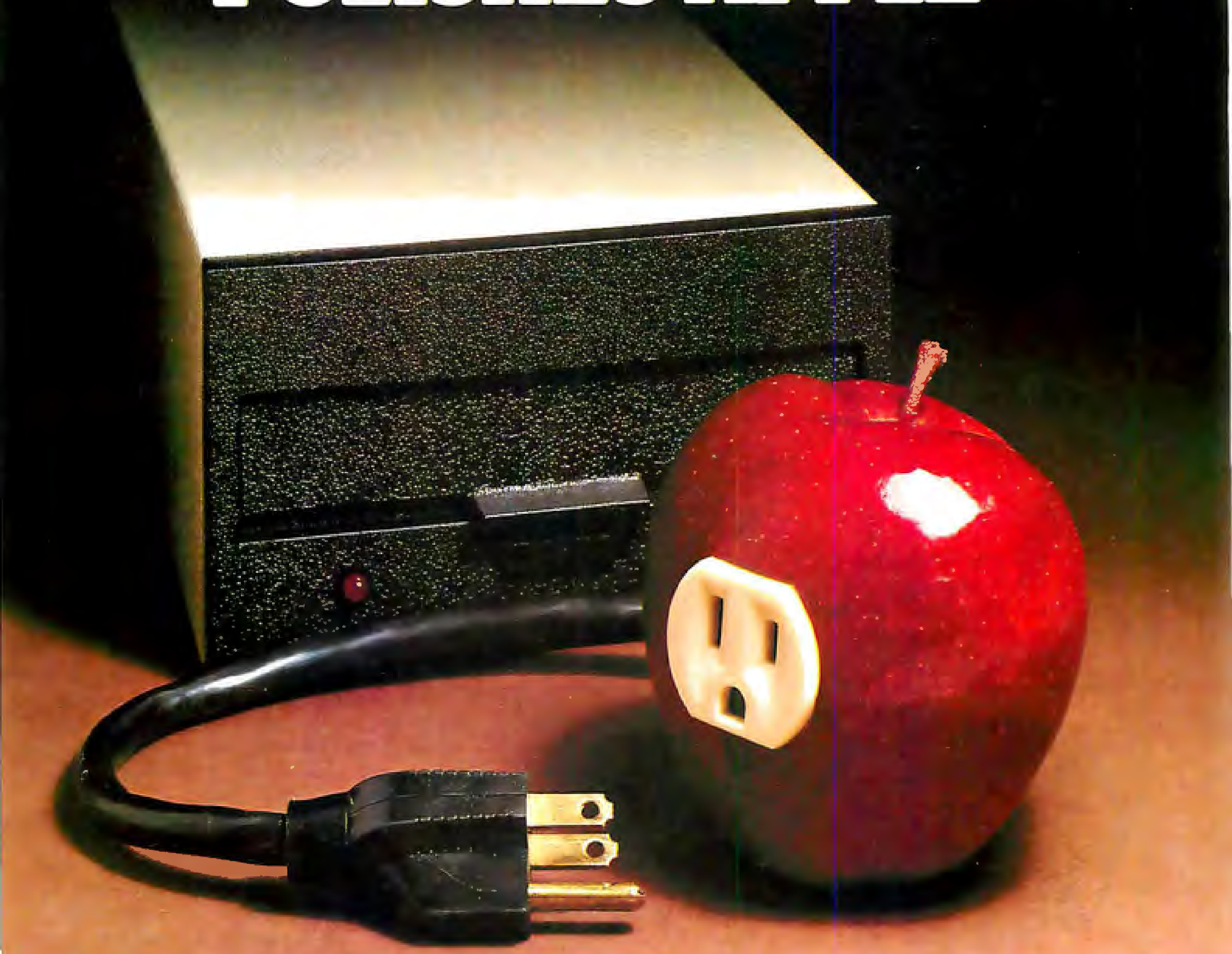
DIGITAL PATHWAYS

Circle 84 on inquiry card.

Listing 5 continued:

```
USES micromodem;

CONST lowchar= ' '; { blank }
      highchar='z';

VAR chout,chin:CHAR;
    errorcount:INTEGER;
    m:ARRAY[mode] OF STRING[10];
    b:ARRAY[baudrate] OF STRING[10];
    remin,remout:INTERACTIVE;

BEGIN { main }

 reset(remin,'remin:');
 rewrite(remout,'remout:');

 m[answer]:='answer';
 m[originate]:='originate';
 b[low]:='110 baud';
 b[high]:='300 baud';

 FOR md:=answer TO originate DO
  FOR br:=low TO high DO
   BEGIN
    page(output);
    gotoxy(0,5);
    writeln('Testing ',m[md],' mode, ',b[br]);
    writeln;writeln;
    writeln('Resetting modem and ACIA.');
    write('Please wait...');
    setmodem(selftest+resetflag);
    initacia(21);
    pickup;
    setmode(md,br);
    writeln('OK');
    writeln;

    write('Please wait for carrier...');
    enabletransmit;
    waitforcarrier;
    writeln('OK');

    writeln;
    writeln('Begin test...');
    errorcount:=0;
    FOR chout:=lowchar TO highchar DO
     BEGIN
      write(remout,chout);
      read(remin,chin);

      IF (ord(chout)-ord(lowchar)) MOD 40<39
       THEN write(chout)
       ELSE writeln(chout);


      IF chout<>chin
       THEN BEGIN
             errorcount:=errorcount+1;
             writeln('Error in sending ',chout);
            END;
     END;

    writeln;writeln;
    writeln('Total errors this test= ',errorcount);
    writeln;
    write('Type <ret> to continue...');readln;
   END;
```

NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™



Micro-Sci's new disk drive family really makes your Apple shine.

Both the A-40 and A-70 offer extra performance plus the ability to read existing diskettes written on Apple Disk II systems.

And a jumper selectable boot prom for 13 and 16 sector interger Basic or 8 sector Pascal comes standard.

The Model A-40 actually costs a lot less than Apple Disk II drives. Yet it provides 40 tracks instead of 35, along with up to 20K increase in capacity. Maybe an extra 20K isn't anything to write home about, but the speed sure is—5 ms track to track vs. Apple's 15 ms.

The Model A-70, on the other hand, features twice the tracks and capacity of the Apple Disk II, but it costs only a few dollars more.

The secret of outstanding performance and reliability is a state-of-the-art design incorporating a band positioner, instead of a plastic cam, plus an improved media centering system.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT.

One A-40 plus controller is priced at only $495 and the second drive is just $395. You can save up to $200 per system over Apple II drive prices.

And you can save even more if you act now. Contact us today for a special $50 introductory discount on your Micro-Sci A-40 or A-70 system order.

μ-SCI
MICRO-SCI

1405 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE · SUITE E · ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666 · 714/997-9260
MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

Text continued from page 128:
physical devices—consoles, printers, disks, and remote input/output devices (such as modems)—provided these devices are interfaced via an Apple-brand card. For nondisk I/O, the Apple's BIOS recognizes the Apple communications, serial, and parallel-printer cards. If a foreign card is plugged into a slot, the Apple will know that something is there, but will not know how to communicate with it unless the card's setup happens to coincide with one of the Apple cards. Such is the case for the Micromodem interface: the Apple thinks it is communicating with a remote device via an Apple communications card, but it can't do I/O because of an address mismatch. The solution is to insert the correct addresses.

The Apple's BIOS is set up to do three things with the modem: initialize it, read from it, and write to it. In each case, the BIOS receives control from the interpreter, jumps to a location reserved for the appropriate operation with the remote I/O device, determines which type of card it is dealing with, then jumps to a location reserved for that combination of card and operation. After completing I/O, it returns control to the interpreter. This combination of jumps was observed in my modifications. Since I have no Apple communications cards connected to my system, I customized the locations to suit the requirements of the Micromodem. These modifications are applied at system startup time via an external procedure SYSGEN hosted by the program "startup".

The procedure SYSGEN (see listing 4) first enables writing the BIOS. Then it modifies the routine located at RINIT so that a JMP to location ICOM is made. In the unmodified BIOS, RINIT is the name of a routine for initializing the remote device: it first determines what type of card is in slot 2; after finding a communications card it jumps to ICOM to initialize the card. Under these modifications, control is transferred to ICOM immediately. SYSGEN next modifies RWRITE, the "write-to-remote" routine, and WCOM, the "write-to-comm-card" routine. Similar to the unmodified initialization routines, the interpreter passes control to RWRITE, which determines the type of card occupying slot 2. Upon finding a communications card, it transfers control to WCOM. SYSGEN closes with modifications to RREAD and RCOM.

One can implement the modifications, as I have, in a program that is executed each time the system is booted up. First assemble SYSGEN, then link it to a Pascal host "startup", and then store the final code in the file SYSTEM.STARTUP on the boot disk. The program will be executed automatically at boot time.

A Test Program

The program "testmodem" tests the modem and the BIOS modifications. It starts by opening the files "remin" and "remout" and associating them with the volumes "remin:" and "remout:" respectively. The latter are the names given to remote I/O devices under Apple UCSD Pascal. Following this procedure, the program sets up some strings to prompt the operator, and the nested FOR...DO loops put the modem through its various operating modes.

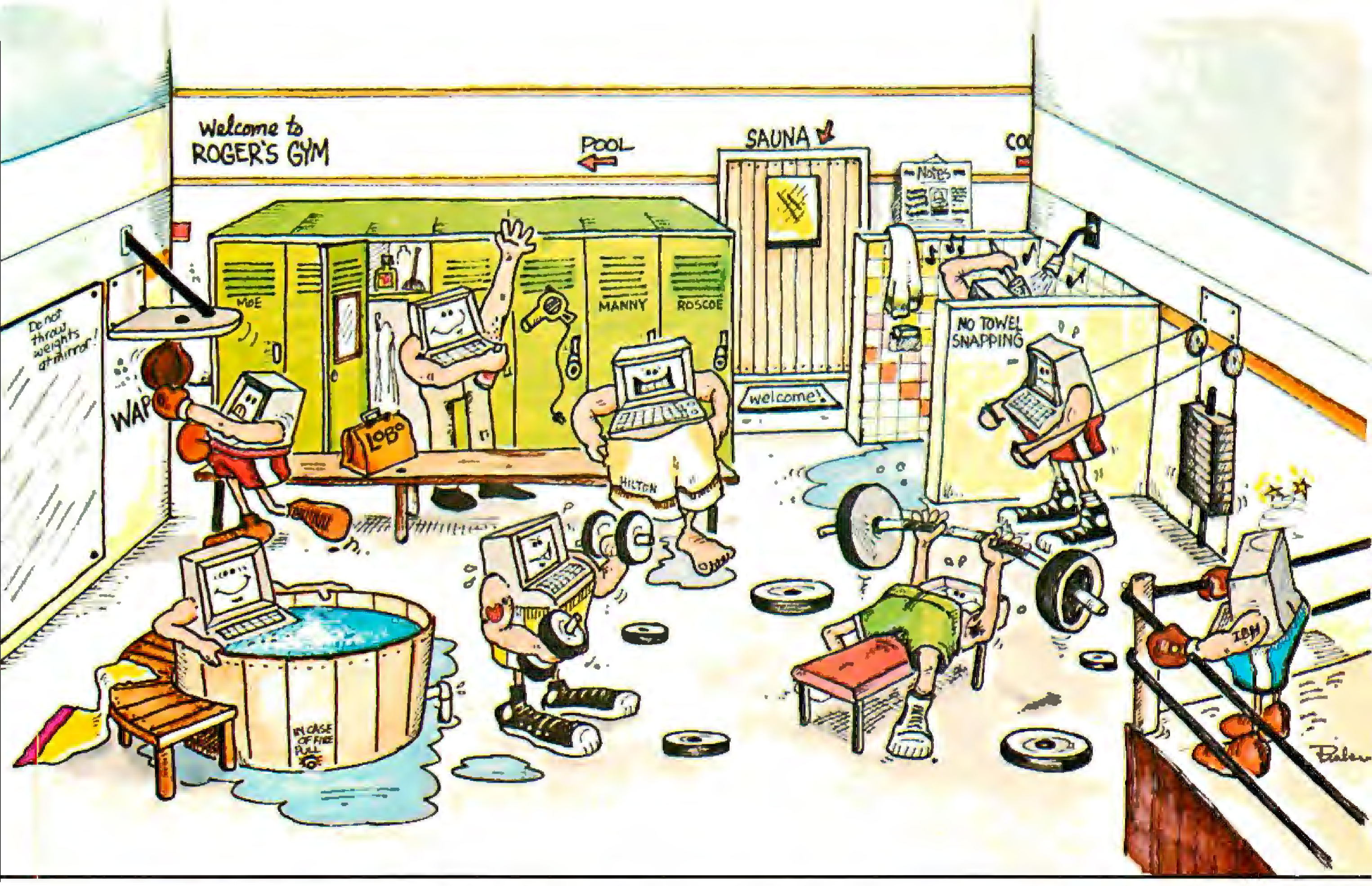
When the statement "write (remout,chout);" is encountered, the interpreter determines that a call for output to slot 2 is being made. At this time control is transferred to the BIOS location RWRITE. In order for execution to proceed satisfactorily from there, the system must recognize the card in slot 2. The situation is similar for the statement "read (remin,chin);". Thus, the program serves as a test of the BIOS modifications as well as the modem.

Summary

The library unit "micromodem" and the BIOS modifications presented here are a complete package of building blocks for developing remote communications programs using the Micromodem running under the Apple implementation of UCSD Pascal. Techniques similar to those described here should enable operators of other systems to enjoy the same advantages. ■

References

1. Grogono, P. *Programming in Pascal.* Addison-Wesley, 1978.
2. Hyde, D J. *Micromodem II Owner's Manual,* 2nd edition. Norcross GA: Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc, May 1979.
3. "The Preliminary Apple Pascal Guide to Interfacing Foreign Hardware." Cupertino CA: Apple Computer Co, Dec 1979.
4. *UCSD Pascal User's Manual.* San Diego CA: SofTech Microsystems, 1978.



LOBO'S NEW LDOS™ Puts muscle in your TRS-80*

LOBO DRIVES' new LDOS™ Disk Operating System is loaded with outstanding features that will enable you to realize the full power and potential of your TRS-80.* With LDOS, you can support up to eight drives (5¼ and 8-inch drives, double-sided drives, double-density drives, 80-track drives), including the new 8-inch and 5¼-inch Winchester fixed disk drives, in any combination.

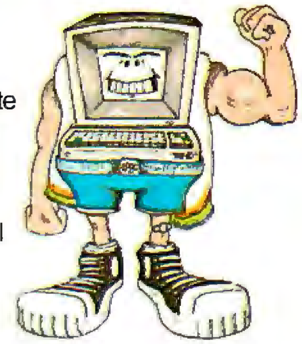
Other LDOS muscle building features include: ISAM accessing techniques; keyboard typeahead; Graphic string packer; Dated files, Marked files; File transfer by class; Built-in lower case display drivers; Non-breakable AUTO and DO commands, and many, many more.

LDOS is the perfect operating system to use with your LOBO DRIVES LX-50 or LX-80 expansion interface and disk drive subsystems. There's even an 800 number for instant service. To find out how you can put more muscle into your TRS-80, contact your nearest LOBO Drives dealer or call or write.

LDOS is available:

A. Operating System Diskette with Master Reference Manual
$139

B. Master Reference Manual Only
$25



* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

LOBO DRIVES, INT'L
354 South Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

Technical Forum

Recording with Current Instead of Voltage

David Hein
2821 Chariot Lane
Garland TX 75042

Most of the articles I have seen on the theory of mass storage using cassettes begin with a discussion of how the magnetization of the tape depends on current flow, and how changing the head-drive current creates cells of different magnetization. During a read, it is normally assumed that the sharper the transitions between current and lack of current, the higher the output and the greater the density (or speed) that can be used.

Yet after all this discussion on current, head drive is most often performed by a voltage amplifier driven to saturation. *Current devices should be driven with current rather than voltage.*

The circuit I use for this is simple. It consists of two current drivers, some control gates for writing, an RS flip-flop for reading, and an amplifier with a gain of 200, capacitively coupled to a differential sense amplifier (see figure 1 on page 140).

Four channels along with voltage amplifiers easily fit on a two-sided, 4- by 6-inch card with standard 22-pin connectors (see photo 1). That's enough circuitry for two tracks each on twin transports.

My tape deck, which has digital (narrow-gap) heads is capable of 8 K bps (bits per second) at 5 ips (inches per second). My neighbor's standard cassette deck is capable of 2400 bps at 1⅞ ips.■

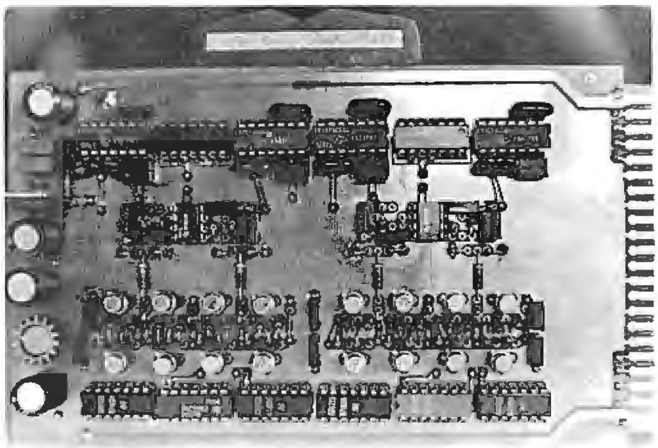


Photo 1: *Finished version of the circuit shown in figure 1. This 4- by 6-inch board with 22-pin connector has enough room for the circuitry of two tracks each on dual recorders.*

Thinking of Data Base for Your Micro?

Check these results from MDBS:

Leonard Overton, President of LS Business Systems, reports:

"The MDBS data base system is now the foundation for our future application products. This is because MDBS helps us to produce more flexible applications... quicker. System design changes are made easily. Time required for loading and debugging is greatly reduced."

Check these features and support:

- MDBS is more complete—
  - ✓ Network and hierarchical data structures
  - ✓ Non-procedural query language
  - ✓ Host language support including: BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I
  - ✓ Data base recovery
  - ✓ Data base restructure utility
  - ✓ Available for popular Z-80, 8080, 6502, 8086 and Z-8000 based systems
- MDBS has complete documentation—
  - ✓ DBMS Guide and Primer for fundamentals
  - ✓ MDBS systems documentation
- MDBS has complete service and support, including—
  - ✓ System updates and enhancements
  - ✓ Training
  - ✓ Phone consultation
  - ✓ Newsletter

So if you're thinking of data base, check with us.
Use the coupon below...or better yet, give us a call today.

Setting standards of excellence for data base software...worldwide.

Micro Data Base Systems, inc.

Market Square, Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
317-448-1616

Dealer/distributor/OEM inquiries invited.

YES, please send me more information on the remarkably flexible MDBS Data Base System.

Name ____________ Title ____________
(Please print)
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ (State) (Zip)
Phone ____________

MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Dept. B
P. O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902

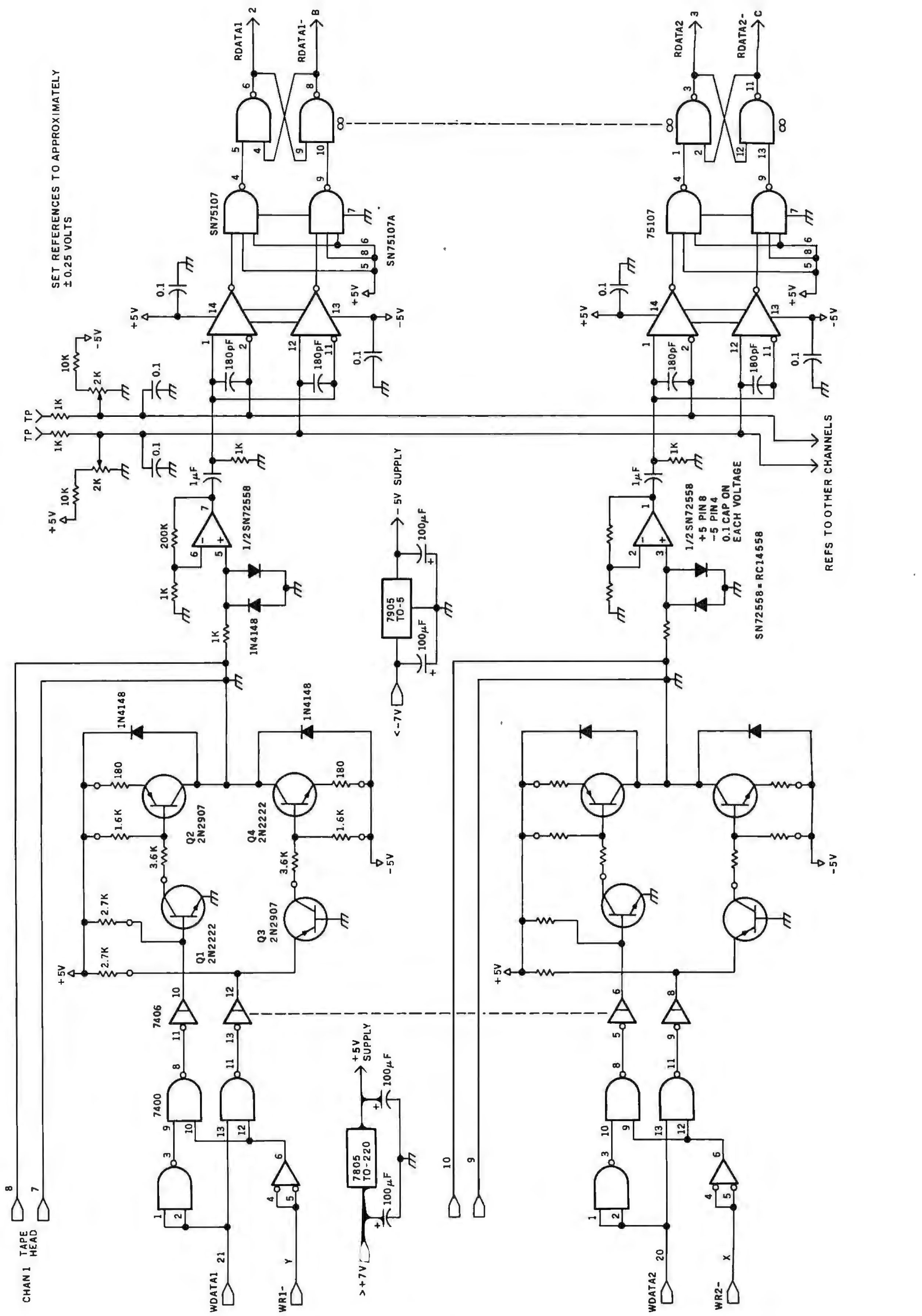


Figure 1: *A circuit for driving record heads with current rather than voltage. This simple circuit enables data transfer rates of up to 2400 bps (bits per second) on a standard cassette tape recorder.*

a new star is born!

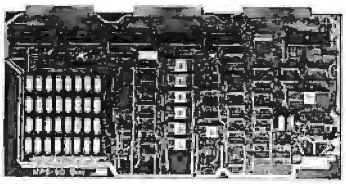
a better computer system any way you look at it.

The facts speak for themselves. The QUAY 500 SERIES offers more for the money than North Star Horizon® computers.

MORE TECHNICAL FEATURES. A single board computer instead of a backplane with multiple boards, means fewer parts, fewer interconnections and fewer problems ☐ additional disk capacity for more program storage ☐ DMA controlled disk transfers for increased system performance ☐ on-board expansion capabilities for additional parallel and serial ports, and EPROM ☐ AC convenience outlets ☐ a more compact design.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. The 500 SERIES is available off the shelf for virtually immediate delivery. No waiting for far off delivery dates for this one.

LOWER PRICE. The advanced technology engineered into Quay computers actually lowers our cost to manufacture. The price of the 500 SERIES is about 20% lower than the Horizon-2-32K-D — and our 520 SERIES also offers significant savings over the Horizon-2-32K-Q.



Advanced single board modular design.

The bottom line is simple. There is a new star in the computer field. The 500 SERIES by Quay. It outshines all of the competition.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF:

SPECIFICATION	QUAY 500	HORIZON-2-32K-D
Architecture	**Single Board**	S100 bus
CPU	Z80A, 4MHz.	Same
Dynamic RAM (std)	**64 Kb.**	32 Kb.
Disk drive type	Double density	Same
No. of drives (std/max)	2/4	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	**200 Kb.**	180 Kb.
Direct Memory Access (DMA)	**Yes**	No
CP/M® disk operating system	**Standard**	Optional
Unit Price	**$2,995.**	$3,095.

SPECIFICATIONS	QUAY 520	HORIZON-2-32K-Q
Disk drive type	Quad density	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	**400 Kb.**	360 Kb.
Unit Price	**$3,495.**	$3,595.

The QUAY 500 offers technical superiority—availability—a $2,500 price!

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Horizon is a registered trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

QUAY CORPORATION

P.O. Box 386, Freehold, New Jersey 07728 ▪ (201) 681-8700

Factory: Route 34, Wall Township, New Jersey 07719

DISTRIBUTOR AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 93 on inquiry card.

Dynamic Memory: Making an Intelligent Decision

Larry Malakoff
Measurement Systems and Controls
867 N Main St
Orange CA 92668

Mention the words *dynamic memory* to an S-100 bus user and the responses will vary from one end of the spectrum to the other. In the early days of the S-100 bus, many users had bad experiences with poorly designed dynamic-memory boards. The problems varied from inadequate memory refreshing to designs that worked with only a particular processor board. However, things have come a long way since then. For the vast majority of today's applications, dynamic memory offers the best cost/performance ratio available. With so many of the large S-100 computer manufacturers such as Cromemco, North Star, Vector Graphic, and others using dynamic memory in their systems, all users should seriously consider the advantages of including dynamic memory in their next system design.

Dynamic vs Static

In the S-100 world, static memory is the alternative to dynamic memory. When comparing the two types, three major advantages of dynamic memory are apparent. First, dynamic boards contain more memory than static boards. Even with the supporting control logic that dynamic memory requires, today's largest available S-100 memory-board sizes are 64 K bytes for dynamic memory and 32 K bytes for static memory. For those systems that require large amounts of memory, such as the Cromemco and Alpha Micro multi-user systems, the increased density of dynamic memory can mean the difference between having enough available slots on the motherboard for all the cards necessary to complete the system or not being able to fit all of the required cards into a given chassis.

The second and probably most important advantage of dynamic memory is the low level of power dissipated. This not only reduces the amount of heat generated, but also reduces the current requirements from the power supply. A typical 64 K-byte dynamic-memory board dissipates approximately 8 watts of total power compared to as much as 50 watts for 64 K bytes of static memory. This decrease in power dissipation of more than sixfold can make a big difference in the reliability of the entire system. This is especially true when the system contains more than 64 K bytes of memory, as in a multi-user application. Since the reliability factor for electronic equipment decreases exponentially as the operating temperature increases, the mean time between failures can be drastically improved by using dynamic memories in the larger memory-intensive systems.

The third major advantage of dynamic memory is cost. Historically, its cost has always been lower, and this will continue to be so due to the increased density of dynamic-memory circuits. Once an integrated-circuit manufacturer has regained the initial development investment (assuming the yields are about equal), the price for higher-density dynamic-memory circuits can be about the same as for lower-density static-memory devices. Since it takes sixty-four of the 4 K-by-1-bit static-memory devices to build a 32 K-byte memory board as compared to thirty-two of the 16 K-by-1-bit dynamic-memory circuits to build a 64 K-byte dynamic-memory board, it becomes apparent, even when the control logic is taken into account, that a dynamic-memory board costs less to build than the corresponding static-memory board.

In comparing the two types of memory, there is one application where static memory may be a better choice. Not all types of DMA (direct memory access) controllers will correctly interface with all types of dynamic-memory boards. Depending on the particular DMA controller, static memory may be the only type that will work correctly. More will be said about this later.

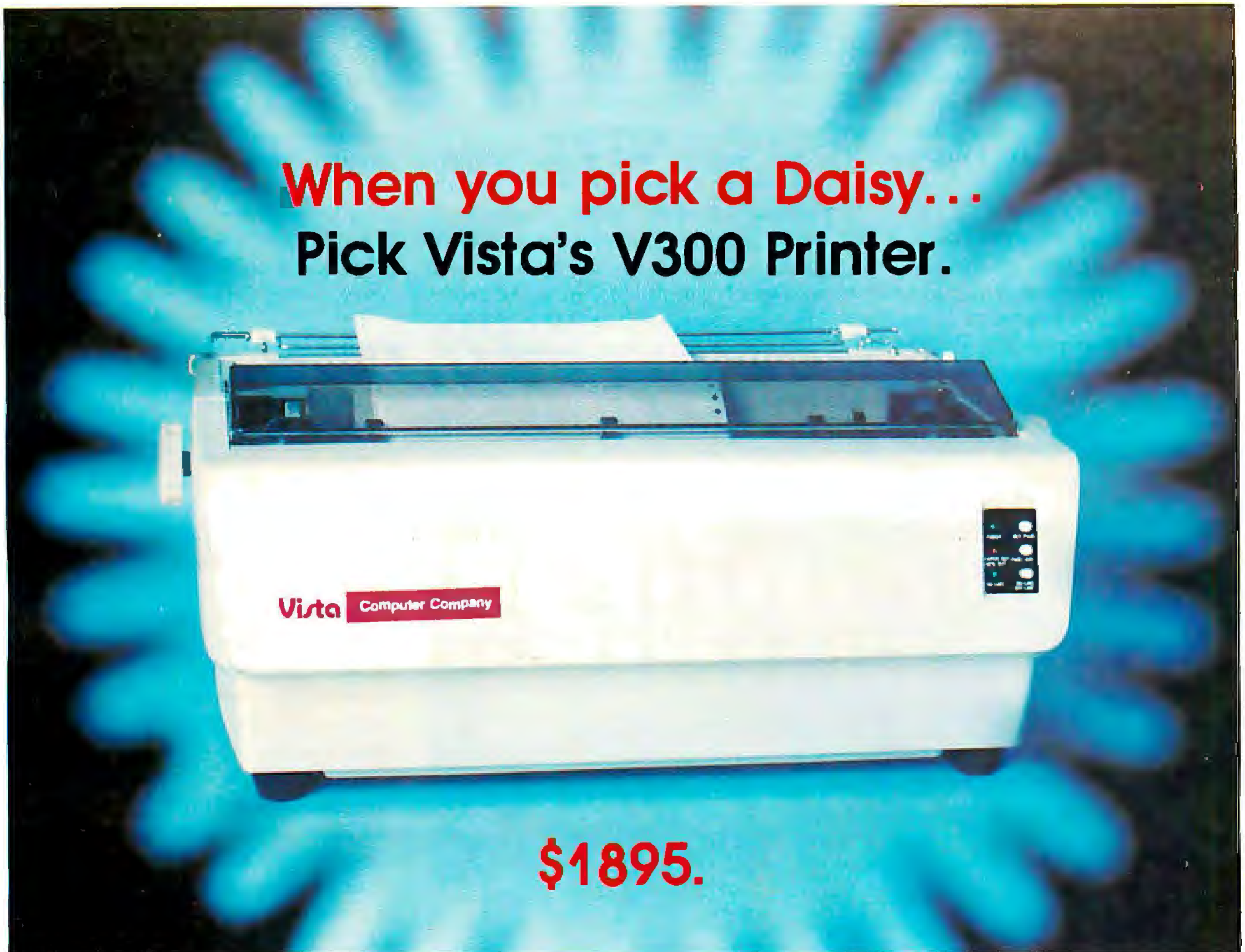
Memory Features to Look For

Now that the general merits of dynamic-memory boards have been brought to light, it is important to discuss some of the differences between the commercially available designs, and what features in particular to look for when choosing a dynamic-memory board for your system. This discussion will be separated into two application areas —those requiring a maximum of 64 K bytes of memory and those requiring more than 64 K bytes of memory (for multi-user and multitasking applications incorporating software-controlled, bank-selectable memory).

Many manufacturers make only one memory-board product that tries to bridge the gap between the two types of applications. However, these two applications require that the

About the Author

Larry Malakoff is the Marketing Director of Measurement Systems and Controls Inc, located in Orange, California. He has been involved in the design of S-100 dynamic-memory boards and is currently working with customers to solve their application requirements for system memory. Larry received his Master of Science in Engineering from UCLA and has been involved in electronic design for over eight years.



There are Daisies!. . . And, There are Daisies!. . . But Vista has a Peach!

The Vista V300 is exactly that, a "peach" of a daisy wheel printer both from the standpoint of price and performance.

Think of it, a printer at nearly half the price (when compared to models even remotely competitive in quality) combined with the ultimate in reliability, print quality, and flexibility.

Typical Comments: "Superb print quality!", "Highly reliable.", "Definitely letter quality. . . I can't believe the price tag.", "Best use I've seen yet of LSI Technology."

But judge for yourself — look at the V300 features and keep in mind this is a letter quality printer at dot matrix prices.

- **Tractor option available**
- **Print Speed — 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS for $2,195)**
- **Print Wheel** — Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- **Service** — Prompt maintenance/service agreements available nationwide
- **Interface** — Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- **Printable Columns** — 136
- **Warranty — 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only**
- Proportional, bi-directional printing • Programmable VFU
- Extensive self-test functions • Hardware and software compatible

Vista does it again! Quality, Price and Performance with a peach of a daisy wheel printer.

AND, Vista Has a Complete V100 Word Processing System for Only $4995!

The Vista V100 is a complete word processing system that includes:

- Exidy Sorcerer Computer, 48K
- V200E20 Disc Drive System, Double Density
- Sanyo Data Display Monitor
- Vista V300 Printer Full Character Daisy Wheel
- Wordstar, CPM[TM] 1.4 (Includes E Basic)
- Can also be used for Data Processing

Vista

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
For Further Information
Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

[TM]CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

memory used have different features, often resulting in a compromise where one or both of the application areas lacks the necessary hardware for a truly cost-effective solution.

Single-User Features

In a single-user system that requires 64 K bytes or less of memory, the most important feature to have is the ability to *deselect* memory in as small an increment as possible. For the majority of 64 K-byte dynamic-memory boards that offer this feature, 4 K bytes is usually the smallest block of memory that can be turned off. (Some of the older 16 K-byte memory boards allow deselection to 1 K bytes.) This feature is necessary to allow the system monitor in read-only memory and memory-mapped controller cards to reside in the memory-address space without interfering with normal memory operations.

Another useful feature is the ability to buy a memory board in either a 16, 32, 48, or 64 K-byte size, with those boards containing less than 64 K bytes able to be expanded to 64 K bytes by inserting the necessary integrated circuits into empty sockets. This gives the small user the ability to expand as necessary. It is important that the manufacturer test these boards as full 64 K-byte boards even though they may be sold as 16 K-byte boards. This is the only way the end user can be assured that the board will work when the extra devices are plugged in to increase the memory size.

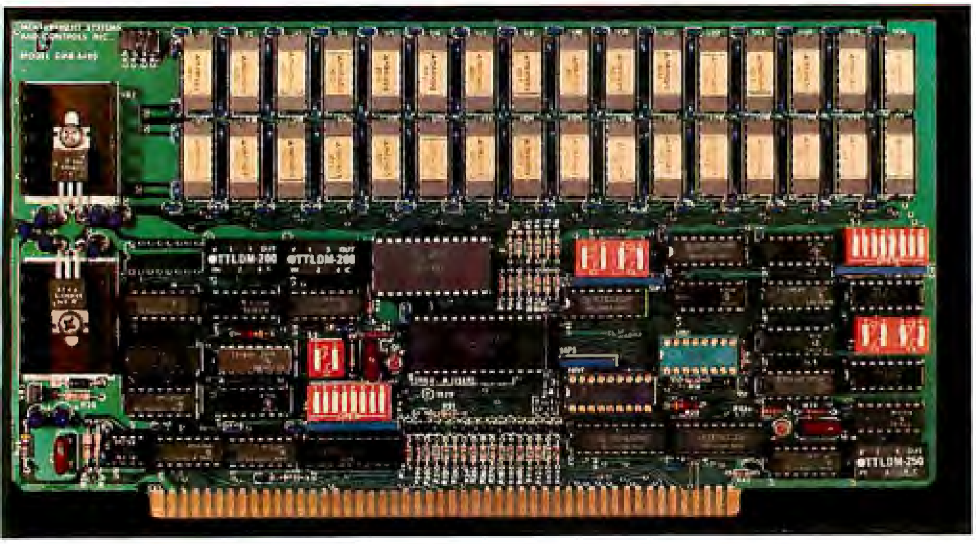
Multi-User Features

Most multi-user and multitasking S-100 systems require bank-selectable memory boards. The requirements placed on the memory board for these applications are quite different from those placed on the single-user applications. A typical multi-user system might have an operating system of 48 K bytes and five user banks of 16 K bytes each. The operating system might occupy the upper 48 K-byte address space and be on all the time, while the five users might share the lower 16 K-byte address space. Only one user can be on at a time (there can never be more than 64 K bytes of memory on at any one time), but the operating system allows all five users to access the computer on a rotating timeshared basis. Through software control, each of the 16 K-byte banks of memory is turned on or off as required. This is usually accomplished by doing an OUT instruction to a particular I/O (input/output) port that the memory board is set to decode. The data on the bus then determines which banks are to be on or off.

A 64 K-byte dynamic-memory board optimized for this type of application would allow the user to implement the above example with only two memory boards. Other 64 K-byte dynamic-memory boards that compromise on the hardware design would require one 48 K-byte memory board and five 16 K-byte memory boards. In this case, the number of motherboard slots required increases, the total power dissipation increases, and the total cost of memory increases.

The difference between the two memory boards in the above example is in how the 64 K bytes of memory are partitioned into software-selectable banks. The optimal design, considering the limitations of board "real estate," is to have four totally independent 16 K-byte banks of memory. This allows the user to have

1a



1b

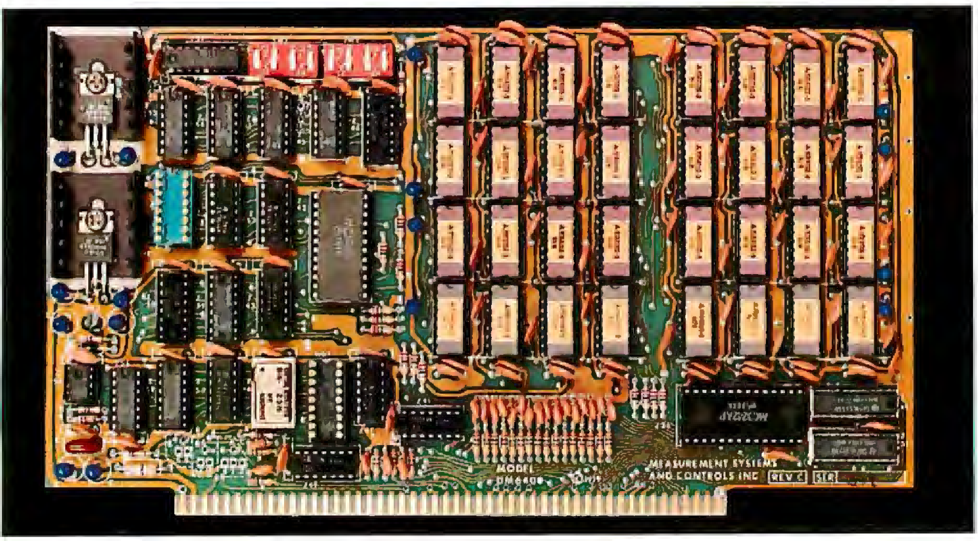


Photo 1: *Different kinds of memory boards. These two 64 K-byte memory boards have fundamental differences that tailor them for specific types of systems. The Measurement Systems and Controls DMB6400 (photo 1a) is intended for multi-user and multitasking systems and provides a bank-select feature so that memory addresses may be shared by users. The DM6400 (photo 1b) is produced specifically for single-user systems and has a deselect feature that allows memory-mapped peripherals to occupy any 4 K address block. Both boards are manufactured by Measurement Systems and Controls of Orange, California. Prices are $1195 and $895 respectively.*

UniFLEX™

Multi-User

UniFLEX is the first full capability multi-user operating system available for microprocessors. Designed for the 6809 and 68000, it offers its users a very friendly computing environment. After a user 'logs-in' with his user name and password, any of the system programs may be run at will. One user may run the text editor while another runs BASIC and still another runs the C compiler. Each user operates in his own system environment, unaware of other user activity. The total number of users is only restricted by the resources and efficiency of the hardware in use.

Multi-Tasking

UniFLEX is a true multi-tasking operating system. Not only may several users run different programs, but one user may run several programs at a time. For example, a compilation of one file could be initiated while simultaneously making changes to another file using the text editor. New tasks are generated in the system by the 'fork' operation. Tasks may be run in the background or 'locked' in main memory to assist critical response times. Inter-task communication is also supported through the 'pipe' mechanism.

Support

The design of UniFLEX, with its hierarchical file system and device independent I/O, allows the creation of a variety of complex support programs. There is currently a wide variety of software available and under development. Included in this list is a Text Processing System for word processing functions, BASIC interpreter and precompiler for general programming and educational use, native C and Pascal compilers for more advanced programming, sort/merge for business applications, and a variety of debug packages. The standard system includes a text editor, assembler, and about forty utility programs. UniFLEX for 6809 is sold with a single CPU license and one years maintenance for $450.00. Additional yearly maintenance is available for $100.00. OEM licenses are also available.

FLEX™

UniFLEX is offered for the advanced microprocessor systems. FLEX, the industry standard for 6800 and 6809 systems, is offered for smaller, single user systems. A full line of FLEX support software and OEM licenses are also available.

Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex 276143

bank sizes that are any multiple of 16 K, such as four 16 K-byte banks or two 32 K-byte banks or one 16 K-byte bank and one 48 K-byte bank, etc, all of which are software selectable. In addition, the four banks should be independently addressable on the four 16 K boundaries: hexadecimal 0000, 4000, 8000, and C000. A much more simplistic approach is to bank-select the entire memory board, the bank size then being determined by the size of the memory on the board.

Other important features that a bank-selectable memory board should have include the ability to decode any of the possible 256 I/O port addresses and have up to eight banks of memory for each port address. In addition, the user should be able to turn on or off any of the switchable banks when a system reset occurs. One last feature, which can be very valuable when troubleshooting a system with more than one 64 K-byte bank-selectable memory board, is an LED (light-emitting diode) indicator for each bank of memory that is being accessed. The flashing pattern of the LEDs can indicate where a problem is.

One last word on bank-selectable memory is that a well-designed board will allow the user to work correctly with the slightly different approaches taken by the main manufacturers of multi-user systems: Alpha Micro, Cromemco, North Star, and Digital Research. (Digital Research only supplies the multi-user operating system, MP/M.)

Common Features

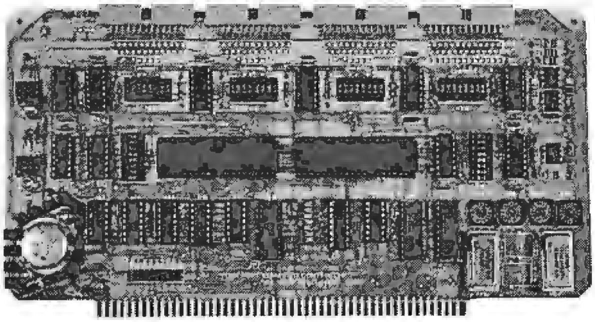
There are several other important features that are common to both single-user- and multi-user-optimized memory boards that the system designer should look for. The most important feature is the ability of the memory board to work with as many different processor boards as possible. This includes the standard 8080A-, Z80A-, and 8085-based boards, as well as the more advanced 16-bit machines (such as Alpha Micro and Marinchip's M9900).

This would not seem to be a major problem since all products manufactured for the S-100 bus should work with one another. However, in the real world this is not always the case. The S-100 bus started with and was defined around the 8080 microprocessor. As other microprocessors made their way onto the S-100 bus, they had to emulate the timing of the 8080. Each company came up with its own version for this timing. As a result, it is difficult to find two Z80A boards that generate their S-100 signals alike.

This creates a challenge to the dynamic-memory board manufacturers to come up with a flexible internal-timing scheme that allows the memory-timing circuits to adjust to the differences in the processor boards. The best way to achieve this is to use a minimum number of the S-100 bus-timing signals and, if at all possible, to avoid the use of the pSYNC signal. This one signal has created more problems than any other due to the many different processor-board designs manufacturers have come up with. The best designed dynamic-memory boards will correctly interface with the vast majority of the different board types available today, but no single dynamic-memory board can claim to work with them all.

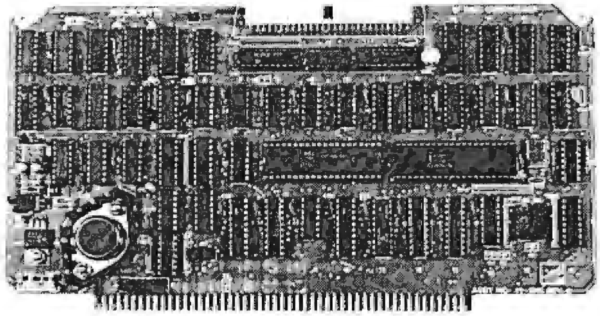
Most of today's dynamic-memory boards use transparent (or invisible) refresh. A window in the processor timing is found where the memory

MICROBYTE INTRODUCES PROFIT FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE



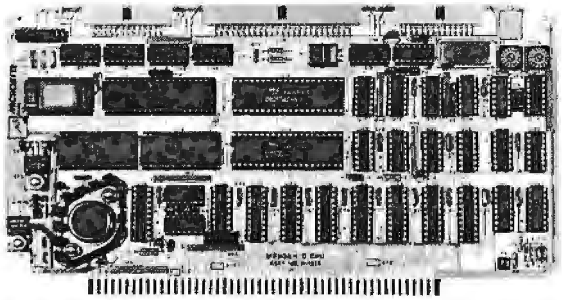
4 PORT I/O

- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector; (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In



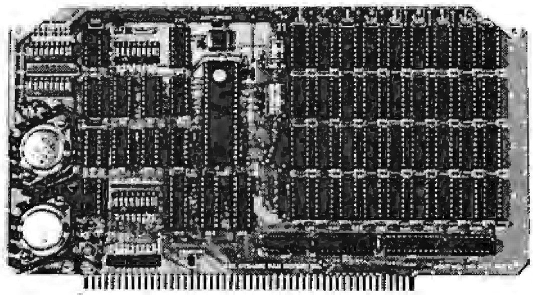
DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE-S100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- Supports up to four (4) drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- Single or double sided operation
- Single density/double density operation
- 8" standard drives
- Separate V_{CC} supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



Z-80A/I-O

- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- 158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*, IORQ* and/or on board ROM
- Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (16 baud rates from 50-19,200 baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A
- Up to 8 separate counter/timers using 2 Z-80A CTC



64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible/Alpha Micro compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power: + 8VDC @ 700 ma
+ 16VDC @ 100 ma
− 16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built-in-parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-in
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write-protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control

MICROBYTE
1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806 • (213) 595-8571

☐ Please send me information on becoming a Microbyte dealer.

☐ Please send info on the Microbyte ______________
______________________________.

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________ State______ Zip______

It takes more than an initial low price to make an S-100 board a profit generator for a dealer. It takes a total **value cluster** from the manufacturer — a **value cluster** that includes:

★ *Products* ★
★ *Price* ★
★ *Quality* ★
★ *Pre-sale Service* ★
★ *Post-sale Service* ★
★ *Commitment* ★

MICROBYTE has the products — from memory boards to complete S-100 systems, and we offer the rest of the value cluster — call today for the whole story on how you can become a Microbyte dealer.

read and write operations are not being executed, thus allowing a refresh operation to take place without requiring the processor to wait. The result is that the system is not slowed down by the necessary refresh cycles.

A different type of refresh must be done whenever the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ or pWAIT (S-100 bus) signals are active for any extended period of time (more than several tens of microseconds). These conditions occur whenever the system-reset switch is activated or whenever a disk access to certain disk controllers is being performed using a programmed I/O interface. Either of these conditions stops the processor-generated timing that is required by the memory board for transparent refresh. Thus, the occurrence of either of these conditions must cause the memory board to enter an automatic refresh mode that continues until the processor again starts its generation of the timing signals.

Another feature that most memory boards incorporate is the use of the $\overline{\text{PHANTOM}}$ signal from the S-100 bus. This allows read-only memory on the disk controller or other board to overlay the system programmable memory to load an initial program from disk.

Other features to look for include input filters on the address and control lines followed by Schmitt-triggered input gates. This minimizes the false starting of memory cycles due to noise on the bus signals. Good logic design also dictates the use of clocked-logic or precision-delay lines for the generation of internal-memory timing, but under no circumstances should RC (resistor/capacitor network) circuits be used between logic gates to generate delays. Products using this technique are unstable under many operating and manufacturing conditions and can only cause eventual trouble.

One other important requirement

of dynamic-memory boards is good documentation. This should include board set-up documentation, detailed theory of operation, schematics, timing diagrams for the different processor-board types, a parts list, a board-layout drawing, and applications notes.

Finally, the dynamic-memory board should be backed up by the manufacturer through both guarantee and applications support. Several of the available memory boards come with a full one-year guarantee. The manufacturer should also be able to support the product with the necessary applications information to determine if it will work in your particular system.

Limitations of Dynamic Memories

Although dynamic memory usually represents the best cost/performance ratio, there are several limitations that may prevent it from functioning correctly. The system designer should investigate these cases with the memory-board manufacturer before deciding to use a product.

It should be apparent from the above discussion that not all dynamic-memory boards will work with all processor boards. Only the manufacturer can tell you if the memory board has been tested with the particular processor board you are planning to use.

Another troublesome area is in interfacing with DMA controllers. Generally, the problems arise from two different sources. First, the actual timing required from the DMA controller will vary depending on the particular memory board used. Not all memory boards use the same S-100 bus signals, thus complicating the DMA interface. If this timing is not compatible, then the memory read or write cycles will not function correctly.

The second trouble area involves the correct refreshing of the memory. The majority of the dynamic-memory devices used today are the 4116-type, which require 128 refresh cycles every two milliseconds. This requirement is easily met when the processor controls the bus and the memory board uses transparent refresh. However, when the DMA controller takes over the bus, most memory boards will cease to do refresh cycles. If the DMA controller has access to the bus for a small number of byte transfers, this does not present a problem.

A problem may exist, however, when the DMA controller does a burst sector or track transfer. This may prevent refresh from occurring for too long a time interval, causing the memory to lose data. Some DMA controllers, particularly hard-disk controllers, avoid this problem by doing the DMA transfer to an on-board sector buffer consisting of static memory. Memory or I/O move instructions are then used to transfer the data in this memory to the system memory. Again, it is important to check with the memory-board manufacturer for compatibility with the DMA controller you plan on using.

One last area of concern involves interfacing with a front-panel type of system. Extra circuitry is required for a dynamic-memory board to correctly work with the front-panel functions such as *examine*, *deposit*, and *run*. Many memory-board manufacturers do not include this necessary circuitry so that they may add other functions that they think are more valuable in their intended marketplace. If you need this function, check with the memory-board manufacturer.

In summary, the dynamic-memory board represents a superior cost/performance ratio when compared to static memories. When looking at dynamic-memory boards, choose one that is optimized for your particular application, whether it be a single-user or multi-user system. It is also a good policy to check with the memory-board manufacturer before your purchase to verify that the board will work correctly in your particular system. You are best protected by a good return policy in case you experience any problems after testing the memory board. ■

The first personal computer for under $200.

The Sinclair ZX80.
A complete computer—only $199.95 *plus $5.00 shipping.*

Now, for just $199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under $200.

Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6½" x 8½" x 1½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.

Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

You'll also receive a catalog packed with items that can make your ZX80 even more useful. Including 27 program cassettes, from games and home budgeting for just $6.95, to Sinclair's unique Computer Learning Lab. And books, hardware options and other accessories.

ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers.

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry to reduce typing and save memory space.
- Automatic error detection. A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent entering programs with faults.
- Powerful text editing facilities.
- Also programmable in machine code.
- Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.
- Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.
- Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.

Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

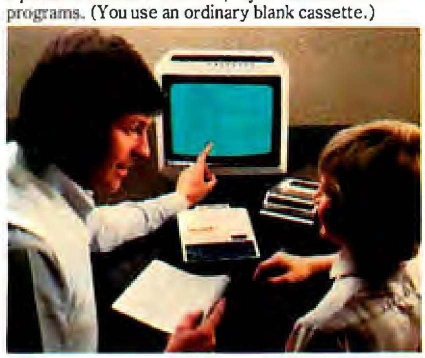
Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility, and extended service contracts are available for a minimal charge.

Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.

All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)



The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

Master Charge or VISA orders call: (203) 265-9171. We'll refund the cost of your call.

Information: General and technical—(617) 367-1988, 367-1909, 367-1898, 367-2555. Phones open Monday-Friday from 8 AM to 8 PM EST.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

To: **Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.**

Please send me ________ ZX80 personal computer(s) at $199.95* each (US dollars), plus $5 shipping. (Your ZX80 may be tax deductible.)

I enclose a check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for $________

Name ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Occupation: ________ Age: ________

Intended use of ZX80: ________

Have you ever used a computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No. *For Conn. deliveries, add sales tax.

Do you own another personal computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

BY-2-1

Stacking Strings in FORTH

John J Cassady
339 15th St
Oakland CA 94612

Anyone who is familiar with writing programs in BASIC and who later switches to writing in FORTH surely misses the convenience and ease of BASIC string handling. Fortunately, there is no need to deprive yourself all these features: they can be implemented in FORTH with the additional bonus of not being tied to the preconceived ideas of your software vendor. If you do not like the way the string operators work, you can change them: you control the source code.

Adding Strings to FORTH

Tools for manipulating strings of characters and other data items are useful to the personal computer programmer. The routines presented here are an extension to FORTH. They run in fig-FORTH (the versions of FORTH for various microprocessors written by the FORTH Interest Group) and should run with little adaptation in any standard FORTH.

String implementations abound in FORTH. Some, like the one presented here, use stacks. The use of stacks seems appropriate in FORTH. Most of FORTH programming consists of manipulating entities on various stacks.

A stack is a LIFO (last in, first out) list. Stacks usually have a fixed width; that is, the number of bits that are simultaneously *pushed* (ie: put onto the stack) or *popped* (ie: taken off the stack) does not vary. An item on the stack is usually limited to some maximum size (eg: 16 bits) that can represent numbers up to decimal 65,535. The FORTH parameter and return stacks both have fixed widths.

The string stack is like the parameter stack and the return stack, but it is not restricted in width. String-stack items can be any width and any combination of widths. However, item size and total stack size are limited only by the amount of memory devoted to them. As a rule of thumb, a few hundred bytes are more than enough.

Figures 1 and 2 and listing 1 illustrate two ways of visualizing string stacks. They show the stacks growing downward from high memory. This is typical in FORTH. Even though the string stack grows downward, we will refer to the most recent entry on the stack as the *top* of the stack. The unchanging *end* of the stack (hexadecimal 2000 in figure 2) will be called the *base*. When something is popped

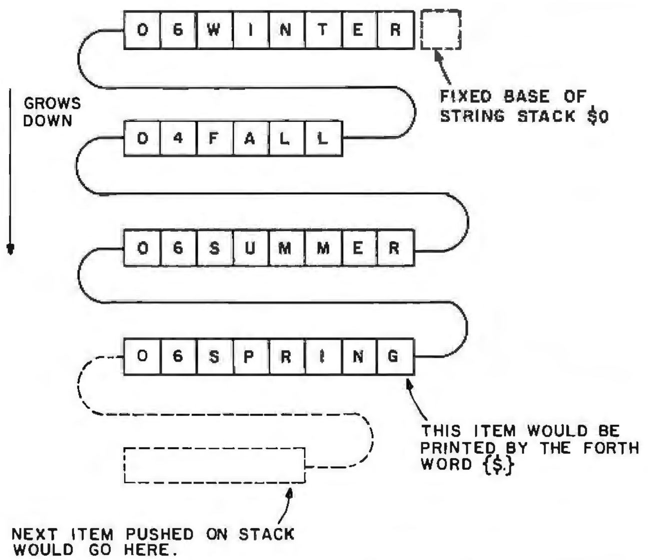


Figure 1: *One implementation of a string stack in FORTH. As the name implies, a string stack is a stack of variable-length strings (as opposed to fixed-length numbers) organized such that only the string most recently put on top of the stack can be removed from the stack. Each stack entry consists of the length of the string, expressed in 2 bytes, followed by the characters of the string itself. Due to an initial design decision, this string grows toward low memory locations (ie: down) rather than toward high memory locations (ie: up). Despite this physical orientation, the most recently placed string is located at the top of the stack — at the lowest address in the stack.*

"My computer helped me write The Final Encyclopedia. I wouldn't trust anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes to make a long story short."

Cover art by Michael Whealen, courtesy of Ace Publishing Co.

Gordon R. Dickson,
Science Fiction Author,
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Gordon Dickson: a small businessman whose product is his own imagination. He's written more than 40 novels and 150 short stories; his newest work is *The Final Encyclopedia*. He uses his personal computer and word processing software to maximize his production. All his words—his product—are stored on diskettes. He calls up sentences and paragraphs on demand, and gets more rewrite out of the time available. So he depends on Scotch diskettes to save himself production time.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and certified error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5¼" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch Data Recording Products.

3M Hears You...

3M

Circle 99 on inquiry card.

from the stack, it is the top item (as defined above) that is removed.

A string consists of a 2-byte length word followed by the text of the string, as you are moving upward in memory. Since the length is explicitly stated, there is no need for a separator or delimiter. Any of the 256 possible 8-bit quantities, for example, can appear in the string. Strings can include binary numbers, floating-point numbers, encrypted messages: in short, anything that can be stored in a byte.

Before considering routines any further, heed the caution that this article presents an example of an extension to FORTH. It's not the only way to implement strings nor, perhaps, the best way. The article

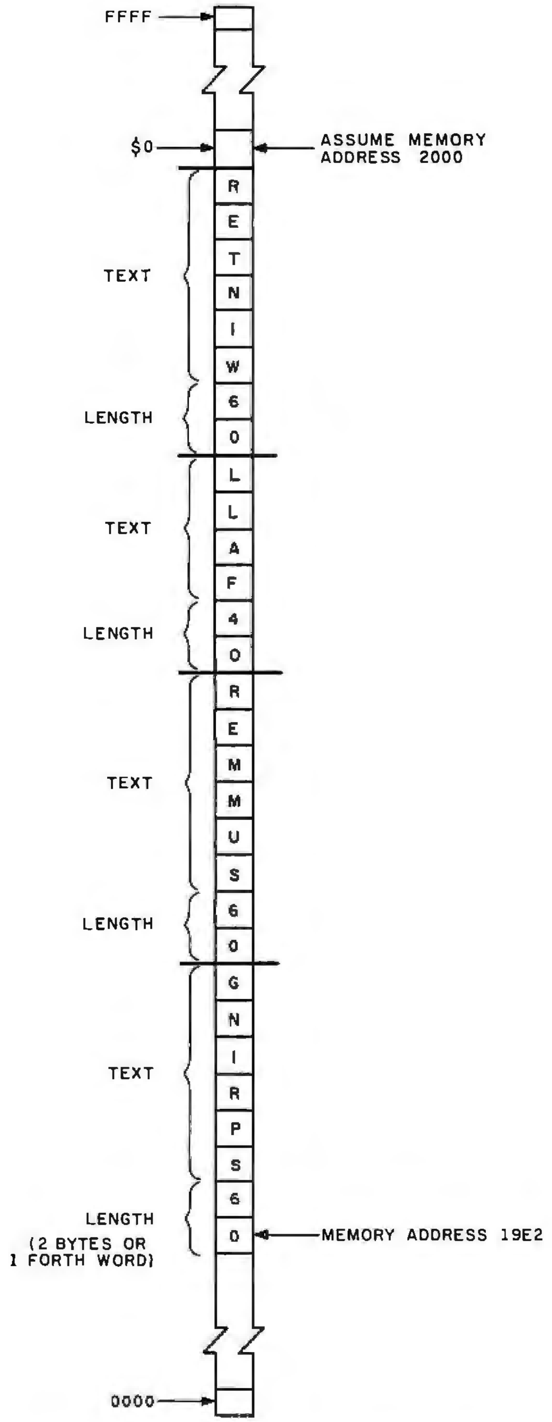


Figure 2: *Another view of the string stack of figure 1. $0 is a constant that points to the address of the base of the string stack. Here it has the value of hexadecimal 2000. See listing 1 for the FORTH dialogue that uses the string stack shown here.*

#1


#5


#2


#6


#3


#7


#4


#8


simply illustrates a FORTH program and an interesting mixture of two quite distinct logical structures: the stack and the string. And it has some desirable features: it is easy to visualize and modify the operations.

Some String-Manipulation Words

In listing 2, the word *$* creates a constant with a value equal to the size of memory to be reserved for the string stack during compilation. The stack size can be changed simply by changing this one value and recompiling.

The words $0 , $P , and { $P! } are direct duplicates of the words S0 , SP , and { SP! } used in the FORTH kernel. The only difference is that they operate on the string stack instead of on the parameter stack. $0 is a constant that returns the address of the fixed end of the string stack (ie: the base) to the parameter stack. (See line 4 of listing 2.) This means that the value of $0 , the memory address, is pushed onto the parameter stack when it is used.

$P is a variable. It is the stack pointer. At any given time, it contains the address of the top string on the stack (which is the length word of the top string). When $P is executed, it places the *address* (not the value) of the stack pointer onto the parameter stack. Therefore, to get the *value* of the string-stack pointer, we need to type the following two-word sequence:

```
$P @
```

This sequence is reduced to a single word $P@ , which is defined at line 7 of listing 2. Listing 3 shows a FORTH dialogue that explains the use of VARIABLE , CONSTANT , and @ (pronounced "fetch").

The word { $P! } empties the string stack. [*The braces used in* { $P! } *and elsewhere in the article are* not *part of the FORTH word. Following a convention set in the August 1980 BYTE, braces are used to surround a FORTH phrase or a FORTH word that contains a punctuation mark....*GW] It does this by placing the value for the base of the string stack onto the parameter stack and making it the current value for the string-stack pointer. The word { $P! } is the first colon definition encountered. The words CONSTANT , VARIABLE , and { : } compile words into the FORTH dictionary.

Our next definition, in line 8 of listing 2, is $DROP . This will drop (ie: delete) the string on top of the string stack. It may seem we are getting ahead of ourselves — after all, we are defining $DROP before we define any word that puts strings onto the string stack. But this is okay as long as we don't use any undefined words inside the definition. FORTH compiles its words in one pass, and it won't give us an error message as long as we don't give it a word it doesn't recognize.

If we "walk" through $DROP , we see that the value of the string-stack pointer is placed on the parameter stack by the word $P@ . It is then duplicated by the word DUP , leaving two copies. The top copy of the address is replaced by the contents of the location pointed to when the word @ is executed. This places the length of the top string on the parameter stack. The word + adds this length to the value of the stack pointer, and 2+ increments that result by 2. The value on top of the parameter stack is now the address of the word containing the length of the second string on the string stack.

The sequence { $P ! } is a two-step process that places the address of the variable containing the string-stack pointer on the parameter stack and storing the new value into it. Thus, after executing $DROP , the string-stack pointer is changed to point to what was the next-to-top string. This effectively drops the top string, even though there was nothing changed in the contents of the memory buffer devoted to the string stack.

This definition of $DROP is not entirely adequate. If you execute this word with an empty string stack, there is a good chance of moving your string-stack pointer into a memory area where it doesn't belong. To avoid this, additional code must be added. The word $DROP should check that the stack is not empty before it executes. Safeguards of this nature are appropriate in many of these routines. To include them in this article would, however, needlessly complicate the description of the words.

Loading, Storing, and Printing Strings

The word $@ (line 9 of listing 2) is the first that expects parameters on the parameter stack. It expects a text address as the second stack item and a quantity on top of the stack. The text address points to a memory location of the first byte of the string that will be moved to the string stack. The quantity is the length of the string. Thus, if the expression "the quick brown fox" was residing in memory starting at hexadecimal location 2C80 and we wanted to move it to the string stack, we would type the following sequence:

```
2C80 13 $@
```

with the hexadecimal 13 (or decimal 19) being the length of the string. The quantities could be in decimal if the FORTH word BASE has been set to decimal.

The word { $! } complements $@ . It takes the string on top of the string stack and moves its text to whatever memory location is addressed by the top of the parameter stack. Thus, the string can be moved into a string variable, to an output buffer, or to a memory-mapped video display.

To print a string we use the two-character word { $. } (pronounced "string dot"). This follows the FORTH convention of using dot for output. It also uses the FORTH operator TYPE to accomplish it.

$DUP (line 13 of listing 2) is shown as an example of one of several operators that might be written to manipulate string-stack items. Useful additions are $SWAP and $OVER. The need could also arise for a $ROT , although I've never wanted it. $DUP simply gets the length and location of the current top string on the string stack and executes $@ .

For a truly useful system, we want a person to sit at a keyboard and be able to type a sentence directly to the string stack. This and more is accomplished by the one-character FORTH word { " } (pronounced "quote"). The techniques used in quote are exactly the same as in the fig-FORTH message-handler word { ." }. This word (pronounced "dot quote") is a period followed by a double quote mark. This word checks to see if we are interpreting from the keyboard or compiling a definition. If we are interpreting, it accepts input until it detects another quote, then moves the text between the two quotes to the string stack. If we are compiling a

Text continued on page 162

Listing 1: *Manipulating the string stack and string pointer. Figures 1 and 2 show the state of the string stack at the beginning of this dialogue. Here and in following listings, user input is underlined and computer response is not. See listing 3 for further details on the FORTH word @ (pronounced "fetch").*

Dialogue With Computer	Commentary
HEX OK	All numbers will be expressed as hexadecimal.
$0 . 2000 OK	Base of string stack is hexadecimal 2000.
$P @ . 19E2 OK	Location pointed to by stack pointer $P.
$P @ @ . 6 OK	Contents of location (length word of string on top of stack).
$. SPRINGOK	Print top string; notice no space between STRING and prompt OK.
$0 . 2000 OK	The base of the stack hasn't changed. (It's a constant.)
$P @ . 19EA OK $P @ @ . 6 OK	But the stack pointer has changed.
$. SUMMEROK $. FALLOK $. WINTEROK	Print the next three strings, popping them from the string stack.

Listing 2: *Defining string-manipulating words. See text for details.*

```
( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION                         FIGFORTH1.1  )
HEX  FORTH DEFINITIONS
200 CONSTANT  *$*               (NUMBER OF BYTES RESERVED FOR $STK  )
*$*  ALLOT  (  LEAVE  GAP  IN THE DICTIONARY OF *$* BYTES FOR $STK  )
HERE  CONSTANT  $0         (  $0 RETURNS FIXED BASE OF $STK TO PSTK  )
$0  VARIABLE  $P         (  $P RETURNS ADDR OF VAR HOLDING $STK PTR  )
:  $P!   $0   $P   !   ;      (  $P! EMPTIES $STK BY RESETTING $P TO $0  )
:  $P@     $P    @    ;            (  $P@ RETURNS VALUE OF $P TO PSTK  )
:  $DROP  $P@  DUP   @   +   2+   $P  !  ;          (  DROP TOP STRING  )
:  $@  DUP  >R  $P@     (  TA-2 QTY-1 - - - FETCH STRING TO $STK  )
    SWAP  -  SWAP  OVER  R  CMOVE  2  -  R>  OVER  !  $P  !  ;
:  $! DUP 2+ SWAP @ ROT SWAP CMOVE $DROP ;  (  ADDR-1- - -  )
:  $.  $P@  DUP  2+  SWAP  @  TYPE  $DROP  ;  (  OUTPUT STRING  )
:  $DUP  $P@  DUP  2+  SWAP  @  $@  ;  (  DUPLICATE  STRING  )
;S
```

Listing 3: *A dialogue that explains the FORTH words CONSTANT , VARIABLE , @ , and { . }. The main point to remember is that when you name a constant, its value is put on the stack; but when you name a variable, the address that contains the value is put on the stack.*

Dialogue With Computer	Commentary
100 CONSTANT CON OK	Defining CON = 100.
100 VARIABLE VAR OK	Defining VAR = 100.
CON OK . 100 OK	Put **value** of constant onto stack; print value on top of stack, remove from stack; therefore, 100 is value of CON.
VAR OK . 6480 OK	Put **address** of variable onto stack; print value on top of stack, remove from stack; therefore 6480 is the memory location at which the **value** of VAR is stored.

Listing 3 continued on page 160

Listing 3 continued:

VAR OK	The address of VAR is on the stack.
@ OK	@ replaces the address with its contents. The value of memory location 6480 should now be on top of the stack.
. 100 OK	It is; this shows that VAR stores the value 100.
VAR @ . 100 OK	This can be done on one line
VAR ? 100 OK	{ ? } is the same as { @ . }

Listing 4: *More string-manipulating words.*

```
( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION                              FIGFORTH1.1  )
: (") R DUP 2+ SWAP @        ( MOVES IN-LINE STRING TO $STACK  )
   DUP 2+ R> + >R $@ ;
: "                   ( IF COMPILING EMPLACE AN IN-LINE STRING TO  )
                     ( BE MOVED TO STRING STACK AT EXECUTION TIME  )
                      ( ELSE PUT ENCLOSED STRING ON STRING STACK  )
   22 STATE @
   IF COMPILE (") 0 C, WORD HERE C@
        -1 ALLOT DUP , ALLOT
   ELSE 0 C, WORD HERE C@ -1 ALLOT HERE !
        HERE DUP 2+ SWAP @ $@
   ENDIF ; IMMEDIATE
;S
```

Listing 5: *More string-manipulating words.*

```
( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION                              FIGFORTH1.1  )
0E +ORIGIN @ CONSTANT BS ( SYSTEM BACKSPACE CHARACTER = 8  )
7F CONSTANT PBS   ( BYTE USED BY POLY 88 MONITOR AS BACKSPACE  )
: $INPUT PAD DUP      ( RTNS TEXT DELIM BY CR FROM KEYBRD TO $STK  )
   BEGIN KEY DUP BS = ( IS IT A BACKSPACE? )
       IF ( BS ) >R 2DUP = R> SWAP    ( AND AT START OF BUFFER? )
          IF DROP 0
          ELSE DROP PBS EMIT 1 - 0
          ENDIF
       ELSE ( NOT BS ) DUP 0D = ( IS IT A RETURN? )
          IF DROP 20 EMIT 1
          ELSE DUP EMIT OVER C! 1+ 0
          ENDIF
       ENDIF
   UNTIL OVER - $@ ;
;S
```

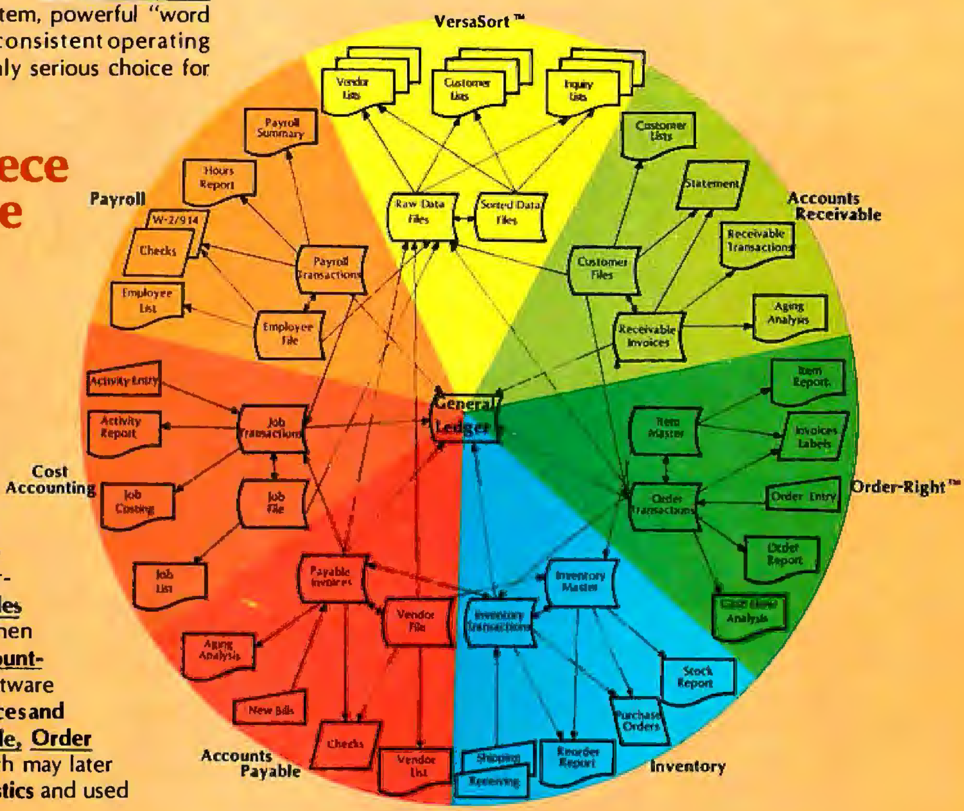
Listing 6: *Defining a word to get the date from the keyboard. This word, GETDATE, prompts for and will accept only an input of exactly seven characters.*

FORTH Statements	Commentary
7 $VARIABLE TDATE	
: GETDATE	Begin definition of word GETDATE.
BEGIN	Start BEGIN...UNTIL loop.
$P! CR	Clear string stack.
" Input today's date (DDMMMYY): " $.	Output message.
$INPUT	Accept input from keyboard.
$P@ @	Push length of string onto stack.
7 =	Compare to 7.
UNTIL	Loop to BEGIN if length of string ≠ 7.

Listing 6 continued on page 162

Thousands of SoftwareHows™ users agree — SoftwareHows products set a new standard of excellence for solution-oriented software. Instant installation for your system, powerful "word processing-like" editing facilities and consistent operating features make this SolutionWare™ the only serious choice for your needs.

Why settle for a piece when you can have the whole pie?!



At last! An integrated system of business software ideal for you!

How often have you purchased software only to be **disappointed by its features** or frustrated by the **inability of the different programs to work together?** Are you tired of entering the same data into your **Purchase Ordering System** when a part is ordered, into **Inventory** when it arrives, **Payables** when it's invoiced and **General Ledger** when it's paid for? Can you easily link your **Accounting Data Base** with your word processing software to create **personalized letters, reports, notices and announcements?*** Does your **Point of Sale, Order Entry** software also save a **keyed file** which may later be **Sorted** for over **60 customer characteristics** and used to generate **personalized sales literature?**

If you don't like your answers to these questions, **your accounting software is costing you money!**

The Data Base Integration™ System from **SoftwareHows**™ does **all this and much more!** This newest software product offers the perfect blend of **performance, price and flexibility. Every single transaction** feeds your **master records.** This common data base approach organizes **all** your business information so that every module is **fully interactive.** The result of this vast and easy to use data base is **unique.** You'll be amazed at how much better **you'll understand the operation and cash flow of your business!** And better understanding means **better planning** — and **higher profits for you!**

The Data Base Integration System is built around the basic four accounting tools: General Ledger provides those all important **balance sheets** and **income statements,** Accounts Receivable and Payable take care of **invoice control** in a jiffy, while Payroll with Cost Accounting does **your payroll** and provides **cost effectiveness data.** All packages fully interact and are self-checking. The amazing Order-Right™ **order entry system** and MicroDaSys Inventory, give you one of the most complete **sales management and material requirements systems available.** Output is processed with lightning speed and meticulous accuracy: invoices, shipping labels, charge slips and COD tags. Orders **automatically** interact with Inventory and Receivables. If your **stock is too low,** Inventory recommends the **best source of supply** and **approximate prices** to pay. Upon authorization, a **purchase order** is generated. The receiving department verifies receipt and the invoice is transferred to Accounts Payable.

The Data Base Integration Business System is $2500. And that's for all seven packages! Now there's a deal too good to pass up! It includes over 1500 pages of user documentation, and a supply of computer forms. With our unique DBI Installation Program, getting the complete package up and running on your system is a **breeze.** Best of all, complete CBASIC **source code** is included with every CBASIC package. Current disk formats include 8" soft-sectored, 5" hard- and soft-sectored.

Call or Write for the SolutionWare™ to meet your software needs — today!

☐ Ask your dealer why our business software is the best!

☐ A Complete 200 page Overview of all SoftwareHows SolutionWare is yours for just $75, refundable with purchase.

SOFTWARE HOWS™ a division of MicroDaSys

PO Box 36275 Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213)731-0876 TWX:910-321-2378

Text continued from page 157:
definition, the word places the text between the two quotes into the dictionary definition being compiled, preceded by the operator { (") }, which transfers that text to the string stack when the word is executed. (The word { (") } is three characters long and consists of a left parenthesis, a double quote mark, and a right parenthesis.)

$INPUT is another way of getting string data onto the string stack. When $INPUT executes, it stops everything and waits for text from the keyboard. It accepts text until it receives a return character.

Listing 6 continued:

```
TDATE $VAR!                              Store string in TDATE.

                                         End of definition.
```

Listing 7: *More string-manipulating words.*

```
( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION                         FIGFORTH1.1 )
: $VARIABLE          ( MAX LENGTH - 1 - - - IE, 7 $VARIABLE TDATE )
   <BUILDS DUP , DUP HERE             ( USAGE: TDATE - - - $A - 1 )
   SWAP BLANKS ALLOT DOES> ;
: $VARFILL               ( $A - 2 BYTE - 1 - - - FILL $VAR WITH BYTE )
   OVER @ ROT 2+ SWAP ROT FILL ;
: $VAR@           ( $A - 1 - - - FETCHES VARIABLE TO STRING STACK )
   DUP 2+ SWAP @ $@ ;
: $VAR!       ( $A - 1 - - -    POPS STRING STACK TO $VARIABLE )
   DUP BL $VARFILL                            ( PADS WITH BLANKS )
   DUP 2+ SWAP @ $P@ @ MIN ( TRUNCATE IF NECESSARY )
   $P@ 2+ ROT ROT CMOVE $DROP ;
;S
```

The combination of { " } and $INPUT (defined in listings 4 and 5) allows us to write programs that prompt the user to supply text to the program. For example, consider the definition given in listing 6. When GETDATE executes, it will prompt the operator with the message "Input today's date (DDMMMYY):" and wait for a response ended by a return. It will check the length of the string entered. If it is other than seven characters long, GETDATE will discard it and ask for the day's date again. If it is the correct length, the word will make the string just entered the value of the string variable TDATE.

Listing 7 illustrates definitions that could be used to implement a system of string variables for use in a routine like the above word, GETDATE . $VARIABLE is a *defining word* that uses the special FORTH words < BUILDS and DOES> . Stated briefly, these last two words allow the user to define words (like $VARIABLE or VARIABLE) that themselves define new types of FORTH words. [*This subject was explained in greater detail in Kim Harris's article, "FORTH Extensibility," in the August 1980 BYTE, page 164....*GW]

These routines by no means provide a complete string facility. Concatenation is required, and string editing is convenient. We need to be able to extract a substring. String comparisons are essential for sorting and merging. Why not perform arithmetic directly with strings of numeric characters and avoid the tedious transformations to binary numbers and back to strings? *And* why not have a random string generator to check sorting efficiency or test file structures? All of these niceties can be and, in fact, have been added to the basic structure I've described.

Summary

FORTH is a "framework" language. It doesn't have every function you need, but it allows you to add new words that can be used to solve problems in a given application. Here, we have defined fifteen words that allow us to manipulate strings of characters in fig-FORTH. (See listings 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7.) This is only one of several ways to manipulate strings in FORTH. Once defined, these words can be used to manipulate text during the solution of a larger program. ■

We know the Atari 800.

The experts at ComputerLand would like you to meet the computer that leads two lives. By day, the Atari 800 is a hard-working business tool. By night, it's a stimulating educator and fascinating entertainer.

On the job, the Atari 800 is a management tool. It can help you plan and control by providing timely reports on accounts payable and receivable, inventory control, and a wide array of other business and financial management functions.

At home, it can teach more than 15 separate subjects, from Accounting and Algebra to U.S. History. It's a video blackboard that teaches, asks questions, then tells you if you have the right answers, so you learn at your own pace. It can also turn your TV set into a playground for some of the most challenging and enjoyable computer games you've ever played. And help run your household—manage your budget, balance the checkbook, keep tax records, analyze investments, even organize your recipe file.

The Atari 800 is the heart of a whole family of computer peripheral equipment and accessories including Atari's unique plug-in Memory Modules. So it can grow as your needs and interests grow. It's fully programmable and comes equipped with the Atari 800 Basic Language Cartridge. But with all its sophistication, the Atari 800 is simple, even for people who have never used a computer before.

Let us introduce you.

Stop by ComputerLand and get a thorough introduction to the computer that leads two lives.

It could enrich your own life.

ComputerLand®

Over 150 stores worldwide.

For the stores near you, call (800) 227-1617 ext. 118.
From California call (800) 772-3545 ext. 118.
From Hawaii and Canada call collect (415) 930-0777.
In Europe call Luxembourg 43-54-55.

Circle 104 on inquiry card.

Articulate Automata:
An Overview of Voice Synthesis

Kathryn Fons and Tim Gargagliano
1394 Rankin St
Troy MI 48084

The time has arrived for computers to begin speaking for themselves! We discussed some basic techniques for using the TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer in the October 1979 BYTE ("The TRS-80 Speaks," page 113). Response from readers showed many were interested in a more detailed look at voice synthesis. The information presented here is concerned with the basic theory of voice synthesis and the basic procedures involved in constructing a vocabulary. The type of synthesis we focus on is *electronic phoneme synthesis*. A *phoneme* is a basic unit of sound from which speech can be constructed.

Voice-Synthesis Technology

During the past two decades, almost every aspect of computer technology has progressed through several generations of advancement. A relatively recent addition to this list is speech synthesis. The area of computer technology which would seem to gain most from speech synthesis is the man-to-machine interface. This is an area which remains in need of a great deal of development. Today, computers play a role in almost everyone's life, yet we rely on a group of specialists to control the computers. If computer technology is to continue to advance, there will be a strong need for the inexperienced user to communicate directly with the computer. It seems obvious that the man-to-machine interface will be one of the biggest challenges facing this industry in the 1980s.

Another problem confronting computer users is visual confusion and/or saturation. This can occur after watching a video monitor or scanning a printout for hours at a time. Part of this problem can be eliminated by including a nonvisual output channel in the computer system. The obvious choice is voice, since most people normally communicate verbally. In a number of situations, the serial nature of voice output is more desirable than parallel data from a printout or video screen.

A number of applications are already using voice synthesis. Among these are telephone order-entry systems, telephone access systems, reading machines and terminals for the blind, communicators for the verbally impaired, and computerized dispatching.

Physiology of Speech

The production of speech in the human vocal system begins with a source of acoustical excitation to drive the vocal tract. There are two kinds of excitation: periodic and random. The first type of excitation is a pulse train caused by the vocal folds blowing apart and collapsing under lung pressure (see figure 1 on page 166). The pulse train is rich in harmonic content due to its sharp wave shape. The second type of excitation is noise (*frication*) caused by air passing over the *articulators* (tongue, cheeks, lips, teeth, etc) with the vocal folds open.

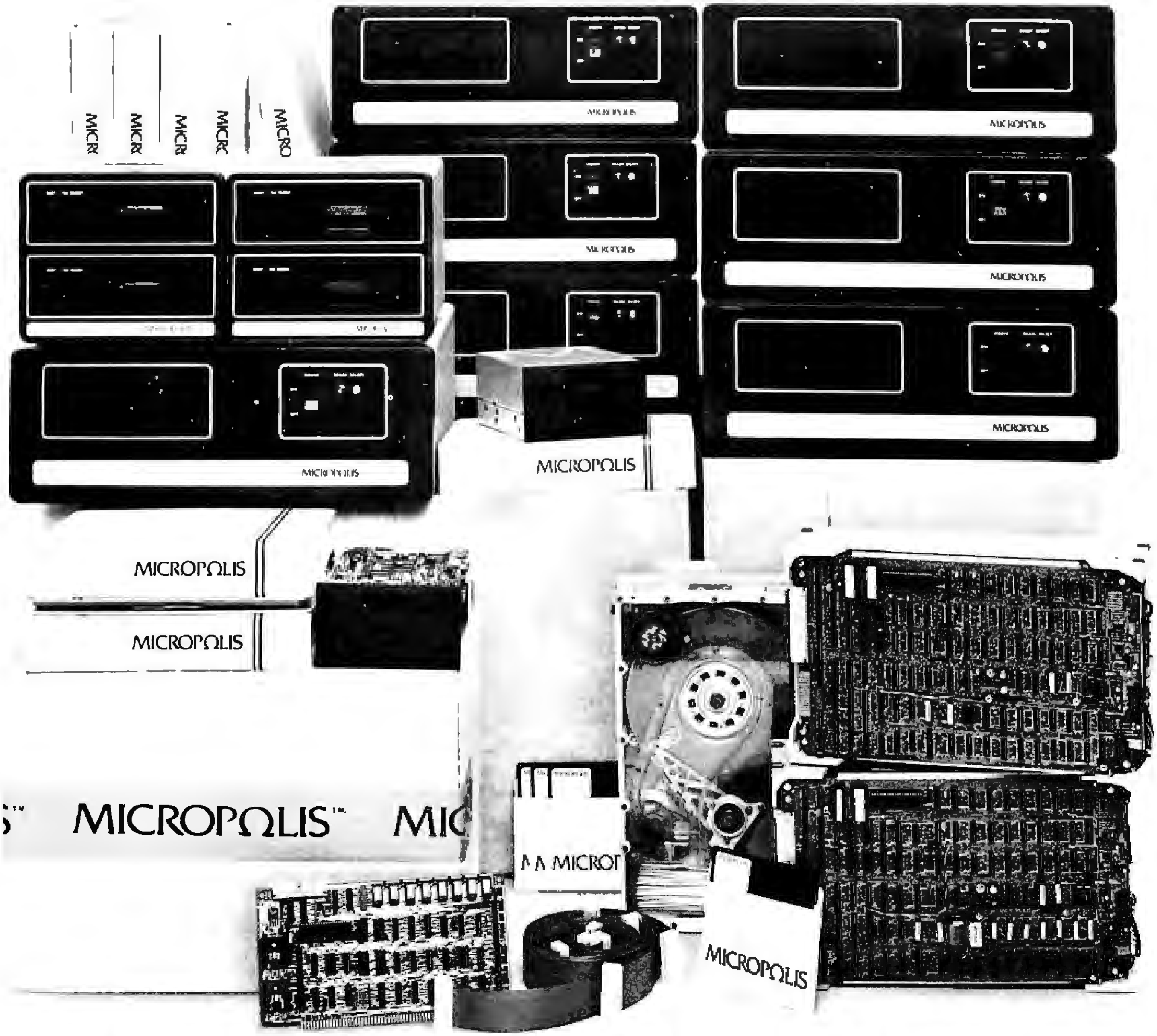
Phonemes containing periodic excitation are called *voiced phonemes* (eg: the vowel /a/). Phonemes containing only frication are said to be *unvoiced* (eg: the consonant /f/). It is also possible for a voiced phoneme to contain frication (eg: the consonant /z/).

The human vocal tract is formed from resonant cavities including the mouth and nasal cavities which respond to input excitation by filtering the input. At any given time, placement of the articulators determines the frequency response of the vocal tract. Generating speech from the input excitation involves sequentially varying the frequency response of the resonant cavities in the vocal tract. This is done by movement of the articulators. The vocal tract is a fairly complex time-variant filter network.

Speech is composed of several bands of frequencies called *formants* (see figure 2). Each formant varies in position, amplitude, and quality with respect to time. A static sound, such as a continuous vowel, is produced by moving the air through the vocal tract and over the articulators, which are appropriately positioned to create

About the Authors

The authors are both employed by the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works in Michigan. Kathryn Fons is a speech scientist; Tim Gargagliano is a computer engineer. Both have done extensive research in language-processing systems and have worked on the Votrax text-to-speech algorithm. They have a special interest in voice synthesizers in relation to the needs of the handicapped and invite inquiries at the address shown above.



THIS COULD BE THE START OF SOMETHING SMALL.

At Micropolis, we make a big deal over our small deals, too.

Because we believe there should be a place in the marketplace for the small systems integrator who doesn't order thousands of units at a time. And we do everything we can to take the big headaches out of building small systems for vertical markets.

When you ask us for help, we don't just slap a brochure in your hand, give you a plant tour, and show you out the back door. We actually work with you to get your system to market.

The single fact is, nobody can help systems integrators with a broader range of high capacity, high performance, high reliability 5¼″ floppy and 8″ rigid disk products than we can. We offer storage modules, enclosures, power supplies, S-100 & SBC-80 controllers, cables and connectors, interfaces, single & multiuser 8080/Z-80 operating systems & disk BASIC software, documentation and tech training. And we offer as much or as little as you need, from complete sub-systems at the start to OEM drive and controller manufacturing licenses as you grow.

When you deal with Micropolis, you avoid a lot of the expense, inconvenience and delay of trying to solve your own packaging, interfacing and system software development.

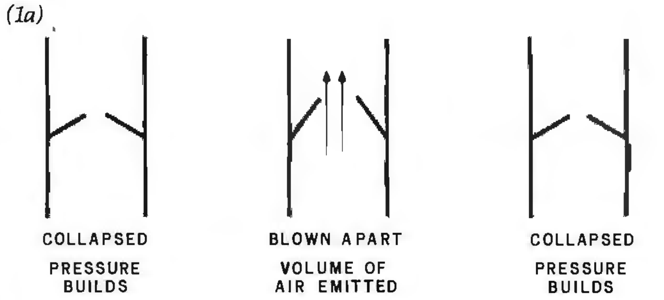
For more information about our system integrator program, call Jim Molenda at extension 330. He'll be glad to tell you all about it.

Because we're Micropolis.

And we've got big ideas for small system integrators.

MICROPOLIS™

In the US: 21329 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 213/709-3300
In Europe: Micropolis International (U.K.) 0734-860817 Telex 851847395



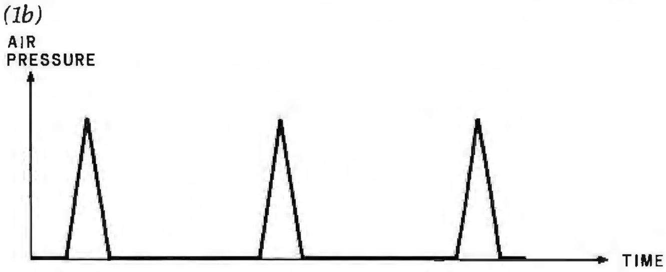


Figure 1: *Periodic excitation of the human vocal tract starts with the vocal folds repeatedly opening and closing (1a), regulating air flow from the lungs. This results in a pulse train of air (1b) which passes through the resonant cavities of the mouth and nasal passages.*

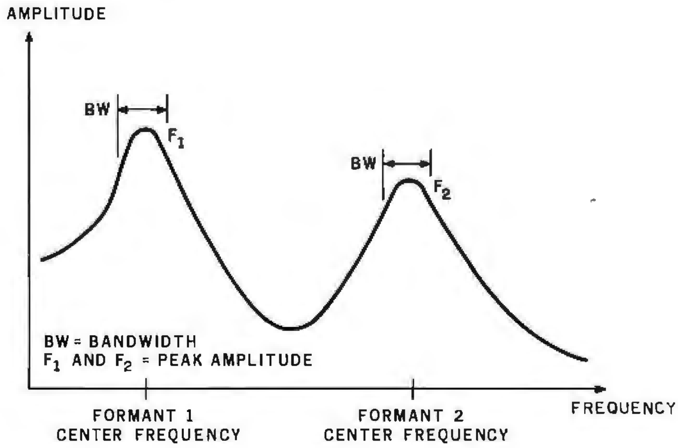


Figure 2: *Speech is composed of several bands of frequencies known as* formants. *Shown is a generalized formant envelope for the first two formants.*

that sound. During the production of a word, the articulators are constantly moving from one phoneme position to another. This sequencing of the articulator movements is one reason why each sound in the sequence influences every other sound around it. Note that the change in articulator positions does not occur in a single-step fashion, but rather in a continuous movement from one target position toward another. The frequency response of the vocal tract is in flux between the target of the last phoneme and the current phoneme. The acoustical changes that occur during the transition are referred to as *dynamic articulations*. They are important to the production of intelligible speech—human or synthetic. Without dynamic articulation, speech becomes choppy and often unintelligible.

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TOYS AND TOOLS IN MICROCOMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

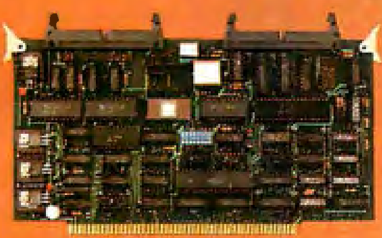
SYSTEM 80W

- 17 7/8 W × 11 3/8 H × 18 3/4 D
- S100 bus
- IEEE Std. Z80 processor card
- Shugart SA1004 Winchester disk (8.4 MB formatted)
- Shugart 801R 8″ Floppy disk drive for file loading and backup
- 64KB Dynamic RAM
- 2 Serial and 3 Parallel Ports
- CP/M 2.2 Operating System - Std.
- Complete Documentation
- OASIS Multiuser operating system - Optional
- LIST PRICE.....$7,650

SYSTEM 80

- 17 7/8 W × 11 3/8 H × 18 3/4 D
- S100 bus
- IEEE Std. Z80 processor card
- 2 Shugart 801R Disk Drives (Approx. 1MB formatted)
- 64KB Dynamic RAM
- 2 Serial and 3 Parallel Ports
- CP/M 2.2 Operating System - Std.
- Complete Documentation
- OASIS Multiuser operating system - optional
- LIST PRICE.....$4,450

NNC Z80 CPU Board



- Totally IEEE S100 Standard
- 2 Serial Ports
- 3 Parallel Ports
- Vectored interrupts
- Real time clock
- 2716 Zapple Monitor PROM
- I/O Cable for Serial Ports
- LIST PRICE.....$495

NNC
ELECTRONICS

15631 Computer Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92609

Ph. (714) 895-8000 TWX (910) 596-2360

Today one dollar buys ⅓ of a business phone call.

Today one dollar buys 6¼ readers who actually see your sales message.

As your selling dollar buys less and less, it pays more and more to advertise in McGraw-Hill magazines.

As prices keep going up and up, McGraw-Hill magazines help 10.8 million decision-makers keep costs down.

For example, *Chemical Week* told chemical processing managers and professionals how exports credits could lower their debt-servicing costs. And *Engineering News-Record* showed the construction industry how to cope with the destructive effects of the 1981 federal budget.

By helping 10.8 million readers solve their inflation problems, we help you solve yours.

Today, the price of reaching one potential customer in McGraw-Hill magazines is only 16¢.[1] This compares to a cost of $6.07 for sending a business letter,[2] over $3.50 for a business phone call,[3] and an in-person sales call which, believe it or not, now costs $137.02.[4]

In times like these, when everything costs more, you may be tempted to spend less on your advertising budget. But our Laboratory of Advertising Performance (LAP) Report #5262 demonstrates that "Industrial companies that maintained or increased their advertising expenditure during the 1974-75 recession enjoyed higher sales growth than those that cut advertising." Write 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020 for LAP Report #5262 today. And let us help you make your advertising more efficient, as the price of all other selling tools becomes more expensive.

[1]One reader-noted impression in the average McGraw-Hill publication. [2]The Dartnell Institute of Business Research. [3]"Telephone Marketing" by Murray Roman. P. 87, McGraw-Hill 1976. [4]Laboratory of Advertising Performance Report #8013.5. McGraw-Hill Research.

McGraw-Hill Magazines

McGraw-Hill

With inflation, we're an even better buy.

Photo 1: *A selection of voice synthesizers. Top left: Votrax ML-I multilingual synthesizer. Bottom left: phonetic keyboard for controlling a synthesizer without the use of a computer. Right top to bottom: Radio Shack TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer, Votrax VS6 synthesizer, Votrax VSK single-board voice synthesizer. Not shown: Votrax SC01 single-chip voice synthesizer.*

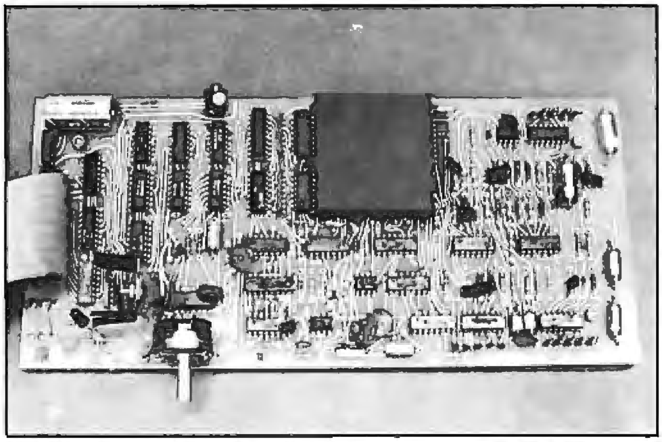


Photo 2: *An electronic analog of the human vocal tract using filters, oscillators, and noise-source modules. Control of these circuits requires an understanding of the static and dynamic parameters of human speech.*

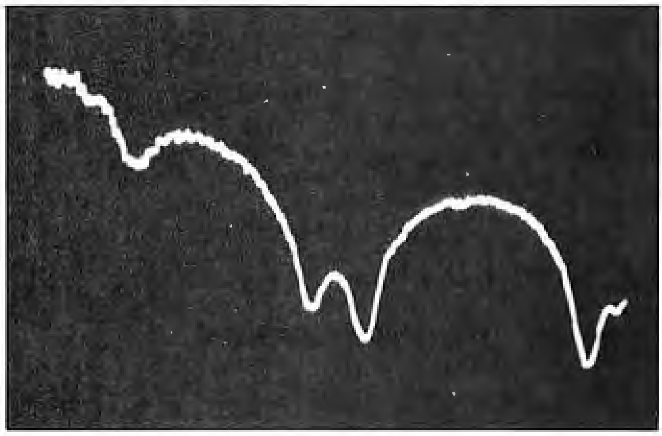


Photo 3: *A spectrum analyzer display of a static phoneme. The X axis is frequency; the Y axis is amplitude.*

The Electronic Equivalent of the Vocal Tract

An electronic analog of the human vocal tract can be constructed using filters, oscillators, and noise-source modules (see photo 2). Control of these modules is complicated, and requires measuring the static and dynamic parameters of human speech.

The study of speech parameters requires some complex instruments. Speech is most frequently considered in terms of frequency composition, rather than waveforms measured as a function of time. Therefore, analysis of speech is typically carried out in the frequency domain. This requires instruments that are able to measure and plot frequency, amplitude, and time in various relationships. A spectrum-analyzer scope can display a picture of amplitude versus frequency for an instant in time (see photo 3). This provides accurate measurement of energy distribution among the frequencies of a static sound.

Another type of spectrum analyzer used in the study of speech is a voiceprint machine. This device provides a picture of amplitude versus frequency versus time which is collapsed into two dimensions (see photo 4 on page 172). This type of printout allows us to study the dynamic characteristics of speech, such as phoneme duration and dynamic articulations. Notice how the frequencies continuously move during the transition from one phoneme to the next.

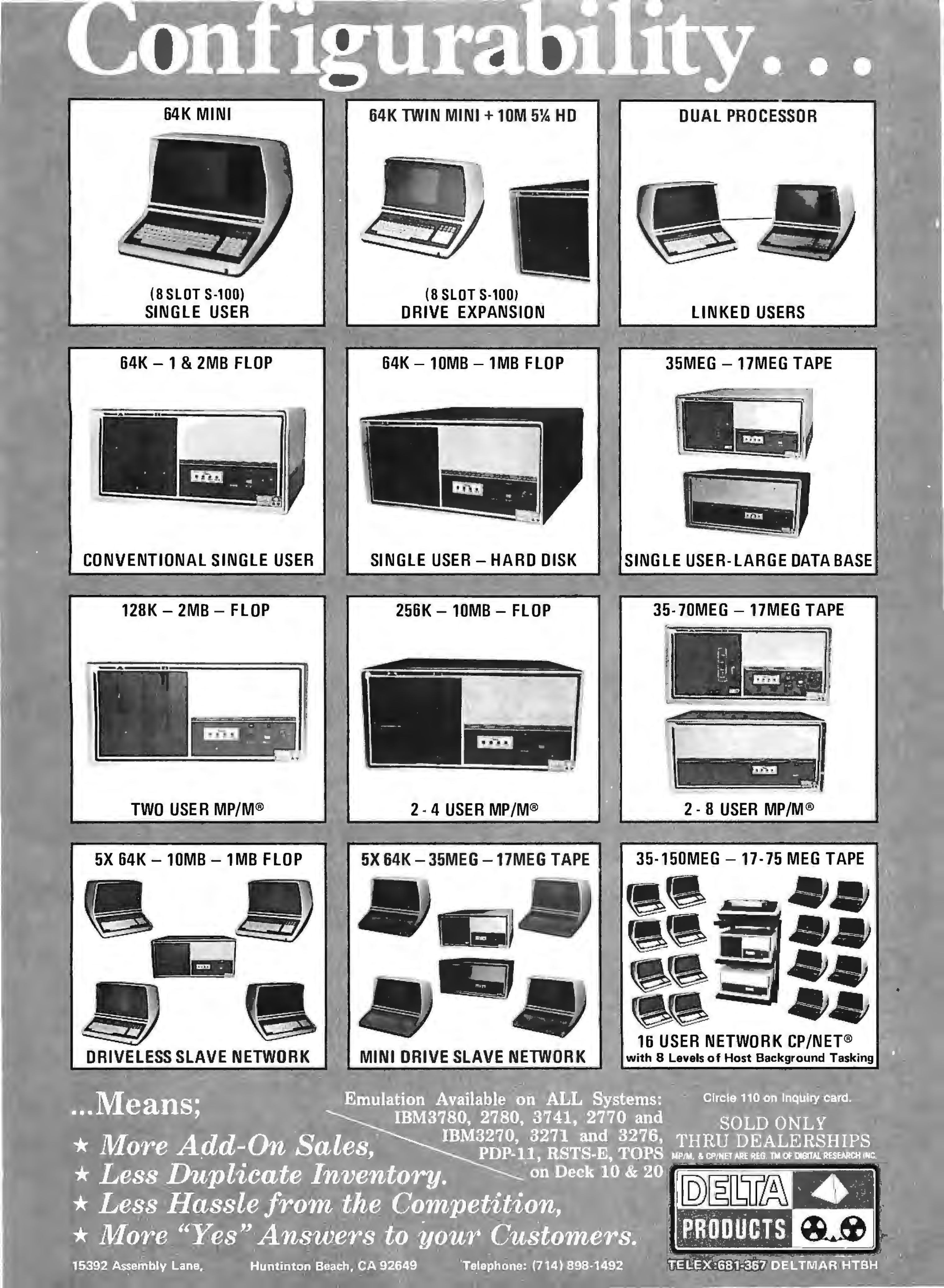
The area of computer technology that stands to gain most from speech synthesis is the man-to-machine interface.

With these instruments, measurements can be made of the center frequencies of formants, their amplitudes, and their bandwidth. These measurements are the basis for designing the filter networks used in an electronic vocal tract. A model of a voice synthesizer in its simplest form is shown in figure 3. Depending on the desired speech quality, a varying number of parameters must be controlled. The number of bits stored for each parameter depends on the needed range and quantization tolerance of each parameter. To control this type of synthesizer, parametric data must be updated every 5 to 25 ms. The update frequency must be high enough to capture the parametric movements during phoneme transitions. While this synthesizer model can provide much flexibility, it does so at the expense of a high bit-rate/storage requirement and complex vocabulary generation.

The Votrax Phoneme Synthesizer

A phoneme synthesizer can be modeled by adding a parametric control generator and a dynamic-articulation control unit. A model for a Votrax phoneme synthesizer with several options is shown in figure 4 on page 174. Rather than have the user update all the parameters of a phoneme several times during its production, the synthesizer automatically does it using an internal algorithm. Because the Votrax phoneme synthesizer is implemented totally in hardware, there is no requirement for an external computer/memory to generate phonemes.

A high-quality phoneme synthesizer (with many internal parameters) is no more complex for the user to con-


Configurability. . .
64K MINI
(8 SLOT S-100)
SINGLE USER
64K TWIN MINI + 10M 5¼ HD
(8 SLOT S-100)
DRIVE EXPANSION
DUAL PROCESSOR
LINKED USERS
64K – 1 & 2MB FLOP
CONVENTIONAL SINGLE USER
64K – 10MB – 1MB FLOP
SINGLE USER – HARD DISK
35MEG – 17MEG TAPE
SINGLE USER-LARGE DATA BASE
128K – 2MB – FLOP
TWO USER MP/M®
256K – 10MB – FLOP
2 - 4 USER MP/M®
35-70MEG – 17MEG TAPE
2 - 8 USER MP/M®
5X 64K – 10MB – 1MB FLOP
DRIVELESS SLAVE NETWORK
5X 64K – 35MEG – 17MEG TAPE
MINI DRIVE SLAVE NETWORK
35-150MEG – 17-75 MEG TAPE
16 USER NETWORK CP/NET®
with 8 Levels of Host Background Tasking
...Means;
★ More Add-On Sales,
★ Less Duplicate Inventory.
★ Less Hassle from the Competition,
★ More "Yes" Answers to your Customers.
Emulation Available on ALL Systems:
IBM3780, 2780, 3741, 2770 and
IBM3270, 3271 and 3276,
PDP-11, RSTS-E, TOPS
on Deck 10 & 20
Circle 110 on inquiry card.
SOLD ONLY
THRU DEALERSHIPS
MP/M, & CP/NET ARE REG. TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.
DELTA
PRODUCTS
15392 Assembly Lane, Huntinton Beach, CA 92649 Telephone: (714) 898-1492
TELEX:681-367 DELTMAR HTBH

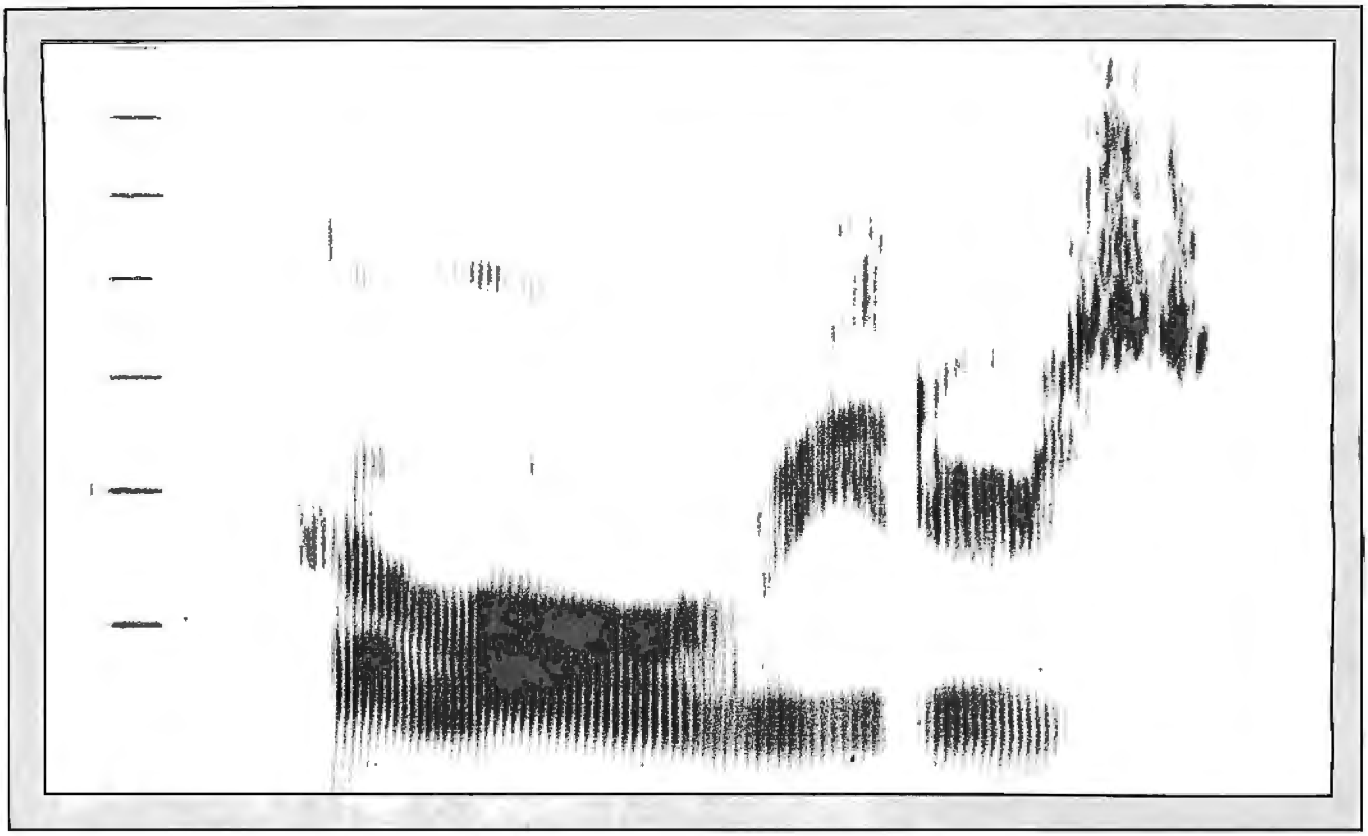


Photo 4: *A voiceprint of the message "hello readers." The X axis is time; the Y axis is frequency. Amplitude is displayed as a function of print density.*

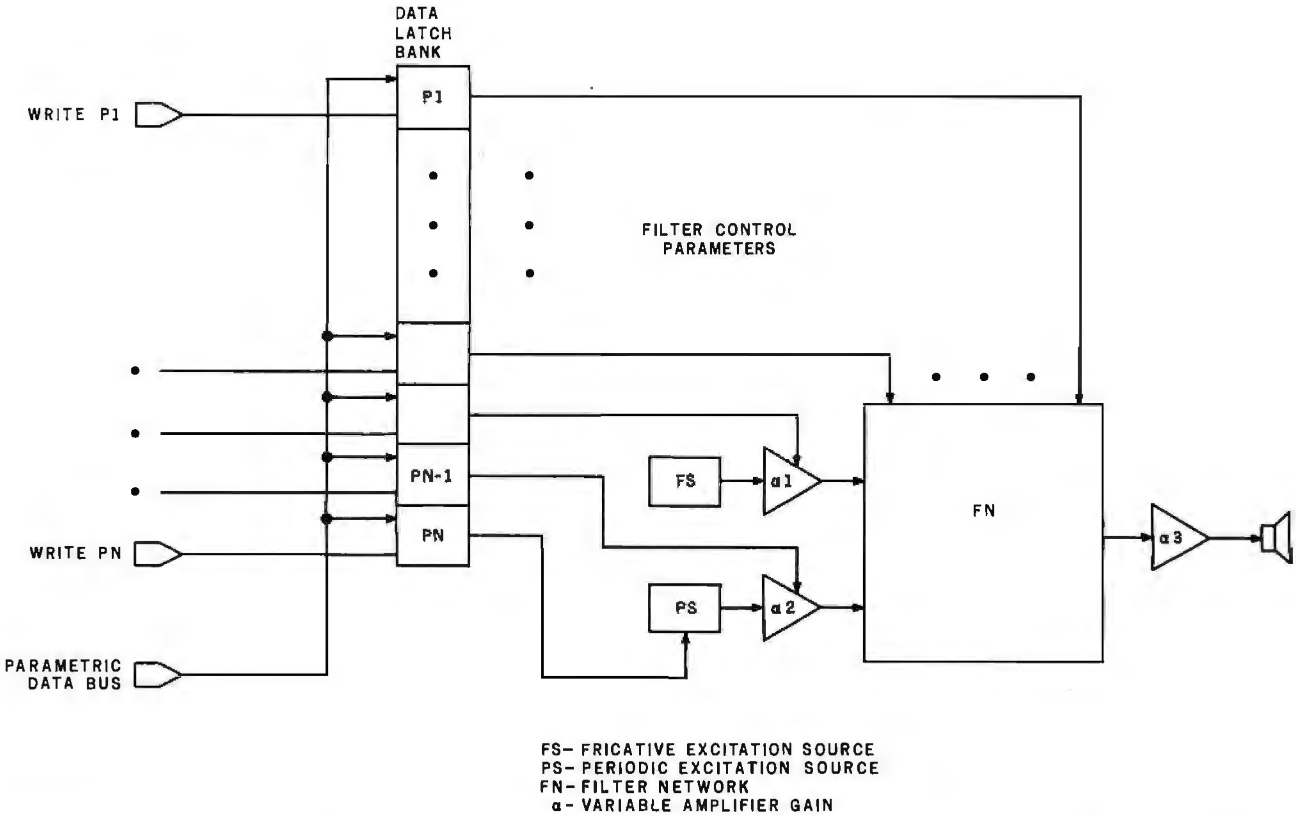


Figure 3: *A parametric speech synthesizer. The number of bits stored for each parameter depends on the needed range and the quantization tolerance of each parameter. In order to control this type of synthesizer, parametric data must be updated every 5 to 25 ms.*

ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

4,695

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . .. modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability...plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80™ microprocessor-based system to our Z8000™ microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchester hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

FEATURES

- Z-80, 4-MhZ CPU
- 64K memory, bank selectable
- Two (2) double-sided, double-density 8" floppies, 2 megabytes
- Four (4) ports...2 serial, 2 parallel
- Double-sided, double-density disk controller, to 4 MB
- CP/M 2.2 DOS MP/M multi-user operating system
- S-100 (IEEE) motherboard
- BASIC LANGUAGE . . . C-BASIC compiler
- Real-time clock
- Monitor in PROM
- Manuals supplied: All documentation and schematics, including "CP/M Handbook" by Sybex.
- Accounting systems: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, included.

QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

18" wide
16⅞" deep
11" high

Complete systems available

™ Z-80 and Z-28000 are trademarks of Zilog Corporation

™ CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141
Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839
Telex: 241596

Circle 111 on inquiry card.

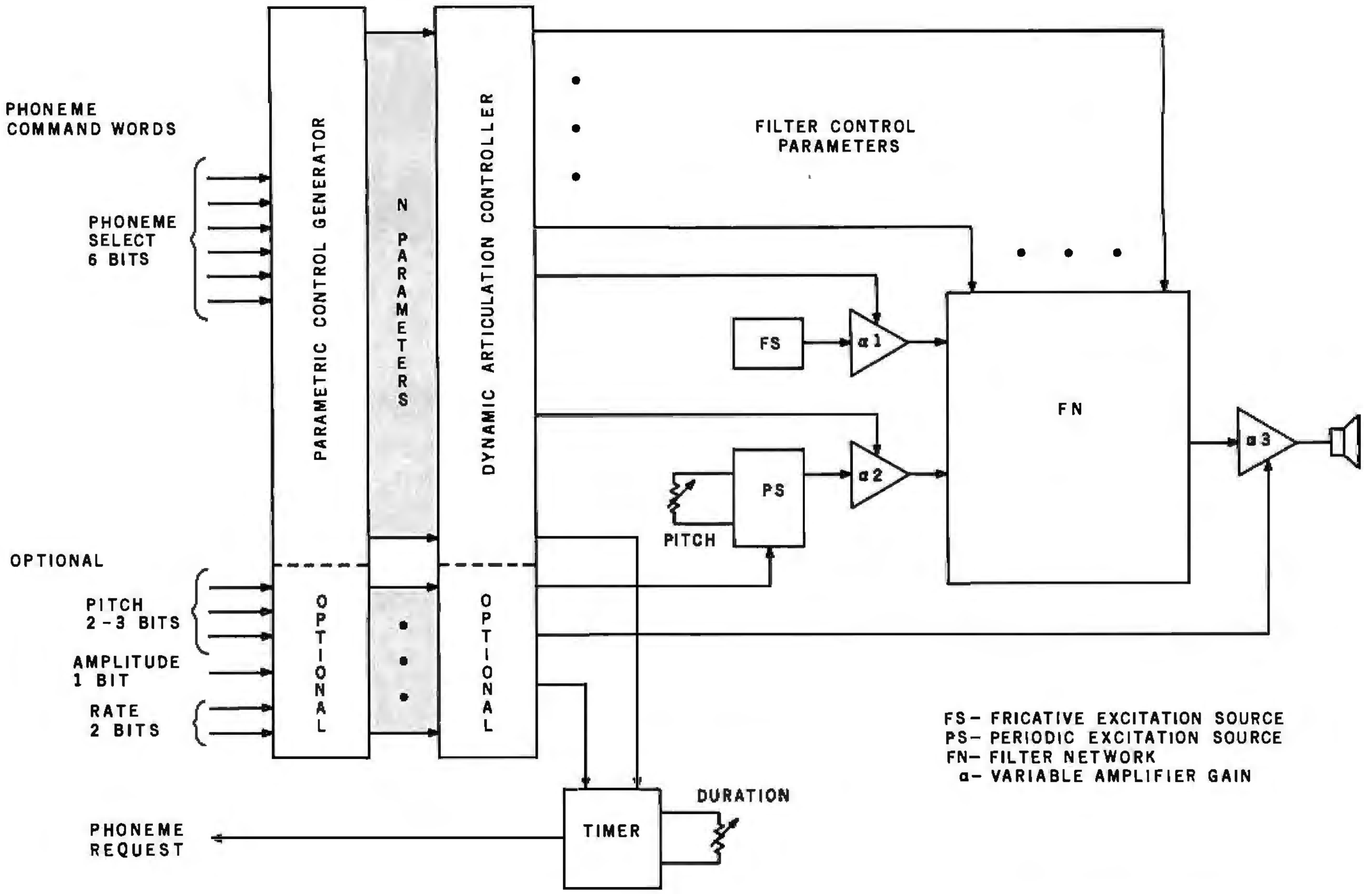


Figure 4: *A basic Votrax voice synthesizer. A phoneme command word is presented to the unit on the positive edge of the phoneme-request signal. The parametric control generator greatly reduces the synthesizer data consumption by calling out N parameters from only 6 bits. The dynamic-articulation controller generates continuous parametric transitions at phoneme boundaries.*

trol than a minimal unit because both utilize the same phoneme call-out procedure. A command word is used to signal phoneme production. The command word for a phoneme includes phoneme-select data and optional pitch, rate, and amplitude data. Typically, there are sixty-four phonemes produced, each requiring a 6-bit command word.

There are areas where a person must interact with a computer, but where the use of a visual output channel is inappropriate, unavailable, or ineffective.

A simple digital controller or microcomputer is all that is needed for vocabulary retrieval. In the phoneme synthesizer we have modeled here, the duration of each phoneme is controlled by an internal timer. At the end of an interval, the timer output momentarily goes low, requesting the interface to send the next phoneme command word. This phoneme request signal can be used to generate an interrupt request to a microprocessor or clock a command word out of a FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffer, an interface, or ROM (read-only memory). See figure 5 on page 176.

Several types of Votrax synthesizers are available. A recent addition to this family is the SC01, the first *single-chip* phoneme synthesizer; it represents a significant breakthrough in speech-synthesis technology. Contained in a 22-pin dual-inline package, this low-power CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) synthesizer can be easily used on a printed-circuit board. Latched parallel inputs permit direct connection to a microcomputer data bus. A master clock input on the SC01 permits a variety of voice effects and highly textured sound effects to be generated.

Phonetic Programming

There are a few specific speech rules that dictate how phonemes are sequenced for intelligible speech output. Pronunciation guidelines and symbols, established by the IPA (International Phonetic Association), are often used to identify the phonemes and the altered or adapted units of sound (called *allophones*). These are used because the standard alphabetic characters may have more than one sound associated with a single symbol. Using phonetic guidelines, phonemes and/or allophones are combined to form the symbol sequence that represents the spoken word in a language. The written symbology, however, does not always directly translate into the sounds available in a phoneme synthesizer. Thus, a sequence of the synthetic phonemes constructed from the phonetic guide-

Text continued on page 180

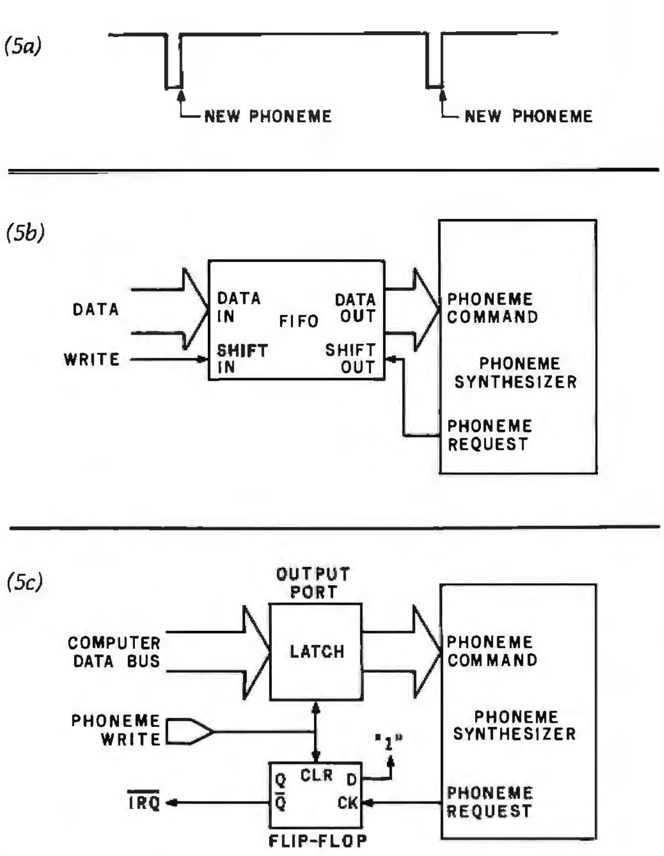


Figure 5: *Interface characteristics. A new phoneme is sent on the positive edge of the phoneme-request signal (5a). A FIFO (first-in/first-out) shift register (5b) provides an elastic buffer by shifting data in at a rate independent from the data being shifted out. Phoneme-request (5c) sets a flip-flop which generates an interrupt request (IRQ) to the microcomputer. When the computer writes the next phoneme command into the latch, the flip-flop is reset.*

Programming Phoneme Voice Synthesizers

There are a number of steps involved in programming a voice synthesizer. Initially, you will probably have to frequently refer to table 1, which lists symbols and example words which represent sounds:

- *Select the words to be programmed.*
- *Speak the words* out loud.
- *Select the appropriate phonetic symbols to represent the sounds in the words. The number of phonetic symbols you use should equal the number of sounds counted when the words are spoken.*
- *Enter the phoneme sequence into the synthesizer and listen to the speech output. Check the synthesizer's pronunciation for the appropriate duration of each syllable and rhythm of each word. The accent (or stress) placed on each word or syllable will help define the duration parameter.*
- *Select the longer-duration vowel phoneme for the accented syllable and the shorter-duration vowel phoneme for the unaccented syllable. Reenter the program and listen to it again.*
- *Adjust the program as many times as needed to achieve the desired pronunciation. This can be done by selecting different vowel-phoneme durations for the stressed vowel so that the durational relationship between the syllables sounds correct (see table 3). You can also adjust the sound by inserting a transition allophone between main vowels and consonants to achieve smooth pronunciation (see tables 2 and 3).*

A few examples are:

Word	Initial Program	Refined Program
move	*M-U-V*	*M-U1-U1-V*
family	*F-AE-M-L-E1*	*F-AE1-EH3-M-L-Y*
harvest	*H-AH-R-V-I3-S-T*	*H-AH1-UH3-R-V-I3-S-T*

Phonetic Symbols Votrax	IPA	Key Words	Phonetic Symbols Votrax	IPA	Key Words
B	b	bat - rub	NG	ŋ	ring - drink - single
D	d	dad - raid			
G	g	get - log	R	r	race - hard - hair
P	p	pack - flap - happy	L	l	low - late - call
T	t	tip - pat - asked	W	w	wake - always - when - quit
K	k	kill - kick	Y	j	yard - berry
DT	t	butter			
			A,A1,A2	e, e1, e2(eɪ)	tame - pail - make
Z	z	zap - haze - pans	E,E1	i, i1	beef - be - even
ZH	ʒ	pleasure - azure	I,I1,I2,I3	ɪ, ɪ1, ɪ2, ɪ3	pit - in - swim
V	v	van - pave	O,O1,O2	o, o1, o2	for - torn - bold
THV	ð	the - smooth - mother	U,U1	u, u1	move - school - June
J	dʒ	job - jazz - age			
			AE,AE1	æ, æ1	dad - plaid
S	s	soup - ask - pass - city	AH,AH1,AH2	ɑ, ɑ1, ɑ2	top - father
SH	ʃ	sheep - fish - action	AW,AW1,AW2	ɔ, ɔ1, ɔ2	call - paw
F	f	fake - cuff - phone - laugh	EH,EH1,EH3,EH3	ɛ, ɛ1, ɛ2, ɛ3	ready - leg - said
TH	θ	thing - math	ER	ɚ	third - heard - churn - over
CH	tʃ	cheese - march - match	UH,UH1,UH2,UH3	ʌ, ʌ1, ʌ2, ə	cup - random - around - under
H	h	hoop - have	OO,OO1	ʊ, ʊ1	took - put - good - could
			IU	(ju)	you - music
M	m	mat - dim	AY	(eɪ)	jade - made - claim
N	n	no - son	Y1	(ju)	you - music

Table 1: *Phoneme-conversion table. Shown are the Votrax and IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet) phonetic symbols and example words that show the pronunciation of each sound.*

THE FRONT RUNNER

ALPHACOM SPRINTER 40

40 COLUMN HIGH SPEED MATRIX PRINTER/PLOTTER

GRAPHIC 280XN DOT MATRIX. ☐ PRINT SPEED TO 240 LINES PER MINUTE.
USES OLIVETTI PU 1840 THERMAL PRINTER. ☐ ROLL AND FAN FOLD PAPER FEED.

SPRINTER 40 is a highly reliable printer/plotter providing long life-expectancy and low power consumption. It may be connected with TRS80, Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore Pet, and all other computers, using standard interface.

alphacom INC.
olivetti agency · oem printers
3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128, Tel. (408) 249-2152, Telex No. 357481

See us at CES, booth 2853.

ALPHACOM DISTRIBUTORS:

Pen-Tech Associates, Inc.
1202 Eastchester Dr.
High Point, N.C. 27260
(919) 883-9125

Microlex International
215 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 677-8400

I/O Sales Inc.
2551 Casey Ave.
Mtn. View, CA 94043
Tel. (415) 968-1080

Sylex Corporation
4332 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
Tel. (714) 528-4480

Kitchen & Kutchin Inc.
428 Marrett Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173
Tel. (617) 862-8230

	Front Vowels	Medial Vowels	Back Vowels	Mouth
Base Vowels	E		U	Closed
	I	ER	OO	↑
	A	UH	O	
	EH		AW	
	AE		AH	Open
Vowel Allophones (durational)	E1		U1	Closed
	I1,I2,I3		OO1	↑
	A1,A2	UH1,UH2,UH3	O1,O2	
	EH1,EH2,EH3		AW1,AW2	
	AE1		AH1,AH2	Open
Vowel Allophones (sound)	Y1 (short, constricted E1)		IU (between the OO1 and U1)	Closed
	AY (short, relaxed E1)			

Table 2: *Vowel phonemes are categorized here according to their place of production within the human vocal tract. Durational vowel allophones have a number following their symbol which indicates their durational relationship to the base vowel. (The suffix 1 indicates the longest duration; 3 indicates the shortest duration.) The Votrax phonetic symbols are used here.*

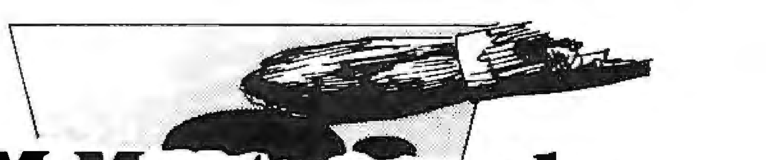
	Voiced	Voiceless	Group Name
Consonants	B,D,G	P,T,K,DT	Stop Plosives
	Z,ZH,V,THV,J	S,SH,F,TH,CH,H	Fricatives/Affricates
	M,N,NG		Nasals
	R,L,W,Y		Semivowels/Glides

Table 3: *Consonant phonemes are listed here according to their voicing quality and grouped according to the manner in which they are produced. Note that* all *vowels are classified as voiced phonemes.*

Phoneme Sequence	Usage
D-J	"j"-like sounds. Example: Judge = D-J-UH3-UH1-D-J
T-CH	"ch"-like sounds. Example: Church = T-CH-ER-R-T-CH
PA0	A short pause between words for rhythm. Example: Copy this list = K-AH1-UH3-P-Y-PA0-THV-I3-I2-S-L-I1-S-T Also used to separate stop-plosive sounds like "k"and "t" when they occur in sequence.Example: Correct = K-O2-R-EH2-K-PA0-T
PA1	The first and last phoneme in the completed sequence, used for maintaining the articulation of the first and last sound in the sequence. Example: The sequence is complete = PA1-THV-UH3-UH3-S-E1-K-W-EH1-N-T-S-PA0-I3-I3-Z-K-UH1-P-L-AY-Y-T-PA1
Z	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word being pluralized. Used only when the root word ends in a voiced sound, an S, or an SH. (See table 3 for a list of voiced sounds.) Examples: cans = K-AE1-AE1-N-Z balls = B-AW-L-Z goes = G-O1-U1-Z ashes = AE1-EH3-SH-I3-Z buses = B-UH3-UH1-S-I3-Z
S	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word being pluralized only when the root word ends in a voiceless sound other than S or SH. Examples: plants = P-L-AE1-EH3-N-T-S shops = SH-AH1-UH3-P-S laughs = L-AE1-EH3-F-S
D	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word with a past-tense suffix only when the root word ends in a voiced sound or a T. Examples: smiled = S-M-AH1-Y-UH3-L-D scored = S-K-O1-O2-R-D wanted = W-AH1-UH3-N-T-I3-D
T	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word with a past-tense suffix only when the root word ends in a voiceless sound other than T. Examples: typed = T-UH3-AH2-Y-P-T matched = M-AE1-EH3-T-CH-T washed = W-AW-SH-T missed = M-I3-I1-S-T

Table 4: *Since a number of phonetic sequences consistently produce intelligible speech, they can be classified as phonetic pattern rules. The most consistent patterns are shown here. Other phonetic patterns are more flexible, and many specific "sound effects" can be created through experimentation.*

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks



SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!
Requires: 48K CP/M
Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 manual alone: $10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:
- left & right margin justification
- user defined macros
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- underlining and backspace

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with extensive user manual: $85.00 manual alone: $20.00
Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: $250.00.

TEXT PROCESSING

DIAGNOSTICS I: Easily the most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled.
Tests:
- Memory • CPU (8080/8085/Z80) • Terminal • Disk • Printer

To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 Manual alone: $15.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:
- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.
Requires: 32K CP/M
Price: $100.00 Manual only: $15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).
Includes:
- GREP: Searches files for a specified string
- SORT: In core sort of variable length records
- CMP: Compare two files for equality
- PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
- PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time

. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with manual on discette: $60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:
- DIFF: Source comparitor
- PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
- CAT: Concatenate files
- RPL: Substitute strings in files

. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M $60.00
Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.
Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000 CROSS ASSEMBLER: Supports: full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".
Requires: 56K CP/M $500.00
1 year maintenance $300.00
manual alone $ 50.00

Z8000 too!

'TINY' PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:
- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- 1 dimensional arrays
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.
Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: $85.00. Manual alone: $10.00

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.
SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.
EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.
Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.
Single license, OEM licensing available.
Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080
Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: $175.00
Documentation alone: $25.00

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequencial and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code* in FORTRAN and RATFOR.
System Requirements & Prices:
SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.
SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: $325.00
SS FORTRAN alone: $250.00
RATFOR alone: $100.00
(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included convertion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.
- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M
Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: $150.00
Manual alone: $15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:
- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:
Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use.
Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.
Encode/Decode I: $50.00 Encode/Decode II: $100.00 manual alone: $15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

VISA — master charge

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

Phoneme Sequence	Usage
AE1-EH3	The vowel sequence, for words requiring the AE sound, that creates smooth pronunciation transition from the vowel into the following consonant. Also used to create duration for the stressed syllable. Examples: admit = AE1-EH3-D-M-I1-I3-T; dash = D-AE1-EH3-SH
AE1-I3	The vowel sequence for words requiring the AE sound followed by NG or another nasal sound. Example: hanger = H-AE1-I3-NG-ER
AH1-UH3	The vowel sequence, for words requiring the AH sound, for smooth transition into other sounds. Examples: got = G-AH1-UH3-T; father = F-AH1-UH3-THV-ER
S-S	Doubles the S phoneme when more duration is desired, as at the end of a phrase or sentence. Examples: gas = G-AE1-EH3-S-S; witness = W-I1-I2-T-N-I3-S-S
D-J-J	Doubles the fricative portion of the "j" sound sequence for emphasis. Examples: Germany = D-J-J-ER-R-M-I3-N-Y; large = L-AH1-UH3-R-D-J-J

Table 5: *In voice synthesis, it is often desirable to lengthen or shorten a vowel or consonant sound at the end of a syllable, word, phrase, or sentence. Shown here are several of the most common "tricks" for creating such effects.*

Text continued from page 174:
lines might produce an awkward, if not unintelligible, pronunciation of the word being translated. The pronunciation guidelines from any phonetic symbol system (IPA, *Webster's Dictionary, Thorndike's Dictionary*) can be used to establish a *basic* synthesized phoneme sequence, but *listening* is the final step used to determine the selections for a refined phoneme sequence (see text-box, "Programming Phoneme Voice Synthesizers," on page 176).

For the purposes of this article, all phonetic sequences are presented utilizing the Votrax Phonetic Symbol System. This system is used because it utilizes characters that are found on a standard computer terminal, as well as those needed for translation.

Phonemes

The sixty-four synthetic phonemes produced by a Votrax speech synthesizer are used here as the base synthetic-phoneme reference. The phonetic symbols representing these sounds and example words are listed in table 1 on page 176. There are twenty-five different consonant sounds, thirty-six basic vowel and vowel-allophone sounds, and two pause phonemes. The sixty-fourth phoneme is called a *zero-decode command phoneme*. It emits no sound, but can be used as a short interruption. When you select the appropriate synthetic sounds and place them in a specific sequence, the speech synthesizer can produce any word in the English language (as well as many other languages).

Vocabulary Storage

Vocabulary storage requirements are dependent on the

Listing 1: *An example assembly-language program designed to store a permanent vocabulary for voice synthesis in a read-only memory. The program generates a table of words which the user has entered and stores them sequentially in memory. It then produces a look-up table with entries that point to the corresponding word in the word-storage table.*

```
                           ; THIS DEMONSTRATES HOW AN ASSEMBLER
                           ; CAN PACK A WORD TABLE AND GENERATE
                           ; THE APPROPRIATE WORD LOOK-UP TABLE

                           ;       THIS IS THE LOOK-UP TABLE

      1000      >                  ORG 1000H
 1000 00200820>                    WORD    ACCESS,BREAK
 1004 0D201220>                    WORD    CLOSE,DISK
 1008 17201B20>                    WORD    FREE,LEFT
 100C 20202420>                    WORD    NEW,STOP
 1010 29202E20>                    WORD    TIME,USER
 1014 34203B20>                    WORD    VALUE,XXX

                           ;       THIS TABLE WILL CONTINUE FOR AS MANY
                           ;       ENTRIES AS DESIRED OR MEMORY ALLOWS

                           ; THIS IS THE WORD STORAGE TABLE, IT CAN BE
                           ; PLACED WHERE YOU DESIRE. WORDS APPEAR IN THE
                           ; ABOVE ORDER INORDER TO USE THE START OF THE
                           ; NEXT WORD AS THE STOP FLAG OF THE CURRENT WORD

      2000      >                  ORG 2000H
 2000 39350B30             ACCESS BYTE AE1,EH3,K,PA0,S.,EH1,EH3,S.
 2004 13333513
 2008 0212002A             BREAK  BYTE B.,R.,A1,AY,K
 200C 0B
 200D 0B0C0F15             CLOSE  BYTE K,L.,O1,U1,Z.
 2011 1A
 2012 04092313             DISK   BYTE D.,I1,I3,S.,K
 2016 0B
 2017 06120526             FREE   BYTE F,R.,E1,Y
 201B 0C333506             LEFT   BYTE L.,EH1,EH3,F,T
 201F 14
 2020 0E281515             NEW    BYTE N,IU,U1,U1
 2024 13143B38             STOP   BYTE S.,T,AH1,UH3,P.
 2028 10
 2029 143B3526             TIME   BYTE T,AH1,EH3,Y,M.
 202D 0D
 202E 19281515             USER   BYTE Y1,IU,U1,U1,Z.,ER
 2032 1A2F
 2034 1639350C             VALUE  BYTE V,AE1,EH3,L.,Y1,IU,U1
 2038 192815
 203B 00                   XXX    BYTE    0

                           ; NOTICE: THIS SCHEME DOESNT CARE HOW MANY
                           ; BYTES ARE ALLOCATED TO EACH WORD. THERE ARE
                           ; MANY VARIATIONS ON THIS SCHEME.
                           ; PARTIAL PHONEME EQUATES BELOW

      0000                 A1     EQU 0
      0039                 AE1    EQU 57
      003B                 AH1    EQU 59
      002A                 AY     EQU 42
      0002                 B.     EQU 2
      0004                 D.     EQU 4
      0005                 E1     EQU 5
      0033                 EH1    EQU 51
      0035                 EH3    EQU 53
      002F                 ER     EQU 47
      0006                 F      EQU 6
      0009                 I1     EQU 9
      0023                 I3     EQU 35
      0028                 IU     EQU 40
      000B                 K      EQU 11
      000C                 L.     EQU 12
      000D                 M.     EQU 13
      000E                 N      EQU 14
      000F                 O1     EQU 15
      0010                 P.     EQU 16
      0012                 R.     EQU 18
      0013                 S.     EQU 19
      0014                 T      EQU 20
      0015                 U1     EQU 21
      0038                 UH3    EQU 56
      0016                 V      EQU 22
      0026                 Y      EQU 38
      0019                 Y1     EQU 25
      001A                 Z.     EQU 26
      0030                 PA0    EQU 48
                                  END
```

Your vehicle for com
The Challenger 8P DF.

The general purpose microcomputer was first introduced as a computer for hobbyists and experimenters. However, as the industry has grown, microcomputers have become specialized for personal use or for small business use. There is virtually no computer for the serious experimenter with one important exception, the Ohio Scientific Challenger 8P.

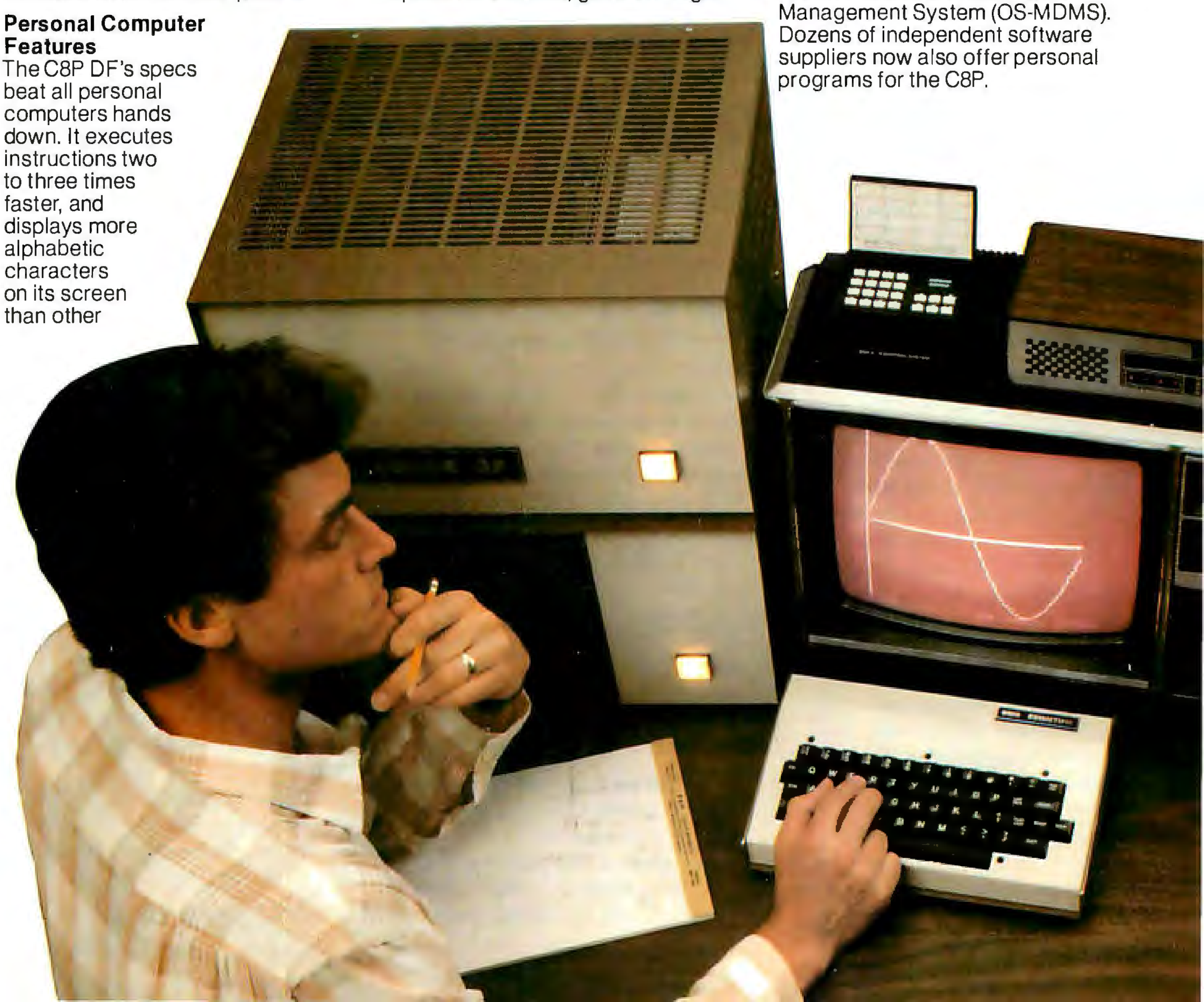
The C8P is unique in that it incorporates the features of state-of-the-art personal computers, with the memory and disk storage capacity of business computers, along with the "mainframe" bus architecture and open ended expansion capability of industrial control computers.

Personal Computer Features

The C8P DF's specs beat all personal computers hands down. It executes instructions two to three times faster, and displays more alphabetic characters on its screen than other models. It has upper and lower case and graphics in 16 colors. The C8P's *standard* I/O capabilities are far more extensive than any other computer, with joystick and keypad interfaces, sound output, an 8-bit D/A converter, 16 parallel I/O lines, modem and printer interfaces, AC remote control and security monitor interfaces and a universal accessory port that accepts a prom blaster, 12-bit analog I/O module, solderless prototyping board and more.

Ohio Scientific offers a large library of personal applications programs, including exciting action games such as Invaders and Star Trek, sports simulations, games of logic and educational games, personal applications such as biorhythms, calorie counter, home programs such as checking and savings account balancers and a home budgeter just to name a few. A new Plot BASIC makes elaborate animations easy, and music composition program allows you to play complex multi-part music through the computers DAC.

At the systems level the machine comes standard with OS-65D, an advanced disk operating system with Microsoft BASIC and an interactive Assembler Editor. Optional software includes UCSD PASCAL and FORTRAN and an Information Management System (OS-MDMS). Dozens of independent software suppliers now also offer personal programs for the C8P.



puter explorations.

Business Computer Features
The C8P DF utilizes dual 8″ floppy disk drives which store up to eight times as much information as personal computer mini-floppies, and an available double-sided option expands capacity to 1.2 megabytes of on-line storage. The C8P DF is compatible with Ohio Scientific's business computer software, including OS-65U an advanced operating system, and an Information Management System (OS-DMS) with supplementary inventory, accounting, A/R-A/P, payroll, purchasing, estimation, educational grading and financial modeling packages. The system also supports word processing (WP-3) and a fully integrated small business accounting system (OS-AMCAP V1.6). The C8P DF's standard modem and printer ports accept high-speed matrix printers and word-processing printers directly.

Home Control and Industrial Control
The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever offered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs, at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface, which allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely, without wiring, and an interface for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, the C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific's Votrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific's new universal telephone interface (UTI). The telephone interface connects the computer to any telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch-tone signals, voice output or 300 baud modem signals. It can accept and decode touch-tone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages. These features collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

For process control applications, a battery back up calendar clock with automatic computer restart capabilities is available. Ohio Scientific's unique accessory ports allow the connection of a nearly unlimited number of 48 line parallel I/O cards and 12-bit high speed instrumentation quality analog I/O modules to the computer by inexpensive 16-pin ribbon cables.

Exploring New Frontiers
Ohio Scientific's vocalizer software processes normal BASIC print statements with conventional spellings and speaks them clearly in real-time on computers equipped with the UTI (CA-15B or CA-14A). This voice output capability, combined with the C8P's remote control, remote sensing, telephone interface capabilities and reasonable cost open up new frontiers for computer applications.

Documentation
The C8P DF is not a beginner's computer and doesn't come with beginner's documentation. However, Ohio Scientific does offer detailed documentation on the computer which is meaningful for experts, including a Howard Sams produced hardware service manual that includes detailed block diagrams, schematics, parts placement diagrams and parts lists. Ohio Scientific is now also offering fully documented Source Code in machine readable form for OS-65D, the Challenger 8P's operating system allowing experimenters and industrial users to customize the system to their specific applications.

What's Next?
Ohio Scientific is working on a speech recognizer to complement the UTI system, with a several hundred word vocabulary. The company is also developing an 8 megabyte low-cost, add-on hard disk for use in conjunction with natural language parsing to further advance the state-of-the-art in small computers. The modular bus architecture of the C8P assures system owners of being able to make use of these new developments as they become available just as the owner of a 1976 vintage Challenger can directly plug in voice output, the UTI and other current state-of-the-art OSI products.

The C8P DF with dual 8″ floppies, BASIC and two operating systems costs about $3000, only slightly more than you would pay for a dual mini-floppy equipped personal computer with only a fraction of the capabilities of the C8P.

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-321-6850 toll free.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 155 on inquiry card.

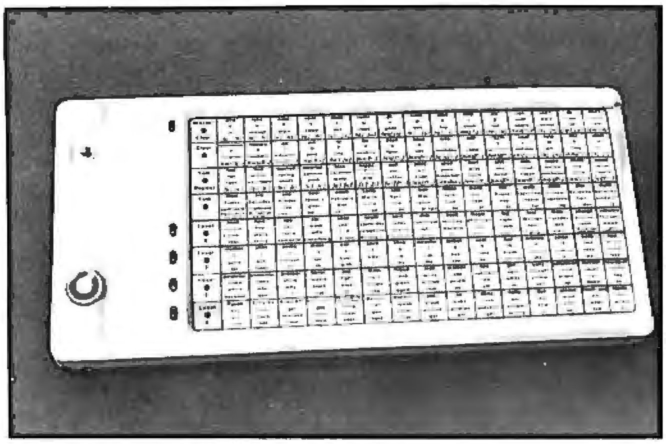


Photo 5: *A communicator for the verbally impaired. The Phonic Mirror HandiVoice HC-110 is a battery-operated speech synthesizer controlled by a microprocessor. The user can select from its 500 word/phrase vocabulary by touching the keypad.*

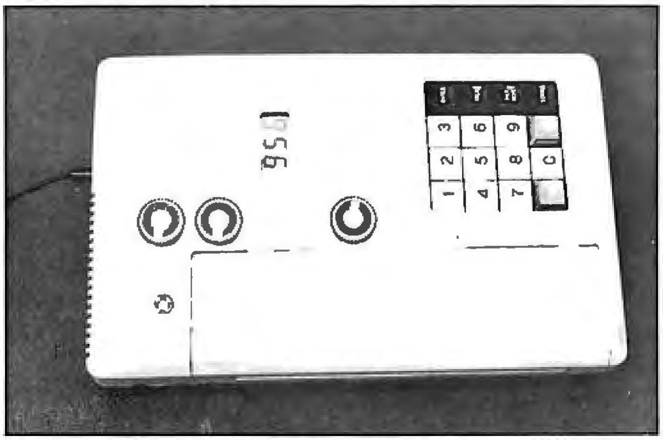


Photo 6: *The Phonic Mirror HandiVoice HC-120 is an advanced version of the voice synthesizer shown in photo 5. It has a 1000 word/phrase vocabulary selected by entering a 3-digit numeric code. Paralyzed users can operate the unit through the use of a paddle switch and a scroll mode.*

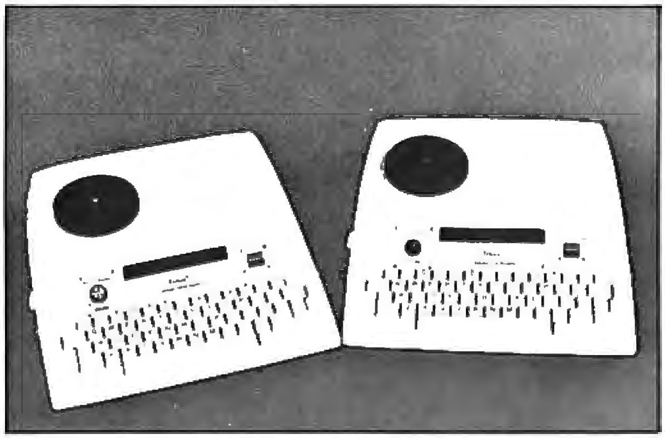


Photo 7: *Talking typewriters for use by the verbally impaired. The units, which use phonemes, have a virtually unlimited vocabulary.*

Listing 2: *A driver program in BASIC which accesses the vocabulary as stored by the program shown in listing 1. The end of a word is detected by the starting address of the adjacent word in the table.*

```
100 '       SPEECH OUTPUT SUBROUTINE IN BASIC.
110 '       PHONEMES ARE SELECTED FROM THE WORD
120 '       POINTED TO BY WN%
130 '
140 X = 1000H + 2 * WN%              : ' CALCULATE LOOK-UP ADDRESS
150 Y = PEEK(X) + 256 * PEEK(X+1)    : ' LOOK-UP WORD START
160 Z = PEEK(X+2) + 256 * PEEK(X+3)  : ' LOOK-UP NEXT WORD START
170 FOR X = Y TO Z-1                 : ' SET UP LOOP ITERATIONS
180 OUT SPEECH,PEEK(X) : NEXTX       : ' OUTPUT A PHONEME
190 RETURN                           : ' EXIT
```

number of words in the vocabulary and the number of bits in a phoneme-command word. For example, a vocabulary of 100 words using a 6- to 8-bit command word to represent each phoneme will require 600 bytes of storage. A 1000-word vocabulary will require 6000 bytes of storage. A 12-bit command word will require 900 to 1200 bytes for a 100-word vocabulary and 9000 to 12,000 bytes for a 1000-word vocabulary (depending on the packing techniques).

When using a phoneme synthesizer with a 6-bit command word and a high-level computer language that allows literal strings to be assigned to a variable, vocabulary storage can be embedded within the program statements by using ASCII strings. This is because a 6-bit command word has only sixty-four possible commands, where there are at least 64 printable ASCII characters. A word or phrase is assigned to a string variable immediately before being sent to a speech-output routine. This routine pulls characters out of the string variable one at a time and sends them to the synthesizer. This technique is suitable for small vocabulary requirements. With large vocabularies, there tends to be word duplication because the storage unit is a sentence or phrase.

A technique better suited for handling large word bases is the assignment of the phoneme string for a single word to a subscripted string variable. This avoids the word duplication experienced by the previous technique and saves memory (provided that the language stores character strings with no wasted space). To generate a sentence using this technique, a sequence of variable subscript numbers is passed to a routine which calls up the indicated variables. Phoneme strings are then removed from the variable and sent to the synthesizer.

For permanent vocabularies stored in ROM (read-only memory) or loaded into programmable memory from a disk file, a word-address look-up scheme works well. This is done by generating a table of words stored sequentially in a portion of the memory. You then produce a look-up table whose entries point to a word in the word-storage table. The number of the look-up-table entry corresponds to the number assigned to the word (eg: the fifth entry in the look-up table will point to the fifth word in the word table). These tables can be generated easily (see listing 1). Sentences are called out in the same fashion as the previous scheme.

The assembler scheme works well with any size phoneme-command word, since it does not care how many bits are used to represent a phoneme. However, the driver program must know whether to pull 1, 1½, or 2 bytes per phoneme. Listing 2 shows a driver program in BASIC to access the vocabulary in listing 1. Note that the end of a word is detected by the starting address of the adjacent word in the table.

Applications

In the field of computer technology alone, there is tremendous potential for the use of speech output. Through voice synthesis, applications can expand into areas formerly closed. These are areas where a person must interact with a computer, but where visual output is inappropriate, unavailable, or ineffective.

Currently, a blind person who wishes to use a computer must rely on a sighted person to relay information from a video display or printer. To eliminate this dependency, a terminal for the blind can be built to incorporate voice synthesis. Several such terminals are beginning to appear on the market.

Another situation where speech output is desirable is a warehousing/dispatching system. It is not often cost-effective to place terminals around a large warehouse to list pending tasks. A better method is speech output from a computer connected to a radio link, which dispatches a worker carrying a pocket receiver/transmitter. Similar systems are in use or being developed today.

Another area where computers are presently ineffective is in interfacing with the nonreading population. Such is the case when the users are preschool children or nonreading adults. They are the prime candidates for using CAI (computer-aided instruction) as a supplement to their education. Applications such as computerized testing and evaluation of children would invite advancements in the educational field if a speech-output channel was used.

Synthetic speech applications are not limited to merely the computer peripherals mentioned. When used with a small, dedicated microcomputer or digital controller, a stand-alone device can be produced. Such is the case with a reading machine for the blind.

A second type of stand-alone speech system is a communicator for the verbally impaired. A battery-operated microcomputer system and a speech synthesizer can provide a voice for individuals stricken with neurological or physical disorders which impair the human speech mechanism (see photos 5 and 6).

Other applications for voice synthesis are in the area of entertainment electronics. Talking card games, chess games, and video games are beginning to use voice synthesis. Many of these applications are made possible by LSI (large-scale integration) circuits such as the Votrax SC01 single-chip voice synthesizer.

The interface of man-to-machine will provide a challenge for the 1980s. Speech synthesis will play an important role in the future of computer technology. ■

Editor's Note: *One of the first voice-synthesis products for consumers was Texas Instruments Speak & Spell, which uses a ten-stage lattice filter to simulate the human vocal tract. In the fall of 1980, as part of the continuing trend toward integrating voice synthesis into everyday products, MB Electronics (a subsidiary of Milton-Bradley) introduced an electronic game called "Milton." The game is controlled by a Texas Instruments TMS-1000-series 4-bit microprocessor and utilizes a custom voice-synthesis integrated circuit designed by MB engineers....*SM

Technical Forum

Nonlinearities in Illumination

Christopher Terry, 324 E 35th St, New York NY 10016

I certainly do not wish to be hastily critical of an excellently documented and very interesting project. However, my points may help constructors to carry their experiments with computer-controlled light dimmers a bit further and to avoid disappointment with the results.

The dimmer, as described in John Gibson's "A Computer-Controlled Light Dimmer" (January 1980 BYTE, page 56), will certainly fade a lamp from blackout to full brightness or vice versa. However, it is important to realize that a smooth, steady fade cannot be obtained by incrementing the delay count in equal steps throughout the fade time. Linear change of this kind is an analog of the steady motion of a dimmer slide, whose scale is normally calibrated from 0 to 10 in equal divisions. On the other hand, the response characteristics of the digital dimmer, of incandescent lamps, and of the eye itself, are all highly nonlinear.

Figure 1 shows the curve of light output (expressed as a percentage of maximum light output in lumens) versus voltage applied to a lamp (expressed as a percentage of the rated, normal operating voltage). Data for this curve was taken from the Sylvania GTE *Lighting Handbook*

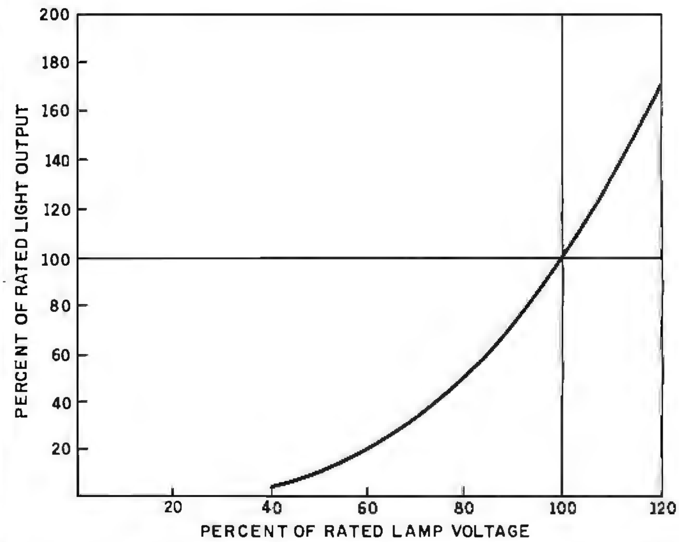
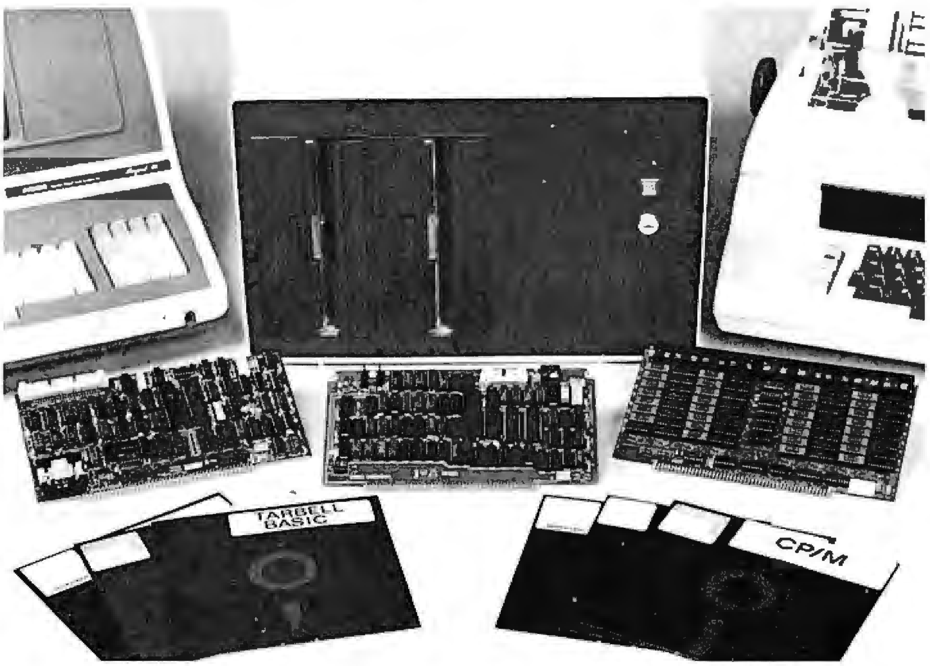


Figure 1: *The nonlinear response of light output versus the voltage applied to an incandescent lamp. Although the curve is almost linear above the 60% illumination point, an incandescent bulb can require as much as 40% of rated voltage to illuminate at all. Note that driving lamps with higher-than-rated voltage will reduce life drastically.*

One Stop Shopping.



New CPU Card Completes the Package.

Now Tarbell offers a Z-80 S-100 CPU/IO board that rounds out its product line. Along with the single or double density floppy interface, the 32K memory card and the S-100 bus in the cabinet, this new CPU board means that Tarbell now offers everything needed to build a system. Just add a CRT and printer, and you're in business. Tarbell is now your one-stop shopping source.

One of the outstanding features of this new CPU board is memory-management hardware that allows dynamic mapping of logical to 1 Megabyte of physical memory in 4K blocks. Moreover, the CPU board is especially designed to make it easier to implement multi-user operating systems, such as MP/M™ from Digital Research. It can run at 2 or 4Mhz, jumper selectable. It has two RS-232 Serial Ports (one for printer and one for CRT), with full handshaking capability.

One of its additional important features is a crystal-controlled programmable timer, which can be used for time-of-day clock and multi-tasking operations. Programmable priority masked vectored interrupt hardware is another useful feature.

In addition to all the features of the new CPU card, the double density floppy interface has DMA which makes the multi-tasking operation quite efficient. Also, the 32K memory board is static, resulting in a reliable memory. The Tarbell System with all three cards can be expanded for more memory and thus provides the ultimate in flexiblity.

Now Tarbell has it all.

Tarbell Electronics *The One-Stop Shopping Service*

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 123 on inquiry card.

and is valid for most incandescent lamps. The most linear part of the curve is above the 60% illumination point. The nonlinearity is even more apparent in figure 2, which shows a standard calibration curve for theatrical SCR (silicon-controlled rectifier) dimmers controlling 120 V lamps from a 120 V RMS (root mean square) supply. The percentage of light output is also shown on the voltage axis. Note that 70 V RMS must be applied before the brightness reaches 10%, and that raising the voltage from 80 V to 109 V increases the brightness from 25% to 75%.

Figure 3 shows the predicted RMS voltage applied to the load for trigger-delay angles from 0° to 179°, and also the percentage of light output corresponding to the applied voltage. The *angle versus volts* curve was derived from the formula given in the *SCR Handbook* for triacs and back-to-back SCRs. The formula is:

$$V_{LOAD(RMS)} = \frac{E_p}{\sqrt{2\pi}} (\pi - a + 0.5(\sin 2a))^{0.5}$$

where a (the firing angle) is in radians (not degrees), and E_p is the peak value of the supply.

Evaluating this equation with a BASIC program gave excellent experimental results. Using a 46 μs clock to drive the counter, computed values agree quite closely with this curve. (The true time for 1° per pulse is 8333/180=46.294 μs, but the 46 μs clock is easily derived from a 1 MHz system clock and is only 1° off at 160°.)

The human eye's response, too, is very nonlinear. When the area lit by a controlled lamp is surrounded by constant illumination at 20% of the maximum brightness of the controlled lamp, the *apparent* brightness of the controlled lamp follows a Munsell curve somewhat similar to the Munsell curve relating the apparent loudness of a sound to its frequency and power.

Because of these effects, theatrical dimmers, which receive a linear control voltage from the slide potentiometer, contain internal curve-generating circuits that cause the dimmer output to follow either the *linear light curve* of figure 2, or more usually the *square law curve*. The manner in which these curves relate linear dimmer motion to apparent light output is shown in figure 4—it is evident that the square law curve provides the most linear relationship, at least for the theatrical stage.

The eye is most sensitive in the region from 25% to 85% of maximum light output. In this range, a sudden jump of 1 V produced by a delay count change is perceptible, and jumps of 1.5 V to 2 V are quite obnoxious dur-

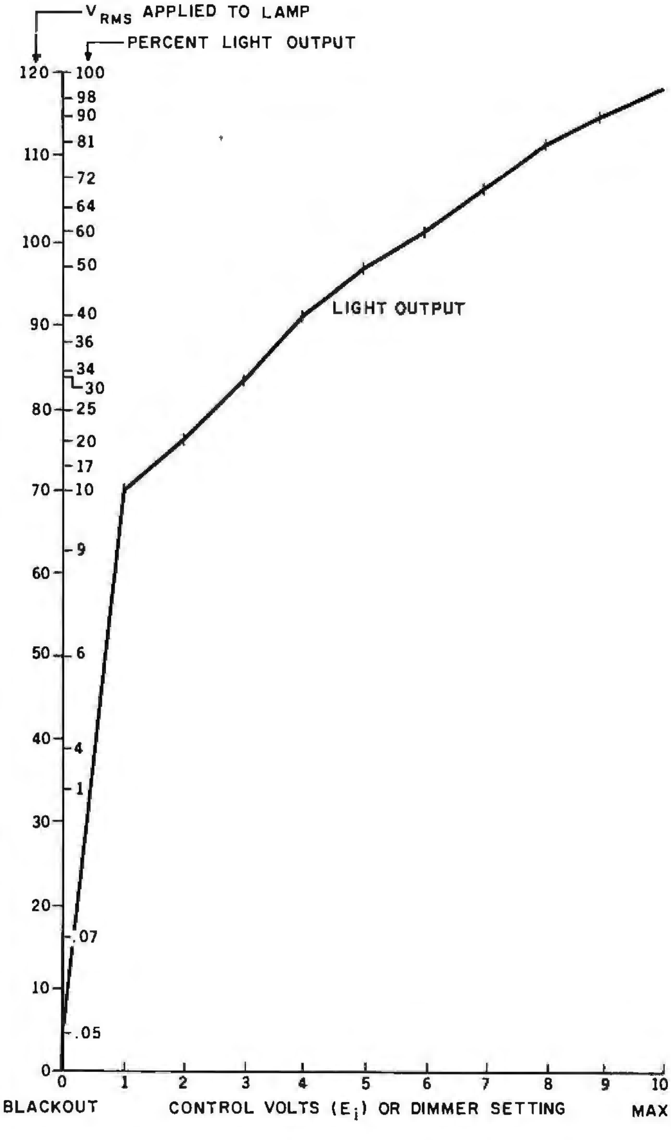
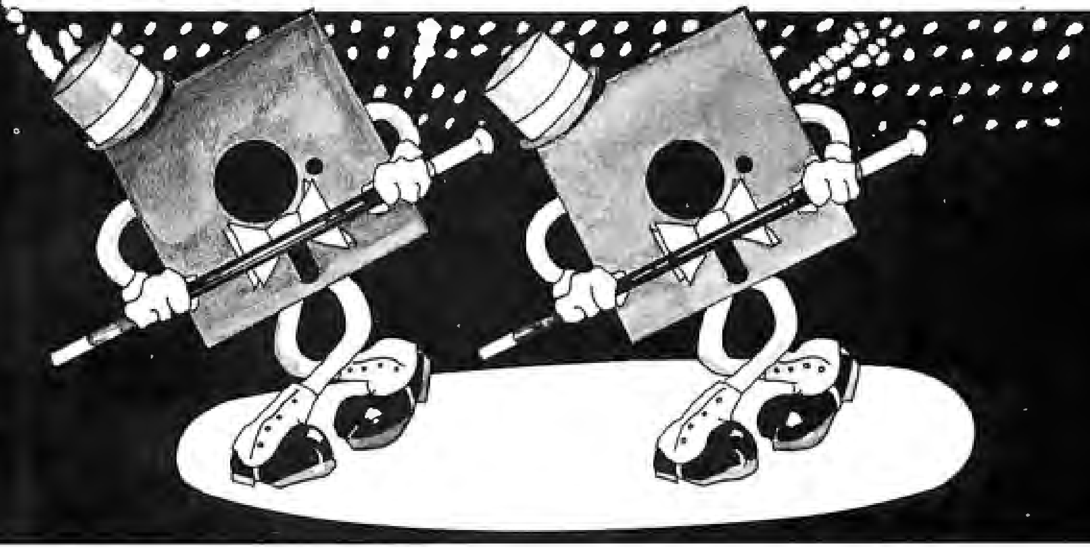


Figure 2: *Calibration curve for theatrical lamp dimmers. The control voltage is interpreted by the dimmer to produce a linear-seeming response. Note that the voltage actually applied to the lamp is* not *linear, but is related to the response of the lamp to voltage and the response of the human eye to light.*

SSS ANSI '66 STANDARD FORTRAN IV WITH RATFOR FOR CP/M



TOGETHER AT LAST

SSS FORTRAN & RATFOR are the critic's choice!

The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. Together they form an incredible team!

SSS FORTRAN Specifics

SSS FORTRAN makes full FORTRAN IV available to microcomputers. SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 FORTRAN standard. The compiler supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated.

FEATURES

Code generation:	ROMable ".COM" files or intermediate code files (saves disk space). External routines may be called.
Data types:	Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.
Operations:	All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and .XOR.
Constants:	Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.
Statements:	ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines, statements may end with a ';'.
Controls:	Map, List, and Symbol table output options.
I/O:	Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, sequencial and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices. The User can add device handlers to use custom I/O devices.
Errors:	Over 200 distinct compiler error messages, precision and illegal instruction warnings during execution.
Interrupts:	FORTRAN programs may be interrupted at any time; the stack pointer is always preserved.

FEATURING

SSS RATFOR

RATFOR is a preprocessor that compiles to SSS FORTRAN. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programing techinques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

REPEAT . . . UNTIL WHILE IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
Begin End Brackets Macro Defines

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code*. The source code is distributed in both RATFOR and SSS FORTRAN. Not only does this prevent obsolescence, but allows the user to add enhancements as desired.

System Requirements & Prices

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32k CP/M system. Z80 only.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR:	$325.00
SSS FORTRAN alone:	$250.00
RATFOR alone:	$100.00

(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

VISA master charge

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of Small Systems Services, Urbana, Illinois

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

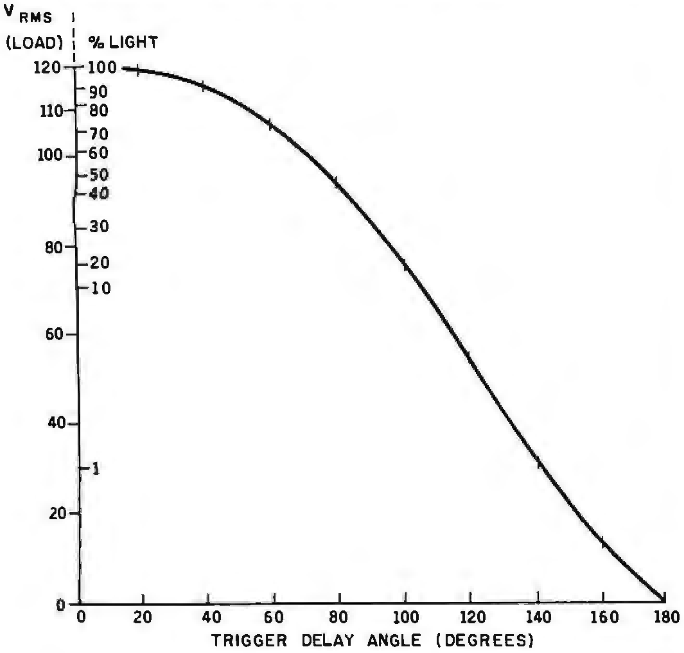


Figure 3: *Effect of trigger-delay angle on the RMS voltage applied to the load of a thyristor-type dimmer. Plotted along with the percent of light output expected from an incandescent lamp, this curve is valuable for computer-controlled dimmer applications. This curve is based on calculations made with a 46 μs clock, which may be developed from a 1 MHz system clock.*

ing a long fade (eg: 20 seconds or more). To obtain a smooth fade, it is necessary that the linear timing pulses are translated to delay counts that will generate the square law curve. Also, since sudden changes are inevitable with a digital dimmer, it is desirable that the magnitude of each incremental change is small, especially during a long fade. This implies increasing the number of steps so that smaller, more frequent voltage jumps *will* better approach the continuous change of an analog dimmer. So far, I have obtained the best results by using an 8-bit delay counter, which is not started until after a delay of 20° (920 μs); the range from 20° to 160° is then divided into 256 steps. The actual value loaded into the counter is obtained from a software table that converts linear increments to values that follow the square law.

I have some cautionary notes to add, based on my own experiments. Triacs are much more persnickety and difficult to control than a pair of back-to-back SCRs with a bridge to steer the trigger pulse. Unless great care is taken in the design of the *dv/dt* and *di/dt* damping networks, triacs generate a much larger amount of RFI (radio frequency interference), are more subject to "pulling," are liable to be unpredictable and have infuriating interaction between channels on the same AC power phase. I have some doubt as to whether the simple RC (resistor/capacitor) damping networks shown by John Gibson in his figure 9 will support multiple channels, all changing at different rates in different directions, without interaction. A damped inductive filter is recommended by General Elec-

How to develop a silver tongue, a golden touch and a mind like a steel trap.

If you want to lead others, it's essential to see things they miss ... to know how to communicate your broader vision ... and to tell your insights with a conviction that's inspiring.

Business Week helps give you that silver-tongued readiness of expression that's so critical in leading other people. Simply by making you remarkably well informed about business.

Gain years of business wisdom with just an hour or two of reading each week!

Every issue of Business Week contains dozens of articles – most quite short – that analyze every happening of note in the business community.

> **What you've been missing...**
> Here are some typical articles from recent issues:
>
> **The new Arab weapon** Their growing banking system could soon give the Arabs control over the economies and politics of the West.
>
> **Juries out?** Critics claim some business suits are too complex for civil juries. A new ruling agrees.
>
> **Computer bottleneck** With software development lagging, the computer industry could lose much of its momentum. A lack of programmers doesn't help.
>
> **Cleaning up the image** Even when liability is not an issue, some companies are clearing waste sites just to avoid bad press.
>
> **Exotic tax shelters** From wind turbines to wood chips, new energy projects are enticing investors.

Each week you'll discover who's merging with whom. What's selling where. Why prices are soaring or plunging in all sorts of places...

Who's delighting stockholders. Who's infuriating employees. Who are leaping to power (or losing their jobs) in companies, unions and governments all over the world.

Watch the dramas and traumas behind the profit and loss statements.

Each week you'll read about bright ideas that bombed – and unimaginative managers who saw their profits dwindle to nothing.

(Good lessons in how not to succeed.)

You'll also read about executives who turned their companies around – through innovation ... diversification ... centralization ... or other careful strategies.

Their talent for success will inspire you to perfect your own golden touch ...

Take the measure of the current business climate (and see what's in it for you).

Business Week analyzes all the quirks of the current economy ... reveals the health secrets of corporate "cash cows" ... points out new markets that are mushrooming all over the world ...

With input like this fed you every week, don't be surprised if your mind grows so sharp and quick that it closes like a steel trap around every new business opportunity!

Enroll as a subscriber now

Just fill out and return the coupon below or the card opposite. We'll start Business Week coming your way at the basic subscription rate of only 69¢ per copy instead of the $1.75 cover price.

If you're at all disappointed, you may write "cancel" on our bill and return it to us with no further obligation.

So act now.

BusinessWeek An easy first step

YES, start my subscription coming!

Send 29 issues of Business Week at the basic subscription rate of $19.95. This saves me $30.80 off the $1.75 cover price.

If I'm at all disappointed, I'll write "cancel" on your bill and return it to you with no further obligation.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Guarantee: If Business Week ever fails to meet your needs, you may cancel at any time and receive a refund for any issues not yet mailed.

Name

Title

Company

Address to mail.
(this is my ☐ home ☐ business address)

City

State/Zip

For faster service, call Toll-Free (800) 523-7601
In Pennsylvania call (800) 662-5180

Mail to:
BusinessWeek
Circulation Department
1221 Ave. of the Americas, 40th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10020

0-N703-0 Byte

Circle 127 on inquiry card.

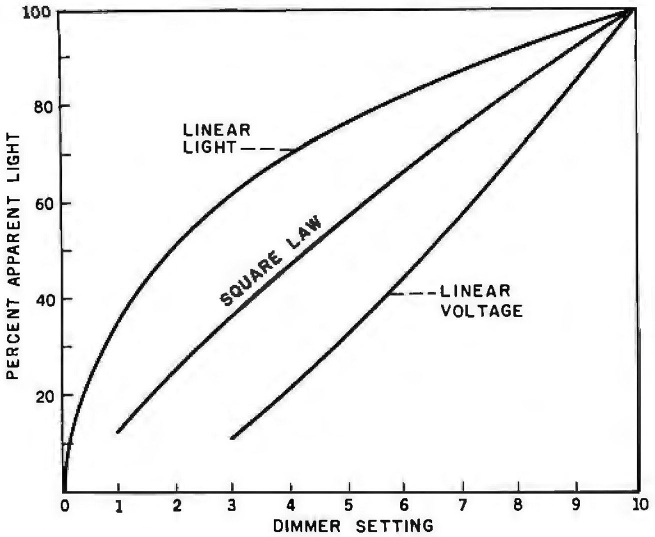


Figure 4: *Theatrical dimmer setting versus apparent light output. Internal curve-generating circuitry of most theatrical dimmers follows either the linear light curve or the square law curve, as shown.*

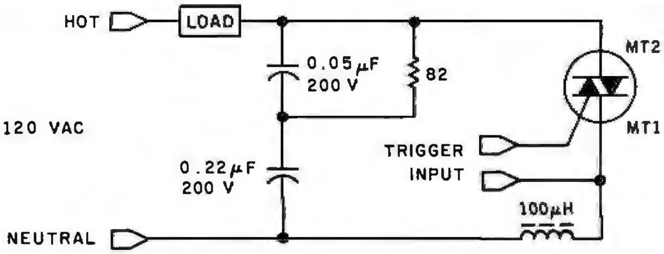


Figure 5: *A damped inductive filter for triac dimmers. By removing RFI with an effective filter arrangement, interaction between dimmers can be reduced. This is especially important when multiple channels are used to control lamps at differing rates and in different directions.*

tric, and I have found this type more effective in reducing RFI and interaction between channels. (See figure 5.)

Also, triacs seem to be more vulnerable to spike overloads than SCRs. This becomes important when you realize that applying full voltage to a cold lamp filament, which has a very low resistance, causes an inrush current spike that may peak at three to six times the normal full-brightness operating current of the lamp. While low-wattage lamps warm quickly, the thermal inertia of lamps rated at 200 W or more may allow the spike to be several milliseconds in duration and cause damage to the triac. Triacs are particularly vulnerable to such spikes, and I make it a rule never to load a triac to more than half its rated maximum current in applications where full voltage could be applied to a cold filament.

Theatrical dimmers reduce inrush problems by keeping filaments warm with a blackout voltage of 12.5 V RMS. You may find that this results in a perceptible filament glow. If you reduce the blackout voltage to 6 V, you will kill the glow while still keeping the filaments warm enough to avoid inrush problems.

Finally, I suggest that readers interested in precise light level control and color mixing should consult the following books:

- *The SCR Manual*, 4th Edition. General Electric Co, 1967 or later. This is the basic bible on proportional control and SCR/Triac circuit design.
- *Sylvania GTE Lighting Handbook*. Sylvania Co, any recent edition. This is a handy reference book on incandescent lamps, fixtures, and space lighting principles.
- *CORTLI (Computer Output of Real Time Lighting Information)*, The Mimi Garrard Dance Company, Soho Loft Theatre, 155 Wooster St, New York NY 10012, 1978. (The cost is $10.) This describes a complete lighting system using digital dimmers under the control of an 8080-based microcomputer: about fifty pages on how it came to be, over one hundred pages of detailed technical information, including detailed schematics and software listings in 8080 assembly language, and some operating information. It's very readable, and you get a tremendous amount of both solid information and speculation about future possibilities; likewise, it's an excellent source book for the money. The system works really well, too! I have seen it in action a number of times. ■

Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

NEW IT TALKS

"FAST TALKER S-100"

LOW DATA RATE S100 SPEECH BOARD

* UNLIMITED SPEECH POSSIBILITIES
* S100 INTERFACE
* USES TEXAS INSTRUMENT TMS 5200 V.S.P.
* SOFTWARE VOICE DATA ASSEMBLER
* 32 WORD VOCABULARY INCLUDED
* AUDIO AMP W/SPEAKER
* ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

NEW TECHNOLOGY SPEECH PROCESSOR ALLOWING UNLIMITED SPEECH POSSIBILITIES DELIVERY FROM STOCK

$329.

TMS-5200 VOICE SYNTHESIS PROCESSOR
Chip with Data Sheet **$69.00**

"CONTROL TALKER II"

* 32 INPUT LINES (TTL)
* 32 10 AMP (50V) OUTPUT LINES
* Z80 BASED SYSTEM
* 8K PROM (NOT SUPPLIED)
* 1K RAM
* VOICE OUTPUT
* SINGLE BOARD

Excellent Controller for Automation, Burgular Alarms, Phone Solicitation, Relay Control, Value Control and many other possible uses.

$550.

POLYESTER CAPACITORS + & − 10% TOLERANCE 50V

Value	1+	25+	100+
.001mf	.13	.11	.08
.0012mf	.13	.11	.08
.0015mf	.13	.11	.08
.0018mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0027mf	.13	.11	.08
.0033mf	.13	.11	.08
.0039mf	.13	.11	.08
.0047mf	.13	.11	.08
.0056mf	.13	.11	.08
.0068mf	.13	.11	.08
.0082mf	.13	.11	.08
.01mf	.13	.11	.08
.012mf	13	.11	.08
.015mf	.13	.11	.08
.018mf	.14	.12	.09
.022mf	.14	.12	.09
.027mf	.14	.12	.09
.033mf	.14	.12	.09
.039mf	.15	.13	.10
.047mf	.15	.13	.10
.056mf	.16	.13	.10
.068mf	.17	.14	.11
.082mf	.17	.14	.11
.1mf	.18	.15	.12
.12mf	.20	.17	.14
.15mf	.22	.18	.15
.18mf	.24	.20	.16
.22mf	.26	.22	.17
.27mf	.30	.25	.20
.33mf	.33	.28	.23
.39mf	.37	.31	.25
.47mf	.40	.34	.30

SOCKETS

LOW-PROFILE SOLDER TIN

Part#	1+	25+	100+
S8LT	.15	.11	.08
S14LT	.18	.16	.14
S16LT	.21	.18	.16
S18LT	.26	.22	18
S20LT	.31	.26	.20
S22LT	.33	.28	.22
S24LT	35	.29	.24
S28LT	41	.34	28
S40LT	.53	.47	40

LOW-PROFILE GOLD

Part#	1+	25+	100+
S8LG	.30	.27	.24
S14LG	.34	.31	.27
S16LG	.39	.35	.31
S18LG	.45	.40	.36
S20LG	.50	.45	.40
S22LG	.53	.48	.42
S24LG	.59	.53	.47
S28LG	.67	.61	.54
S40LG	.99	.88	.75

WIRE-WRAP SOLDER TIN

Part#	1+	25+	100+
S8WT	.37	.33	.30
S14WT	.48	.43	.39
S16WT	.53	.48	.43
S18WT	.61	.55	.50
S20WT	.85	.77	.69
S22WT	.89	.80	.72
S24WT	.96	.86	.77
S28WT	1.22	1.11	.99
S40WT	1.75	1 57	1.40

WIRE-WRAP GOLD

Part#	1+	25+	100+
S8WG	.54	.49	.44
S14WG	.77	.69	.62
S16WG	.83	.75	.68
S18WG	1.00	.90	.81
S20WG	1.24	1.11	.99
S22WG	1.35	1.22	1.10
S24WG	1.40	1.26	1.13
S28WG	1.78	1.60	1.44
S40WG	2.25	2.03	1.83

74LS TTL

Part#	Price	Part#	Price
74LS00	.30	74LS152	.70
74LS01	.30	74LS153	.79
74LS02	.30	74LS154	1.45
74LS03	.30	74LS157	.89
74LS04	.30	74LS158	.89
74LS05	.30	74LS160	1.10
74LS08	.32	74LS161	.95
74LS09	.35	74LS162	.95
74LS10	.30	74LS163	.95
74LS11	.32	74LS164	1.05
74LS12	.36	74LS165	1.05
74LS13	.30	74LS166	1.89
74LS14	.55	74LS170	1.85
74LS15	30	74LS173	1.19
74LS20	.30	74LS174	.75
74LS21	.34	74LS175	.75
74LS22	.34	74LS181	2.20
74LS26	.32	74LS190	1.15
74LS27	.35	74LS191	1.15
74LS28	.39	74LS192	1.15
74LS30	.30	74LS193	1.15
74LS32	.38	74LS194	1.15
74LS37	.38	74LS195	1.15
74LS38	.38	74LS196	.89
74LS40	.38	74LS197	.89
74LS42	.70	74LS221	.90
74LS47	.95	74LS240	.99
74LS48	1.15	74LS241	.99
74LS51	.30	74LS242	.99
74LS54	.30	74LS243	.99
74LS55	.30	74LS244	.99
74LS73	.45	74LS245	2.50
74LS74	.45	74LS251	1.29
74LS75	.59	74LS253	.99
74LS76	.50	74LS255	.89
74LS83	.55	74LS257	.90
74LS85	1.20	74LS258	.90
74LS86	.45	74LS259	2.95
74LS90	.69	74LS260	.69
74LS92	.75	74LS261	2.49
74LS93	.75	74LS268	.59
74LS95	.88	74LS273	1.65
74LS107	.45	74LS283	.99
74LS109	.45	74LS365	.75
74LS112	.45	74LS366	.75
74LS113	.45	74LS367	.75
74LS114	.49	74LS368	.75
74LS123	.98	74LS373	1.75
74LS124	.99	74LS374	1.75
74LS125	.70	74LS375	.89
74LS126	.70	74LS377	1.75
74LS132	.90	74LS386	.55
74LS136	.45	74LS390	1.75
74LS138	.75	74LS393	1.75
74LS139	.75	81LS95	1.35
74LS145	1.25	81LS96	1.35
74LS147	2.45	81LS97	1.35
74LS148	1.45	81LS98	1.35
74LS151	.70		

CRYSTALS

(Part# includes frequency in MHZ)

Part#	Price
SY1	5.75
SY1.8432	5.75
SY2	5.75
SY2.4576	5.75
SY3.579	5.75
SY4	4.50
SY5.068	4.50
SY5	4.50
SY6.144	4.50
SY8	4.50
SY10	4.50
SY12	4.50
SY14.31818	4.50
SY15	4.50
SY18	4.50
SY18.432	4.50

DIODES

Switching

1N914	12/$1.00
1N4148	12/$1.00

¼ WT & ½ WT CARBON FILM 5% RESISTORS

10	100	1K	10K	100K	1M
11	110	1.1K	11K	110K	1.1M
[illegible]	120	1.2K	12K	120K	1.2M
13	130	1.3K	13K	130K	1.3M
15	150	1.5K	15K	150K	1.5M
16	160	1.6K	16K	160K	1.6M
18	180	1.8K	18K	180K	1.8M
20	200	2K	20K	200K	2M
22	220	2.2K	22K	220K	2.2M
24	240	2.4K	24K	240K	2.4M
27	270	2.7K	27K	270K	2.7M
30	300	3K	30K	300K	3M
33	330	3.3K	33K	330K	3.3M
36	360	3.6K	36K	360K	3.6M
39	390	3.9K	39K	390K	3.9M
43	430	4.3K	43K	430K	4.3M
47	470	4.7K	47K	470K	4.7M
51	510	5.1K	51K	510K	5.1M
56	560	5.6K	56K	560K	5.6M
62	620	6.2K	62K	620K	
68	680	6.8K	68K	680K	
75	750	7.5K	75K	750K	
82	820	8.2K	82K	820K	
91	910	9.1K	91K	910K	

MINIMUM ORDER PER TYPE: 5 pcs — any qty 5 pack @ $.25

MINIMUM ORDER PER TYPE: 100 pcs Price Per 100 Pk:

QTY	¼ WT	½ WT
100 up	$1.70	$1.80
1,000 up	1.50	1.60
5,000 up	1.30	1.40
10,000 up	1.10	1.20

TRANSISTORS

2N2219A	$ .35
2N2222A	.25
2N2905A	.30
2N2907A	.25
2N2369A	.25
2N3904	.20
2N3906	.20
PN2222A	.19
PN2907A	.19

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Part#	Case	Price
78L05	TO92	.45
78L12	TO92	.45
78L15	TO92	.45
79L05	TO92	.65
79L12	TO92	.65
79L15	TO92	.65
7805P	TO220	1.20
7812P	TO220	1.20
7815P	TO220	1.20
7905P	TO220	1.25
7912P	TO220	1.25
7915P	TO220	1.25
7805K	TO3	1.50
7812K	TO3	1.50
7815K	TO3	1.50
7905K	TO3	1.60
7912K	TO3	1.60
7915K	TO3	1.60
309H	TO39	.95
309K	TO3	1.25
317P	TO220	1.95
317K	TO3	2.95
323K	TO3	5.50
337P	TO220	2.40
337K	TO3	3.80
350K	TO3	5.75

RAMS

4116-200NS	$3 99
2114L-200NS	4 50

ZENER DIODES

½ WT

Part#	Price
1N5231B	.20
1N5239B	.20
1N5242B	.20
1N5245B	.20
1N5248B	.20
1N5250B	.20
1N5252B	.20
1N5255B	.20

1 WT

Part#	Price
1N4733A	.30
1N4739A	.30
1N4742A	.30
1N4744A	.30
1N4746A	.30
1N4747A	.30
1N4749A	.30

EPROMS

2708	$ 7 95
2716 + 5V	12.50
TMS2716	14 95
2732	39 95

CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS 50V

Value	1+	25+	100+
4.7pf	.07	.06	.04
10pf	.07	.06	.04
22pf	.07	.06	.04
33pf	.07	.06	.04
39pf	.07	.06	.04
47pf	.07	.06	.04
68pf	.07	.06	.04
100pf	.07	06	.04
150pf	.07	.06	.04
220pf	.07	.06	.04
270pf	.07	.06	04
330pf	.07	06	.04
470pf	.07	06	.04
.001mf	.07	.06	.04
.0022mf	.07	.06	.04
.0033mf	.07	.06	.04
.0047mf	.07	.06	.04
.01mf	.07	.06	.04
.022mf	.10	.08	.06
.033mf	.10	.08	.06
.047mf	.11	.09	.07
.1mf	.14	.12	.10

SOLID DIPPED TANTALUM CAPACITORS 20%

Value	Volts	1+	25+	100+
.1mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.15mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.22mf	25v	.35	.30	.26
.33mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.47mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.68mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
1mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
1.5mf	35v	.45	.39	.33
2.2mf	35v	.45	.39	.33
3.3mf	35v	.50	.42	.36
4.7mf	25v	.50	.42	.36
4.7mf	35v	.65	.56	.44
6.8mf	35v	.65	.56	.44
10mf	25v	.85	.72	.61
10mf	35v	1.19	1.00	.84
15mf	25v	1.30	1.09	.92
22mf	25v	1.30	1.09	.92
33mf	25v	1.35	1.12	.95
47mf	25v	1.55	1.29	1.05
100mf	6v	2.95	2.48	2.08

RECTIFIERS (1A)

		100+
1N4001	12/1.00	07
1N4002	12/1.00	.07
1N4003	12/1.00	07
1N4004	12/1 00	.07
1N4005	10/1 00	.08
1N4006	10/1 00	.08
1N4007	10/1 00	08

MICROPROCESSORS & SUPPORT

Part#	Price				
		8228	5 50	Z80A-PIO	12.95
8080A	5 95	8238	5 50	6800	13 95
8212	3.25	8251	7 50	6810	5.95
8214	5 95	8255	8.95	6821	7.50
8216	3.25	8257	17 95	6850	6 95
8224	3 95	Z80A	12 95	6502	11.95
8226	3.25	Z80A-CTC	12 95	6522	10.95

LINEAR

M = 8 PIN
N = 14/16 PIN

Part#	Price
LF355M	1 10
LF356M	1 10
LF357M	1.10
LM301AM	35
LM307M	35
LM308M	1.00
LM311M	85
LM318M	1 95
LM324N	90
LM339N	.99
LM377N	2 40
LM380N	1 25
LM381N	1 95
LM555M	39
LM556N	95
LM565N	1.25
LM566M	1.65
LM567M	1.25
LM709N	29
LM710N	75
LM711N	39
LM741M	35
LM747N	79
LM1458M	55
LM3900N	.69
LM4136N	1.25

74 TTL

Part#	Price
7406	.29
7407	.29
7416	.29
7417	.29
7423	.29
7425	.29
7445	.79
7446	.79
7460	.25
7470	.29
7480	.50
7489	1.75
7494	.69
7497	2.95
74100	.99
74104	.85
74105	.85
74116	1.85
74121	.35
74128	.55
74141	.69
74142	2.95
74143	2.95
74144	2.95
74150	.99
74172	4.95
74176	.79
74177	.79
74179	1.49
75180	.75

4000 CMOS

B SERIES ONLY

Part#	Price
4000	35
4001	.35
4002	35
4006	1 05
4007	.35
4008	1 15
4009	45
4010	.45
4011	.35
4012	35
4013	.50
4014	85
4015	75
4016	.55
4017	1.05
4018	95
4019	55
4020	1.10
4021	1.10
4022	75
4023	.35
4024	85
4025	35
4026	1.45
4027	.50
4028	.75
4029	1.15
4030	.50
4034	2.55
4035	.99
4040	1.15
4041	1.15
4042	1 05
4043	.95
4044	.95
4046	1.15
4047	1.35
4048	.99
4049	.50
4050	.50
4051	1.10
4052	1.10
4053	.85
4060	1.39
4066	.39
4068	.35
4069	.35
4070	.39
4071	.39
4072	.39
4073	.39
4075	.39
4076	1.15
4077	.39
4078	.35
4081	.35
4082	.35
4093	.95
4503	.85
4508	2.95
4510	.89
4511	.89
4512	1.10
4514	2.55
4515	2.55
4516	1.25
4518	1.25
4519	.55
4520	1.25
4526	1.65
4527	1.65
4528	1.45

MIN ORDER: $10.00 SHIPPING: ADD $2.00
GA RESIDENTS ADD 3% SALES TAX

MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME

MAIL ORDERS: **SOUTHERN SEMICONDUCTORS INC.**
BOX 986
LAWRENCEVILLE, GA. 30246

PHONE ORDERS: **(404) 963-3699**

OEM AND INSTITUTIONAL INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

When you buy from TSE-HARDSIDE you're always a winner!

SUPER NOVA
Big Five Software
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95

GALAXY INVASION
Big Five Software
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95

HELLFIRE WARRIOR
Automated Simulations
D/S-80. . . . .$29.95
D/Apple. $29.95
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95

STARFLEET ORION
Automated Simulations
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95
C/Pet. $17.95
D/S-80. . . . .$24.95
D/Apple. $24.95

RESCUE AT RIGEL
Automated Simulations
D/S-80. . . . .$24.95
D/Apple. $24.95
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95
C/Pet. $19.95

VISICALC
Radio Shack
D/S-80. . . . .$95.00

3 D GRAPHIC
Sebress Computing
C/Atari. $29.95

HI-RES MYSTERY HOUSE
On Line Systems
D/Apple. $32.95

HI-RES WIZARD & PRINCESS
On Line Systems
D/Apple. $24.95

3 MILE ISLAND
Muse Software
D/Apple. $39.95

BEST OF MUSE
Muse Software
D/Apple. $39.95

GLOBAL WAR
Muse Software
C/Apple. $17.95
D/Apple. $24.95

PINBALL
Acorn Software
C/S-80. . . . .$14
D/S-80. . . . .$20

DUEL-N-DROIDS
Acorn Software
D/S-80. . . . .$20.
C/S-80. . . . .$14.

PIGSKIN
Acorn Software
C/S-80. . . . .$9.9

SUPER SCRIPT
Acorn Software
D/S-80. . . . .$29.

MIDWAY CAMPAIGN
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.
C/Apple. $15
C/Pet. $15

PLANET MINERS
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.
C/Apple. $15
C/Pet. . . . .$15.

NINE GAMES FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN
by George Blank
16K. . S-80 . . . . . .$9.95

KEYBOARD VIDEO PRINTER EXTENDER (KVP)
by Lance Micklus
D/16. . S-80 . . . . .$19.95
C/4. . . S-80 . . . . .$14.95

RPN CALCULATOR
by Russell Starkey
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$9.95

STBD-UC
by Lance Micklus
4/M. . S-80 . . . .$24.95

ST-800 SMART TERMINAL
by Lance Micklus
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$49.95
D/32. . S-80 . . . .$79.95

STAD
by Paul Van der Eijk
16/M. . S-80 . . . . .$24.95

CCA-DM
Personal Software
C/S-80 . . . .$74.95
C/Apple $99.95

DESK TOP PLANNER
Personal Software
D/Apple. $99.95

MONTY
Personal Software
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95
C/Apple. $27.95
D/S-80. . . . .$27.95
D/Apple. $27.95

LEVEL III BASIC
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$49.95

MuMATH
Microsoft
D/S-80. . . . .$74.95

EDITOR-ASSEMBLER
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95

SCREEN MACHINE
Softape Inc.
C/Apple. $19.95
D/Apple. $29.95

APPLE TALKER
Softape Inc.
C/Apple. $15.95

DUNGEON CAMPAIGN
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $17.50
C/Apple. $14.95

WILDERNESS & DUNGEON CAMPAIGN
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $32.50

WILDERNESS CAMPAIGN
Synergistic Software
C/Apple. $17.50
D/Apple. $19.95

ODYSSEY
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $29.95

MORLOC'S TOWER
Automated Simulations
D/S-80. . . . .$19.95
D/Apple. $19.95
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95
C/Pet. $14.95

TEMPLE OF APSHAI
Automated Simulations
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95
C/Pet. $24.95
D/S-80. . . . .$29.95
D/Apple. $29.95

DATESTONES OF RYN
Automated Simulations
D/S-80. . . . .$19.95
D/Apple. $19.95
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95
C/Pet. $14.95

FORTE
Softape Inc
C/Apple. $19.95

SUPER TEXT II
Muse Software
D/Apple. $150.00

THE VOICE
Muse Software
D/Apple. $39.95

U-DRAW II
Muse Software
D/Apple. $39.95

APPILOT II EDU-DISK
Muse Software
D/Apple. $99.95

BEST OF BISHOP
Softape Inc
D/Apple. $39.95

EDITOR ASSEMBLER
Hayden Software
D/Apple. $49.95

SUPER APPLE BASIC
Hayden Software
D/Apple. $39.95

NUKEWAR
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.0
C/Apple. . . . .$15.
C/Pet. $15.0

B-1 BOMBER
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.0
C/Apple. . . . .$15.
C/Pet. $15.0

NORTH ATLANTIC CONVO
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.0
C/Apple. . . . .$15.
C/Pet. $15.0

INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN BASI
Atari
C/Atari. . . . .$19.

3 D TIC TAC TOE
Atari
C/Atari. $39.9

TINY COMP
by David Bohlke
D/32. . S-80 . . . .$24.95

STAR TREK
by Lance Micklus
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$14.95

APL80
by Phelps Gates
D. . S-80 . . . .$39.95
C. . S-80 . . . .$14.95

TRS-80* MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC
by Dave Stambaugh
D/16. . S-80 . . . .$24.95

KRIEGSPIEL II
by Ron Potkin
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$14.95

UP PERISCOPE
by Ron Potkin
C/16 . . S-80 . . . . .$14.95

X-WING II
by Chris Freund
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$9.95

OLYMPIC DECATHLON
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95
D/S-80. . . . .$24.95

BASIC COMPILER
Microsoft
D/S-80. . . . .$195.00

ADVENTURE MICROSOFT
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95
C/Apple. $29.95

A.L.D.S.
Microsoft
D/S-80. . . . .$95.00

FORTRAN
Microsoft
D/S-80. . . . .$95.00

NEWDOS 80
Apparat
D/S-80. . . . .$149.95

Z80 ZAP
Quality Software Distributors
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95

HIGHER TEXT
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $35.00

HIGHER GRAPHIC
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $24.95

MODIFIABLE DATA BASE
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $79.50

MAILING LIST DATA BASE
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $34.50

PROGRAM LINE EDITOR
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $40.00

BISMARCK
Strategic Simulations
C/S-80. . . . .$49.95
D/S-80. . . . .$59.95
D/Apple. $59.95

INVASION OF ORION
Automated Simulations
D/S-80. . . . .$24.95
D/Apple. $24.95
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95
C/Pet. $19.95

ADVENTURELAND
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

PIRATE'S COVE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

MISSION IMPOSSIBLE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

MYSTERY FUN HOUSE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

SARGON II
Hayden Software
D/S-80. . . . .$34.95
D/Apple. $34.95
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95
C/Apple. $29.95

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER
Sensational Software
C/S-80. . . . .$9.95
C/Apple. $9.95

SUPER INVASION
Sensational Software
C/Apple. $19.95

SPACE WAR/SUPER INVASION
Sensational Software
D/Apple. $29.95

DATA FACTORY
Micro Lab
D/Apple. $100.00

DOGFIGHT
Micro Lab
D/Apple. $29.95

CHESS
Atari
C/Atari. . . . .$39.

STAR RAIDERS
Atari
C/Atari. . . . .$15.

SUPER BREAKOUT
Atari
C/Atari. . . . .$39.

EDITOR ASSEMBLER
Atari
C/Atari. $15.9

VIDEO EASEL
Atari
C/Atari. . . . .$39.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO
Small Systems Software
C/S-80. . . . .$49.

WALL STREET CHALLEN
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. . . . .$14.

WARPATH
by Ron Potkin
C/16. S-80 . . . .$14.95

MAGIC PAINTBRUSH
Mark Pelczarski
D/32 /A ROM $29.95

THREE-D GRAPHICS
Mark Pelczarski
D/48/A ROM $29.95

PORK BARREL
George Blank
C/16 /A $9.95

AUTOMATED DISK DIRECTORY
Ramware
C/[2]/32/S-80 . . . . .$19.95

PATHWAYS THROUGH THE ROM
SoftSide Publications
plus $1. shipping . . .$19.95

VISICALC
Personal Software
D/Apple. $149.95
D/Atari. $199.95

INTERLUDE
Syntonic Software
C/S-80. . . . .$16.95
C/Apple. $16.95
D/S-80. . . . .$19.95
D/Apple. $19.95

SPECIAL DELIVERY EXTRACT
Quality Software Distributors
D/S-80. . . . .$125.00

FORTH II
Softape Inc.
D/Apple. $49.95

APPLE LISTENER
Softape Inc.
C/Apple. $19.95

T SHORT
Web International
C/S-80. . . . .$9.95

ULTRA MON
Interpro
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95

AMBUSH
Strategic Simulations
D/Apple. $59.95

BASKETBALL
Atari
C/Atari. $39.95

MUSIC COMPOSER
Atari
C/Atari. $59.95

BLACKJACK
Atari
C/Atari. $14.95

HANGMAN IN BASIC
Atari
C/Atari. $14.95

PYRAMID OF DOOM
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

VOODOO CASTLE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

THE COUNT
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

STRANGE ODYSSEY
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

FIN-PLAN
Hayden Software
D/S-80. . . . .$74.95

SCRIPSIT
Radio Shack
C/S-80 . . . .$65.00
D/S-80. . . . .$95.00

SOFT MUSIC
Computer Light & Sound
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95

ST-80 III
Small Business Systems Group
D/S-80. . . . .$150.00

GALACTIC EMPIRE
Broderbund Software
D/Apple. $24.95

GALACTIC REVOLUTION
Broderbund Software
D/Apple. $24.95

GALACTIC TRADER
Broderbund Software
D/Apple. $24.95

ASTEROIDS IN SPACE
Quality Software
D/Apple. $19.95

FASTGAMMON
Quality Software
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95

MIND MASTER
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $14.9

SKILL BUILDER I
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.9

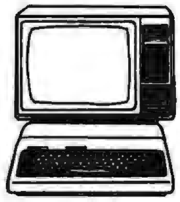
STRATEGY PACK I
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.9

STRATEGY PACK II
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.9

ALL STAR BASEBALL
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.9

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

	OUR PRICE	LIST PRICE
Model-II, 64K RAM	$3899.00	$3599.00
Model-III, 16K RAM	$999.00	$929.00
Model-III, 32K Dual Disk	$2495.00	$2299.00
Pocket Computer w/Interface	$298.95	$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	$399.00	$359.00
TRS-80 Color Computer Expanded	$599.00	$519.00
COMM-80 Interface	$179.00	$159.95
CHATTER BOX Interface		$259.95
DISK-80 Interface	$349.95	$329.95
Expansion Interface, no RAM	$299.00	$279.00
Expansion Interface, 16K RAM	$418.00	$339.00
Expansion Interface, 32K RAM	$537.00	$399.00
RS-232-C Board	$99.00	$89.00
TRS-232 Printer Interface		$59.95
16K Memory Kit, TRS-keypad	$119.00	$59.00
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Exp. Int.	$119.00	$59.00



TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER

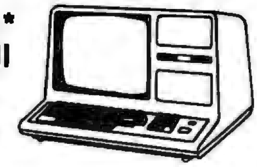
4K $359.00

16K with extended BASIC $519.00

TRS-80* MODEL III

16K $929.00

32K with two drives $2299.00



ATARI 800 $849.00

ATARI 400 $529.00

ATARI* JACC 16K RAM $149.00

AXLON 32K RAM $259.00

APPLE II* OR APPLE II+

48K $1119.00

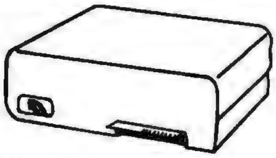
	OUR PRICE	LIST PRICE
Upper/lower Mod Kit	$59.00	$24.95
Video Reverse Kit		$23.95
CPU Speed-up Kit		$24.95
Percom Electric Crayon, w/cable		$279.95
TRS-80 Dust Cover (3pc set), MOD-I	$9.95	$7.95
TRS-80 Computer Case	$109.00	$99.95
TRS-80 Monitor Case	$84.00	$84.00
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track	$429.95	$399.00
Percom, Dual TFD-100 Drives	$849.00	$799.00
Percom, TFD-40, 40-track	$399.95	$379.00
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track	$675.00	$629.00
Hardside, 40-track Disk Drive	$389.00	$329.00
Percom Data Separator		$29.95
Extender Cable		$15.95
2-Drive Cable	$29.95	$29.00
4-Drive Cable	$39.95	$39.00

PMC-80

Personal Microcomputers

A "work-alike" computer to the TRS-80* Model I, Level II. Complete Level II, 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft. 100% software compatible with Radio Shack programs and other independent suppliers. Built-in cassette player. Will operate with any Radio Shack peripherals and others. Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interface with memory expansion to 48K to be added. Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5¼" disk and disk operating systems, RS-232, printers, etc. Reg. $645.

OUR LOW $599.



DISK-80

- **Disk Controller (up to 4 drives)**
- **Data Separator**
- **Incl. 16K of RAM**
- **Provision for an additional 16K RAM**
- **TRS-BUS Connector for future expansion**
- **ONLY $339.00**

PRINTERS

Microline-80	$599.00
Microline-82	$769.00
Epson MX-80	$569.00
Centronics 737	$839.00
Vista V300	$1799.00

HARDWARE ITEMS ONLY:

TERMS: Prices and specifications are subject to change HARDSIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD, Certified checks and Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (takes 3 weeks to clear) HARDSIDE pays all shipping charges (within the 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER $100.00. On all orders under $100 a $2.50 handling charge must be added. COD orders accepted (orders over $250 require 25% deposit) there is a $5.00 handling charge. UPS Blue Label, and Air Freight available at extra cost.

*TRS-80, APPLE and ATARI are trademarks of Tandy, Apple Computer Co., and Warner Communication, respectively.

TSE-HARDSIDE

6 South St, Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144

TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE 1-800-258-1790

Circle 131 on inquiry card.

Build a Null Modem

Robert Haar, 1675 Thetford Rd, Towson MD 21204

When connecting computers, terminals, and communication equipment, it is sometimes useful to have a device called a null modem. To understand what a null modem is and why you might need one, it is first necessary to know what a modem does and what is meant by the term RS-232C serial interface.

Modems

You probably have some idea of what a modem does. It allows computers and terminals to communicate over phone lines. This is done by converting serial binary data (individual bits transmitted one bit at a time) into audible tones that can be sent over normal telephone lines. Another modem at the opposite end translates these tones back into a stream of bits, which is then regrouped into 8-bit bytes. Figure 1 is a diagram of this setup. The most common type of modem is called *Bell 103A compatible.*

RS-232C Serial Interface

The term *RS-232C* refers to a standard that specifies the connection between a modem and either a computer or a terminal, covering the physical, electrical, and functional aspects of that interface. We are most familiar with the physical side of this standard since it describes the ubiquitous 25-pin D-shaped connector (the DB-25) that is used on most terminals and computer serial I/O (input/output) ports. The electrical aspects of the standard specify what kind of electrical signals can be applied to the pins of such a connection. The functional part says what the signals on each pin are supposed to mean.

The modems shown in figure 1 are called DCE (data-communication equipment), while both the terminal and the computer are called DTE (data-terminal equipment). It makes no difference whether a unit is a terminal, a computer, or anything else—if it connects to a modem, it is DTE. One pin in the RS-232C connector is designated as a *transmit-data* line. This pin carries serial data from the DTE to the modem (DCE). Another pin is called *receive-data,* and its data goes in the other direction. It is important to note that the transmit/receive designation is always defined in reference to the DTE-to-DCE connection.

Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

Null Modems

The name "null modem" suggests a black box that looks like a modem but doesn't do anything. To see why you would need an "empty" modem, suppose that the terminal and the computer shown in figure 1 are in the same room and you wish to connect them together. You might be able to physically connect them if you have a cable with a DB-25P plug (male connector) on the end and the other has a corresponding socket, the DB-25S. But if both of them have been wired to connect to modems, you have a problem. Both will be sending information on the same transmit-data pin and both will be expecting to receive data from the other on the same receive-data pin. This would be equivalent to the effect of talking to someone on the telephone while the telephone handset is upside down. It just won't work.

The simplest variety of null modem cross-connects the transmit- and receive-data lines as well as connecting the ground pins, which are required to establish a voltage reference for the other signals. In many instances, this is all you will need to allow the terminal and computer to talk to each other. In some cases, either the terminal or the computer requires other signals in addition to the data and ground lines. Table 1 lists the most commonly used pins in the RS-232C interface, along with their usual abbreviations and meanings.

Pin Number and Name	Function
1 (AA)	FG (frame ground), protective ground connection.
2 (BA)	TD (transmit data), from DTE to DCE.
3 (BB)	RD (receive data), DCE to DTE.
4 (CA)	RTS (request to send), the DTE asking permission to send to the DCE.
5 (CB)	CTS (clear to send), the DCE granting transmit permission.
6 (CC)	DSR (data set ready), indicates that the DCE is powered up.
7 (AB)	SG (signal ground), ground reference for the TD and RD signals.
15 (DB)	TC (transmit clock), clock used to generate the serial transmitted data (DCE to DTE).
17 (DD)	RC (receive clock), clock for received data (DCE to DTE).
20 (CD)	DTR (data terminal ready), indicates that the DTE is powered up.
22 (CE)	RI (ring indicator), says that the incoming phone line is ringing; used with modems with answer capability.
24 (DA)	XTC (external transmit clock), like TC but from the DTE to the DCE.

Table 1: *Summary of RS-232C serial interface connections and their function.*

When You Have To Face A Deadline

Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®

You know what a monster a deadline can be if you have to face it without the proper tools. Arm yourself with an integrated set of programs, designed from the beginning for production use, all tuned to the single goal of producing reliable software. **Pascal/MT+** is a fully integrated program production system including our compiler, debugger, disassembler and linker.

Used by many companies, large and small, **Pascal/MT+** produces high quality reliable products in an amazingly short amount of time. Our run-time library contains all the tools needed to begin program construction immediately. **Pascal/MT+** produces efficient, small native machine code demanded by today's product developers. All of our library routines and features work exactly the same on 16-bit systems as they do on 8-bit systems so you can increase your capability without rewriting any of your software. Your production quality products demand production quality tools. Order **Pascal/MT+** now, call us today!

Pascal/MT+ Features:

An International Standard:

Pascal/MT+ conforms to the ISO Standard for Pascal, our competition doesn't even come close! A report on the performance of **Pascal/MT+** on the Pascal validation suite is included with each compiler.

Modular Program Compilation:

The **Pascal/MT+** modular compilation mechanism allows construction of fully coupled modules and programs allowing the modularization of large programs without any sacrifice in either space or time efficiency.

Efficient Native Code:

All versions of **Pascal/MT+** produce efficient, compact NATIVE OBJECT CODE. In an independent benchmark **Pascal/MT+** outperformed all other Pascal compilers on our target machines. In addition it produced the smallest final programs by including only the minimum run-time overhead necessary.

Totally Portable:

Pascal/MT+ has been designed from the beginning to generate code for many different microprocessors. **Pascal/MT+** programs you create today can be re-compiled to run on a more powerful machine tomorrow. All of the extended language features are present in every version of the compiler. This means you won't have to start over when the customer demands more, more and more.

Extensions:

Pascal/MT+ has many extensions to the Pascal language too numerous to describe in detail here. Our 160 page user's guide describes the features and gives examples of how to use them. A short summary of features is listed below: dynamic strings, BCD and Floating point reals, AMD9511 support, bit, byte and unsigned word manipulation, I/O port access, a full implementation of the NEW and DISPOSE heap and many others.

Target Machines:

Available now ....8080, 8085 and Z80
Available soon.............. 8086, 8088
Coming ....68000, 6809 and Z8000

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

Payment Terms:

Cash, Check, UPS, C.O.D.,
Mastercard, VISA,
Company P.O.

MT Micro SYSTEMS

1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366

Pricing:

8080/Z80 — $250.00
Others Call

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, CA

Figure 1: *Diagram of a typical setup that allows a terminal to communicate with a computer over standard telephone lines. The modems shown are called DCE, or data-communication equipment, while both the terminal and the computer are called DTE, or data-terminal equipment. When referring to the RS-232C serial interface, the transmit/receive designation is always defined in terms of a DTE-to-DCE connection.*

Many terminals and computer serial I/O circuits generate the request-to-send and data-terminal-ready signals and expect to receive the corresponding signals clear-to-send and data-set-ready back from the modem. If these are not turned on, the DTE will not allow itself to transmit or receive data. If you plug together two pieces of equipment, both of which are configured as DTE, their data-terminal-ready and request-to-send signals will be connected together, and neither will know how to get the required data-set-ready or clear-to-send acknowledgments. Again, the solution is to cross-connect the corresponding signals so that the DTR signal output of one device goes to the ready DSR input of the other and each unit's RTS signal goes to its own CTS input.

The clock signals listed in table 1 are rarely used. If you need them, cross-connect them. Sometimes a device will need the ring indicator from a modem before it will start accepting incoming data. This can be obtained by connecting this pin to the DTR pin of the other device.

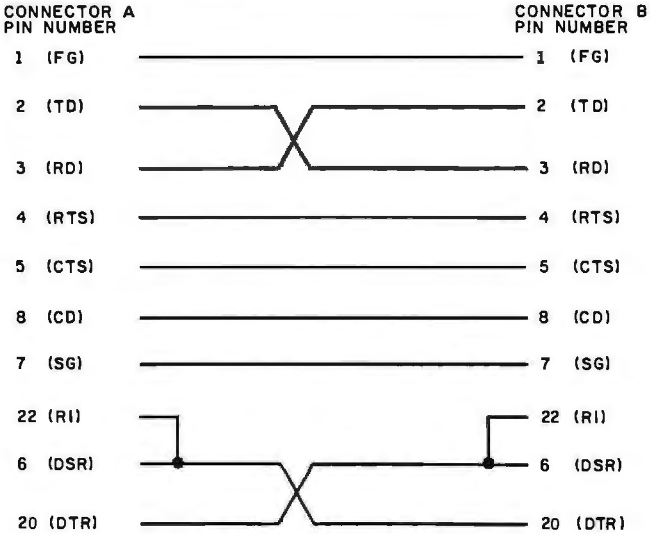


Figure 2: *The interconnection scheme for a null modem. A null modem is a "black box" that allows two pieces of data-terminal equipment to communicate with each other when a phone line is not required (such as when they are in the same room). If the two pieces of equipment were connected without the use of a null modem, both would be sending information on the same RS-232C connector pin and also would expect to receive data on the same pin.*

Construction

Figure 2 is a diagram of an interconnection scheme that works in most cases. If you need a different set of signals, it may be modified; table 1 provides the necessary information. In some cases you will need to connect a device that requires the DSR control signal to another that doesn't generate the corresponding DTR signal. In this event, connect the DSR pin of the first device to its own DTR pin.

If you buy one of the commercially produced null modems, you will probably get a box about the size of a large paperback book, with two female connectors (DB-25S sockets). I found it more convenient to use one male and one female connector, because their pin numbers are mirror images of each other. Placing them back-to-back lines up all the pins with the same number. I bolted one-inch separators between the screw holes of the two connectors to hold them in place and then wired the connections as shown in figure 2. I wrapped the whole thing in electrical tape to seal it. The result is a much smaller package than the commercial product. It can easily be attached to the end of the RS-232C cable and left there.

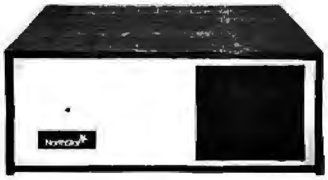
Keeping to my practice of documenting whatever I produce, I drew a diagram like figure 2 on adhesive label material and placed it on the null modem's cover. If in the future I need to know which pins are connected, I won't have to remove the covering or hunt through my files for the circuit description. It is always right there.

For Further Research

If you would like more comprehensive information on this subject, consult chapter 26 of the book *Technical Aspects of Data Communication* by John McNamara, published by Digital Press. ■

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR



North Star Horizon 2
2-5¼ Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List 3095
only **$2274**

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	$2695	$1980
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2674
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK	9329	7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM	16K = $389.	32K = $579
HORIZON RAM KIT SALE!	16K = $314	32K = $469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUB DEN	SAVE!	315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	$3929
PASCAL-PLUS 14,18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION		249

SUPERBRAIN
ZENITH

SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List $3995 only $2995

Z-89 48K
List $2895 only $2299

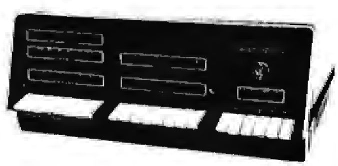
TERMINALS Z-19 $725
INTERTUBE III only $725
DIP-81 PRINTER only $395

MICROTEK $675

NEC PRINTER $2569
TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

List $3595 You Pay Only **$2795**

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL $375
GET READY FOR ITHACA'S Z-8000
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE $575

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY $938
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. $1259
ADD DRIVES 2D = $650 2 + 2 = $975
2D-DUAL + CP/M® + MICROSOFT BASIC = $1555
$2293 VALUE OVER 32% OFF!
WHILE THEY LAST

MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST $4995 ONLY $3995
CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4mHz $599
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT $789
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM $599
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K $845
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz $275
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU $221
VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz $412
ANADEX PRINTER DP-9500-1 $1349
CAT NOVATION MODEM $169
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DO $445
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM $179
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS ONLY $10. EACH
NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234
INFOMAN $364
TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE
RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711 $199
COLOR! RAINBOW 385
SPECTRUM $289
EZ-80 Machine Language Tutor $25
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC $71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG $315
BOX OF DISKETTES $29
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best! $99
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program $112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper $71
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ $20

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES

American square Computers

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

IRV, a TRS-80 Utility Program

Teri Li, POB 481, Peterborough NH 03458

IRV is a new machine-language utility program for the BASIC programmer. It supplies features that all programmers will appreciate, and it uses less than 1 K bytes of programmable memory (unless you add to its definitions).

IRV gives you a flashing cursor, auto repeat on any key held down for more than one second, and keyboard control of the cassette remote plug (you can turn the cassette motor on and off simply by hitting *shift-clear*). [*In this review, words in italics refer to keys of the same name as those on the TRS-80 keyboard....*GW] This is followed by the ability to define any key to your chosen definition. As sold by The Programmer's Guild, all of the shifted alphabetic keys are defined as BASIC keyword commands (see table 1); this duplicates features of the utility program called T-Short.

However, if you don't like any of the provided definitions, you can easily change them by pressing the *shift* and *down-arrow* keys, followed by the *shift* (alpha) key you want to redefine. When you have finished defining, press the *shift-down-arrow* combination once more. (Hitting *enter* merely inserts a carriage return into the definition.) This ability to redefine is not restricted to alpha keys: it extends to all of the keys on the keyboard, except for the *shift* keys and the *shift-down-arrow* key combination. This means that you can redefine both the *break* and *enter* keys!

How is this possible? Simple: IRV pokes new addresses into the keyboard Device Control Blocks used by the TRS-80. The new addresses point to IRV, which is in high memory. IRV processes each input keystroke before calling routines in read-only memory. This gives IRV its great power and versatility.

If you decide that you don't want the programmed-keys mode in operation, you can turn this feature off by hitting *shift-down-arrow* twice. To turn it back on, hit the *shift-down-arrow* twice again.

The usefulness of these definable keys is not restricted to single BASIC commands; you can actually define a key as any message, command, or series of commands up to a maximum length of 255 characters. This is true for all of the keys. If you were to exercise this option to its fullest, you would fill almost 25 K bytes of programmable memory (100 keys, uppercase and lowercase, times 255 characters per key).

Yes, one keystroke can represent a *series* of commands. Hitting *enter* inserts a carriage return but does not end the

At a Glance

Name:
IRV

Type:
BASIC utility

Manufacturer:
The Programmer's Guild
POB 66
Peterborough NH 03458

Price:
Cassette $24.95
Disk $29.95

Format:
Cassette or 5-inch floppy disk

Language:
Z80 machine language

Computer:
Radio Shack TRS-80, Model I with Level II BASIC and 16 K bytes or more of memory (disk drive optional for cassette version only)

Documentation:
5-page booklet, 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ in)

Audience:
BASIC programmers

Keystroke	Result	Keystroke	Result
shift-Q	SYSTEM (enter)	shift-G	GOTO
shift-W	RND(	shift-H	RIGHT$(
shift-E	ELSE	shift-J	INKEY$
shift-R	RETURN (enter)	shift-K	CSAVE"
shift-T	THEN	shift-L	CLOAD
shift-Y	LEN(	shift-Z	**EDIT**
shift-U	USING	shift-X	STR$(
shift-I	INPUT	shift-C	CHR$(
shift-O	ASC(	shift-V	VAL(
shift-P	LPRINT	shift-B	INT(
shift-A	STRING$(	shift-N	NEXT
shift-S	GOSUB	shift-M	MID$(
shift-D	DATA	shift-@	CONT (enter)
shift-F	LEFT$(	shift-right-arrow	TAB(

Table 1: *One-keystroke strings supplied with IRV. When IRV is loaded into the TRS-80, any of the single shifted keystrokes shown here will cause its associated string to be "typed" on the video display. (The word* "enter" *means that the last character typed is the same as pressing the* enter *key, thus causing the line to be executed.) These equivalencies may be changed or deleted by using the character-redefinition mode.*

definition, so you can actually define one key to execute an entire series of commands when pressed. It will do this while executing either a machine-language or a BASIC program. For example, the back-up routine in TRSDOS (call BACKUP, answer all the questions: date, password, drives used, etc) can be abbreviated to a one-keystroke command. This is convenient, especially if you are duplicating several disks.

One interesting advantage to IRV is that you can define the unshifted as well as the shifted keys. I used this feature to set up my keyboard to simulate the experimental Dvorak typewriter layout. [*The Dvorak system is a typewriter with a keyboard layout that increases speed and accuracy during touch-typing*....GW] Other possibilities could include rearranging the keys to accommodate foreign languages that use the standard Roman alphabet, but use letters in frequencies different from English.

At this point, IRV is far superior to T-Short and other keystroke shorthand routines. But IRV does not stop here: it has even more capabilities.

IRV gives you on-screen BASIC line editing similar to the on-screen line-editing features of the Commodore PET. To use this feature, first list your program on the video, then hit the *shift-break* key combination. The blinking rate of the cursor will change slightly. Now you can use the four arrow keys to move the cursor anywhere you like on the video screen. Full-screen wraparound is supported: if the cursor leaves the screen from the bottom, it will appear at the top of the screen in the same column; leaving the screen to the right will put the cursor on the left of the same line.

Once you have put the cursor on the line in which you are interested, you may type anything you want over the line. If there are too many characters on the line, hitting the *clear* key will delete 1 character. If you need more room, each time you press the *break* key one space will be added, over which you may type. Holding down either key for more than one second causes each key to repeat its function as long as the key is depressed.

Circle 139 on inquiry card.

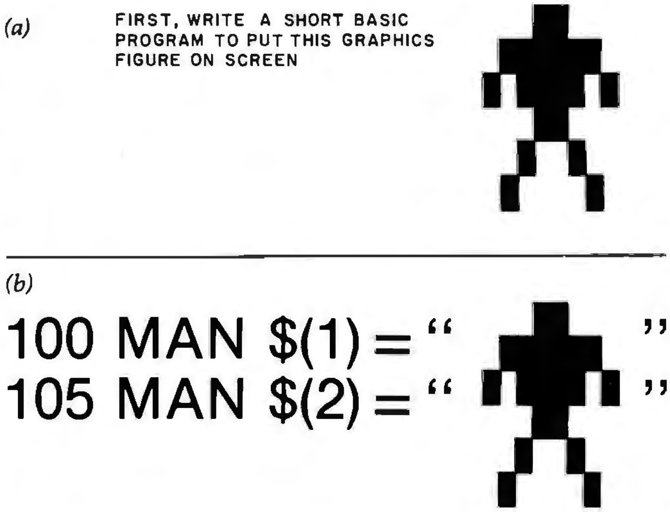


Figure 1: *Use of IRV to directly create graphics in BASIC programs. First write a short BASIC program that creates the shape you want to use. Running this program displays the shape on the video screen, as shown in figure 1a. Then use the line-editing feature of IRV to create BASIC statements (either PRINT or string-storage statements) that capture the shape, one text line at a time. In figure 1b, the shape is stored in two entries of the string array MAN$. Later, these graphic characters can be printed out in the same program using PRINT statements.*

If you are adding spaces to a line, you will notice that repeated addition of characters does not move the rightmost character down to the next line on the video display—instead, it causes the character to disappear from the screen. Likewise, if you have removed all the characters to the right of the cursor, the first character on the next line does not move up. The reason is that IRV looks only at the line on which the cursor is set.

When the line is set to your liking, hit *enter*. This transfers the changes you have made in that line to the program. If you list the line, you will be able to see that the changes have been made. Should you discover that a line is misplaced, you can use this line-editing feature to type a new number over the old line number. When you hit *enter*, the new line will be inserted into its proper place in your program, and the old line will still be in its place. This feature is handy for moving lines around in your programs.

The best advantage of the line-editing feature in IRV is that it may be invoked while in the TRS-80 edit mode. For example, it can be used to string several BASIC statements into one long multiple-statement line. Edit the line as you would normally, but when you are ready to insert, hit *shift-break*. Now position the cursor over the line that you wish to insert in the line being edited. Use the *clear* key to remove the line number (you don't want to insert a line number), then hit *enter*. List the edited line and you will see that both lines have merged: the second line is positioned where you entered the insert mode. Other uses include converting IF...THEN statements to IF...THEN...ELSE statements, or vice versa.

Still another use for the IRV line editor is to put graphics characters directly into PRINT statements. First, use a short graphics routine to draw your figure on the video display. When you've finished with the drawing, enter the IRV line-editing mode. Type a line number

INS-1416	14-16 PIN DIP IC INSERTER	$ 3.49
MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 7.95
WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	$29.95

MINIMUM BILLING $25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

Circle 142 on inquiry card.

directly onto the screen, then the word PRINT, and put quotes in front and at the end of the graphics characters. When you hit *enter*, that line will be entered into BASIC as a new line. When you list the line, you will see the graphics characters printed as BASIC keywords, but when you execute the line, the graphics figure will be drawn on the screen. You can also set the drawings equal to strings (see figure 1).

Implementation Details

IRV can be purchased in 5-inch floppy disk or cassette form. The cassette version has instructions for saving the file to disk; disk-based users may want to do this, even though the program takes exactly 17 seconds to load from cassette. Different versions of IRV are loaded (from either cassette or disk) depending on whether your TRS-80 has 16 K, 32 K, or 48 K bytes of memory. All three programs are contained on either the disk or cassette versions of IRV. You must also answer the MEMORY SIZE? prompt when entering BASIC in order to allow sufficient space for the storage of IRV and its key redefinitions. This is simple to do and is explained in the IRV booklet supplied with the software.

IRV is available from several software suppliers, including The Programmer's Guild (POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458), The Software Exchange (6 South St, Milford NH 03055), and Scott Adams' Adventure International (POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750). IRV is sold with predefined keys (see table 1) and will operate in both Level II and disk BASIC. It is compatible with TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and OS-80. For those of you with new-version Level II ROMs (or read-only memories, which power up with the abbreviated message R/S L II BASIC instead of spelling out all the words), there is also a version of IRV that will operate on your keyboards: just specify that you have the new Level II ROMs.

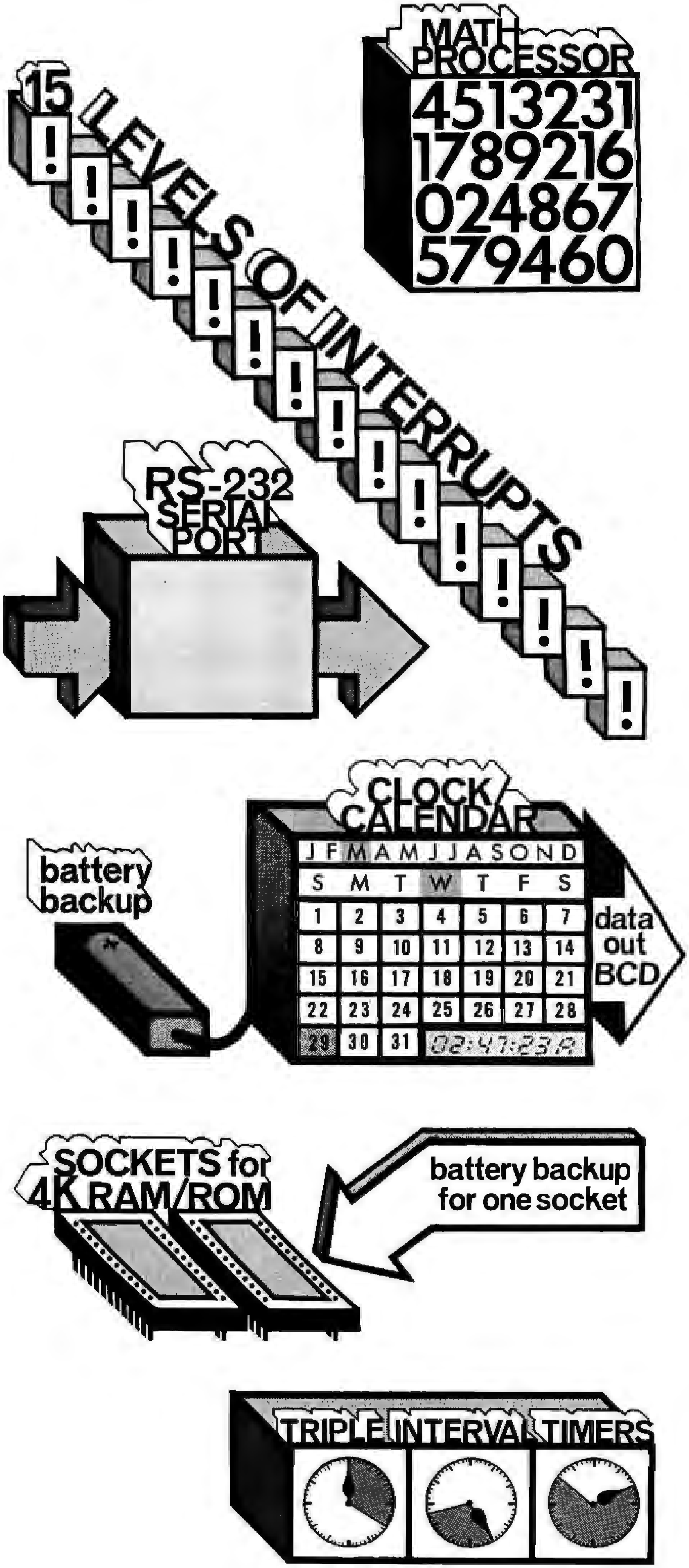
Conclusions

- IRV is a versatile piece of utility software for the TRS-80 Model I BASIC programmer. It allows you to redefine any keystroke as any character or series of characters, and to modify BASIC programs by simply typing over a listing of the program.
- IRV can be used to renumber BASIC lines or to merge several lines or parts of lines without having to retype the lines involved. This is a valuable aid when modifying an existing program.
- IRV can be used to turn the cassette motor on and off without repeatedly plugging and unplugging the remote motor-control plug; this is a great help when trying to work with cassette tapes.
- IRV gives every key an auto-repeat facility.

[**Editor's note:** *IRV is one of the most exciting pieces of software I've seen in a long time, primarily because it allows you to devise uses for it that are not specifically planned by the software designers. For example, when editing a line of BASIC code, you can use a single key that is defined as ten copies of the string "S D" (each of which will search for a blank and delete it) to take all of the spaces out of a line: this speeds up the task at hand by eliminating dozens of keystrokes. Because of its open-ended design, IRV can be used in a variety of situations, and I feel that it is as important and innovative as the popular VisiCalc program. Philip Mork, the author of IRV, is to be commended for his fine work...GW*]■

Maximum Functions Minimum Space Maximum Versatility Minimum Price:

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1



If you ever need to crunch numbers, time intervals or events, create sequenced programs, check for power interruption, shuttle information through an RS-232C serial port at up to 19,200 Baud, tell your computer to do something at 02:47:37 AM on March 24th of 1982, employ 15 levels of interrupts, or need EPROM or battery-backup RAM to accomplish any of the above. . .and want to do all this while fully conforming to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards. . .**System Support 1** is here.

Call **(415) 562-0636**, 9 AM to 5 PM PST, for the name of a **CompuPro** retailer near you.

System Support 1 prices: **$295 Unkit, $395 A/T, $495** qualified under the **Certified System Component** high-reliability program. Math processor and ROM/RAM optional at extra cost. Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services.

CompuPro™
OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

Circle 145 on inquiry card.

THE COMPUPRO SYSTEMS APPROACH: HIGH POWER, HIGH PERFORMANCE, AND HIGH THROUGHPUT

Unlike "all-in-one" computers, CompuPro's modular S-100 systems are amazingly flexible machines that are ideal for high level industrial, commercial, and scientific applications. Full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications ensures well integrated systems performance, as well as freedom from obsolescence in the years to come.

All CompuPro products meet the most demanding mechanical and electrical standards, accept the highest possible clock speeds for maximum throughput and are backed with one of the best - if not the best - warranties in the business (1 year limited warranty on all products, 2 year limited warranty for boards qualified under the Certified System Component program).

When you're looking for a computer, there are lots of choices. But when you need a precision machine that is built for the future as well as the present, the choice narrows down to the most experienced name in the S-100 business: CompuPro.

NEW! COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2

Introductory price: $795

Specify rack mount or desk top version.

We just made it easier for you to move up to an expandable S-100 system. . .**COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2** is ready to accept boards the minute it's unpacked. Heavy-duty, fused, constant voltage power supply provides +8V at 25 Amps (!), +16V at 3 Amps, and -16V at 3 Amps; 20 slot shielded motherboard, with active termination, offers high speed performance. Other features include dual AC outlets on rear, heavy-duty line filter, circuit breaker, quiet ventilation fan, reset switch, and black anodized front panel (with textured vinyl painted cover for desktop version). Rack mount version includes slides for easy pull-out from rack frame.

Also available: COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 1. Same as above, but less power supply and motherboard. **$289** desktop, **$329** rack mount.

LOWEST PRICE EVER ON 16K DYNAMIC RAMS - 8/$37

Just what you would expect from the memory leader: top quality, low power, high speed (200 ns) 16K dynamic RAMs, backed up with a 1 year limited warranty. Expand memory in TRS-80* -I and -II computers as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Add $3 for two dip shunts plus TRS-80* conversion instructions. **Limited quantity.**

S-100 HIGH PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARDS

Actively terminated and fully shielded, these advanced motherboards handle the coming generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems. Mechanically compatible with most computer enclosures. Unkits have edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly.

20 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit **$174**, A/T **$214**
12 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit **$129**, A/T **$169**
6 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit **$89**, A/T **$129**

SOFTWARE

PASCAL/M* : $175 complete

PASCAL - easy to learn, easy to apply - can give a microcomputer with CP/M® more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard **Wirth PASCAL/M* 8" diskette** and comprehensive manual. Specify Z-80* or 8080/8085 version.

8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER: $35

Supplied on single sided, single density, soft-sector 8" disc. CP/M* compatible. Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CP/M™ DDT mnemonics.

HIGH SPEED S-100 CPU BOARDS

8 BIT CPU Z

Like many others, we claim full conformance to IEEE 696/S-100 specifications; unlike many others, we'll send you the timing specs to prove it. **CPU Z** includes all standard Z-80A* features along with power on jump, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, and 16/24 bit extended addressing. Works with 6 MHz CPUs; supplied with 4 MHz CPU. **$225** Unkit, **$295** A/T, **$395** CSC.

16/8 BIT CPU 8085/88

When we shipped the first CPU 8085/88 board back in June of 1980, we created a bridge between the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future. By using an 8088 CPU (for 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit bus) in conjunction with an 8 bit 8085, CPU 8085/88 is downward compatible with 8080/8085 software, upward compatible with 8086/88 software (as well as Intel's coming P-Series), designed for professional-level high speed applications, and capable of accessing 16 megabytes of memory. . .while conforming fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards (timing specs available on request).

Looking for a powerful 8 bit CPU board? Looking for a powerful 16 bit CPU board? Then look at **CPU 8085/88**, the best of both worlds.

Prices: **$295** Unkit, **$425** A/T (both operate at 5 MHz); **$525** CSC (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088). Owner's manual available separately for $5.

8 BIT CPU 8085

This is a single 8 bit processor version of the above board, and may be easily upgraded to full 16 bit operation at a later date. **$235** Unkit, **$325** A/T, **$425** CSC.

MPX 1: THE ANSWER TO COST-EFFECTIVE MULTI-PROCESSING

MPX 1, a powerful front end processor/system multiplexer, unloads the host CPU to handle heavy 8 or 16 bit multi-user/multi-task traffic. This results in greatly increased throughput and speed of operation. MPX includes an on-board 5 MHz 8085 microprocessor, 2K of ROM, 4K or RAM, interrupt controller, and much more. Finally. . .multi-processing is an affordable reality. Call for pricing and delivery information.

OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Active Terminator Board	**$34.50** Kit
Memory Manager Board	**$59** Unkit, **$85** A/T, **$100** CSC
Mullen Extender Board	**$59** Kit
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board	**$129** Kit, **$179** A/T
Spectrum color graphics board	**$299** Unkit, **$399** A/T, **$449** CSC
2708 EPROM Board (2708s not included)	**$85** Unkit, **$135** A/T, **$195** CSC
Interfacer 1 (dual RS-232 serial ports)	**$199** Unkit, **$249** A/T, **$324** CSC
Interfacer 2 (3 parallel + 1 serial port)	**$199** Unkit, **$249** A/T, **$324** CSC

S-100 MEMORIES FROM THE MEMORY LEADER

CompuPro memories feature fully static design to eliminate dynamic timing problems, full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, high speed operation (4/5 MHz Unkit, 10 MHz A/T and CSC), low power consumption, extensive bypassing, and careful thermal design.

	Unkit	A/T	CSC
8K RAM 2A	**$159**	**$189**	**$239**
16K RAM 14 (extended addressing)	**$279**	**$349**	**$429**
16K RAM 20-16 (extended addressing and bank select)	**$319**	**$399**	**$479**
24K RAM 20-24 (extended addressing and bank select)	**$429**	**$539**	**$629**
32K RAM 20-32 (extended addressing and bank select)	**$559**	**$699**	**$799**
128K RAM 21-128 (extended addressing)	n/a	n/a	**$2795**

Most **CompuPro** products are available in **Unkit** form, **Assembled/Tested**, or qualified under the high-reliability **Certified System Component** (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, extended 2 year warranty, more). Please note that unkits are not intended for novices, as de-bugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is **available** for Unkits at a flat service charge.

TERMS: Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services. Cal res add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping; excess refunded. Orders under $15 add $2 handling. VISA® and Mastercard® orders ($25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. Please include street address for UPS delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice.

FREE CATALOG: Want more information? Then send for our free catalog. For fast 1st class delivery, add 41 cents in stamps; foreign orders add $2 (refundable with order).

*LEGAL CORNER: Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation; PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

COMPUPRO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINER COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE. . .

CALL (415) 562-0636 FOR THE STORE NEAREST YOU.

CompuPro™ division of GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

Circle 145 on inquiry card.

BYTELINES

News And Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

UNIX Standard Called For: "/usr/group" is a newly formed group for users of UNIX and UNIX-like operating systems. At a recent group meeting, a Western Electric representative disclosed that his company has granted approximately 156 commercial licenses at about 244 commercial sites. Many present at the meeting complained about Western Electric's excessive charges for unsupported software. The company typically charges $12,000 for a single processor license and as much as $40,000 for users of the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VAX machines.

UNIX users, now faced with many different implementations of UNIX, are beginning to be concerned with standards. To help cope with the problem the group plans to issue a *UNIX Users Guide*.

Also at the meeting, Microsoft announced plans for implementations of its Xenix package on the Texas Instruments TI9900, IBM Series/1, and Point 4 Data Corporation systems.

For more information write, /usr/group, POB 8570, Stanford CA 94305.

UCSD Pascal 4.0 To Be Released: A new version of UCSD Pascal will soon be released by Softech MicroSystems. The good news is that Pascal 4.0 will have many new features, such as multitasking and better screen handling. In other words, it will be more flexible, do more jobs, and be generally more powerful.

The bad news is that it will generate code that includes four new p-code instructions. Hence, the Pascal MicroEngine, presently the fastest available Pascal system, will not be compatible with the new 4.0 version. Of course, WD (Western Digital) can recode the MicroEngine microcode ROMs (read-only memories) to include the new instructions, but I don't know. Considering that it took WD nearly a year to come out with the present ROM set, I do not foresee the possibility of MicroEngine Pascal 4.0 for some time yet.

Voice Entry System For The Apple: Scott Instruments, Denton, Texas, will introduce an Apple version of its voice entry system. To be called "Applevet," this system will be able to recognize as many as 680 words or utterances. An $895 price tag for the system will include a plug-in board, a noise-canceling microphone, and demonstration disk.

Voice-Operated Telephone Dialer Tested: Bell Labs, Murray Hill, New Jersey, has disclosed that it is testing a telephone dialer that is voice operated. The caller can ask for a 4-digit telephone extension or a name in the directory of the system, and the system will then dial the number. The dialer has already demonstrated a high reliability. If in doubt as to what it is told, it asks the caller to repeat the entry.

The system uses a high-speed array processor attached to a minicomputer to detect the presence of speech and identify voice features to be used by a word recognizer. The word recognizer compares the features of the utterance to a subset of stored features and generates a word-candidate list, which is ordered according to the probability of the word's occurrence. The system uses a feature template of the caller's voice, learned during a training period, to recognize the caller's voice input and dial the number. The system recognizes only isolated word inputs, and the user must speak slowly and haltingly.

Where Are The 64 K-Bit Memory ICs? At one time, memory size quadrupled every two years. But four years have now elapsed between the introduction of the 16 K-bit and the 64 K-bit memory ICs. Skyrocketing development costs and difficulties in working with such dense devices have caused most of the delay. It is likely that the next quadrupling will take even longer.

Over two dozen suppliers are now delivering samples of 64 K-bit programmable memories to computer manufacturers; some of the samples are already in limited production. You can expect to see the first products using 64 K-bit integrated circuits in the third or fourth quarter of this year. However, do not look for their widespread use until sometime in late 1982 or 1983, when prices should drop to under $10 each.

American memory manufacturers are extremely concerned about Japanese competition in this area, however. The first company to supply 64 K-bit circuits was Fujitsu Ltd, and eight other Japanese manufacturers are jumping in too. Some manufacturers fear that the Japanese may snare 60% to 70% of the 64 K-bit memory market. If this occurs, the entire American computer industry may find itself in trouble.

Apple Stock Goes On Sale: Shares in Apple Computer Inc, one of the most eagerly awaited public stock offerings, went on sale early in December 1980. Apple offered 8% of the company's 52.4 million shares (ie: 4.6 million shares) at a price of $22 per share.

Apple, incorporated in 1977, reported profits of $11.7 million on sales of $117 million for the fiscal year ending September 26, 1980. 1979's earnings were $5 million on $48 million sales, and, in 1978, sales were $7.8 million with profits of $793,497.

Steve Jobs, 25 years old, and Steve Wozniak, 30 years old, the creators of the Apple computer, each hold 8.3 million shares. That means that they own well over $100 million worth of stock. A C Markkula, 32 years old, who took Apple from a garage operation to its current enviable position, also holds 8.3 million shares. Venrock Associates, a venture capital firm, holds 3.8 million shares. Significant blocks are held by several other venture capital concerns. Xerox holds 80,000 shares.

Status Report On The IAPX-432: Late last spring, Intel announced its iPAX-432 32-bit microprocessor with great fanfare. At that time, only very general specifications were released and subsequently reported on in this column. (See "Intel Releases Data On 32-Bit Microproces-

Circle 146 on inquiry card.

sor," August 1980 BYTE, page 94.) During the fall, however, Intel made large-scale presentations to several major systems-level houses. Rumor has it that Intel will deliver a paper at the International Solid State Circuit Conference (ISSCC) this month, in which it will divulge full details on the architectural design of the iAPX-32. Intel should start delivering samples within another month or two.

The iAPX-32 is a 3-chip set that uses more than 100,000 transistors per IC (all 64-pin packages). The design of the instruction set is aimed at supporting high-level compiled programs written in Pascal, Ada, and FORTRAN.

Intel had also let it be known that it planned to supply microcoded firmware in the processor device that would directly execute the Ada high-level language. However, rumor currently has it that Intel is retreating from this concept.

Status Report On 16-Bit Microcomputers: The 16-bit scene matured during 1980. Intel sold about 200,000 of its 8086 devices (at well over $100 apiece, Intel appears already to be profiting from this unit). By midyear, Zilog had managed to remove the bugs from the Z8000 and, by year's end, was in full production. Motorola must be given credit for designing the most powerful 16-bit microprocessor (imagine having seventeen 32-bit-wide registers and 23-bit addressing to reach 16 megabytes of memory directly). It must be considered a landmark achievement that Motorola was actually shipping limited production quantities of fully functional 68000 devices by the end of 1980 that met specifications. This is particularly impressive when you consider the number of elements in the device (about 70,000) and the large size of the silicon chip (246 by 280 mils).

In production now for two years, the 8086 is just beginning to develop a respectable software base. For example, Digital Research is starting to supply an 8086 version of CP/M. The software bases for the Z8000 and 68000 are still extremely limited and are probably more than a year behind the 8086 software base.

National Semiconductor expects to start shipping samples of its new 16032 16-bit chip set, which promises features similar to the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) 32-bit VAX machines. The silicon area on this device (250 by 300 mils) is even larger than Motorola's 68000. Industry observers concede that this set of devices is significantly more powerful than the 68000, the Z8000, or the 8086. However, many observers doubt whether National will be able to compete with Intel, Zilog, and Motorola, because of its late start and the great expense of such a project.

Soviets Develop 8080A-Like Microprocessor: According to a technical report released by CDC (Control Data Corporation), the Soviet Union is manufacturing a microprocessor that is very similar to Intel's 8080A design. Control Data obtained samples of the integrated circuit from the Hungarian government, and promptly dissected it. They discovered that the device, called the K80IK80.77, uses the same circuit blocks as the 8080A, except that it is adapted for the NMOS (n-channel metal-oxide semiconductor) process.

In the manufacturing process, Soviet technicians relaxed line widths and geometry separations and used a larger chip size (214 by 192 mils, compared to 193 by 171 mils for Intel, which Intel later reduced to 165 by 161 mils). The Soviet design is thus more conservative and more expensive to produce. CDC identified several "workmanship flaws" in the devices (eg: questionable die attachments and scraping of bond wires). CDC felt that the Soviet technology was equal to American technology, vintage 1977. The device uses a 48-pin package with eight unused pins.

Home-Banking/Information System Inaugurated: Radio Shack, CompuServe, and United American Service Corporation have joined forces to inaugurate a nationwide home-banking and information system. (See "You Can Bank on It," January 1981 BYTE, page 10.) Using the new TRS-80 Color Computer, a television receiver, and a modem, a subscriber will be able to pay bills, obtain a bank statement, do bookkeeping, apply for a loan, send and receive electronic mail, and access the CompuServe data base. The service will cost between $15 and $25 a month. United American expects to have forty banks and 20,000 subscribers in the system by the end of the year.

Digital Research To Introduce Record-Retrieval System: Digital Research (DR) will soon introduce a record-keeping software package called BT-80. Basically, it is the kernel for a data-base management system. DR has also indicated that it is "taking a hard look at possibly implementing CP/M, MP/M, and PL/I on 68000 and Z8000 systems." Further, they have purchased a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX machine. Although this machine is primarily intended to keep track of their internal operations, it will be using the UNIX operating system. Does this mean that DR might be taking a close look at UNIX? After all, several DR staffers have strong UNIX backgrounds.

Digital Research has also disclosed that it is considering the possibility of developing a software interface between CP/NET and the EtherNet systems.

The Microprocessor Catch-22: Intel is currently the only supplier of the 8088 microprocessor (which is actually a 16-bit 8086 with 8-bit input and output). Most designers tend to avoid a part that is not "second-sourced." In other words, they want to be able to get the part from another source if their primary source has delivery problems. Mostek has said that it is interested in second-sourcing the 8088 if demand warrants. My question is, how is the demand to materialize while waiting for a second-source to enter the marketplace?

Random Bits And Random Rumors: The EtherNet's specifications have been finalized and published. If you would like a copy, contact the EtherNet Literature department at either Xerox, Intel, or Digital Equipment Corporation.... NEC is about to introduce a low-cost version of its Spinwriter word-processing printer. This new machine will sell for $1400 (in lots of 100) and it will also be used with a new NEC microcomputer system rumored for introduction later this year.... It is being whispered that Epson America Inc, Torrance, California, will soon unveil a low-cost daisy-wheel printer.... Ontrax Corporation, Sunnyvale, California, plans to introduce a 116-megabyte 8-inch Winchester disk drive soon.... Before long, General Instrument will place on the market a speech-synthesis chip set in the $5 price range for large volumes. The set will include the controller, 32 K bytes or 128 K bytes of ROM and speech modules....

DG: Realizing the H8®'s Potential

For the Engineer; Businessman; and Serious Hobbyist.

NEW! DG-64D5 Now Available

Uses Single 5 Volt Supply DYNAMIC RAMS. Like our DG-64D, asynchronous refresh maintains memory contents during extended wait states. Call for additional information.

Powerful, Bank Selectable 64K RAM

Our high capacity, low power DG-64D 64K RAM allows more efficient utilization of space, freeing your motherboard for peripheral interfacing.

Now 4MHz Operation

The DG-ADP4 allows for operation of the DG-80 CPU at 4MHz while maintaining compatibility with the H17 Disk System. Execution time of CPU intensive programs is reduced to half even before utilizing the enhanced Z80 instruction set.

Now Use Standard CP/M® Software

DG's system enhancements provide for RAM in Low Memory allowing the use of the widely accepted STANDARD CP/M.

Now Operation in Powerful Z80® Code

Our DG-80 Z80® based CPU opens a new world of more powerful **AND** efficient languages and software.

Increased Flexibility With New Monitor

DG's FP8 monitor allows front panel debugging of 8080 **AND** Z80 machine language programs in either hexadecimal or octal format. Maintains all PAM-8® entry points and features. All register sets available.

The DG system enhancements for the Heath H8 computer are definitely a step above in price, performance, and factory support.

THE DG-80 ZILOG Z80® BASED CPU — $249.00 (Documentation Only $25.00)

FEATURES:
• Compatible with Heath® H8 hardware and software • Z80 CPU — Enhanced instruction set • Provisions for up to 8K ROM/EPROM and/or 4K RAM • Jump-On-Reset to any 1K boundary • DIP switch selectable wait states for any or all 8K blocks of memory • All Z80 interrupt response modes available • Interrupt Acknowledge and Dynamic Memory Refresh signals available on bus • Frequently selected options by DIP switch or solderless jumper • Machined contact gold sockets for ROM/EPROM, RAM • Includes many advanced features for future expansion • Assembled, tested and guaranteed • Extensive operations manual and Z80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL
90 DAY WARRANTY

DG-64D BEST RAM EVER AVAILABLE FOR THE H8.

NEW! 5 VOLT ONLY VERSION 64K RAM — DG-64D5
Uses Single Supply 5 Volt Dynamic RAMS. Call for further information.

FEATURES:
• Up to 64K bytes capacity Dynamic RAM • Hardware bank selectable in 8K increments • Software bank selectable in 16K increments through I/O port • On-board bank select/CPU ROM disable port, addressable to any of 256 I/O addresses • Up to 8 boards controllable through one I/O port (allows page mode operation) • On-board transparent refresh for 8080 or Z80 microprocessor backed up by asynchronous refresh which maintains memory contents during extended wait states • 4 MHz operation with no wait states required • Low power consumption—less than 8 watts • Assembled, tested, & burned-in • 90 DAY WARRANTY • 64K–$529.00; 48K–$480.00; 32K–$431.00; 16K–$382.00; ØK–$333.00; Documentation Only–$15.00

DG-FP8 — $69.95

Monitor/Utility package for DG-80 CPU provides functions of PAM-8 as well as the following:
• Split Octal or Hexidecimal Entry and Display • Z80 monitor features such as display alternate register sets, display index registers, • "Shorthand" display of memory contents pointed to by general purpose registers • Supports STANDARD CP/M provided by D-G as well as HDOS • Provides firmware support for DG-ADP4, 4 MHz hardware • Includes single step features
Documentation Only - $15.00 (Source Listing Not Included)

16K CHIP SETS $49.00

(8-4116 Type Dynamic RAMS) for DG-320, OG-640, Apple®, TRS-80®, H88/89®, and Pet®

DG-CMD1 — $29.95

ROM disable port for use with the Heath® H8 computer. Addressable to any of 256 I/O ports. Allows the use of a full 64K of RAM when used in conjunction with the DG-80 CPU and the DG-FP8 hardware/firmware package (NOT REQUIRED FOR SYSTEMS UTILIZING THE DG-64D MEMORY BOARD)

DG-ADP4 — $19.95

Plug-in hardware modification to allow operation of the Heath® H17 disk system with the DG-80 at 4 MHz. Requires the use of the DG-FP8 firmware package.

DG-FP8/DG-ADP4 – TOGETHER – $79.95

Save on Combination Purchase — Reg. $89.90

STANDARD CP/M Ver 2.2 $130.00

DG-32D — 32K — $339.00 — 16K — $287.00 — ØK — $235.00 — DOCUMENTATION $12.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Heath, HDOS, H8, H88/89 & PAM8 are registered trademarks of the Heath Company. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp. PET is a registered trademark of Commodore. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY Corp.

D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.

Ordering Information: Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstron, Denison, Tx. 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or Master Charge accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

Hewlett-Packard is about to set forth a single-board microprocessor version of its 1000-L computer to compete with the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11.... Control Data plans to introduce a self-contained PLATO system. The PLATO system is currently a mainframe-based system that includes remote terminals with high-resolution graphics and an extensive library of interactive educational software.... Shugart Associates, the current leader in floppy-disk drives, is rumored to be developing an optical disk-storage system. The basic technology for this system was developed by Shugart's parent organization, Xerox, and Thompson-CSF....

First Xenix/Z8001 System Announced: Tri-Data Systems, City of Industry, California, is the first company to announce a microcomputer system using the Zilog Z8001 and Microsoft's Xenix operating system. The Z8001 employs segmented rather than direct addressing. This desk-top system, called the SST, contains a Z8010 memory-management integrated circuit that dynamically relocates code and protects memory areas. The SST utilizes a ten-slot motherboard for memory expansion in 128 K-byte modules.

Will Microcomputers Leapfrog Over Minicomputers and Mainframes? The newer 16- and 32-bit microprocessors, soon to be sampled by integrated-circuit manufacturers, will contain some new and sophisticated features. For example, the forthcoming NS16000 16-bit microprocessor from National Semiconductor and the iAPX-432 microcomputer from Intel will both have true virtual memory capability that will allow very large memory systems. Sixteen-bit microcomputers like the 8086, Z8000, and 68000 do not lend themselves to virtual memory systems. Intel, however, says that it expects to have an 8086 with virtual memory later this year.

Virtual memory requires the microprocessor to stop in the middle of an instruction if it determines that the address called is not in memory, back up execution of the instruction, and restart the instruction after the contents of that virtual address have been brought in from a mass-storage device (eg: a hard disk).

Returning to the original question, experts concede that, simply because microcomputers now have features once found only in larger machines, it does not follow that they will overtake minicomputers and maxicomputers. Each year the minicomputers and maxicomputers add performance features that keep their power far ahead of microcomputers. In fact, the new more powerful microcomputers now have features that were found in larger systems five or more years ago.

Robot Kit Announced: In the December 1979 BYTE News, I predicted that a robot kit would be introduced in 1980. It now seems as if that prediction will come true in 1982. Heath Company recently demonstrated a 3-foot-high robot prototype to Heath retailers that it plans to introduce in 1982. The robot kit will use the Motorola 6802 microprocessor with 4 K bytes of programmable memory and 32 K bytes of ROM (read-only memory). It will have a detachable joystick, voice synthesis, and one multipurpose arm. At this time, it is projected that the kit will cost less than $1000.

Change Of Name: *Seagate Technology* is the new name for Shugart Technology. Seagate Technology is the Scotts Valley, California, firm that manufactures Winchester-technology 5¼-inch hard-disk drives. The decision to change its name was made by Seagate Technology to help distinguish it from the famous maker of floppy-disk drives, Shugart Associates. Both companies were founded by David Shugart. However, Mr Shugart is no longer affiliated with Shugart Associates.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1992
Mountainside NJ 07092

Image Processing With a Printer

Clark A Calkins
2564 Walnut Blvd #106
Walnut Creek CA 94598

For a long time I have been interested in producing recognizable images using a basic Teletype just as you see in many computer stores; and I thought that an expensive camera and interface were required to digitize the picture. But in 1979 an article in *Dr Dobb's Journal* described just how to do this type of image processing with a Diablo printer. (See reference 1.) While I didn't have this type of printer, I figured the concept should work with my Model 43 Teletype or any other printer. After all, the hardware interface required looked simple enough. What could I lose? I worked out my ideas, implemented the system, and now I can process images inexpensively at home. So as a successful personal-computer experimenter, I'll pass on my experience to you.

An Overview of the System

The principle behind this image processing system is easy to understand and implement in a home computer system. The procedure used to prepare a digital picture contains the following steps:

- Connect a light-sensitive device (such as a phototransistor) to the input of an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter that is connected to the computer.
- Mount the phototransistor on the print head of the printer so that it senses light reflected off the paper in the printer's print position.
- Place the paper containing the image in the printer so the print head will traverse the image; then send a series of space characters to the printer to cause the print head to move across the paper.
- Measure and store the values of light intensity at each character position under program control, using A/D-converter output.
- Insert a blank sheet of paper into the printer.
- Use a computer program to print selected characters onto the blank sheet; each character corresponds to the light intensity at a given print position. The higher the intensity, the lighter the character should be.

Having decided that this would be an interesting project, I went to the local electronics store and purchased the necessary parts and assembled the unit. When I loaded in a sample control program written in BASIC, the thing actually worked, and after a little experimentation, I could even recognize some features! Then the fun started, I cut pictures from the magazines lying around the house and started to process them while trying different substitution characters. This was great fun for my entire family!

After a few hours of playing with this system, I started to realize that I needed a better control program that would execute faster. The BASIC program worked at about three characters per second, but with a faster program, I could try larger pictures. The basic functions required were:

- Scan over a variable-width image of any reasonable length at a much faster speed.
- Save the resulting digital data out on a disk file for later use.
- Be able to use a user-defined character-substitution sequence (the more flexible, the better).

The results of this effort are shown in listing 1. Here is a control program written for the CP/M (version 1.4) operating system that does what is required (and a little more). It can scan a line of up to 255 characters and as many as 255 lines (memory permitting). The character-substitution sequence is limited to sixty-four char-

About the Author
Clark A Calkins has worked for 11 years with the General Electric Company at the Vallecitos Nuclear Research Center and now holds a position as a systems programmer for the Advanced Nuclear Applications Group.

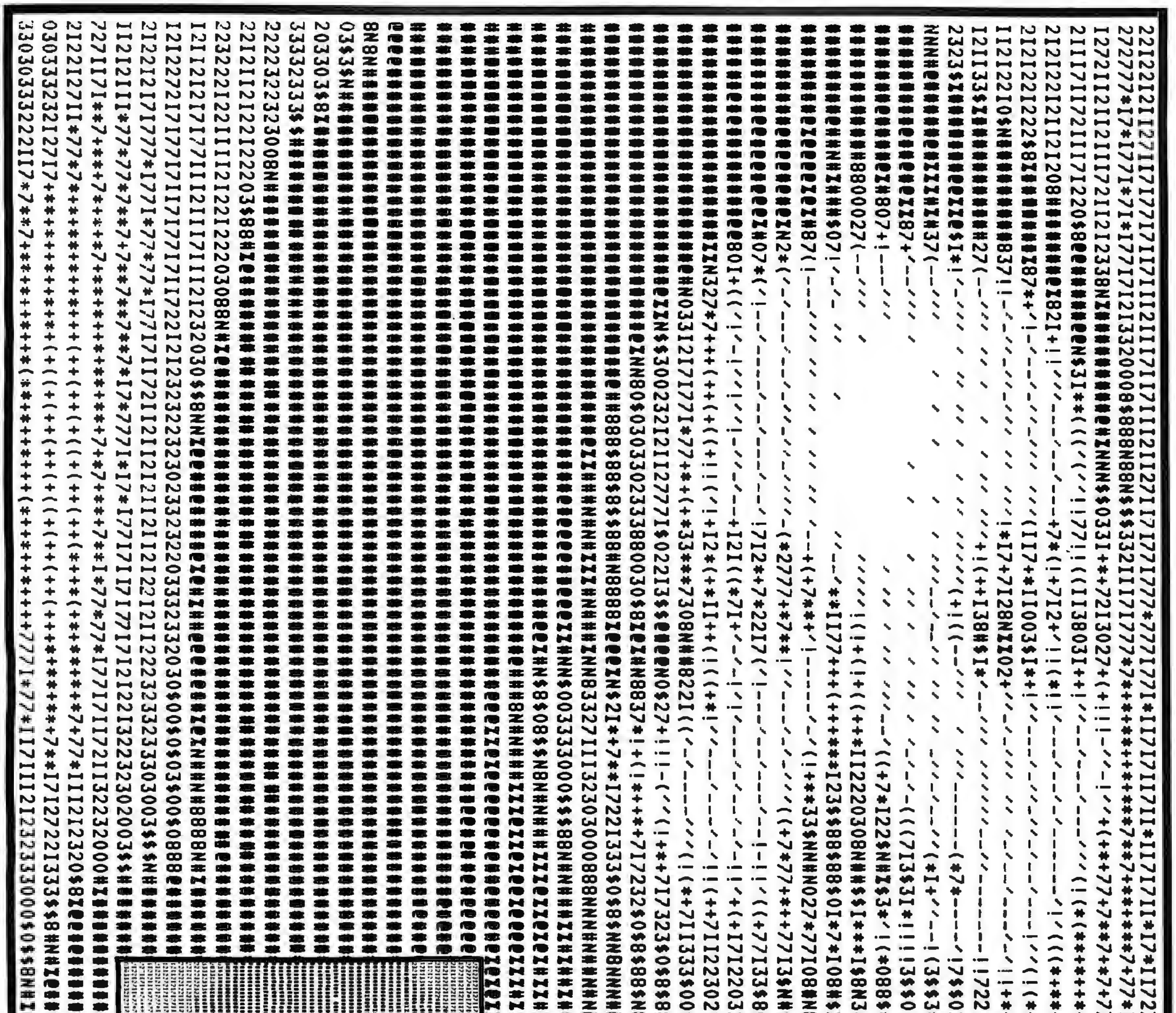


Figure 1: *The image reproduced by IMAGE was originally a black-and-white photograph. The analog-to-digital converter used by the author registered a dark-to-light difference of 130, when the picture was processed. Magazine and book photos or artwork can also be reproduced satisfactorily.*

F= file the data. H= help, display menu. M= set maximum and minimum values. P= print the data back out. Q= quit and return to CP/M. R= read the file in. S= scan a new page. T= set the tone array.
Table 1: *The menu displayed by IMAGE.*

acters, and there is a primary and secondary string. Two separate strings were chosen so the printer would not have to backspace to provide overstrike capability; characters from the secondary string print on top of those from the primary string. However, it does have to return the carriage without feeding a line.

For an example of what a user can do with this system, refer to figure 1. In order to achieve the desired contrast, it was necessary to use overstrike on the darker areas. This picture originally was a black-and-white photograph reproduced from a magazine page. The difference between the maximum and minimum values read from the A/D converter for this picture was decimal 130. The higher this difference is, the more contrast the resulting printout will have and the better it will look.

Using IMAGE

The image processing program, IMAGE, is run as a transient program under Digital Research's CP/M operating system. If IMAGE is being used under some other system, the start-up procedure would change. The program is initially executed by typing in the following command line:

A>IMAGE filename

In this case, the data-storage file is identified as "filename.img". (The extension "img" is assumed by the program.) This will be used for all correspondence with the disk. When control is transferred to this program, a heading and initial menu are displayed, allowing the user to choose one of several options. (See table 1.) The user may type either F, H, M, P, Q, R, S, or T (uppercase or lowercase). Anything else is ignored and causes the full list to be printed.

F: File the Data

This writes out the data that was

Text continued on page 240

Listing 1: *IMAGE, the control program for image processing. This version is written for CP/M version 1.4 (compatible with version 2.0) and can scan 255 lines of up to 255 characters. Overstrike capability is provided to increase contrast of output pictures by darkening areas as necessary. Try squinting your eyes or holding the images at different viewing distances to obtain a maximum of picture clarity (ie: the illusion's gestalt).*

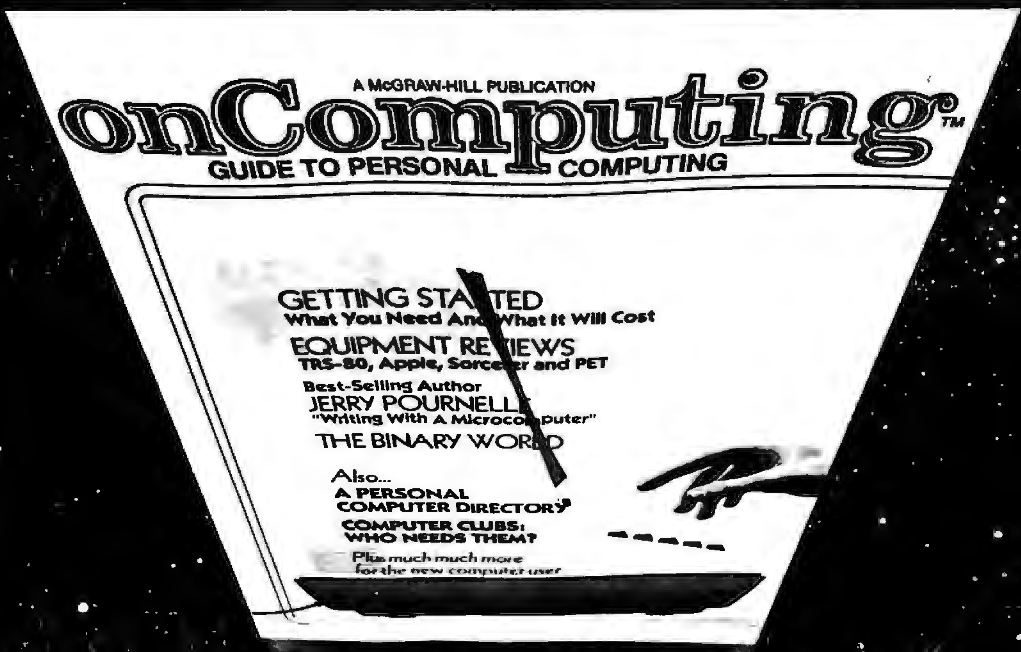
```
                ;   IMAGE.ASM                           NOVEMBER 4,1979
                ;
                ;   COPYRIGHT 1979, CLARK A. CALKINS
                ;
                ;
                ;
                ;   THIS PROGRAM ALLOWES A USER TO SCAN OVER AN IMAGE PLACED IN
                ; THE CP/M LIST DEVICE AND RECORD THE RELATIVE GRAPHIC DENSITY
                ; VIA AN A/D. IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE USER HAS PLACED A PHOTO
                ; SENSITIVE DEVICE ON THE HEAD OF THE PRINTER AND CAN READ
                ; THE RELATIVE ENTENSITY OVER AN A/D CHANNEL. REFER TO DR.
                ; DOBBS JOURNAL, OCTOBER 1979 (VOL 4, ISSUE 9, #39) FOR DETAILS
                ; ON DOING THIS.
                ;
                ;   TO USE THIS PROGRAM, TYPE:
                ;   A>IMAGE FILENAME<RET>
                ;
                ;   ONCE EXECUTING, THIS PROGRAM WILL ASK FOR THE OPTION THAT
                ; IS DESIRED. THE USER MAY;
                ;
                ;   1) SCAN A NEW IMAGE AND RECORD THE DENSITY DATA,
                ;   2) FILE THE EXISTING DATA AWAY ON THE FILE SPECIFIED,
                ;   3) READ IN DATA FROM A PREVIOUSLY SAVED SCAN FROM THE
                ;      SPECIFIED FILE,
                ;   4) SET THE TONE ARRAYS THAT WILL BE USED TO PRINT BACK THE
                ;      IMAGE TO ANY DESIRED SET OF CHARACTERS,
                ;   5) PRINT OUT THE IMAGE USING THE CURRENT TONE ARRAYS,
                ;   6) SET MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES.
                ;
                ;   THE FILE NAME SPECIFIED WILL BE GIVEN THE DEFAULT EXTENSION
                ; OF 'IMG'AND THIS MUST EXIST IF DATA IS TO BE READ BACK IN, OR
                ; IT WILL BE CREATED (IF NECESSARY) IF NEW DATA IS TO BE FILED
                ; AWAY. TO SCAN A NEW IMAGE, THIS CODE WILL ASK FOR THE DESIRED
                ; LINE LENGTH. TYPE IN THE LENGTH (IN DECIMAL) AND THEN YOU WILL
                ; BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO POSITION THE PAPER BEFORE THE SCAN
                ; STARTS. ONCE STARTED, THE SCAN WILL CONTINUE UNTIL 255 LINES
                ; HAVE BEEN SCANNED OR THE USER HAS TYPE ANY KEY (ONLY CHECKED
                ; AT THE END OF A LINE). THE RANGE OF VALUES READ WILL BE GIVEN
                ; AND CONTROL WILL RETURN TO THE OPTION SELECTION LEVEL. WHEN
                ; PRINTING THE DATA BACK OUT, TYPING ANY KEY (AGAIN AT THE END
                ; OF A LINE) WILL HALT THE PROCESS AND RETURN TO THE OPTION
                ; SELECTION LEVEL.
                ;
                ;   THIS PROGRAM WILL NOT CHECK MEMORY USAGE, SO BE SURE THAT
                ; THERE IS ENOUGH ROOM FOR THE IMAGE BEING SCANNED (ONE BYTE
                ; IS USED PER COLUMN POSITION, PER LINE.
                ;
                ;
                ;
                ;
0100                        ORG     100H
0100 31D307     IMAGE       LXI     SP,STACK        ;SETUP STACK
0103 117C04                 LXI     D,HELLO
0106 0E09                   MVI     C,9
0108 CD0500                 CALL    CPM
010B 216500                 LXI     H,005CH+9 ;SET IMAGE EXTENSION TO 'IMG'.
010E 3649                   MVI     M,'I'
0110 23                     INX     H
0111 364D                   MVI     M,'M'
0113 23                     INX     H
0114 3647                   MVI     M,'G'
                ;
                ;   ASK FOR THE DESIRED OPTION. HERE WE DON'T WAIT FOR A CARRIAGE
                ; RETURN, JUST THE FIRST THING TYPED. INVALID RESPONCES ARE
                ; IGNORED.
                ;
0116 11B504     OPT         LXI     D,OPTION;WHAT DOES THE USER WANT TO DO?
0119 0E09                   MVI     C,9
011B CD0500                 CALL    CPM
011E 118105     WHAT        LXI     D,QUESTN
0121 CDF303                 CALL    ASK
0124 E65F                   ANI     5FH     ;MAKE UPPER CASE FOR COMPARISONS.
0126 FE46                   CPI     'F'     ;FILE THE DATA?
```

Listing 1 continued on page 224

Listing 1 continued:

```
0128 CAA302          JZ    FILE
012B FE50            CPI   'P'      ;PRINT THE FILE
012D CA0502          JZ    PRT
0130 FE54            CPI   'T'      ;SET THE TONES
0132 CA5A03          JZ    TSET
0135 FE53            CPI   'S'      ;SCAN A NEW PAGE
0137 CA4C01          JZ    SCAN
013A FE51            CPI   'Q'      ;QUIT PROCESSING
013C CA0000          JZ    0
013F FE52            CPI   'R'      ;READ IN THE FILE?
0141 CA0F03          JZ    READF
0144 FE4D            CPI   'M'      ;SET MAX AND MINS
0146 CA7D03          JZ    SETMAX
0149 C31601          JMP   OPT      ;NOT RECOGNIZED
                ;
                ;
                ;  SCAN ACROSS THE PAGE AND COLLECT DATA FROM THE A/D. AT FIRST
                ; ASK THE USER FOR THE LINE LENGTH TO USE (A DECIMAL NUMBER).
                ; THEN GIVE HIM/HER AN OPORTUNITY TO POSITION THE PAGE BEFORE
                ; STARTING. CONTINUE SCANNING UNTIL 255 LINES HAVE BEEN CHECKED
                ; OR THE USER HAS TYPED A KEY (CHECKED AT THE END OF A LINE
                ; ONLY). WHEN DONE, REPORT THE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES READ
                ; FROM THE A/D. WE HOPE THAT THE USER HAS ENOUGH MEMORY FOR ALL
                ; OF THIS SCAN DATA (ONE BYTE PER COLUMN PER LINE) AS A CHECK
                ; IS NOT MADE (BUT COULD BE IN NECESSARY).
                ;
014C AF         SCAN XRA   A
014D 32D307          STA   MAX      ;SET MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES
0150 3D              DCR   A
0151 32D407          STA   MIN
0154 111D06          LXI   D,LLNGTH        ;FIND LINE LENGTH FROM USER
0157 0E09            MVI   C,9
0159 CD0500          CALL  CPM
015C CD9C03          CALL  GETNUM   ;GET NUMBER FROM USER.
015F 32D507          STA   LNGTH
0162 1E0D            MVI   E,13     ;RETURN THE CARRIAGE
0164 CD0A04          CALL  PRINT
0167 119F05          LXI   D,POS    ;TELL USER TO READY THE PAPER
016A CDF303          CALL  ASK
016D 1604            MVI   D,4      ;THIS IS A SECTOR COUNTER
016F 3E01            MVI   A,1
0171 320807          STA   NSECT
0174 0EFF            MVI   C,255    ;MAXIMUM ROW COUNT
0176 21D707          LXI   H,BUFF   ;SET BUFFER ADDRESS
0179 3AD507     OUTLP LDA  LNGTH    ;COLUMMN COUNT
017C 47              MOV   B,A
017D CDCF03     INLP CALL  READ     ;GET A VALUE FROM THE A/D
0180 77              MOV   M,A
0181 3AD307          LDA   MAX      ;KEEP TRACK OF MAX AND MIN VALUES
0184 BE              CMP   M
0185 D28C01          JNC   D01
0188 7E              MOV   A,M
0189 32D307          STA   MAX
018C 3AD407     D01  LDA   MIN
018F BE              CMP   M
0190 DA9701          JC    D02
0193 7E              MOV   A,M
0194 32D407          STA   MIN
0197 23         D02  INX   H
0198 14              INR   D        ;COUNT BYTES
0199 F2A501          JP    D03      ;SECTOR LIMIT YET?
019C 3A0807          LDA   NSECT    ;YES, COUNT THEM
019F 3C              INR   A
01A0 320807          STA   NSECT
01A3 1600            MVI   D,0
01A5 1E20       D03  MVI   E,' '    ;MOVE ONE COLUMN
01A7 CD0A04          CALL  PRINT
01AA 05              DCR   B
01AB C27D01          JNZ   INLP
01AE 1E0D            MVI   E,13     ;NEXT LINE
01B0 CD0A04          CALL  PRINT
01B3 1E0A            MVI   E,10
01B5 CD0A04          CALL  PRINT
01B8 CDFD03          CALL  CHECK    ;CHECK THE KEYBOARD
01BB DACF01          JC    TOUT
01BE D5              PUSH  D
```

Listing 1 continued on page 226



When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?

Are you prepared for the explosive transformation? Right in your own home? Electronic mail. Personalized investment analysis. Foreign language tutorial. Home energy management. Robots. Computer music. Secretarial service. Diet and menu planning. And more, more, more.

onComputing,™ the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the 1980's (Some are already here). **onComputing™** explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to **onComputing™**!

Call Toll-Free
800-258-5485

Start your subscription today.

onComputing™ Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number ____ Expiration ____

Signature ____ Name (please print) ____

Street/Apartment Number ____

City ____ State/Province/Country Code ____

7B21

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

Listing 1 continued:

```
01BF 110000          LXI   D,0       ;DELAY TO ALLOW RETURN OF CARRIAGE
01C2 1B       DELAY  DCX   D
01C3 E3              XTHL
01C4 E3              XTHL
01C5 7B              MOV   A,E
01C6 B2              ORA   D
01C7 C2C201          JNZ   DELAY
01CA D1              POP   D
01CB 0D              DCR   C         ;DONE WITH PAGE?
01CC C27901          JNZ   OUTLP
01CF 3EFF     TOUT   MVI   A,255     ;COMPUTE NUMBER OF LINES USED
01D1 91              SUB   C
01D2 32D607          STA   LINES
01D5 0C              INR   C
01D6 0D              DCR   C
01D7 0E01            MVI   C,1       ;RETRIEVE CHARACTER TYPED
01D9 C40500          CNZ   CPM       ;UNLESS THERE WAS NONE.
01DC 214A06   PRTMX  LXI   H,MAXV    ;SETUP THE MAX AND MIN VALUES FOR THE
01DF 3AD307          LDA   MAX       ;USER TO SEE
01E2 5F              MOV   E,A
01E3 1600            MVI   D,0
01E5 010A03          LXI   B,3*256+10 ;USE DECIMAL
01E8 CD3404          CALL  BTOA
01EB 215A06          LXI   H,MINV
01EE 3AD407          LDA   MIN
01F1 5F              MOV   E,A
01F2 1600            MVI   D,0
01F4 010A03          LXI   B,3*256+10
01F7 CD3404          CALL  BTOA
01FA 112E06          LXI   D,MAXMIN ;PRINT THIS DATA NOW
01FD 0E09            MVI   C,9
01FF CD0500          CALL  CPM
0202 C31E01          JMP   WHAT
              ;
              ;   PRINT OUT THE IMAGE. THERE ARE TWO TONE ARRAYS THAT WILL BE
              ; USED FOR EACH LINE SUCH THAT 'OVERSTRIKE' MAY BE USED WITH A
              ; PRINTER THAT DOES NOT BACKSPACE. EACH TONE ARRAY WILL BE
              ; CONSIDERED SEPERATLY (THEY DON'T HAVE TO BE THE SAME LENGTH).
              ; THIS WILL ALLOW THE USER TO HAVE LOTS OF CONTROL OVER THE
              ; OUTPUT, IF HE/SHE CAN EVER DECIDE ON WHICH CHARACTERS TO USE.
              ;
              ;
0205 119F05   PRT    LXI   D,POS     ;TELL USER TO READY PAPER
0208 CDF303          CALL  ASK
020B 3AD607          LDA   LINES     ;THIS IS HOW LONG THE SCAN IS
020E 47              MOV   B,A
020F 21D707          LXI   H,BUFF    ;THE SCAN DATA STARTS HERE.
0212 EB       PRTLP  XCHG            ;MOVE DATA ADDRESS TO (DE)
0213 C5              PUSH  B         ;SAVE LENGTH
0214 211107          LXI   H,TONE1   ;THIS IS THE PRIMARY TONE ARRAY
0217 3A1007          LDA   NUMBR1    ;AND ITS LENGTH
021A D5              PUSH  D         ;SAVE DATA ADDRESS
021B CD4E02          CALL  PRINTLN   ;PRINT THIS LINE
021E D1              POP   D         ;RESTORE DATA ADDRESS
021F 215307          LXI   H,TONE2   ;NOW USE THE SECONDARY TONE ARRAY
0222 3A5207          LDA   NUMBR2    ;NOTE THAT THIS IS ZERO IF THERE IS
0225 A7              ANA   A         ;NO SECONDARY ARRAY.
0226 D5              PUSH  D         ;SAVE ADDRESS
0227 C44E02          CNZ   PRINTLN
022A E1              POP   H         ;SET (HL) TO START OF LINE JUST PRINTED.
022B CDFD03          CALL  CHECK     ;CHECK THE KEYBOARD
022E DA4502          JC    POUT      ;AND QUIT IF ANYTHING IS PRESENT
0231 1E0A            MVI   E,10      ;ADD A (LF) TO THE OUTPUT FOR THE NEXT
0233 CD0A04          CALL  PRINT     ;LINE.
0236 3AD507          LDA   LNGTH     ;COMPUTE START OF NEXT LINE
0239 5F              MOV   E,A
023A 1600            MVI   D,0
023C 19              DAD   D         ;(HL) HAS START ADDRESS NOW
023D C1              POP   B         ;DECREMENT LINE COUNTER.
023E 05              DCR   B
023F C21202          JNZ   PRTLP
0242 C31E01          JMP   WHAT      ;BACK TO OPTION SELECTION LEVEL
0245 C1       POUT   POP   B         ;SET STACK STRAIGHT
0246 0E01            MVI   C,1       ;GET CHARACTER TYPED
0248 CD0500          CALL  CPM
024B C31E01          JMP   WHAT      ;BUT IGNORE
              ;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 228

Listing 1 continued:

```
                    ;   PRINT OUT ONE LINE OF IMAGE DATA. ONE ENTRY, (HL) POINTS TO
                    ; THE TONE ARRAY TO USE AND (A) CONTAINS ITS LENGTH. THE SCAN
                    ; DATA TO USE IS POINTED TO BY (DE). ALL REGISTERS ARE USED BY
                    ; THIS ROUTINE AND NOT RESTORED.
                    ;
                    ;
                    ;
024E 4F             PRINTLN MOV     C,A         ;SAVE LENGTH OF TONE ARRAY.
024F 3AD407                 LDA     MIN         ;COMPUTE (MAX-MIN)/LENGTH
0252 47                     MOV     B,A
0253 3AD307                 LDA     MAX
0256 90                     SUB     B
0257 0600                   MVI     B,0
0259 91             DIVLP   SUB     C
025A DA6102                 JC      D1
025D 04                     INR     B
025E C35902                 JMP     DIVLP
0261 78             D1      MOV     A,B
0262 320707                 STA     SCALE       ;SAVE RESULT HERE
0265 A7                     ANA     A           ;REJECT BAD IMAGE DATA
0266 C8                     RZ
0267 EB                     XCHG                ;(HL)=SCAN DATA, (DE)=TONE ARRAY
0268 D5                     PUSH    D           ;AND SAVE THIS ON THE STACK
0269 3AD507         OUTLP1  LDA     LNGTH       ;COLUMN LIMIT
026C 47                     MOV     B,A
026D 3AD407         INLP1   LDA     MIN         ;COMPUTE: (DATA-MIN)/SCALE
0270 96                     SUB     M           ;NOW (A)=MIN-DATA
0271 2F                     CMA
0272 3C                     INR     A           ;NOW (A)=DTAT-MIN
0273 F5                     PUSH    PSW
0274 3A0707                 LDA     SCALE
0277 5F                     MOV     E,A
0278 F1                     POP     PSW
0279 1600                   MVI     D,0
027B 93             DIVLP1  SUB     E
027C DA8302                 JC      D2
027F 14                     INR     D
0280 C37B02                 JMP     DIVLP1
0283 79             D2      MOV     A,C         ;DON'T ALLOW IT TO BE TOO BIG
0284 3D                     DCR     A
0285 BA                     CMP     D
0286 DA8A02                 JC      D3
0289 7A                     MOV     A,D         ;ITS OK, JUST USE IT.
028A D1             D3      POP     D           ;GET THE A(TH) BYTE FROM THE TONE STRING
028B D5                     PUSH    D
028C 83                     ADD     E
028D 5F                     MOV     E,A
028E 3E00                   MVI     A,0
0290 8A                     ADC     D
0291 57                     MOV     D,A
0292 1A                     LDAX    D           ;GET THE BYTE TO PRINT
0293 5F                     MOV     E,A
0294 CD0A04                 CALL    PRINT
0297 23                     INX     H           ;NEXT BYTE
0298 05                     DCR     B
0299 C26D02                 JNZ     INLP1
029C 1E0D                   MVI     E,13        ;ADD (CR)
029E CD0A04                 CALL    PRINT
02A1 D1                     POP     D           ;CLEANUP STACK
02A2 C9                     RET                 ;AND BACK OUT
                    ;
                    ;   FILE THE DATA AWAY ON THE SUER SPECIFIED FILE. ON ENTRY TO
                    ; IMAGE, THIS FILENAME WAS SPECIFIED (HOPEFULLY) AND WE HAVE
                    ; ALREADY ADDED THE EXTENSION 'IMG' TO IT. IF THE INDICATED
                    ; FILE ALREADY EXISTS, IT WILL BE DELETED AND A NEW FILE IS
                    ; CREATED. THE INFORMATION SAVED WILL BE THE SCAN DATA ARRAY
                    ; ITSELF, THE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES IN THIS ARRAY, THE
                    ; NUMBER OF SCAN LINES PRESENT, AND THE LENGTH OF EACH LINE.
                    ; THIS DATA MAY BE READ BACK IN AT ANOTHER TIME WITH THE 'R'
                    ; COMMAND.
                    ;
                    ;
                    ;
02A3 3A0807         FILE    LDA     NSECT       ;CHECK FOR ANYTHING TO FILE
02A6 A7                     ANA     A
02A7 CA0403                 JZ      NOTHING
```

Listing 1 continued on page 230

Are important letters and reports leaving your office with spelling errors?

SPELLGUARD(TM) can proofread 10,000 words in one minute.*

SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new computer program that finds spelling mistakes and typographical errors in documents prepared with CP/M[1] or CDOS[5] compatible word processors and text editors.

In less than one minute, SPELLGUARD proofreads 20 pages of text (10,000 words) and identifies all misspelled or mis-typed words based on its 20,000-word dictionary.* After proofreading, SPELLGUARD asks the operator to review words identified as potential errors and judge each as correct or incorrect. Correct words may be added to the dictionary. SPELLGUARD marks incorrect words in the text so the operator can use a word processor or text editor to easily find and correct them.

SPELLGUARD is Easy to Use

- full proofreading capabilities are mastered after a few minutes of instruction.
- comprehensive user's manual contains step-by-step examples of all SPELLGUARD features.

SPELLGUARD is Powerful

- text files to 85 pages (CP/M 1.4), and 2,800 pages (CP/M 2.0).
- includes a 20,000-word, expandable dictionary.
- contains powerful commands to construct customized dictionaries for special areas, e.g., medicine, real estate, law, insurance, engineering.

SPELLGUARD is Reliable

- thoroughly tested in actual use.
- 30-day money-back limited warranty.

Minimum System Requirements: 8080/85, Z80 CPU with 32K memory: CP/M[1] 1.4 (dictionaries to 256K bytes), CP/M[1] 2.0 or later (dictionaries to 4 MB), or CDOS; word processor or text editor compatible with SPELLGUARD (currently several excellent new CP/M word processors, and WordStar[2], WordMaster[2], Magic Wand[3], Electric Pencil[4], and ED).

Trademarks: [1]Digital Research (registered). [2]MicroPro Int'l Corp., [3]Small Business Applications, [4]Michael Shrayer Software, [5]Cromenco.

*Time estimates based on 4Mhz 8085 with 48K memory, CP/M 2.1 double density 8″ floppy drive, 10,000-word text file.

The price of SPELLGUARD includes rapid turnaround and delivery by UPS or airmail. Sales will be made only if the purchasers' word processor is compatible with SPELLGUARD. Software license agreement is required.

☐ Send me a free, detailed description of SPELLGUARD.

☐ Send me SPELLGUARD at $295.00. (Manual and diskette(s). Formats: 8″ CP/M single density Shugart compatible, and 5¼″ Northstar double.)

☐ Send me ________ copies of the SPELLGUARD manual at $20.00 each. (Airmail, credited toward purchase.)

☐ Send COD (add $10.00 handling).
California residents add 6% tax.
Add $10.00 for foreign shipment.

Check enclosed for $ ____________.
(Certified check, COD, and money order shipped immediately.)

NAME ____________

ORGANIZATION ____________

ADDRESS ____________

CITY ____________

STATE ____________

PHONE ____________

WORD PROCESSOR ____________

COMPUTER SYSTEM ____________

DISK SIZE ____ DISK FORMAT ____

Checks payable to ISA
Box 2797, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

B2810I

ISA **INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS**
Box 2797, Menlo Park, California 94025 415-326-0805

STATE-OF-THE-ART SOFTWARE

Listing 1 continued:

```
02AA 115C00         LXI     D,005CH ;USE DEFAULT FCB
02AD 0E13           MVI     C,19    ;DELETE THE FILE
02AF CD0500         CALL    CPM
02B2 115C00         LXI     D,005CH
02B5 0E16           MVI     C,22    ;CREATE IT NOW
02B7 CD0500         CALL    CPM
02BA 115C00         LXI     D,005CH
02BD 0E0F           MVI     C,15    ;AND OPEN IT.
02BF CD0500         CALL    CPM
02C2 3C             INR     A
02C3 C2D102         JNZ     F1
02C6 11B805  ERR    LXI     D,ERR1
02C9 0E09           MVI     C,9
02CB CD0500         CALL    CPM     ;NO ROOM
02CE C30000         JMP     0
02D1 21D307  F1     LXI     H,MAX   ;THIS IS WHERE IT IS STORED.
02D4 AF             XRA     A       ;SET INITIAL SECTOR COUNTER TO ZERO
02D5 327C00         STA     005CH+32;IN DEFAULT FCB.
02D8 3A0807         LDA     NSECT   ;AND THIS IS HOW LONG
02DB F5      FILELP PUSH    PSW
02DC E5             PUSH    H
02DD EB             XCHG            ;SET THE TRANSFER ADDRESS
02DE 0E1A           MVI     C,26
02E0 CD0500         CALL    CPM
02E3 0E15           MVI     C,21    ;WRITE THIS SECTOR
02E5 115C00         LXI     D,005CH
02E8 CD0500         CALL    CPM
02EB E1             POP     H
02EC A7             ANA     A       ;CHECK STATUS OF LAST WRITE
02ED C2C602         JNZ     ERR     ;MUST BE OUT OF SPACE
02F0 118000         LXI     D,128   ;COMPUTE ADDRESS OF NEXT
02F3 19             DAD     D
02F4 F1             POP     PSW
02F5 3D             DCR     A
02F6 C2DB02         JNZ     FILELP
02F9 115C00         LXI     D,005CH ;CLOSE THE FILE NOW
02FC 0E10           MVI     C,16
02FE CD0500         CALL    CPM
0301 C31E01         JMP     WHAT
             ;
0304 115F06  NOTHING LXI    D,NONE  ;TELL USER TO SCAN SOMETHING FIRST.
0307 0E09           MVI     C,9
0309 CD0500         CALL    CPM
030C C31E01         JMP     WHAT
             ;
             ;   READ IN THE FILE THAT WAS GIVEN IN THE INITIAL COMMAND.
             ;
030F 115C00  READF  LXI     D,005CH ;OPEN THIS FILE
0312 0E0F           MVI     C,15
0314 CD0500         CALL    CPM
0317 3C             INR     A       ;WAS THIS FILE PRESENT ?
0318 CA4F03         JZ      NOFILE
031B 21D307         LXI     H,MAX   ;PUT THE DATA HERE
031E AF             XRA     A       ;SET INITIAL SECTOR COUNTER TO ZERO
031F 327C00         STA     005CH+32;IN DEFAULT FCB.
0322 F5      READLP PUSH    PSW
0323 E5             PUSH    H
0324 EB             XCHG            ;SET THE TRANSFER ADDRESS
0325 0E1A           MVI     C,26
0327 CD0500         CALL    CPM
032A 115C00         LXI     D,005CH ;READ A SECTOR
032D 0E14           MVI     C,20
032F CD0500         CALL    CPM
0332 A7             ANA     A       ;ZERO IS A GOOD READ
0333 C24003         JNZ     READDN
0336 118000         LXI     D,128
0339 E1             POP     H
033A 19             DAD     D       ;COMPUTE NEXT ADDRESS
033B F1             POP     PSW     ;COUNT THEM SECTORS READ.
033C 3C             INR     A
033D C32203         JMP     READLP
0340 F1      READDN POP     PSW     ;SAVE SECTORS READ
0341 320807         STA     NSECT
0344 115C00         LXI     D,005CH ;CLOSE THE FILE
0347 0E10           MVI     C,16
0349 CD0500         CALL    CPM
```

Listing 1 continued on page 232

Listing 1 continued:

```
034C C3DC01          JMP     PRTMX   ;GIVE DENSITY LIMITS.
                ;
034F 117706     NOFILE  LXI     D,NFMSG ;TELL USER THAT THIS FILE IS NOT
0352 0E09               MVI     C,9     ;SAVED.
0354 CD0500             CALL    CPM
0357 C31E01             JMP     WHAT    ;BACK TO OPTION LEVEL
                ;
                ;   SET THE TONE ARRAYS TO THE USER'S CHOICE. BOTH THE PRIMARY
                ; AND SECONDARY TONE ARRAYS MUST BE SET. EITHER ONE MAY BE BLANK.
                ;
035A 11D405     TSET    LXI     D,MSG1
035D 0E09               MVI     C,9
035F CD0500             CALL    CPM
0362 110F07             LXI     D,INPUT1 ;PUT THE STRING HERE
0365 0E0A               MVI     C,10    ;USE CP/M'S LINE INPUT ROUTINE
0367 CD0500             CALL    CPM
036A 110E06             LXI     D,MSG2  ;ASK FOR SECONDARY ARRAY
036D 0E09               MVI     C,9
036F CD0500             CALL    CPM
0372 115107             LXI     D,INPUT2 ;PUT IT HERE
0375 0E0A               MVI     C,10
0377 CD0500             CALL    CPM
037A C31E01             JMP     WHAT    ;NOTHING TO IT.
                ;
                ;
                ;   SECTION TO GET THE DESIRED MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES FROM
                ; THE USER. THESE VALUES WILL REPLACE THOSE FOUND BY SCANNING
                ; THE DATA RECEIVED FROM THE A/D. THIS WILL BE NECESSARY FOR
                ; THOSE CASES WHERE A PICTURE WAS BROKEN UP INTO MORE THAN ONE
                ; IMAGE (DUE TO SIZE) AND A CONSISTANT SET OF CHARACTER
                ; SUBSTITUTIONS IS DESIRED.
                ;
                ;
037D 119F06     SETMAX  LXI     D,SETMX ;TELL USER WHICH ONE TO TYPE.
0380 0E09               MVI     C,9
0382 CD0500             CALL    CPM
0385 CD9C03             CALL    GETNUM  ;AND GET IT.
0388 32D307             STA     MAX     ;AND SAVE IT.
038B 11D006             LXI     D,SETMN ;NOW DO THE SAME FOR THE MIN VALUE.
038E 0E09               MVI     C,9
0390 CD0500             CALL    CPM
0393 CD9C03             CALL    GETNUM
0396 32D407             STA     MIN
0399 C31E01             JMP     WHAT    ;NO CHECK IS MADE FOR LEGAL VALUES.
                ;
                ;
                ;   ROUTINE TO READ IN A DECIMAL NUMBER TYPED BY THE USER. THE
                ; RESULTING VALUE IS RETURNED IN REGISTER (A). ALL REGISTERS ARE
                ; USED AND NOT RESTORED.
                ;
                ;
039C 110907     GETNUM  LXI     D,INBUFF ;INPUT BUFFER TO USE
039F D5                 PUSH    D
03A0 0E0A               MVI     C,10
03A2 CD0500             CALL    CPM     ;USE CP/M'S INPUT ROUTINE TO ALLOW
03A5 AF                 XRA     A       ;CORRECTIONS. CLEAR THE ACCUMULATOR.
03A6 E1                 POP     H       ;POINT TO BUFFER
03A7 23                 INX     H       ;AND SKIP OVER BOTH COUNTERS
03A8 4E                 MOV     C,M     ;GET COUNT AND SAVE IN (C).
03A9 23         GETNM1  INX     H
03AA 47                 MOV     B,A     ;SAVE RESULTING VALUE IN (B)
03AB 7E                 MOV     A,M     ;GET A CHARACTER
03AC D630               SUI     '0'     ;MAKE BINARY
03AE FAC403             JM      BADNUM
03B1 FE0A               CPI     10      ;LEGAL?
03B3 D2C403             JNC     BADNUM
03B6 57                 MOV     D,A     ;IT'S OK, SAVE IT HERE.
03B7 78                 MOV     A,B     ;MULTIPLY PREVIOUS TOTAL BY 10.
03B8 A7                 ANA     A       ;CLEAR THE CARRY FLAG.
03B9 17                 RAL
03BA 5F                 MOV     E,A
03BB 17                 RAL
03BC 17                 RAL
03BD 83                 ADD     E
03BE 82                 ADD     D       ;ADD IN NEW DIGIT.
03BF 0D                 DCR     C       ;DO ALL DIGITS.
03C0 C2A903             JNZ     GETNM1
```

Listing 1 continued on page 234

Listing 1 continued:

```
03C3 C9                 RET             ;ALL DONE, RESULT IS IN (A).
                ;
03C4 11DD06     BADNUM  LXI     D,BADINP ;TELL USER TO TRY AGAIN.
03C7 0E09               MVI     C,9
03C9 CD0500             CALL    CPM
03CC C39C03             JMP     GETNUM
                ;
                ;
                ;  READ THE A/D AND AVERAGE OVER EIGHT READS TO REDUCE THE
                ; SCATTER THAT IS BOUND TO EXIST WITH THIS SIMPLE IMAGE
                ; PROCESSING SYSTEM.
                ;
03CF E5         READ    PUSH    H
03D0 C5                 PUSH    B
03D1 210000             LXI     H,0     ;KEEP SUM HERE
03D4 0608               MVI     B,8
03D6 CD1604     RLP1    CALL    ATOD    ;READ THE A/D
03D9 85                 ADD     L       ;ADD VALUE TO OUR SUM
03DA 6F                 MOV     L,A
03DB 3E00               MVI     A,0
03DD 8C                 ADC     H
03DE 67                 MOV     H,A
03DF 05                 DCR     B
03E0 C2D603             JNZ     RLP1
03E3 0603               MVI     B,3     ;NOW DIVIDE BY 8
03E5 A7         RLP2    ANA     A       ;CLEAR CARRY
03E6 7C                 MOV     A,H
03E7 1F                 RAR
03E8 67                 MOV     H,A
03E9 7D                 MOV     A,L
03EA 1F                 RAR
03EB 6F                 MOV     L,A
03EC 05                 DCR     B
03ED C2E503             JNZ     RLP2
03F0 C1                 POP     B
03F1 E1                 POP     H
03F2 C9                 RET
                ;
                ;  UTILITY ROUTINES...
                ;
                ;
                ; ASK A MESSAGE POINTED TO BY (DE), AND GET A ONE CHARACTER
                ; RESPONCE. THE RESPONCE IS RETURNED IN (A). ALL REGISTERS
                ; ARE USED AND NOT RESTORED.
                ;
03F3 0E09       ASK     MVI     C,9     ;PRINT MESSAGE AND GET RESPONCE
03F5 CD0500             CALL    CPM
03F8 0E01               MVI     C,1
03FA C30500             JMP     CPM
                ;
                ;  CHECK THE KEYBOARD TO SEE IF ANYTHING IS READY. ON SYSTEMS
                ; THAT LATCH THE OUTPUT FROM THE TERMINAL, THE USER JUST HITS
                ; A KEY AND THEN THIS WILL DETECT IT. ON OTHER TYPES (LIKE MINE),
                ; THE USER MUST HOLD THE KEY DOWN UNTIL THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED.
                ; A MINOR INCONVENIENCE. ALL REGISTERS EXCEPT (A) ARE SAVED.
                ; IF A KEY IS TYPED, THEN THIS WILL RETURN WITH THE CARRY FLAG
                ; SET.
                ;
03FD C5         CHECK   PUSH    B       ;CHECK THE KEYBOARD FOR ANYTHING
03FE E5                 PUSH    H
03FF D5                 PUSH    D
0400 0E0B               MVI     C,11
0402 CD0500             CALL    CPM
0405 D1                 POP     D
0406 E1                 POP     H
0407 C1                 POP     B
0408 1F                 RAR
0409 C9                 RET
                ;
                ;
                ;  SEND ONE CHARACTER TO THE LIST DEVICE. THE CHARACTER MUST BE
                ; IN REGISTER (E) AND ALL REGISERS (EXCEPT A) ARE SAVED.
                ;
040A C5         PRINT   PUSH    B       ;PRINT (E)
040B E5                 PUSH    H
040C D5                 PUSH    D
040D 0E05               MVI     C,5
040F CD0500             CALL    CPM
```

Listing 1 continued on page 236

"WITH THE UCSD p-SYSTEM,™ WE CAN WRITE ONE APPLICATION THAT GOES FROM APPLE TO ZENITH."

HARRY BLAKESLEE, President, Denver Software

Our business is bigger and better than ever.

A lot of the credit for that goes to the UCSD p-System software from SofTech Microsystems. It's given us ten times the market we used to have.

We can write a single, sophisticated applications program with the UCSD p-System—like our financial management package—and it just keeps on running. On Apple, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Texas Instruments, Zenith, and more. That's the real beauty of the UCSD p-System. Any program you write for one microcomputer runs on others, both today and tomorrow. You protect your software investment, without restricting your hardware options.

And with the UCSD p-System, you can use the language of your choice—UCSD Pascal,™ FORTRAN-77, BASIC, or assembly language. All are backed by SofTech Microsystems, a leading system software company who's been around for over a decade, who knows how to develop professional quality software, and who's committed to delivering it.

Get a head start on tomorrow. With the microcomputer software that goes from "A" to "Z." Distribution licensing and single copies available. Write or call for details, so you can start going places, too.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

For the software that's going places.

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California.

Listing 1 continued:

```
0412 D1                 POP     D
0413 E1                 POP     H
0414 C1                 POP     B
0415 C9                 RET
                ;
                ;
                ;  READ THE A/D. IT IS ASSUMED HERE THAT THE SETUP IS SIMILAR
                ; TO THAT PROPOSED IN DDJ, OCTOBER 1979. HERE, THE D/A IS
                ; CONNECTED TO OUTPUT PORT 2, AND THE RESULT OF THE COMPARITOR
                ; IS READ FROM INPUT PORT 2, BIT 0. FOR THE DIGITAL GROUP SYSTEM,
                ; THE INPUT DATA WILL BE INVERTED BY THE CPU CARD. IF YOURS DOES
                ; NOT WORK THIS WAY, CHANGE THE 'JNZ' TO A 'JZ' IN THE CODE BELOW.
                ; THE RESULTING VALUE IS RETURNED IN (A) AND ALL OTHER REGISTERS
                ; ARE SAVED. THIS PROCEDURE USES A BINARY SEARCH TECHNIQUE TO FIND
                ; THE VALUE OF THE VOLTAGE INPUT TO THE A/D.
                ;
                ;
0416 C5         ATOD    PUSH    B          ;READ A/D (.34 MS PER READ AVERAGE).
0417 AF                 XRA     A          ;READ THE A/D
0418 0680               MVI     B,128
041A 0E08               MVI     C,8
041C 80         ADLOOP  ADD     B          ;SET THE D/A
041D D302               OUT     2
041F F5                 PUSH    PSW
0420 DB02               IN      2          ;READ AND CHECK BIT #0
0422 E601               ANI     1
0424 C22A04             JNZ     AD1        ;*** SYSTEM DEPENDENT ***
0427 F1                 POP     PSW
0428 90                 SUB     B          ;TOO FAR, BACK OFF
0429 F5                 PUSH    PSW
042A 78         AD1     MOV     A,B        ;NEXT BIT
042B 1F                 RAR
042C 47                 MOV     B,A
042D F1                 POP     PSW
042E 0D                 DCR     C          ;DO ALL 8 BITS
042F C21C04             JNZ     ADLOOP
0432 C1                 POP     B
0433 C9                 RET
                ;
                ;
                ;  BINARY TO ASCII ROUTINE
                ;
                ;
                ;  THIS ROUTINE WILL CONVERT A 16 BIT BINARY NUMBER INTO ASCII
                ;  ACCORDING TO A SPECIFIED RADIX VALUE. THE DIGITS USED ARE:
                ;  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K....ETC
                ;
                ;
                ; TO USE:
                ; HL=ADDRESS OF A BUFFER FOR THE RESULTING ASCII DIGITS
                ; DE=CONTAINS THE 16 BIT NUMBER TO CONVERT
                ; B =THE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF THE BUFFER
                ; C =THE RADIX TO USE (2,8,16,...ETC)
                ;
                ; ON RETURN, THE CARRY FLAG IS SET IF AN OVER-FLOW OCCURED
                ; (BUFFER WAS TOO SMALL).
                ;
0434 3E30       BTOA    MVI     A,'0'      ;ADJUST THE RADIX FOR ASCII CONVERSION
0436 81                 ADD     C
0437 FE3B               CPI     '9'+2
0439 DA3E04             JC      BTOA1
043C C607               ADI     7
043E 4F         BTOA1   MOV     C,A
                ;
                ; BLANK OUT THE BUFFER SPACE
                ;
043F 78                 MOV     A,B
0440 3620       BTOA2   MVI     M,' '
0442 23                 INX     H
0443 3D                 DCR     A
0444 C24004             JNZ     BTOA2
0447 2B                 DCX     H
                ;
                ; CONVERT THE NUMBER NOW.
                ;
0448 3630               MVI     M,'0'      ;ZERO OUT THE FIRST DIGIT.
044A 7A                 MOV     A,D        ;CHECK FOR ZERO
044B B3                 ORA     E
044C C8                 RZ
044D 34                 INR     M
```

Listing 1 continued on page 238

ANALOG INTERFACES

Industrial, Scientific, Laboratory, or Commercial Microcomputer Users-

Industrial quality data conversion boards are available for APPLE, S-100, PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM systems. Tecmar can provide individual boards, data conversion subsystems, or complete Data Conversion Systems. Tecmar's growing product line offers outstanding features, meticulous engineering, exceptional documentation, and a seven year record of proven reliability.

PET KIM AIM TRS-80 TRS-80 KIM AIM PET

Tecmar's new Analog to Digital Converter Series (AD-200) is designed to meet sophisticated data acquisition needs. The board accommodates various precision A/D modules made by Analogic and Data Translation. These modules are easily interchanged to provide options such as 12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy; 125 KHz throughput; variable ranges and gains.

AD212	S-100 A/D and Timer Board	$695
AD211	Apple A/D Board	$495

AD-200 Features

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution standard
- 30 KHz conversion rate standard
- 16 single-ended or 8 true differential inputs - jumper selectable
- External trigger of A/D
- Output formats: Two's complement, binary, offset binary
- Auto channel incrementing from any channel to any channel
- Data is latched providing pipelining for higher throughputs
- Provision for synchronizing A/Ds
- Utilizes interrupt or status test
- Jumper selectable input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V

In addition the S-100 version:

- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications
- Transfers data in 8 or 16 bit words
- Provides for expansion to 256 channels
- Is switch selectable I/O or memory mapped

Timer Features on S-100 Board

In addition to the A/D features, the S-100 Board contains a powerful timer circuit which can start A/D conversion and can also be used independently for time of day, event counting, frequency shift keying and many other applications.

- 5 independent 16 bit counters (cascadable)
- 15 lines available for external use
- Time of day
- Event counter
- Alarm comparators on 2 counters
- One shot or continuous frequency outputs
- Complex duty cycle and frequency shift keying outputs
- Programmable gating and count source selection
- Utilizes vectored interrupt

Options for AD-200

• Programmable gain up to 500	$ 175
• 14 bit accuracy	717
• 16 bit accuracy	1,117
• 100 KHz conversion rate	517
• 125 KHz conversion rate	617
• Screw Terminal and Signal Conditioning panel	250
• Thermocouple cold junction compensation	125
• Rack mounting assembly with plexiglass cover	125
• Low level, wide range permitting low level sensors such as thermocouples, pressure sensors and strain gauges to be directly connected to the module input	70

Apple D/A Features $295

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 2 independent digital to analog converters
- 8 parallel latched output lines
- Jumper selectable output ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V
- 3 microsecond conversion time
- Minimal software required
- Optional 4-20 mA board available

S-100 PET[2] TRS-80[1] AIM[3] KIM[2]

The original Tecmar data conversion boards (AD-100 and DA-100) continue to solve less sophisticated conversion problems. These S-100 boards interface to the PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM through S-100 expansion interfaces.

AD-100 Features $495

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 30 KHz conversion rate
- 16 single-ended or 8 true differential inputs (specify AD-100S or AD-100D)
- Minimal software required
- I/O or memory mapped operation for S-100 systems - jumper selectable
- Jumper selectable input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V
- IEEE S-100

DA-100 Features $395

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 4 independent digital to analog converters
- 3 microsecond settling time
- Jumper selectable output ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V
- I/O or memory mapped operation for S-100 systems - jumper selectable
- Minimal software required
- IEEE S-100
- Optional 4-20 mA board available

Expansion board, power supply, and enclosure for PET	$250
Expansion board and power supply for TRS-80, KIM, or AIM	150

S-100 Real Time Video Digitizer

- Digitizes and Displays in 1/60 sec, flicker-free
- 16 Gray Levels
- Switch Selectable to display Black and White Graphics (8 pixels/byte)
- Maximum Resolution: 512 pixels/line x 240 lines
- Minimal software requirements $850

S-100 BOARDS

8086 CPU W/vectored interrupts	$450
RAM 8Kx16/16Kx8	$395
8086 PROM-I/O	$495
Serial and Parallel I/O	$350
Parallel I/O & Timer	$350

[1]Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.
[2]Reg. Trademark of Commodore
[3]Reg. Trademark of Rockwell

TECMAR INC.

Data Acquisition Systems and Video Digitization Systems Available
23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 382-7599

Listing 1 continued:

```
044E 1B         BLP     DCX     D           ;ROLL DOWN COUNTER
044F 7B                 MOV     A,E         ;IS IT ZERO YET ?
0450 B2                 ORA     D
0451 C8                 RZ                  ;YES THEN WE ARE DONE.
                ;
                ; ROLL UP THE RESULT IN ODOMETER FASHION
                ;
0452 E5                 PUSH    H           ;KEEP REGS
0453 C5                 PUSH    B
0454 7E         BTOA3   MOV     A,M
0455 3C                 INR     A
0456 B9                 CMP     C           ;REACHED RADIX LIMIT ?
0457 C26C04             JNZ     BTOA4
045A 3630               MVI     M,'0'       ;YES, RESET THIS DIGIT TO ZERO AND WORK
045C 2B                 DCX     H           ;ON THE NEXT (IF THERE IS ONE).
045D 05                 DCR     B
045E CA7504             JZ      BTOA5       ;OVER-FLOW
0461 7E                 MOV     A,M         ;CHANGE A BLANK INTO A ZERO FIRST TIME HERE
0462 FE20               CPI     ' '
0464 C25404             JNZ     BTOA3
0467 3630               MVI     M,'0'
0469 C35404             JMP     BTOA3
046C 77         BTOA4   MOV     M,A         ;CHECK FOR A DIGIT >9 AND BUMP PAST SOME
046D FE3A               CPI     '9'+1       ;ASCII JUNK
046F C27504             JNZ     BTOA5
0472 C607               ADI     7
0474 77                 MOV     M,A
                ;
                ; RESTORE THE REGS AND CONTINUE UNLESS THE ZERO FLAG IS SET.
                ;
0475 C1         BTOA5   POP     B
0476 E1                 POP     H
0477 C24E04             JNZ     BLP
047A 37                 STC                 ;SET THE CARRY ON AN OVER-FLOW ERROR
047B C9                 RET
                ;
                ;
                ;       MESSAGE AREA
                ;
                ;
047C 0D0A494D41HELLO    DB      13,10,'IMAGE   Image Processing Program'
049E 2020207665         DB      '    ver 2.00    11-05-79$'
04B5 0D0A4D656EOPTION   DB      13,10,'Menue:',13,10
04BF 463D46696C         DB      'F=File the data',13,10
04D0 483D48656C         DB      'H=Help, display menue',13,10
04E7 4D3D536574         DB      'M=Set the maximum and minimum values',13,10
050D 503D507269         DB      'P=Print the data back out',13,10
0528 513D517569         DB      'Q=Quit and return to CP/M',13,10
0543 523D526561         DB      'R=Read the file in',13,10
0557 533D536361         DB      'S=Scan a new page',13,10
056A 543D536574         DB      'T=Set the tone array',13,10
0580 24                 DB      '$'
0581 0D0A4F7074QUESTN   DB      13,10,'Option (F,H,M,P,Q,R,S,T) ? $'
059F 0D0A506F73POS      BB      13,10,'Position paper (space)$'
05B8 0D0A446973ERR1     DB      13,10,'Disk or directory is full$'
05D4 0D0A456E74MSG1     DB      13,10,'Enter density characters (max to min),'
05FC 3C7265743E         DB      '<ret>',13,10,'Primary -?$'
060E 0D0A536563MSG2     DB      13,10,'Secondary -?$'
061D 0D0A4C696ELLNGTH   DB      13,10,'Line length -?$'
062E 0D0A496D61MAXMIN   DB      13,10,'Image scanned: Max value ='
064A 3030302C20MAXV     DB      '000, min value ='
065A 3030302E24MINV     DB      '000.$'
065F 0D0A4E6F20NONE     DB      13,10,'No image was scanned.$'
0677 0D0A4E6F20NFMSG    DB      13,10,'No scan data was saved for this file.$'
069F 0D0A536574SETMX    DB      13,10,'Setting maximum and minimum values'
06C3 0D0A4D6178         DB      13,10,'Maximum ? $'
06D0 0D0A4D696ESETMN    DB      13,10,'Minimum ? $'
06DD 0D0A4F6E6CBADINP   DB      13,10,'Only digits 0-9 are allowed, retry.'
0702 0D0A3F2024         DB      13,10,'? $'
                ;
                ;
                ;       DATA STORAGE AREA
                ;
0707 00         SCALE   DB      0
0708 00         NSECT   DB      0           ;SECTORS USED IN SCAN
0709 0400000000INBUFF   DB      4,0,0,0,0,0 ;NUMERIC INPUT BUFFER
070F 40         INPUT1  DB      64          ;MAX LENGTH OF PRIMARY TONE ARRAY
0710 1E         NUMBR1  DB      30          ;CURRENT LENGTH
```

Listing 1 continued on page 240

Text continued from page 222:

collected onto the file specified in the initial command "filename". If this file already exists, it will be deleted. This allows the user to keep the basic data for processing at a later time. When completed, the user is returned to the option-selection level. Two possible errors may occur here:

- "Disk or directory full". This means that you don't have enough room on the current disk to save all the data. Sorry, you will have to start over. Note that the storage space required is 1 byte per column per line.
- "No image was scanned". Here, you must scan an image before trying to file the data.

H: Help Me

The user can type H to view the whole menu again. Normally only the "option" line is printed.

M: Set the Maximum and Minimum Values

This option allows the user to specify what values are to be used in place of the actual maximum and minimum values in the data array. This is necessary when you want to print two separate pictures with the same character-substitution sequence. (For example, this is the case when, due to its size, a picture was broken up into two or more sections.) The numbers are entered as decimal numerals in the range 0 to 255. If the data is *filed* after making this change, the new maximum and minimum values will be permanent.

P: Print the Data

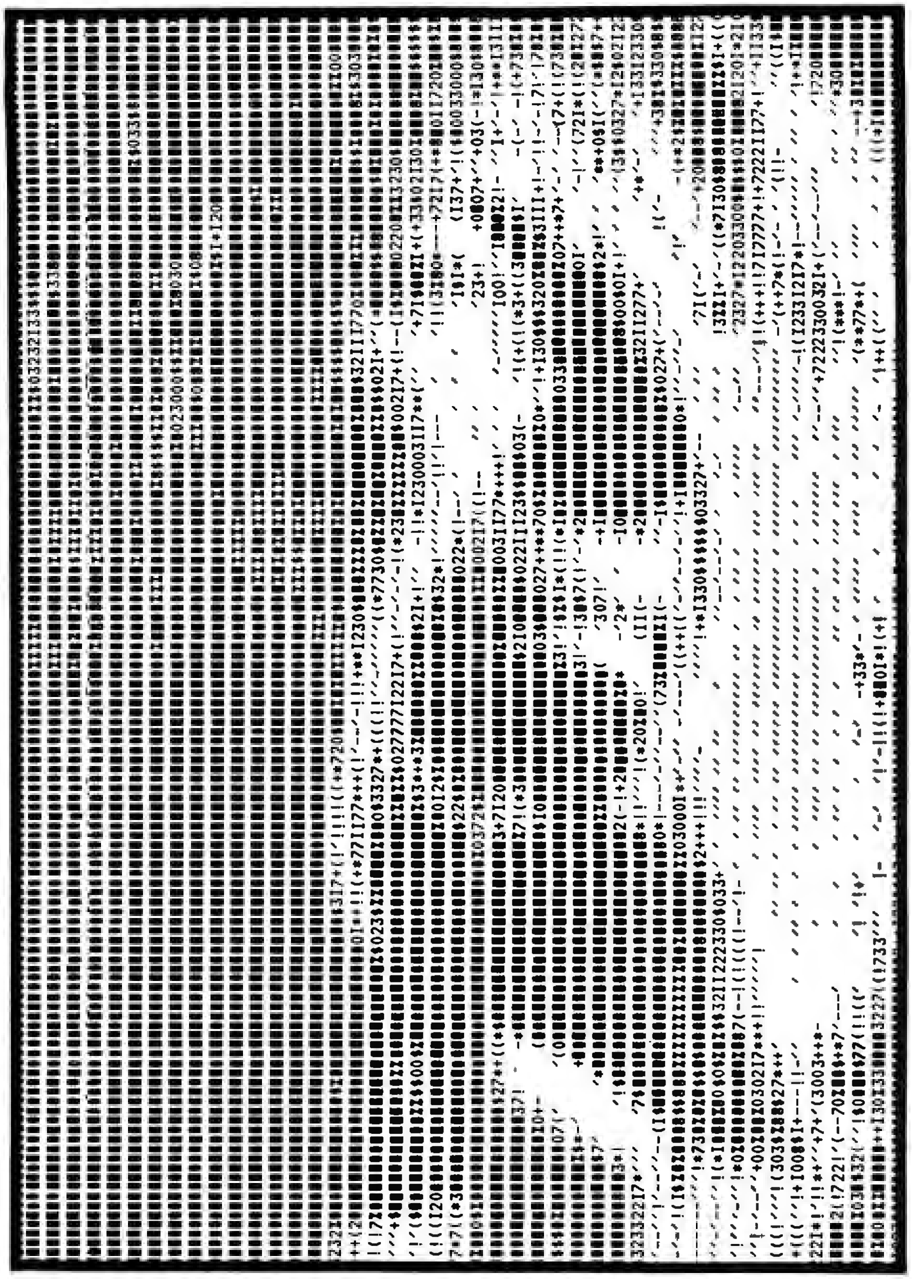
When you are ready to print the image, with the character-substitution array set and an image scanned, this option will give you time to change the paper and position the carriage by issuing the following message:

Position paper (space)

Hit the space bar when ready to begin. The program scales all of the light intensity levels stored so that the picture fits the length of character-substitution array entered. (Both the primary and secondary arrays are treated separately.) To terminate the printed listing prior to the actual end of the data, type any key. You are returned to the option-selection level.

Listing 1 continued:

```
0711 4045252423TONE1    DB      '@EZ$#;1*#@7AZ#N8$032I7*+(!',39,'-',39,' '
072F                    DS      34
0751 40         INPUT2  DB      64      ;SECONDARY TONE ARRAY
0752 1E         NUMBR2  DB      30      ;ITS CURRENT LENGTH
0753 2323232323TONE2    DB      '########!!!!!              ',39,'    '
0771                    DS      34
0793                    DS      64      ;STACK AREA
07D3 =          STACK   EQU     $
                ;
                ;
                ; THE FOLLOWING DATA IS SAVED ON THE FILE.
                ;
 07D3 00        MAX     DB      0       ;MAXIMUM VALUE IN ARRAY
 07D4 00        MIN     DB      0       ;MINIMUM VALUE
 07D5 00        LNGTH   DB      0       ;LINE LENGTH
 07D6 00        LINES   DB      0       ;NUMBER OF LINES
 07D7 =         BUFF    EQU     $       ;START DATA ARRAY HERE.
                ;
                ;
 0005 =         CPM     EQU     5       ;ENTRY TO THE SYSTEM.
                ;
 07D7                   END     100H
042A AD1        041C ADLOOP     03F3 ASK        0416 ATOD       06DD BADINP
03C4 BADNUM     044E BLP        0434 BTOA       043E BTOA1      0440 BTOA2
0454 BTOA3      046C BTOA4      0475 BTOA5      07D7 BUFF       03FD CHECK
0005 CPM        018C D01        0197 D02        01A5 D03        0261 D1
0283 D2         028A D3         01C2 DELAY      0259 DIVLP      027B DIVLP1
02C6 ERR        05B8 ERR1       02D1 F1         02A3 FILE       02DB FILELP
03A9 GETNM1     039C GETNUM     047C HELLO      0100 IMAGE      0709 INBUFF
017D INLP       026D INLP1      070F INPUT1     0751 INPUT2     07D6 LINES
061D LLNGTH     07D5 LNGTH      07D3 MAX        062E MAXMIN     064A MAXV
07D4 MIN        065A MINV       05D4 MSG1       060E MSG2       0677 NFMSG
034F NOFILE     065F NONE       0304 NOTHING    0708 NSECT      0710 NUMBR1
0752 NUMBR2     0116 OPT        04B5 OPTION     0179 OUTLP      0269 OUTLP1
059F POS        0245 POUT       040A PRINT      024E PRINTLN    0205 PRT
0212 PRTLP      01DC PRTMX      0581 QUESTN     0340 READDN     030F READF
03CF READ       0322 READLP     03D6 RLP1       03E5 RLP2       0707 SCALE
014C SCAN       037D SETMAX     06D0 SETMN      069F SETMX      07D3 STACK
0711 TONE1      0753 TONE2      01CF TOUT       035A TSET       011E WHAT
```



Q: Quit and Return to CP/M

This returns control directly to CP/M. If you want to save the collected data, this must be done prior to quitting the program.

R: Read In the File

The current disk will be searched for "filename.img", as specified in the initial command. If it is found, the entire data file will be read into memory. The maximum and minimum values associated with the data will be printed. If the file cannot be found, then an appropriate message will be printed and the user will be returned to the option-selection level.

S: Scan a New Page

The length of the scan line will be asked first. Type in the decimal number of characters per line (1 to 255). You will be given a chance to position the paper before the scan is started. Hit the space bar to begin. The program will scan over the image in the print device until 255 lines have been scanned or a key has been hit. The maximum and minimum values read from the A/D converter are printed, and control is returned to the option-selection level.

T: Set the Tone Array

This is the heart of the processing system. For each column position, up to two characters will be typed to represent the A/D-determined intensity at this point. To accomplish this character substitution, two tone arrays are used. A *primary* tone array is always used and consists of up to sixty-four characters chosen by the user. They are entered in the order of maximum darkness to minimum darkness. (Minimum darkness is usually a space.) A *secondary* tone array can also be given for overstriking characters to achieve greater density variation. This array, if given, is generally the same length as the primary array, although this is not required. The program will determine which character to use for any given value read from the A/D converter by the procedure:

SCALE=(MAX-MIN)/N
INDEX=(VALUE-MIN)/SCALE
if INDEX > N-1 then INDEX=N-1

where:

MAX=the maximum integer value in data.
MIN=the minimum integer value in data.
N=the integer number of characters in the tone array.
VALUE=the integer value read from the A/D converter for this position.
SCALE=the integer scale factor to use.
INDEX=the integer index into the tone array (0 to N-1).

The result of these computations (INDEX) specifies which of the *N* characters in the tone array will be used. A 0 refers to the first (or maximum density) character and (N-1) refers to the last available character (the minimum density). Note the value of (INDEX) is prevented from being greater than (N-1).

Integer arithmetic is used for all computations and, as such, the number of characters in the tone array affects the scale factor used. If the number of characters in the tone array is not an even divisor of the maximum-to-minimum variation, then the truncation that occurs in computing the scale factor has the effect of extending the minimum-density character until the number is an even divisor. This can cause large blank areas to appear in the final printout.

The tone arrays are entered using CP/M's buffered input routine. This means that all normal correction keys can be used on mistakes. Type a carriage return to end the line. To skip


C
IDRIS
PASCAL

```
Primary - "@EZ$#;1*#@7AZ#N8$0321 7*+(!'-' "

Secondary-"#########!!!!!              '    "
```

Table 2: *The primary and secondary image-tone character arrays, with high-intensity correspondence increasing from left to right.*

the secondary tone array, just type a return. This doubles the output speed but won't allow overstrike on certain characters.

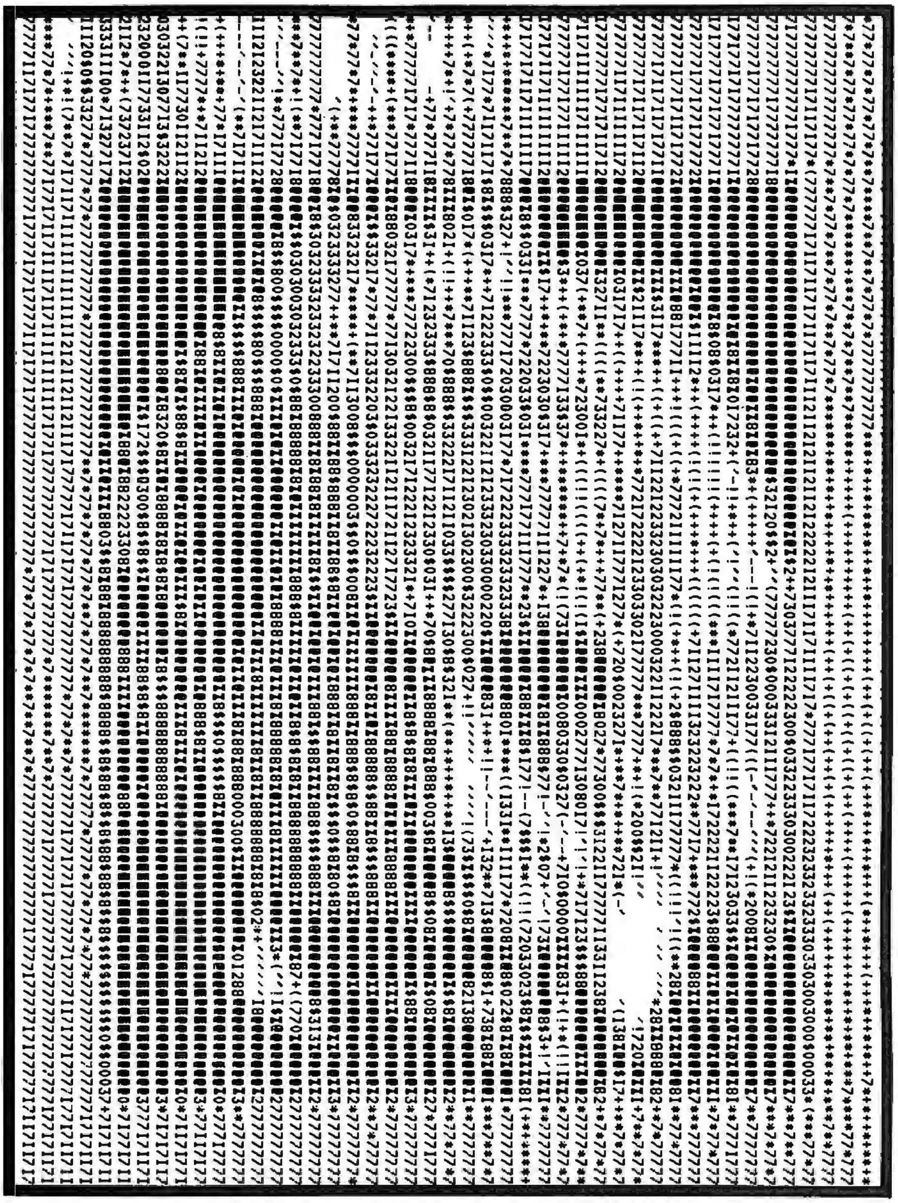
Setting the Tone

To help me decide which characters to choose for the substitution arrays, I wrote a simple program (though it's not included here) that took the character set as a dot matrix and looked at all overstruck combinations of two characters. The following algorithm was used to determine the resulting intensity from each combination:

$$I(i,j,k,l) = RCI*[P(i,j,k) + \{S(i,j,l) - RCI*P(i,j,k)\}]$$
$$INTENSITY(k,l) = \text{sum } I(i,j,k,l),\ i=1 \text{ to } n,\ j=1 \text{ to } m$$

where:

INTENSITY(k,l) = intensity value for character "k" printed over character "l".
P(i,j,k) = primary character number "k", row "i", and column "j".
=0, if this dot is not printed.
=1, if this dot is printed.
S(i,j,l) = secondary character number "l", row "i", and column "j".
=0, if this dot is not printed.
=1, if this dot is printed.
RCI = ribbon condition index (range from 0.0 to 1.0).
n = number of rows for character matrix.
m = number of columns for character matrix.



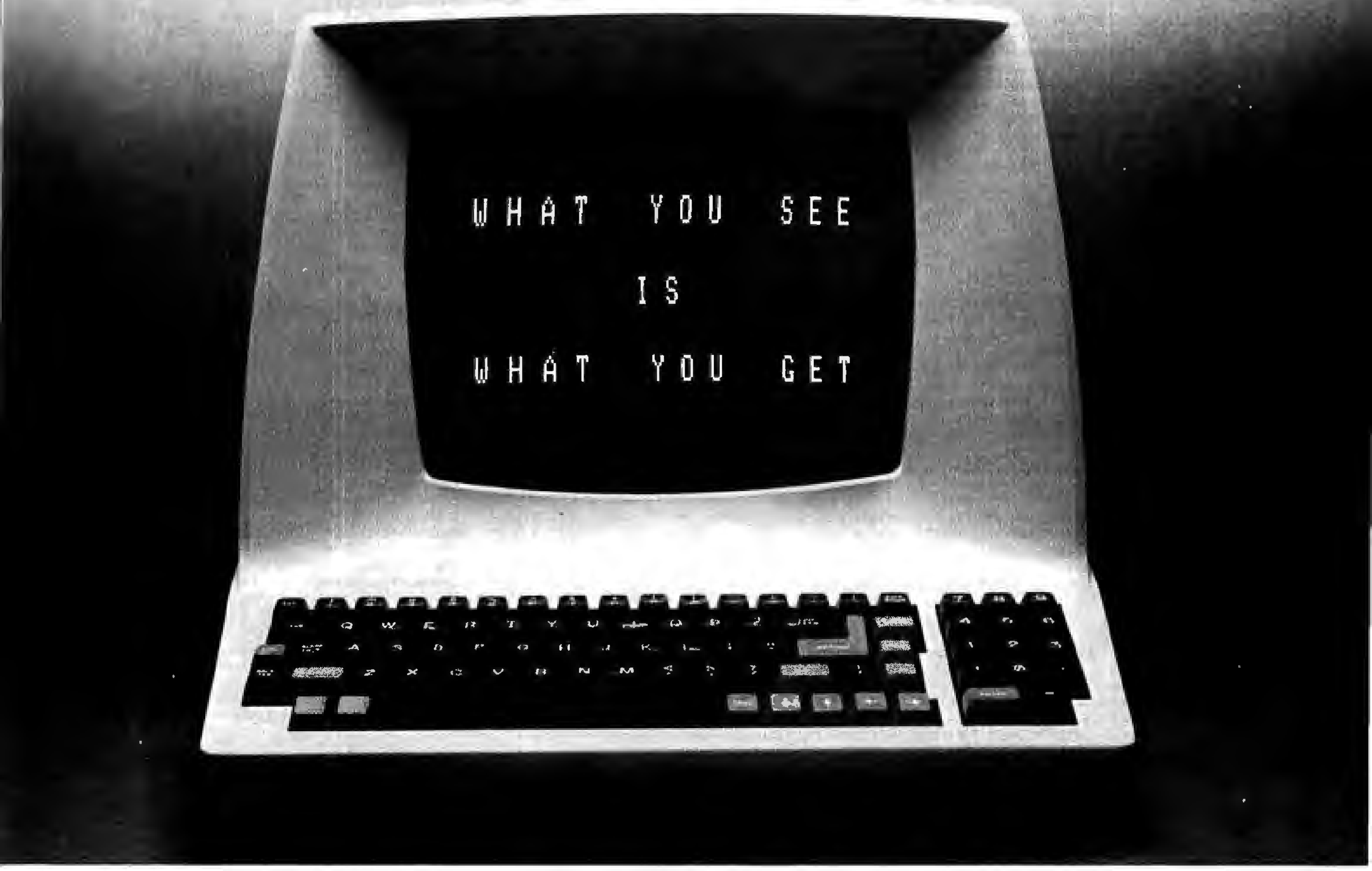
Using this method, I checked all combinations of two characters and made a list ranging from maximum to minimum darkness. (There were 4560 in all.) The resulting intensities ranged from 0 (a space over a space) to 27 (a # on an @). To account for the results of typing one dot on top of another, an RBI (ribbon-condition index) was used. It works like this: for a new ribbon (RBI=1.0), two superimposed dots are not blacker than one dot. However, for an older ribbon (RBI<1.0), the second dot will result in a darker intensity. A value of 0.75 for RBI seems about right for a normal ribbon. The characters I use for the Teletype 43 are shown in table 2. Note that the quotes (") at the ends are used here as delimiters and should not be typed in.

If your printer does not use a dot-matrix system, there are other ways to objectively judge character combinations. Write a simple BASIC program to print out a character combination and then position the phototransistor over this and read the result with the A/D converter. Or, of course, you could just guess. The characters listed in table 2 would be a reasonable place to start. Experimentation is the way to find the best character-substitution array for your own printer.

Recognition of Images

Pictures generated by this system are easier to recognize if they are "blurred" by moving the paper or your head rapidly, by squinting, or by viewing the object from a distance. This has the effect of reducing the geometric distortion caused by the sudden change in contrast from one character to the next. Such blurring can be automated. A simple procedure would be to select the intensity value at a given point by averaging the points around it. This average value is then used when

Can your software pass this screen test?



WordStar™ does! And does it better than any other word processing system. Not only do you get all the sophisticated features you'd expect from a high-priced WP system, with WordStar you will always have a true screen image of what your printout will look like **before you print it!**

With WordStar, you'll erase, insert, delete and move entire blocks of copy. Page breaks are displayed and automatically revised on the screen. You can specify enhancements like underlining and boldfacing, and much more.

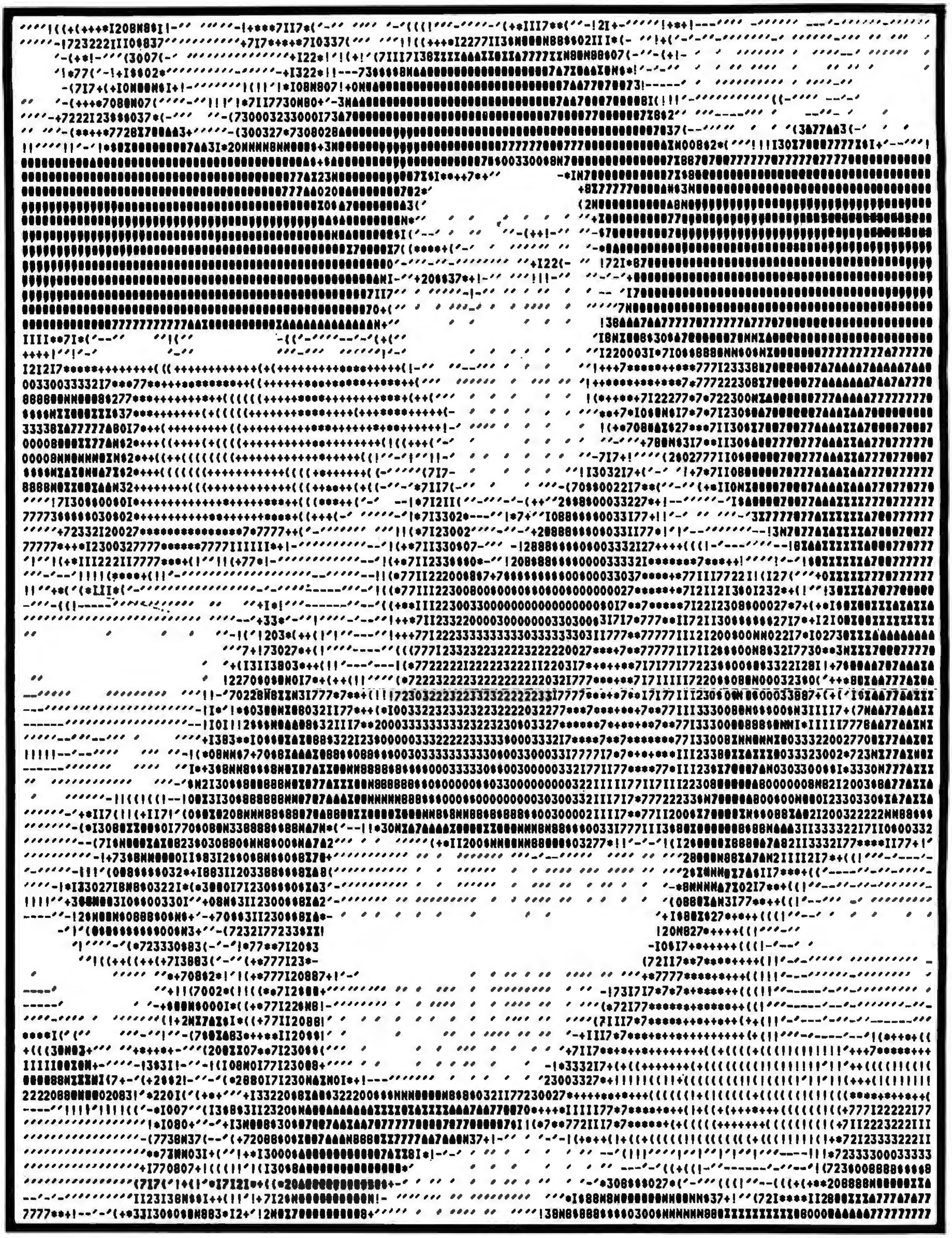
And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demonstration booklet. Remember, when you're the star, we're the star.

MicroPro™
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
The Star Maker

MicroPro International Corporation
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388
Sold through authorized dealers and distributors only. OEM inquiries invited.

*Requires CP/M (TM of Digital Research), 48K, terminal with addressable cursor.

Circle 165 on inquiry card.



selecting an appropriate character to print. Different amounts of blurring can be simulated by using more or fewer points in the averaging process. Obviously, the current program would have to be modified to accomplish this.

Area for Further Investigation

Due to the digital form of the data, an area that would be interesting to look into is *anamorphic* art. This term refers to pictures that are greatly distorted (usually by some geometric procedure) and the original contents are difficult to recognize without transforming the image back by an appropriate means (like curved mirrors). A description and analysis of anamorphic art is contained in Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" noted in the references. Because the images are in digital form, transformation becomes a mathematical problem and not an artistic one. I am sure that many enthusiastic hobbyists can produce fascinating pictures along these lines.

Running Under Another Operating System

This program can be modified to run under most operating systems, in-

cluding cassette-tape systems, if the necessary system routines are provided. The calling sequence for all CP/M functions is to specify the desired function by using the C register, loading any arguments using the DE register pair, and calling location 0005 (hexadecimal). Function results are returned in register A. The functions used by IMAGE are:

- Function 1: Read a character from the keyboard. This routine will return a character (with bit 7 cleared) in the A register. If a character is not ready, it waits until it is.
- Function 5: Print a character on the list device. The contents of the E register are sent to the printer.
- Function 9: Print a message. The ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character string pointed to by DE will be sent to the console device. A dollar sign ($) terminates the message.
- Function 10: Buffered input. The register pair DE points to a character buffer that will contain a line typed by the user. The first byte must contain the maximum number of characters to be read; the second byte will be set to the actual number read (less the carriage return). The following space will be used to store the input characters (bit 7 cleared).
- Function 11: Interrogate console status. This checks the status of the keyboard. If a character is ready to input (by function 1), the A register will be set to hexadecimal FF. Otherwise the A register is cleared.
- Function 15: Open a file. For this call, DE points to a FCB (file control block) describing the file that will be opened. The program uses the default FCB built by the initial command processor within CP/M. The file is opened for either reading or writing unless the A register contains hexadecimal FF, indicating that the file was not present.
- Function 16: Close a file. Pointing DE at the FCB for the desired file will cause it to be closed. All I/O (input/output) must be completed. The directory will be updated.
- Function 20: Read the next record. The next 128-byte record will be read from the file (DE points to the proper FCB). The data will be read into a buffer whose address is set with function 26. On return, A will contain a 0 (if the transfer went properly) or a 1 (if the end of the file was reached).
- Function 21: Write the next record. The FCB pointed to by register pair DE indicates from which file the 128 bytes are taken. The address of the data must be set by function 26. On return, the A register should contain 0; anything else is interpreted by IMAGE as an out-of-space error.
- Function 26: Set the DMA (direct memory access) address. The next disk read or write will reference data at the address specified by register pair DE. If this is never called, hexadecimal 0080 will be assumed by default.

So there's my system. It's simple, inexpensive, and leaves enough room for your creative modifications such as manipulating blurriness, shadows, outlines, overstrikes, etc. The possibilities are myriad—how about using colored ribbons on your printer to obtain different overstrike hues? Whatever modifications you design, enjoyment is guaranteed. ■

References

1. Bowden, J C and A K Scharschmidt. "Producing Pictures on Your Computer With a Diablo Printer." *Dr Dobb's Journal of Computer Calisthenics & Orthodontia*, Volume 4, Number 39, Issue 9, October 1979, pages 26 thru 29.
2. Gonzales, R C and P A Wintz. *Digital Image Processing*. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1977.
3. Gardner, M. "Mathematical Games: The Curious Magic of Anamorphic Art." *Scientific American*, Volume 232, Number 1, January 1975, pages 110 thru 116.
4. Harmon L D. "The Recognition of Faces." *Scientific American*, Volume 220, Number 5, November 1973, pages 70 thru 87.
5. Hale J A G. "Dot Modulation for the Production of Pseudo Grey Pictures." *Proceedings of the SID*, Volume 17, Number 2, Second Quarter 1976, pages 63 thru 74.
6. McDonough T. "Computer Graphics With the Diablo." *Creative Computing*, Volume 5, Number 6, June 1979, pages 32 thru 35.

For those readers who do not care to type in a program as long as the one in listing 1, the author is willing to provide source code on a floppy disk for $10. The disks will be IBM soft-sectored format, written in single density, and will be compatible with CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.0. Contact:

Clark A Calkins
2564 Walnut Blvd #106
Walnut Creek CA 94598

Please allow 1 to 2 weeks for UPS delivery.

Southern California

Where a Bright Future Awaits Engineers

Southern California—a mecca for engineers—is rallying in anticipation of a booming business economy because of increased military spending expected under the new Reagan administration. The result is that the demand for electrical/electronic, computer science, data communications or aerospace/aeronautical engineers in the Golden Gate State has never been better.

As one engineer working in Southern California recently remarked, "If an engineer doesn't like the job, he or she can literally walk across the street to another one."

The hub of Southern California's aerospace activity is located in Los Angeles County, Orange County, and San Diego County, areas which in 1980 utilized the talents of 55,859 engineers. This year, according to economists, an additional 15,040 will be required by the high-technology companies that need them.

With 40% of the total aerospace population employment in the United States located in Southern California, New England, another high technology area, runs a distant second, providing 14% of the nation's aerospace engineering employment. Southern California will continue to outshine the rest of the nation in this industry during the 1980s because of two reasons:

1. The projected spurt in defense spending by the Reagan administration.

2. The construction of commercial, fuel-efficient jet aircraft that will be sold here and abroad.

A spokesman for a major aircraft manufacturer says, "There's talk of a new military bomber, either the B-1 or another one. There is even the possibility that the MX missle program may be sited for our state, and that the cruise missile program will be accelerated. The Polaris, a submarine-launched missile, may also be built here."

Another engineer at the plant of a major aircraft manufacturer confided, "Because Reagan is homegrown, we hope he'll let us build the B-1 bomber here." He added that in addition to the need for aerospace engineers, there are also great opportunities for those interested in alternative energy sources.

The reason is that tax credits of 25% to 50% are awarded to anyone who installs solar heating. Approximately 100,000 solar-heated

homes and businesses exist in the Golden Gate State. Obviously Southern California is a hot market for this field, which is growing in importance.

The computer business is also booming, and companies are scouring the country seeking engineers with the qualifications necessary to develop the high technology products we need for tomorrow.

In addition to the progressive scientific climate, the weather in Southern California is "the closest thing to perfect," according to the United States Weather Bureau. The average temperature is a sunny 71 degrees, with only 14 inches of rain a year, falling mostly between November and March. ("It never rains in Southern California," so the song goes.) The proximity of the ocean, the desert, and the mountains makes it possible to ski, bask in the desert sun, and swim in the Pacific ocean, all in the same day.

Southern California's standard of living is one of the highest in the nation: the median family income in Orange County in 1980, for example, was $29,000. Los Angeles families averaged $26,000, Santa Barbara, $27,000, and San Diego households took home $24,000. But the Catch-22 on housing is that the median price was a whopping $100,000, and this substantial rate is exacerbated (if not caused) by a housing shortage and high interest rates. Businesses employing engineers are, in some instances, trying to circumvent this problem by paying part of the interest rate on the mortgages of employees that relocate. For example, if the mortgage rate is 14%, the company may pay 4% of the cost.

To help ease the housing problem, business-oriented Lieutenant Governor Michael Curb has assembled a task force of real estate, government, and labor officials. He blames rent control for the shortage because he says it discourages construction of new housing.

"If we could increase the supply of houses, demand would diminish, and so would prices," an aide says. He adds, "Average personal income in the state is the highest in the country; it's $9,900 compared with a national average of $8,700. Housing is the only major stumbling block to an otherwise excellent quality of life."

He concludes, "Today business is no longer a dirty word. It's a four letter word meaning jobs."

This statement is borne out by recent figures that show that California will continue to grow at a rate of 30% to 50% through the mid-'80s. Economists in the state predict that there will be 300,000 new jobs needed for manufacturing in the next few years, a sure sign of the state's vibrant economy.

Another advantage of living and working in Southern California is that it offers engineers the opportunity to continue their education. The University of California at San Diego, for example, boasts three Nobel Prize winners on its staff and 36 members of the National Academy of Sciences.

California Institute of Technology in Pasadena is another first-rate school for engineers.

In addition, many of the high

California's Lt. Governor, Mike Curb, is working with a task force of real estate, government, and labor officials to help ease the housing problem.

technology companies in Southern California offer their employees in-house courses. In some cases engineers are updated in their specialties through the use of closed-circuit television beamed from schools in other parts of the state.

Most companies encourage their engineer employees to upgrade their skills, and many pay full or partial tuition.

To sum up, the demand for engineers in beautiful Southern California in this decade is expected to remain strong. The salaries are high, the work is both exciting and important, and industry is hiring at an accelerated rate. In addition, the Golden Gate State offers a lifestyle with every kind of cultural and recreational activity available anywhere in the world.

As one Southern California economist put it, "Where are all those engineers? We need them."

If you are a recent graduate or a veteran engineer seeking a virtually unlimited future, the Golden Gate State offers an opportunity that you may never have again. If you are serious about your career, are an electrical/electronic, computer science, data communications, or an aerospace/aeronautical engineer, don't miss the following Southern California Career Opportunities Section featuring blue-chip companies that are interested in you and your talents now and in the future.

—John Brand

Product Review

The Heath H-14 Printer

Bradford E Rehm, 1004 Middle Cove Dr, Plano TX 75023

What this country needs is a good $250 printer. It ought to accept characters at 9600 bps (bits per second) and print them at 100 lines per minute. It should produce letter-quality print in various formats, including 80, 96, and 132 columns per page and 6, 8, or 10 lines per inch. It should have graphics capabilities, and it should offer an adjustable tractor-feed mechanism that can use narrow or wide paper. It should be very reliable, easy to service, quiet, and pleasing to look at.

Has Heath given us the All-American line printer? Perhaps not, but the folks in Benton Harbor, Michigan, have chalked up real accomplishments in several areas. As a $595 kit, the H-14 comes closer than any other 80-column impact printer on the market (at this writing) to meeting the price criterion. The somewhat higher "assembled" price still falls below most of its competitors' prices. And the H-14 does this while making a fine showing in the area of capabilities.

The H-14 Kit

The kit version of the printer is somewhat intimidating because of the sheer number of parts that emerge from the shipping carton. Rumors have been circulating to the effect that Heath had simply built electronics around an imported printer mechanism or that they had built a new enclosure around a familiar American-made mechanism which uses the Practical Automation dot-matrix print head. The truth is that while Heath uses the Practical Automation DM-101 print head, the rest of the mechanism (except, of course, for the driver motors) is of Heath's own design.

The builder, at any rate, assembles the printer mechanism from the very beginning. Happily, it is surprising to discover how easy the assembly is to execute, because, as always, Heath has done an outstanding job of preparing the kit manual. In fact, it is hard to believe that Heath charges $300 more for the assembled version.

There are few special parts in the mechanical portion of the printer. Two of the four shafts that operate the sprocket feed and support the print head, for example, are standard, quarter-inch extension shafts. This allows use of common quarter-inch bushings, collars, and grommets, which not only contributes to the low cost of the device, but also makes maintenance simpler.

Heath chose a more expensive route in providing a substantial die-cast metal base upon which the printer is built. It forms the lower half of the housing and supports the print-head mechanism, power transformer, and printed-circuit board. Although the molded plastic cover of the device is very light (why not, since it supports nothing), the metal base gives the H-14 the hefty, stay-put feel of a heavy-duty piece of equipment.

The Electronic Circuitry

Nearly all of the parts in the electronics portion of the H-14 are mounted on two printed-circuit boards. The main board is busy but by no means crowded, and there are two extra LEDs (light-emitting diodes) available for checking logic functions as the integrated circuits are installed. The second, smaller board, which corrects a design oversight and which was not initially shipped with the kit (original shipment, February 1979), is mounted adjacent to the paper-drive motor.

The circuit is assembled on a double-sided, 12.5 by 25.5 cm (4¾ by 10⅛ inch) board which includes the power-supply rectifier diodes, the printer-data-handling electronics, and the print-head and motor-driver circuits. The power-supply filters, a low-voltage regulator and a series-pass transistor, and an end-of-paper sensor are mounted off the board.

Because a microprocessor-controller is used, the circuitry is straightforward. Data enters and leaves the printer through a pair of EIA or 20 mA current-loop interfaces. These are connected to a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) that provides the inter-

At a Glance

Name
H-14

Manufacturer
Heath Company
Benton Harbor MI
49022, (800) 253-0570

Dimensions
Height: 12.2 cm (4¾ inches); Width: 46.5 cm (18⅜ inches); Depth: 36.2 cm (14¹³⁄₁₆ inches)

Price
$595 kit; $895 assembled

Features
Controlled by Fairchild F8 microprocessor; uses Practical Automation DM-101 print head (5 by 7 dot-matrix, impact); ASCII 96-character set; 75 cps maximum print speed (40 cps average); 80-, 96-, or 132-column line width, software selectable; accepts 2½- to 9½-inch-wide paper, fan-folded sprocket-feed only

Software
Requires H-8-14, H-8-17, or H-8-18 software for use with Heath H-8 computer or HT-11 software for use with Heath H-11A computer

Hardware Options
Serial interface via RS-232 or 20 mA current loop, 110 to 4800 bps

face between the serial communication lines and the parallel data bus of the microprocessor. The latter is a descendant of Fairchild's F8 family and includes on-chip read-only memory. This custom-masked device holds the program which enables the microprocessor to operate the printer. Data storage and address latching (which helps the processor interleave I/O [input/output] and printing tasks) are handled by a pair of 2112 memory devices and a 74LS273 8-bit latch. The processor also has four 8-bit I/O ports which are used as follows: two drive the seven print-head solenoids, the head-drive motor, the ribbon-drive motor, and the paper-drive stepper motor; another does I/O to the UART; and the remaining one selects the specific device which is being driven.

Two Interesting Circuit Details

Two other sections of the circuit merit attention. Asked about how Heath was able to make the Practical Automation print head operate at speeds in excess of 120 cps (characters per second) while other printers using the same head have been restricted to lower speeds, an engineer at Heath explained that the H-14 continually monitors the resistance of one of the head magnet coils. In light-duty printing, the coil temperature does not rise significantly. During long printing jobs or when using the compact 132-column print, the internal temperature will rise to the point at which the head could be damaged. The increased temperature also increases the resistance of the winding, however, so a simple bridge circuit, monitored by two op amps, is used to detect the change and briefly halt printing.

On learning about this trick, one wonders if the printer will spend most of its time cooling down after it reaches operating temperature. In practice, however, this arrangement works well. The H-14 printed eight to fifteen 80-column pages before pausing to cool. The number of pages it executes seems to depend mainly on the ambient air temperature and circulation. Heath has left a slot in the bottom plate to provide cooling air from below, which can exit through the paper-viewing slot in the top cover, so the Heath engineers clearly understand that air circulation affects throughput.

That large rectangular slot in the bottom plate, just below the print head, is surrounded by a row of small holes. Some H-14 owners will visualize a blower and bellows arrangement fastened to the bottom plate at a flange bolted at these holes. It is surprising that they are not there for that reason at all. Although the printer is not certified by the US Underwriters' Laboratories, it has been approved by the latter's Canadian counterpart. The row of holes is necessary so that the H-14 can pass a test in which flaming oil poured into the enclosure must be quenched as it exits from the ventilation slot on the bottom plate. (Isn't it good to know your H-14 can be used as a flaming-oil quencher!)

The number of pages which can be printed before the first cool-down pause is smaller, of course, when the 96- or 132-column print format is selected. The duty cycle of the head is increased in these modes—laying down 96 characters in a line before taking a breath (while going to the next line starting position) is more taxing than printing only 80 characters before taking a line break. Nevertheless, the pauses the H-14 takes for head cooling are not long. Again, the time required depends upon the ambient air temperature, but I find that most pauses are on the

Introducing CP/M-86
From Digital Research

The Best Gets Better

CP/M®, the industry standard, continues to expand, because your needs continue to expand.

CP/M-80™

For cost-effective computing on 8-bit Z-80, 8080 and 8085-based microcomputers, CP/M-80 gives you the widest variety of mature, specialized software products anywhere.

CP/M-86™

For jobs that require more address space and increased computing resources, CP/M-86 provides the software power you need. CP/M-86 is enhanced to operate with Intel's new 16-bit 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, with all the qualities that have given CP/M industry-wide support.

And there's more to come: MP/M™, our multi-programming monitor, and CP/NET™, our network operating system, and PL/I, now available for 8-bit machines, will soon be available for the 8086/8088 family.

CP/M. It's available on over 250 types of computers. For a closer look, ask your dealer, your manufacturer, or Digital Research.

U.S.A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408-649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96
Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOC.
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120
Telex 2426875 MSA

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

1979 datapro HONOR ROLL

order of two to five seconds, and they occur, nominally, every two to five lines after an eight- to fifteen-page warm-up period.

How closely does the H-14 approach the thermal limits of the print head in this kind of operation? A call to Practical Automation in Shelton, Connecticut, yielded the information that the DM-101 head can be operated at 100 cps (characters per second) bidirectionally if sufficient forced-air cooling is available. Continuous bidirectional operation above 16.5 cps is not recommended without forced ventilation or other protection, and the maximum internal operating temperature of the head is 62° C.

Heath claims that the temperature threshold for the shutdown has been set at approximately 50° C, which is well within the Practical Automation specification. This suggests that the printer can be run for long periods without fear of overheating the head. If you should want to try this, by the way, you may want to make sure that the head nose bearing has adequate lubrication. There is a felt-pad oil retainer on the back of the unit which should normally be given a few drops of machine oil after running through five boxes of paper. Giving it a drop or two before printing a whole box nonstop would be prudent.

There is no way to directly lubricate the solenoid-operated wires that actually do the printing. As is true for most wire-matrix heads, the wires are continuously lubricated by ink in the ribbon. This means that if you intend to realize the full, 100-million-character life of the H-14's head, you will never want to run the printer with a dry ribbon or without paper. You will also want to use only nylon ribbons, since cloth ribbons are easily perforated by the head wires.

Practical Automation recommends that nylon ribbons containing oil-based ink be used. A Heath representative that I contacted could not confirm that the office-equipment-type ribbon Heath supplies contains an oil-based ink. Testing at Heath has shown, however, that maximum head life is possible with its ribbons. (The manufacturer of one of the leading brands of ribbons available in office-supply stores was also contacted in an attempt to learn whether the ink used in these products is oil-based. In spite of the best efforts of the company's Dallas office, we were not able to acquire the information.)

The other interesting circuit is the driver for the paper-feed motor. There was a note in the original instruction manual for the H-14 saying that Heath would provide, upon request, a modification kit to enable the printer to more reliably lift paper from a box placed on the floor below it. The problem addressed occasionally appeared when my H-14 was required to lift 20-pound paper. The paper-drive stepper motor would occasionally growl and feed the paper in fractional-line increments instead of a full line.

The original stepper drivers used 7416 open-collector inverter/buffer devices to interface the microprocessor port to transistors that switched the motor on and off. One side of each winding was pulled high by a 12 V supply, while the other was pulled low by a transistor. A step was executed by turning off a pair of transistors. The problem was that the motor did not develop enough torque with a 12 V supply, but a higher voltage would probably have overheated it (stepper motors consume

DYNACOMP

Quality software for *:

ATARI	**TRS-80 (Level II)***
PET	**NORTH STAR**
APPLE II Plus	**CP/M 8" Disk**

GAMES, SIMULATIONS and EDUCATION

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) — **Price: $17.95 Cassette, $21.95 Diskette**

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette**

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette**

A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) — **Price: $17.95 Cassette, $21.95 Diskette**

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette**

This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette**

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) — **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette, $13.95 Diskette**

This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

SPACE TILT (Apple only) — **Price: $10.95 Cassette, $14.95 Diskette**

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sounds simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

GAMES PACK I and GAMES PACK II — **Price: $ 9.95 each, Cassette, $13.95 each, Diskette**

GAMES PACK I contains BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. GAMES PACK II includes CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. Available for all computers.

Why pay $5.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just $9.95?

STUD POKER (ATARI only) — **Price: $11.95 Cassette, $15.95 Diskette**

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and *usually* bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (TRS-80 only) — **Price: $16.95 Cassette, $20.95 Diskette**

NOMINOES JIGSAW is an intriguing and sophisticated graphical puzzle. The jigsaw consists of a 9 by 9 board partially filled with randomly chosen shapes (nominoes), of which there are 60 types. By knowing that the shapes must be legally connected, and by guessing the shape at each location, all the nominoes may be eventually deduced. Scoring is based on the number of guesses required and the difficulty of the board set-up.

MOVING MAZE (Apple only) — **Price: $10.95 Cassette, $14.95 Diskette**

MOVING MAZE employs the games paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette**

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) — **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette, $13.95 Diskette**

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

CRYSTALS (ATARI only) — **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette, $13.95 Diskette**

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating, graphics displays accompany with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) — **Price: $17.95 Cassette, $21.95 Diskette**

POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for micro computers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or hold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonite!

Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. All programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppydisks for systems running under MBASIC.

* *ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks.*

BUSINESS, UTILITIES and MISCELLANEOUS

MAIL LIST II (North Star only) — **Price: $21.95**

This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density; over 2200 with double density systems)!

TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette**

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only) — **Price: $34.95 Diskette**

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

FINDIT (North Star only) — **Price: $19.95**

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

DFILE (North Star only) — **Price: $19.95**

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

COMPARE (North Star only) — **Price: $12.95**

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

COMPRESS (North Star only) — **Price: $12.95**

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMark statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) — **Price: $12.95 Cassette, $16.95 Diskette**

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H$! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

TIDY (TRS-80 only) — **Price: $10.95 Cassette, $14.95 Diskette**

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMark statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY — **Price $9.95 Diskette**

DYNACOMP now distributes the 20+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette**

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette**

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette**

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — **Price: $24.95 Cassette, $28.95 Diskette**

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALZYER may be pruchased together for a combined price of $44.95 (three cassettes) and $56.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette**

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette**

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

REGRESSION I and II may be purchased together for $36.95 (cassettes) and $44.95 (diskettes)

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

- Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables
- Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations
- Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for $39.95 (three cassettes) and $49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for $19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add $2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sectored, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
6 Rippingale Road
Pittsford, New York 14534
(716) 586-7579

VISA — master charge

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

power even while they are not in motion). The solution required removing the motor-driver transistors from the main circuit board and adding a piggyback board at the motor.

The new circuit uses three 7486 two-input exclusive-OR gates and a flip-flop to determine whether the circuit is in the *step* or the *hold* mode. A diode and a pass transistor are added to determine whether 12 V or 35 V DC will be applied to the motor windings. The rest of the circuit is similar to the original, except for the addition of another set of inverter/drivers, which are necessary because the wiring to the motor-winding pairs has been reversed. In the hold mode, the diode feeds 12 V to the motor windings, enabling them to hold the feed mechanism at the current line. When a step signal arrives from the processor, the transistor is turned on (by the exclusive-OR gates and the flip-flop) and applies 35 V to the motor. In this way, the higher voltage is available for stepping, when maximum torque is needed. The rest of the time, the motor sees only 12 V, and its average power-dissipation limit is never exceeded.

Once again, Heath assures that this tactic, which coaxes superior performance from a conventional part, will not appreciably shorten its life. Thumb-and-index-finger measurement confirms that the motor does not become appreciably hotter with the new driver than it did with the original one. Apparently, burning the candle at both ends works in this instance.

Configuring the H-14

When the printer has been assembled and tested, it is time to connect it to a computer and do some printing. As with most interfacing tasks, this one requires some planning. Heath chose to include a 256-character buffer in the H-14 so that, for example, a multitasking system could fill the buffer and go off to continue other tasks. To facilitate this kind of operation, the H-14 can accept serial ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) data at up to 4800 bps (110 to 4800 bps options are selected at a switch in the printer). Handshaking between the printer and the computer system can take place in either of two ways. When the buffer is empty, the H-14 sends an ASCII Control-Q (hexadecimal 11) on the return communication line to its host. When the buffer is full, a Control-S (hexadecimal 13) is transmitted. The computer software can therefore use these characters as signals to start or stop sending data.

The other handshaking option includes having the computer system look at the RTS (Request To Send) line from the printer. When the line buffer is empty, RTS is *on* (low), indicating that there is room for sixteen more characters; when it is full, RTS goes *off*.

I have already mentioned that the H-14 can provide variable line widths and line spacings. The 80-column and 132-column options can be selected by means of a push-button on the front panel. These and all the other options can also be obtained through software commands transmitted in the text. The sequence Escape/u/Control-T, for example, switches the output from 80-column to 96-column format; an Escape/y sets the line spacing to 8; the Form Feed (hexadecimal 0C) executes a carriage return and a form feed. The front panel also has Feed Forward and Feed Reverse buttons which can be used to position the print head at the top of a form, when the printer is switched off-line.

One option which will probably *not* be offered for the

H-14 is an F8 processor with different programming to permit graphics printing. The reason is the lack of program and table space in the processor. Another consideration is that the paper movement is not reversible because of the H-14's rear paper inlet. One is tempted to try to feed the paper through the ventilation slot in the bottom plate of the enclosure—it is in just the right position below the print head and platen. An LED and photodiode are mounted in the normal feed path, however, to detect the out-of-paper condition. If the paper were brought in through the bottom of the cabinet, modifications to a paper guide would have to be made and the paper-detector feature would have to be sacrificed.

The Results

The print output of the H-14 is pleasing to the eye and easy to read, even when the 132-column format is used. The ribbon is canted a few degrees to minimize ink draining caused by the print head's covering the same area of the ribbon in repeated passes across the page. The ribbon can be canted further by shifting washers under its pulley. This gives additional protection from draining.

The spacing between the tractor-feed gears is adjustable, so that they can accept papers from 5.5 to 24.5 cm (2½ to 9½ inches) wide. Although I normally use 24.5 cm (9½-inch) forms which can be burst to a 22 cm (8½-inch) page, I have also used 22 cm multiform paper and 8 cm (3½-inch) wide label forms. The H-14 handles the heavy labels very well, and it easily pulls 20-pound paper from a box on the floor, two feet below the feed inlet.

Is the H-14 the All-American Printer?

A number of new, inexpensive impact printers have entered the market since the H-14 was first advertised in January 1979. IDS, C Itoh, and Anadex are a few of the companies which have produced under-$1000 offerings with a variety of features. A buyer faced with the task of choosing among them will do well to check the performance specifications very closely. The H-14's need for cool-down time after printing ten or fifteen pages could be annoying in an office environment. On the other hand, some of the units that can print continuously may have no thermal overload protection and rely on the office air conditioning to keep things cool. Others have long duty cycles, but do not offer variable page and line widths.

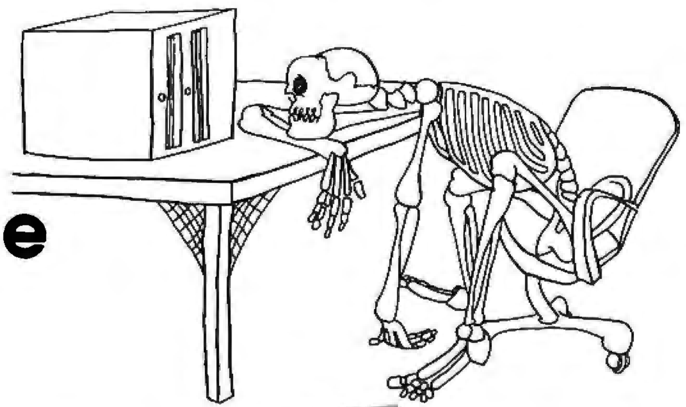
The H-14 is a particularly good choice for the personal-computer user because it not only performs well, but it should be inexpensive to maintain. It accepts a standard B-72 Teletype ribbon that can be purchased at most office supply stores for two or three dollars. If the kit is assembled, the buyer has a working knowledge of the construction of the unit and can probably repair mechanical faults which might develop. The excellent testing and troubleshooting guides included in each of the printer's two manuals cover most electrical problems.

Finally, there are Heath's own service and parts distribution facilities. Service is available in many cities at Heathkit stores, and parts are shipped from the factory within 24 hours of a telephone call, if a credit-card number is provided.

Parts are not expensive, by the way. The most expensive is the print head itself, which costs $133. The next dearest (excluding the power transformer) are the paper-drive motor and F8 microprocessor, priced at $15.95 and $14.90, respectively. Considering that a service contract for a commercial printer can cost in excess of $50 per month and that a service call to replace an ailing circuit board has been known to cost over $125, the H-14 should, indeed, be very economical to operate, even in the unlikely event that a part should fail.

The H-14 does not quite satisfy my criteria for the All-American line printer, but it is certainly an excellent buy and, more important, a tough competitor for the title.■

Is BASIC too SLOW?



OSBORNE/ McGraw-Hill's Assembly Language books help you speed up your programs

by Lance Leventhal (8080A/8085)

by Lance Leventhal (6800)

by Lance Leventhal (Z80)

by Lance Leventhal (6502)

by Lance Leventhal, Adam Osborne, Chuck Collins (Z8000)

Assembly language programming is fast and efficient. For some applications, like computer animation or close control of peripherals, its speed makes it indispensable.

Now Osborne/McGraw-Hill helps to simplify assembly language programming. You needn't know anything about assembly language to use our ALP series. Each book is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both concise and easy to understand. Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the function of assemblers, structured programming, and presents over 80 fully debugged practical programming examples.

Table of Contents:

Introduction to Assembly Language Programming
Assemblers
The Assembly Language Instruction Set
Simple Programs
Simple Program Loops
Character Coded Data
Code Conversion
Arithmetic Problems
Tables and Lists
Subroutines
Input/Output
Interrupts
Problem Definition and Program Design
Debugging and Testing
Documentation and Redesign
Sample Projects

Name__________

Address__________

City__________

State__________ ZIP__________

Phone__________

HOW TO SHIP__________

Book	Price	Qty	Amount
NEW 6809 Assembly Language Programming now available	$16.99		
6502 Assembly Language Programming	$16.99		
Z80 Assembly Language Programming	$16.99		
6800 Assembly Language Programming	$15.99		
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	$15.99		
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	$19.99		
The 8086 Book	$16.99		
		Tax	
		Shipping	
		TOTAL	

To order, return coupon with check or money order. Include 75¢ per item for 4th class mail, $1.25 per book UPS, or $2.50 per book air mail in the U. S. California residents also include local sales tax. To place an order by phone, call: 415/548-2805

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B12
Berkeley, California 94710

1123

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

Zork, The Great Underground Empire

Bob Liddil, POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458

Deep within the inky underground
Lurk things only half whispered of
And twisty hidden passages
Which hide both treasure and death.
But who can deny the challenge
Offered to he who would trespass here,
For would not the lure of gold and glory
Be worth more to a man than breath?

From Song of Zork *by*
Freerover the Bard

Adventure has evolved many times during its short history. From Crowther's and Wood's creation to the genius of Scott Adams to the wild antics of Greg Hassett, the journey has been exciting and entertaining for the fans of inventive computer puzzles. No single advance in the science of Adventure has been as bold and exciting as the introduction of Personal Software Inc's *Zork, The Great Underground Empire.*

The first thing that everyone will look for when *Zork* boots up is the blinking cursor, and the "I AM..." and "YOU SEE..." format that Scott Adams has popularized in his nine Adventures. That is not the case here. The screen layout is arranged in such a way as to move the WHERE prompt (which gives your current location in the game) down to the bottom of the screen. I found this most useful after reading ten or twelve lines of detailed area description. Additionally, the number of turns elapsed, the number of points accumulated, and the location form an information display on the bottom line of the screen. Other game information scrolls upward as the game progresses, giving a very professional screen layout for the game.

If you happen not to have an unlimited amount of time to spend with your computer, *Zork* has a SAVE command that allows you to save your position in the game onto a blank, initialized floppy disk. While some cowards use it to retain their hard-earned position in the game before making some dangerous move, the true purpose of this command is to let you follow the game through to its ultimate end (which may take weeks), or as protection against losing your position due to, say, a brief power failure.

Zork comes on a write-protected single-density 5-inch disk with what appears to be its own operating system doing the booting and initialization. The disk defied examination by the most sophisticated methods available to me. I hope that Personal Software (which distributes *Zork*) will be able to foil the software pirates and traders for a while. The disk seems to be absolutely uncopyable.

Loading and preparing for play is simple enough. Merely insert the *Zork* disk into drive 0 and press the reset button of your computer. When the program is up and running, a pleasant block cursor greets you. You are now ready to play *Zork.*

Zork requires a 32 K-byte disk system (in this case, a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive) due to the eloquence of the descriptions and the large number of locations that are stored on the disk to be recalled at the appropriate times during the game. The advance copy I used had no instructions, so, in the beginning, I played a fairly straight game of Adventure.

I was eager to test *Zork*'s biggest selling point, intelligent input (ie: its ability to accept free-form instructions). I typed "OPEN THE BAG AND GET THE LUNCH," in reference to a brown paper sack inside the house. The computer complied. There was water and food, so I typed "EAT THE LUNCH AND DRINK THE WATER," to which the computer responded with gratitude for satisfying its hunger and thirst.

I was hooked.

At a Glance

Name
Zork, The Great Underground Empire

Type
Adventure game

Manufacturer
Personal Software Inc
1330 Bordeaux Dr
Sunnyvale CA 94086
(408) 745-7841

Price
$39.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk

Language
Z80 machine code

Computer
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive

Documentation
Printed instructions included

Audience
Anyone interested in Adventure or fantasy gaming

Backup Capability
None apparent

Exploring *Zork*

This Adventure begins in a beautiful forest near a large white house that is boarded up in an obvious attempt to keep explorers out. I managed to get into the house through the front once, but I was plunged into darkness and eaten by a monster called a *grue*. The game gave me the option of reincarnating myself, which I did (at a cost to myself of 10 points). I was revived in a forest.

Beyond the forest is a deep and beautiful canyon through which the River Frigid flows. This was the first time I had ever been at the end of the rainbow. No, I didn't see a pot of gold, but just because I didn't see it doesn't mean it wasn't there.

In these three locations (ie: house, forest, canyon), the descriptions were lavish, sparing no words in their bestowal of clues and information to the player. An ordinary jeweled treasure, in the form of a bird's egg, more than once sent me scurrying to the dictionary in search of the meanings of some of the words used to describe it.

There are many tools available to the explorer. I was able to obtain a lantern (light wards off grues), a length of rope, a nasty-looking knife, an elvish sword (which glows for reasons of its own), a refillable water bottle, a lunch, and garlic (which presumably repels Were-beings or Vampires, though I encountered none). Armed with these things, I entered the Underground Empire in search of gold and glory.

There was this pugnacious troll who popped up in the middle of a room description early in the game. Here, I got a chance to test the combat capabilities of the game. I typed "ATTACK TROLL", to which the computer supplied a supplemental <*with hands*>. Look out! Remembering that the program accepts more complex input, and, having survived the first combat turn, I typed "ATTACK TROLL WITH SWORD." This gave more satisfactory results: the troll expired, his body obligingly turning to black smoke in the interest of litter-free dungeon delving.

A thief came along shortly thereafter and challenged my right to exist in *Zork*. I typed "THROW KNIFE". He caught it in his sack and dispatched me to the netherworld, all in one swift motion. I could still hear him laughing as I lay ruefully reincarnated on the forest floor. I was ten points lighter and my possessions were scattered to the four winds. Sadder but wiser, I reentered the lower levels after 20 minutes of rounding up those items that were absolutely needed.

More cautious now, I explored the passages and tunnels of *Zork* (level 1). There are no unwarranted locations here—unless you can count the presence of a dam with color-coded control buttons in a maintenance room. Gleefully, I began pushing buttons, something I should know better than to do, as a veteran of the *Death Dreadnought* and *Strange Odyssey* Adventures. When the water level began rising, I was not concerned. Then I drowned.

The program was really getting testy with me by now. Grudgingly I was reincarnated by the Patron Deity who guards the souls of all Adventurers. Empty-handed once more, I resumed my journey. I retraced my steps to the Loud Room, where whatever you say is echoed. Then, after 768 turns and an afternoon of unparalleled enjoyment, my luck ran out. I became Grue Munchies, part of the balanced diet of silly dungeon players allotted to those carnivorous native dark dwellers of *Zork*.

On other occasions, I have been expelled from *Zork* on multiple charges of being a reckless Adventurer. Nonetheless, armed with the dubious rank of Amateur Explorer and my knowledge of the highest levels, I am looking forward to the time when I will plunge once more into the troll-, thief-, and grue-laden depths of the Underground Empire.

Zork, as peer to the Microsoft *Adventure* and heir apparent to the throngs of Adventure cultists who wait breathlessly for each new offering, is equal to the awesome task it has been given. That the program is entertaining, eloquent, witty, and precisely written is almost beside the point. Unlike the kingdoms of the Adventures for machines with 16 K bytes of memory and far from the classic counter-earthiness of the Colossal Cave in the original *Adventure*, *Zork* can be felt and touched— *experienced*, if you will—through the care and attention to detail the authors have rendered.

I've been to *Zork* today. Tomorrow, I will take a friend. Together we will unwrap the cloaks of mystery surrounding this most excellent and memorable work of computerized fiction. And when we have extracted from this land every drop of adventuring that can be obtained, we will likely not be kept waiting. A sequel is nearing completion, even as this is being written.

Somebody, please, let me know when it's done.■

COMPUTING POWER FOR THE 80'S

8 Mhz. 8086 WITH MICROSOFT BASIC

OPENS THE DOOR TO HIGH-SPEED 16-BIT COMPUTING

BASIC-86

IT'S THE STANDARD — This BASIC is essentially identical to version 5 of Microsoft's BASIC interpreter, the accepted standard with widely available application programs. Programs distributed in CP/M® format are easily converted to the 86-DOS system. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.)

IT'S FAST — It is two to seven times faster that BASIC-80 on a 4 Mhz. Z-80, depending upon application.

BREAKING THE 64K BARRIER — How many of you can run an extended disk BASIC and see the message "63309 Bytes free" when it signs on?

RUNS UNDER 86-DOS — Our high-performance operating system can load the 30K BASIC interpreter in less than 2 seconds. LOADing and SAVEing BASIC programs is done with similar speed.

8086 HARDWARE

MEMORY — Our two card 8086 CPU set is the only high-performance 16-bit processor for the S-100 bus that allows using standard 8-bit memories for economy or IEEE 16-bit memories for speed — in any mix.

16-BIT OR EXTENDED ADDRESSING — Special circuitry is included to allow memories without IEEE extended addressing to be used in systems with more than 64K (uses PHANTOM).

FAST 8 MHZ. OPERATION — Gives you high performance without requiring expensive memory. Most any 250 nsec. static memory board will do the job. Or, at the flip of a switch, a 4 Mhz. clock may be selected and/or a wait state may be added.

2-CARD CPU SET — Includes serial I/O, parallel I/O, a monitor in 2716 EPROM, a time-of-day clock, and a very flexible and expandable vectored interrupt system.

86-DOS(TM)

THIS HIGH-PERFORMANCE disk operating system provides a hardware-independent environment for running programs. By presenting a high-level interface for disk and peripheral I/O, the operating system relieves a considerable burden from the program.

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE — 86-DOS provides a complete package of development software, including editor, assembler, debugger, Z80 to 8086 source code translator, and utilities.

I/O CONFIGURATION — The hardware-dependent portions of the I/O system have been isolated into a single module. Full specifications are provided to allow customizing the module for a given hardware configuration.

From Seattle Computer, the System Design Experts

The products described here are only the beginning of a broad line of high-performance hardware and software products for the 80's. All of it is designed with "The Big Picture" — the total system — in mind.

For highest reliability, all of our hardware uses bus receivers which exceed the IEEE specifications by including hysteresis. The system already includes complete hardware support for the multi-user superset of 86-DOS that will be released later this year. And our future products, such as a high-speed DMA controller for floppy and hard disks, will demonstrate an even further support for fast multi-user systems.

Prices: 8 Mhz. 2-card CPU set, fully assembled, tested, guaranteed, documented, 86-DOS included — $595; BASIC-86 — $350. Sale price of $280 for 8/16 16-bit RAM ends March 1. Manuals for all SCP products may also be purchased separately. Overseas orders must be prepaid in US funds and include $10 per board for air shipment.

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

Energy-Saving Cost/Benefit Analysis

Richard Hetherington
637 Pendleton Ave, Apt D
Chicopee MA 01020

The recent skyrocketing cost of energy makes us think of ways of conserving heat and saving money, whether by increased home insulation, using storm windows, lowering the thermostat, or any number of other methods. Cost versus benefit is always debated. How many times have you asked yourself: will the cost of adding 6 inches of insulation to the attic far outweigh the benefits?

In order to answer the cost/benefit question relating to home insulation, the mechanism of heat travel must be understood. I will briefly review the concepts of heat transfer, what influences it, and show how to use a BASIC program to make the cost/benefit decision.

Heat Transfer

Heat can travel between locations by any of three mechanisms: conduction, convection, or radiation.

Conduction is the flow of heat by molecular vibration and is usually associated with transfer through solids. For example, when a spoon is placed in a cup of hot coffee, the spoon gets hot by conduction of heat from the liquid.

Convection is the transport of heat through a fluid transporting medium by fluid movement caused by differences in density due to different temperatures, as when air picks up heat from a radiator in the home and distributes it throughout a room.

Radiation transports heat through electromagnetic energy, which is absorbed and converted to heat energy by a solid material. For instance, if you stand close to a blazing fireplace the radiant heat can become unbearable.

Heat can be lost from your home by all three mechanisms, but in most cases, the loss by conduction is most significant and is our main consideration.

The flow of heat from one place to another by steady-state conduction can be expressed by:

$$Q = T \times A/R$$

where:
Q = heat flow in BTU (British thermal units)/hour
T = temperature difference in °F (degrees Fahrenheit)
A = area of heat flow in square feet
R = resistance to heat flow in hour-square-feet-°F/BTU

The resistance to heat flow is related to the thickness of the material through which the heat is flowing, and the thermal conductivity (shown in table 1) of the material. For flat surfaces, it is found by:

$$R = L/K$$

where:
L = thickness of material in inches
K = thermal conductivity of the material in BTU-inches/hour-square-feet-°F

If the heat is traveling through more than one material then R is expressed as:

$$R = L_1/K_1 + L_2/K_2 + L_3/K_3 + \ldots$$

where:
$L_1, L_2, L_3 \ldots$ = the thickness of each material through which the heat flows
$K_1, K_2, K_3 \ldots$ = the thermal conductivity of each material

The R value can be calculated for any number of materials sandwiched together as long as the thickness and thermal conductivity of each material is known.

Looking at the formulas, you can see that the flow of heat depends on the temperature difference, the area it flows over, and the thickness and thermal conductivity of the material it flows through. Using these three formulas, you can readily calculate heat loss by conduction through flat surfaces.

Once the rate of heat loss is known, its cost can be calculated. Table 2 lists common fuels, the heating value of the fuel, and approximate cost of that fuel. The cost of the fuels will vary significantly depending on your location and the quantity purchased. For maximum accuracy, modify the fuel costs in table 2 to match the particulars of where you live.

asap computer products, inc.

NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street
Signal Hill, CA 90806
(CALL COLLECT)
(213) 595-6431, 6432, 6433

ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone,
Ship By: UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add $2.50 up to 5 lbs. (UPS Blue)
U.S. Mail Add $1.50 (U.S. Only)
($25.00 Minimum Order)

TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money Orders, Visa & Master Charge
(U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
COD's & Terms Available on Approval (School PO's Accepted)

ATARI 800
(NEW 16K VERSION)

- •COMPUTER CONSOLE
- •OPERATORS MANUAL
- •ATARI BASIC 8K RAM
- •RF MODULATOR
- •57 FULL STROKE ALPHANUMERIC KEYS PLUS 4 FUNCTION KEYS
- •POWER SUPPLY
- •JOYSTICKS
- •INVITATION TO PROGRAMMING CASSETTE

★ ADDED OPTIONS
- •EDUCATION ROM (NO CHARGE)

CALL FOR PRICE
10% OFF SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE

ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

MODEL #810 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM
MODEL #820 40-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #822 40-COL. THERMAL PRINTER
MODEL #825 80-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #830 ACOUSTIC MODEM
MODEL #850 INTERFACE MODULE
MODEL #CX853 16K RAM MODULE

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

ATARI SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

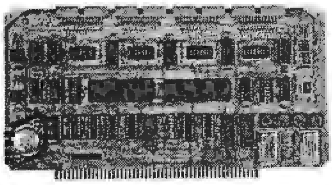
BASKETBALL ROM	$30.00
SUPER-BREAKOUT ROM	$30.00
STAR RAIDERS ROM	$45.00
CHESS ROM	$30.00
VIDEO EASEL ROM	$30.00
MUSIC COMPOSER ROM	$45.00
3D TIC TAC TOE ROM	$30.00
JOYSTICKS	$18.00
PADDLE CONTROLS	$18.00
#410 CASSETTE RECORDER	$60.00

ASK ABOUT NEW SOFTWARE

SPECIAL OF MONTH

4116's (200 NS)
(APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH, ETC.)
8 for $30.00

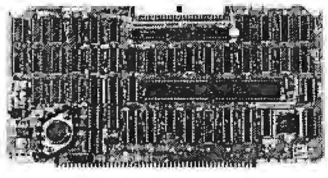
16-49 pcs.	3.60
50-99 pcs.	3.40
100-499 pcs.	3.25
500 Up	2.95



I/O Board $249.00
Assembled & Tested

MICROBYTE

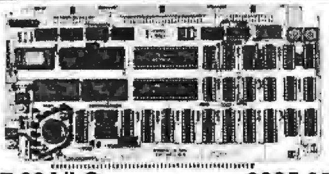
- •Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- •Fully IEEE S-100Bus Compatible
- •Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- •Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- •Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- •I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector; (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- •Off-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- •Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- •Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- •72 Hour Burn-In



Disc Controller $349.00
Assembled & Tested

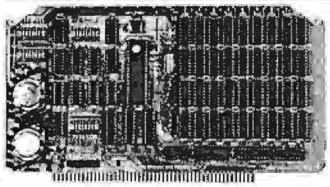
MICROBYTE

- •DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- •State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- •IEEE-S100 compatible
- •DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- •PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- •Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- •Supports up to four(4) drives
- •Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- •Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- •Single or double sided operation
- •Single density/double density operation
- •8" standard drives
- •Separate V_{CC} supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



Z-80A/I-O $335.00
Assembled & Tested
Optional Monitor Program $50.00

- •A complete single board Z80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- •Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- •Z80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- •158 instructions — superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- •Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- •Full vectored interrupt capability — 8 bit with NMI (1 bit)
- •2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- •Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*, IORQ* and/or on board ROM
- •Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (from 50-19,200 baud)
- •Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port — fully programmable Intel 8255A



64K RAM Board
Assembled & Tested

MICROBYTE

- •Fully S100bus compatible
- •64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- •Low power:
  - + 8VDC @ 700ma
  - + 16VDC @ 100 ma
  - − 16VDC @ 25ma
- •Built-in-parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- •Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- •Hidden refresh
- •Gold contacts for high reliability
- •72-hour Burn-in
- •Memory mapped via DIP switch
- •Built-in programmable write-protect
- •Programmable control port for parity and bank control

Call for Price

MICROPROCESSORS

8080A	2.50
Z80A	10.00

REGULATORS

320T5	.80
320T12	.80
340T5	.70
340T12	.75

LO-PRO SOCKETS

	1-99	100 Up
14 PIN	.10	.09
16 PIN	.12	.11
18 PIN	.15	.13
20 PIN	.23	.21
24 PIN	.26	.24
28 PIN	.30	.28
40 PIN	.40	.38

(BURNDY/TIN SOLDERTAIL)

RS-232 CONNECTORS

	1-9	10-24	25 Up
DB25P	2.75	2.56	2.35
DB25S	3.80	3.70	3.60

Data Phone Hood $1.35 ea.

COMPONENTS

74LS240	1.35 ea.
74LS241	1.25 ea.
74LS244	1.25 ea.
74LS373	1.50 ea.
74LS374	1.50 ea.
8T245	1.65 ea.

2114 L-2/200 NS

1-16	$3.85 ea.
17-49	$3.65 ea.
50-99	$3.40 ea.
100-499	$3.15 ea.
500 Up	$2.95 ea.

2708/450 NS

$6.25 ea.
or
8/$48.00

2716/5 VOLT

$10.00 ea.
(INTEL, TOSHIBA, ETC.)
100-Pc. Price $8.00 ea.

CAPACITORS

.1 @ 12 Volts Ceramic
9¢ ea.
OR
100/8.00

DISKETTES

VERBATIM MD525-01 (SOFT)	$27.50
SCOTCH 744-0 (SOFT SECTOR)	$35.00
SCOTCH 744-10 (10 SECTOR)	$35.00
SCOTCH 744-16 (16 SECTOR)	$35.00
MEMOREX 3401 (SOFT SECTOR)	$25.00
SCOTCH 743-0 (DS/DD SOFT)	$50.00

MONITORS

LEEDEX 100, 12" B&W	$129.00
LEEDEX 100-80, 80x24 B&W	$165.00
SANYO VM4509, 9" B&W	$175.00
SANYO VM5012, 12" B&W	$240.00
SANYO DMC6013, 13" COLOR	$450.00
HITACHI COLOR MONITOR	$395.00

DISK DRIVES

QUME DT-8/DBL. SIDED
DBL. DENSITY 8" DRIVE
SHUGART SA801R DRIVE
CABLES AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICE

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 737-1
ANADEX DP8000
ANADEX DP9500
ANADEX DP9501
TEXAS INST 810
BASE 2 800 MST

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT
300 BAUD, AUTO ANSWER/ACOUSTIC
$149.00 ea.

NOVATION D-CAT
300 BAUD/DIRECT CONNECT
$169.00 ea.
(OPTIONAL RS232 CABLE $22.00)

LIVERMORE
LIV-STAR 20M/300 BAUD RS232, ACOUSTIC, AUTO ANSWER, ETC.
$159.00

MICROBYTE D²

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM **$2195.00**
•(2) QUME DT-8, DMA S-100 CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH CABLE.
LESS CONTROLLER $1875.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

BY EDU-WARE

COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS)
$29.95

COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS)
$29.95

COMPU-READ
$19.95

EDU-PAK I, CONTAINS COMPU-READ, PERCEPTION STATISTICS $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

TERRORIST	$24.95
WINDFALL	$16.95
NETWORK	$16.95
SPACE	$24.95
PRISONER	$24.95

ALL SOFTWARE IS ON DISK.
PLEASE CALL IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

S.D. SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM I 2MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD	16K	$230.00
	32K	$258.00
	48K	$286.00
	64K	$314.00
EXPANDORAM II 4 MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD	16K	$245.00
	32K	$273.00
	48K	$301.00
	64K	$329.00

SBC-100 KIT $275.00
2.5 MHz/Z-80 CPU WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

SBC-200 KIT $300.00
4 MHz/Z-80 CPU WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

VDB-8024 KIT $350.00
80x24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO BOARD WITH KEYBOARD I/O

S-100 PRODUCTS

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT $230.00
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES
S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT $330.00
NEW DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES

PROM-100 KIT $190.00
S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516(TI)

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE (ASSEMBLED & TESTED) CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

(SYSTEM SOFTWARE) AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST)

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MODEL 2016 16K STATIC RAM BRD.
2032 32K STATIC RAM BRD.
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM BD.
2116 16K STATIC RAM BD.
2200 MAINFRAME
2400 MINI-8100S
2422 DISK CONTROLLER
2501 MOTHERBOARD
2710 4-PORT SERIAL I/O
2718 2 SER. PORT & 2 PAR.
2720 4-PORT PARALLEL I/O
2802 6502 CPU BOARD
2810 Z-80 CPU BOARD
5400 MINI-8100
5416 THE-8100

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY
(SOFTWARE AVAILABLE)

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

Programming Quickies

Material	Thermal conductivity (*K*) BTU-inches/hour-square feet-°F
air (horizontal heat flow)	1.00
air (vertical heat flow up)	1.20
aluminum	1400.00
asbestos cement board	5.16
asphalt	5.16
building brickwork	4.80
concrete	6.50
concrete block (6-inch)	6.60
copper	2700.00
corkboard	0.27
corrugated cardboard	0.44
dry sand	2.28
expanded vermiculite	0.48
fiberboard	0.34
fiberglass	0.25
granite	18.00
gypsum	3.00
ice	15.60
lead	240.00
masonite	0.33
macerated paper fill	0.28
mineral wool	0.27
paper	0.90
plaster	4.00
plywood	0.79
polyurethane foam	0.20
slate	10.30
snow	3.24
sawdust	0.41
styrofoam	0.31
water	4.30
window glass	5.00
white pine	1.04
wood shingles	1.15

Table 1: *Thermal conductivity (K) of common materials used in construction and insulation. Note that the K for air is relatively constant for ¼-inch to 4-inch thicknesses. When entering these values into the BASIC program shown in listing 1, use the indicated figures for air (1.0 or 1.2) regardless of the thickness of the air layer. (Data is from various sources researched by the author.)*

Fuel	Heating Value (*H*)	Cost (*Z*)
L P gas	21,000 BTU/lb	$0.245/lb
hardwood	21,000,000 BTU/cord	$100.00/cord
electricity	3413 BTU/kW hr	$0.055/kW hr
anthracite coal	12,700 BTU/lb	$0.04745/lb
natural gas	1050 BTU/cu ft	$0.004845/cu ft
#2 fuel oil	138,700 BTU/gal	$0.93/gal
kerosene	135,500 BTU/gal	$0.97/gal

Table 2: *The heating value in BTUs (British thermal units) and cost of various fuels commonly used for home heating. The indicated costs are local spot prices in western Massachusetts during the winter of 1979-80 and will vary significantly in different areas. For the greatest accuracy when using the BASIC program shown in listing 1, make sure the fuel costs are accurate for your area. (Data is from various sources researched by the author.)*

The cost of heat lost is calculated by:

$$C = Z \times Q/H$$

where:
C = cost of heat lost in dollars/hour
Z = fuel cost in dollars/unit
H = heating value of fuel in BTU/unit
Q = heat flow in BTU/hour

SAVE
on add-ons for
APPLE® & TRS-80®

THE MICROCONDUCTOR™
the ultimate data base manager for your TRS-80® and Apple® $299

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.
FIELDS—Any type (string, interger, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).
REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).
SORT—Any field(s) (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.
MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.
UPDATING/MERGING—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

TRS-80® MODEL I $249
APPLE® $299
TRS-80® MODEL II $399

NEWDOS80
A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80®

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the saphisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMber that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function; striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities ad enhanced debug and copy.

$149

SAVE ON APPLE II 16K

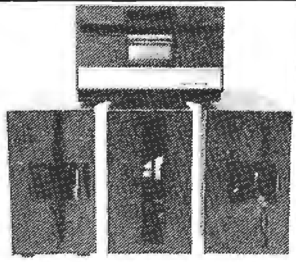
FREE MEMORY UPGRADE KIT TO 46K WITH PURCHASE OF APPLE II 16K

$1195

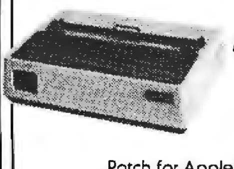
Disk Drive Sale!

Complete with power supply and chassis.

TF-3 Shugart SA400 .... $339
Pertec FD200, 40 track $379
★TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track $359
★TF-7 Micropolis, 77 track $579
TDH-1 Dual sided, 35 track $469
TF-3M Drive Sys 2 Shugart $658



INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SAVE $300 LIST $949



Okidata Microline 80
$639
Model 82
$899
Patch for Apple Graphics $89

Z-80 SoftCard $339
The Source $100
Applesoftware $29.95

SANYO MONITORS
9 inch B/W $209
12 inch B/W $279.50
12 inch green phos. $309
13 inch color data $470

Disk Expansion System

★2 Shugart SA400 TF-3 .... $678
★1 Two-Drive Cable $26
★1 Expansion interface 32K $459
★1 35-track DOS+ $99
TOTAL LIST PRICE $1262
SPECIAL PRICE ONLY $1,149

NEWDOS+ 40 track $110
NEWDOS+ 35 track $99
D-Cat $199
Head Cleaner $19.95
AJA Business Pkg $359
The Source $100
Basic Compiler $195
Mail List $60
Electric pencil $150

MTI APPLE 8" DISK SYSTEM

- One SA800R Floppy
- 1 Drive Chassis & Power Supply
- Controller, Cable and DOS

$1439

SUP-R-MOD II $24.95
ABT KEY PADS $99.00

MONTHLY SPECIAL
SA801 BARE DRIVE
$469

NEW FOR TRS-80®

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI

Double your capacity. Single head mini floppy. More than 200K bytes of storage. Complete with power supply and chassis.

$639

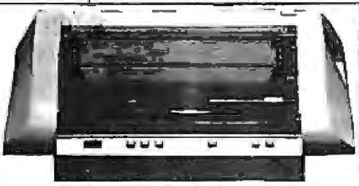
TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI

Quadruple your capacity. 400K bytes of storage (like having 4-40 track drives in one unit). Complete with power supply and chassis.

$789

Printers

Centronic 700 .... $1,069
Bose 2 .... $649
Centronics 737 .... $895
Centronics 702-9 .... $1,995
Malibu $2,093
Spinwriter $2,569
Daisy Wheel $1,779



Anadex 9500 .... $1,549

★BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER

Does not include power supply & cabinet.

Pertec FD200 .... $282
Shugard SA400 35 track $269
MPI B51 .... $279
MPI B91 .... $399
FD250 .... $359
SA410 40 track $279
B52 .... $439
B92 .... $525

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED
Order Desk Only 800-554-7222
Telex #678401TAB IRIN

3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923
ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
FREIGHT FOB FACTORY
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG
®Registered Trade Mark of Apple® and Radio Shack.

Circle 185 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *A BASIC program for cost/benefit analysis of energy-saving expenditures. Line 250 adds a constant factor to the resistance to heat flow (R) that takes into account external-surface air-film resistance. This program is written in Processor Technology Extended Cassette BASIC and can easily be modified for other BASIC systems.*

```
 10 REM--SAVE MONEY BY INSULATING
 20 REM--WRITTEN BY RICHARD E. HETHERINGTON
 30 REM--MARCH 1980
 40 FOR J=1 TO 2
 50   PRINT "FOR CASE #";J
 60   INPUT "AREA OF HEAT FLOW (SQ.FT.)? ",A
 70   INPUT "INDOOR TEMPERATURE (DEG.F.)? ",T1
 80   INPUT "OUTDOOR  TEMPERATURE (DEG.F.)? ",T2
 90   LET T=T1-T2
100   INPUT "HEATING VALUE OF FUEL USED (BTU/UNIT)? ",H
110   INPUT "COST OF FUEL USED ($/UNIT)? ",Z
120   PRINT "NUMBER OF LAYERS OF MATERIAL"
130   INPUT "THROUGH WHICH THE HEAT FLOWS? ",N
140   FOR I=1 TO N
150     PRINT
160     PRINT "FOR LAYER ";I
170     INPUT "THICKNESS (IN.)? ",L(I)
180     INPUT "THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY (BTU.IN./HR.SQ.FT.DEG.F.)? ",K(I)
190   NEXT I
200   LET R=0
210   FOR I=1 TO N
220     LET R(I)=L(I)/K(I)
230     LET R=R+R(I)
240   NEXT I
250   LET R=R+.5
260   LET Q(J)=T*A/R
270   LET C(J)=Z*Q(J)/H
280   PRINT
290   PRINT "HEAT LOST IS";Q(J);" BTU/HR."
300   PRINT "COST OF FUEL LOST IS";C(J);" $/HR."
310   PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
320 NEXT J
330 PRINT "HEAT SAVED CASE #2 OVER CASE #1 IS";Q(1)-Q(2);" BTU/HR."
340 PRINT "PERCENT OF HEAT SAVED IS";((Q(1)-Q(2))/Q(1))*100;" %"
350 PRINT "COST SAVINGS IS";C(1)-C(2);" $/HR."
360 PRINT "WHAT WILL BE THE COST TO YOU"
370 INPUT "TO ACHIEVE THIS SAVINGS? ",E
380 PRINT "PAYOUT PERIOD IS";E/(C(1)-C(2));" HOURS"
390 END
```

Another important consideration is the pay-out period. This is the length of time to recover any money spent on conserving energy through fuel savings. The pay-out period is:

$$P = E/(C_1 - C_2)$$

where: P = pay-out period in hours
E = cost to achieve the savings (in dollars)
C_1 = cost of heat lost *before* (in dollars per hour)
C_2 = cost of heat lost *after* (in dollars per hour)

The pay-out period is the real indicator of whether you should spend the money. Generally, the shorter the pay-out period the better; however, under certain conditions pay-out periods as long as ten years may be acceptable. For example, it may take ten years to recover the cost of insulating the walls of your home. However, if it is a new home and you don't plan to move for a long time, then it will be worth it.

Listing 1 is a BASIC program that uses the equations to calculate the pay-out period and other information. The program is designed to compare two situations. Line 250 adds a constant factor to the resistance to heat flow (R) to take into account external-surface air-film resistance. This resistance becomes significant when considering materials with very low resistance to heat flow. The program is written in Processor Technology Extended Cassette BASIC.

One more thing: don't forget that you might be able to deduct money spent on energy conservation from your federal income tax! ■

Problem 1

You have purchased a home that doesn't have any insulation in the attic, and you want to insulate it with 6 inches of fiberglass insulation. The attic is 20 by 25 feet (ie: 500 square feet). The ceiling below the attic is constructed of ½-inch pine boards (K=1.04) and ½ inches of plaster (K=4). Average attic winter temperature is 40 °F and room temperature below the attic is 68 °F. The insulation will cost $110 for 500 square feet (K=0.25). The house is heated with natural gas (H=1050 BTU/cubic foot, Z=$0.004845 /cubic foot). You will do the work, so the only cost will be the insulation. Should you insulate the attic?

Solution

A 96% reduction in heat loss is indicated, and you will recover the money spent in 1970 hours (ie: 82 days) under the conditions given. Since this is less than one winter season, you should insulate.

Problem 2

You have a house identical to the one described in Problem 1, except there already are 6 inches of insulation in the attic. Should you add 6 more inches of insulation?

Solution

By adding the insulation, you will save 49% of the heat presently lost. However the pay-out period is 87,469 hours. This is 3645 days (ie: thirty winter seasons). Under these conditions it's advisable not to spend the money.

Problem 3

Your house is well insulated but doesn't have any storm windows. There are twelve windows in the house, each 3 by 5 feet. (The total window area is 180 square feet.) Combination windows cost $35 each and will be installed by a contractor for a total cost of $600. (The total job cost is $1020.) The average outside winter temperature is 35° F, and the inside temperature is 72° F. The house is heated with electricity (H=3413 BTU/kW-hour, Z=$0.055/kW-hour). Should the combination windows be installed?

Material the heat passes through is:

Case 1: one layer of glass (L=0.125 inches, K=5)
Case 2: two layers of glass (L=0.125 inches each, K=5)
one layer of air (L=1 inch, K=1)

Solution

There is a 66% reduction in heat lost through the windows. The cost savings is quite high at $0.135 per hour. But the installation cost is so high that the pay-out period is fairly long (about three winter seasons). The best plan would be to look for a cheaper contractor and then have the windows installed.

A Variable Type Converter for Numerical Quantities

Mike Moskowitz, 23400 E Silsby, Beachwood OH 44122

Listing 1: *A Hewlett-Packard BASIC program that converts string variables to numeric variables.*

```
10  REM MIKE MOSKOWITZ
20  REM CONVERTS STRING VARIABLES TO NUMERIC VARIABLES
30  DIM A[50],B[50],C[50],D[50],E[50],A$[50]
40  A=C=D=E=0
50  B=1
60  A$=""
70  PRINT "#";
80  INPUT A$
90  C=LEN(A$)
100  FOR D=C TO 1 STEP -1
110   IF A$[D,D]="0" THEN 220
120   IF A$[D,D]="1" THEN 240
130   IF A$[D,D]="2" THEN 260
140   IF A$[D,D]="3" THEN 280
150   IF A$[D,D]="4" THEN 300
160   IF A$[D,D]="5" THEN 320
170   IF A$[D,D]="6" THEN 340
180   IF A$[D,D]="7" THEN 360
190   IF A$[D,D]="8" THEN 380
200   IF A$[D,D]="9" THEN 400
210   GOTO 410
220   E[D]=0
230   GOTO 410
240   E[D]=1
250   GOTO 410
260   E[D]=2
270   GOTO 410
280   E[D]=3
290   GOTO 410
300   E[D]=4
310   GOTO 410
320   E[D]=5
330   GOTO 410
340   E[D]=6
350   GOTO 410
360   E[D]=7
370   GOTO 410
380   E[D]=8
390   GOTO 410
400   E[D]=9
410   A=A+E[D]*B
420   B=B*10
```

Listing 1 continued on page 272

In most versions of BASIC, there are some operations and functions which can be performed only on alphanumeric (string) variables and not on numeric variables. Likewise, there are operations which will work only on numeric variables and not on strings. For example, most BASICs will accept operations such as these:

```
10 A=LEN(A$)
20 PRINT A$(1,1)
30 LET A=B*C
40 PRINT SQR(A)
```

But these statements are illegal in BASIC:

```
10 A=LEN(A)
20 PRINT A(1,1)
30 LET A$=B$*C$
40 PRINT SQR(A$)
```

It would be convenient to have a subroutine which would convert numeric quantities stored in string variables into numeric variables, and vice versa. This would allow all numeric quantities to gain the use of both types of functions, regardless of the type of variable they were originally assigned to. This is an easy task in some of the newer, more powerful BASICs which allow access and manipulation of ASCII representations. Most BASIC systems, however, do not have this capability.

Listing 1 converts numbers from strings to numeric variables. This subroutine is invaluable when some number which must be operated on arithmetically is embedded in an input string. Listing 2 converts numbers from numeric variables into string variables. It allows numeric quantities to receive the use of operations such as substring selection, A$(X,Y), and the LEN function. These subroutines may be improved by modifying them to accommodate decimal points or scientific notation. These programs were written in BASIC on a Hewlett-Packard 2000E computer, and may need slight modifications, but will run on many microcomputer BASICs. ■

Listing 1 continued:

```
430  NEXT D
440  PRINT A
450  PRINT
460  GOTO 30
470  END
```

Listing 2: *A program that converts numeric variables to string variables.*

```
10   REM MIKE MOSKOWITZ
20   REM CONVERTS NUMERIC VARIABLES TO STRING VARIABLES.
30   DIM A[50],B[50],C[50],D[50],X[50],A$[50]
40   A=B=C=D=X=0
50   A$=""
60   PRINT "#";
70   INPUT A
80   B=B+1
100  IF INT(A/10↑B)=0 THEN 120
110  GOTO 80
120  FOR X=1 TO B
130  D[X]=((A-INT(A/10↑X)*10↑X)-(A-INT(A/10↑(X-1))*10↑(X-1)))/10↑(X-1)
140  NEXT X
150  C=1
160  FOR X=B TO 1 STEP -1
170  IF D[X]=0 THEN 270
180  IF D[X]=1 THEN 290
190  IF D[X]=2 THEN 310
200  IF D[X]=3 THEN 330
210  IF D[X]=4 THEN 350
220  IF D[X]=5 THEN 370
230  IF D[X]=6 THEN 390
240  IF D[X]=7 THEN 410
250  IF D[X]=8 THEN 430
260  IF D[X]=9 THEN 450
270  A$[C,C]="0"
280  GOTO 460
290  A$[C,C]="1"
300  GOTO 460
310  A$[C,C]="2"
320  GOTO 460
330  A$[C,C]="3"
340  GOTO 460
350  A$[C,C]="4"
360  GOTO 460
370  A$[C,C]="5"
380  GOTO 460
390  A$[C,C]="6"
400  GOTO 460
410  A$[C,C]="7"
420  GOTO 460
430  A$[C,C]="8"
440  GOTO 460
450  A$[C,C]="9"
460  C=C+1
470  NEXT X
480  PRINT A$
490  PRINT
500  GOTO 10
510  END
```


Votrax®

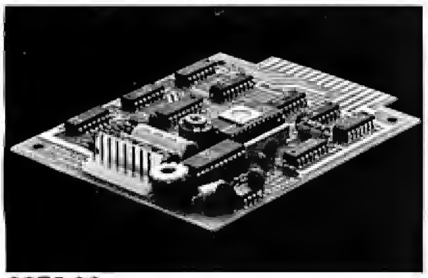
World Leader in Phonetic Voice Synthesis Announces the Formation of its New Sales Distribution Division

VODEX™

To serve your specialized low-volume speech synthesizer needs.

PRODUCTS AVAILABLE NOW:

VOTRAX SPEECH PAC™



$275.00

The Votrax Speech PAC (Phoneme Access Controller) provides a system designer with low cost, unlimited vocabulary speech synthesis.

The small circuit board can be easily designed into systems and is suitable for experimentation and evaluation of phoneme-based speech synthesis.

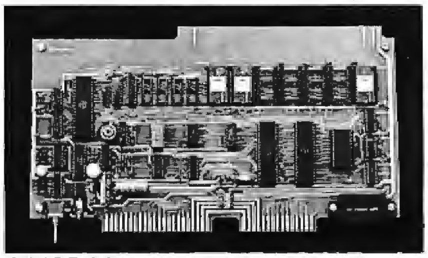
Operating in a handshaking mode with an external controller, up to 255 words can be accessed. Prestored words and phrases can be intermixed with phoneme sequencing to provide unlimited vocabulary.

The Speech PAC includes these features: SC-01 Low Data Rate Speech Chip, expandable memory with the use of a 32 K EPROM, on-board audio amplifier, parallel interface — TTL compatible.

VOTRAX VSM-1

The Votrax VSM-1 (Versatile Speech Module™) introduces a new high level of performance and flexibility for computer speech modules. The Speech Module is an extremely powerful audio response system designed to simulate or develop talking products.

Over 1300 stored words and a built-in prefix/suffix table provide a vocabulary of over several thousand words. Additionally, up to 8 K bytes of user vocabulary can be accommodated. Phoneme sequences can be easily intermixed with prestored words to generate unlimited vocabulary.



$1195.00

Speech rate and pitch can be dynamically programmed to develop stress patterns. Many voice effects are programmable using master clock frequency controls. A wide range of sound effects can be generated using prestored sound macros. Additional sound macros can be user defined.

VSM-1 interfacing can be either parallel or serial (RS-232C). With selectable baud, a common computer terminal can be used to directly create speech and sound effects.

The VSM-1 operating system (voxOS™) is 6800 series MPU based. voxOS may be bypassed or downloaded 6800 compatible segments may be executed to change system functions. Adding additional devices to the speech module is facilitated by an expansion bus connector.

SC-01 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER CHIP

Available in quantities 10 to 5000

The SC-01 Speech Synthesizer Chip is a self-contained, 22 pin CMOS device. The chip synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary by combining phonemes (the building blocks of speech) in the appropriate sequence.

The chip produces continuous speech from a 70 bit data rate. Included on the chip is an audio preamplifier. The SC-01 chip produces 64 phonemes which are accessed by a 6-bit code. Two additional input codes can be used to set an inflection level.

An on-chip master clock circuit can be externally controlled to enhance voice quality and to provide a broad range of sound effects.

TO ORDER CALL
TOLL FREE (800) 521-1350.

VODEX™
A VOTRAX COMPANY

500 Stephenson Highway
Troy, Michigan 48081
Phone: (313) 588-0341

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

Microcomputers in the Chemistry Laboratory

Robert P DeSieno, Director, Computer Services Center,
Davidson College, Davidson NC 28036

Editor's Note: *Since writing this article, Mr DeSieno has moved from Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pennsylvania, to his present post at Davidson College.*

Photo 1: *An Altair 8800b microcomputer, floppy-disk drive, and Lear-Siegler ADM 3A terminal interfaced to a pH meter.*

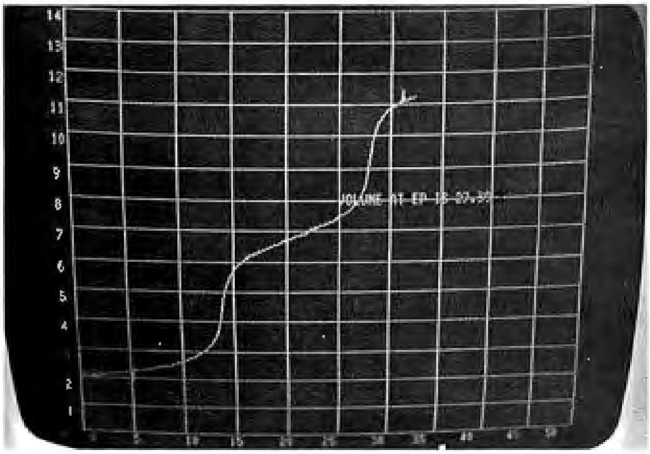


Photo 2: *The graphics display presented by an RG-512 Retrographics card in the Lear-Siegler terminal. The Y axis is calibrated in units of pH, the X axis in milliliters of titrant. The plot is a titration curve for the reaction between sodium hydroxide and phosphoric acid.*

The advances in microcircuitry, the production of solid-state components, and the development of microcomputers provide small chemistry departments with inexpensive resources for interfacing computers and laboratory instruments (see references 1 and 2). Marketed by a cottage industry that serves hobbyists, microcomputers and their peripheral devices offer faculty and students modern means to gather data, process information, and enrich their understanding of chemistry.

Equipment and Hardware

In the last three years, faculty and students in the Chemistry Department of Westminster College built from kits an Altair 8800b microcomputer, a Lear-Siegler ADM 3A terminal, 48 K bytes of dynamic memory, two serial ports, and four parallel ports. In addition, the department bought a graphics module (Digital Engineering RG-512 Retrographics card) for the Lear-Siegler terminal and a MITS 3200 disk drive. We assembled these components into a system (see figure 1 and photo 1) that samples the output of gas chromatographs, spectrophotometers, or pH meters, stores data on disks, calculates results, and displays information on a video terminal and a printer.

To change analog signals into digital information for the computer, we use a digital-panel meter (Analog Devices AD2010 DPM) that converts signals in the range ±199.9 mV into 3½ binary coded decimal (BCD) numbers and displays the data transferred to the computer. We program a Motorola PC6820 Peripheral Interface Adapter (PIA) to handle two status bits and thirteen parallel-data bits transferred between the computer and the DPM. The DPM delivers data at controlled rates up to a maximum of 24 readings per second, a pace sufficiently rapid for many instrumental measurements of chemical behavior.

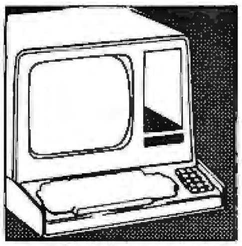
Laboratory Activity

To introduce techniques of interfacing, we guide upper-level students for four weeks while they use a microcomputer to study the rate of reaction between ferric and iodide ions and determine titration curves for reactions between acids and bases.

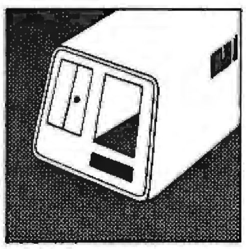
Students use an ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometer (Bausch & Lomb Spectronic 20) set at a wavelength of 425 nm (nanometers) to observe the increasing absorbance of light in a solution of ferric and iodide ions. Triiodide ions, a product of the reaction in solution, cause the growth of absorbance and the changing absorbance signal in the spectrophotometer reflects the rate of

5,000,000 Reasons to replace your 5-inch Floppies with a low-cost, high-performance Hard-Disk.

5 megabytes instantly expand the program and data storage horizons on your H-89, TRS-80, or S-100 microcomputer system.



□Just slip 5 megabytes of on-line data storage into place in your standard 5-inch floppy disk openings, and suddenly your capability horizons have dramatically shifted. Upwards. Now your CP/M* S-100 microcomputer system, or H-89 Heathkit (HDOS or CPM 2.2) computer system can utilize the kind of high-reliability and rapid-access mass storage which today's sophisticated programming demands. □A company named ACT has created a complete package at a price so good, you couldn't walk away from it. The 5-inch package includes the remarkable Shugart Technology ST 506 hard-disk drive with 6.3 megabytes of unformatted mass storage and a micro-sequencing controller card with complete floppy disk-like interfacing. Hard-disks have never been more affordable. □If you are wondering just how these ultra-fast, high throughput hard-disk drives will work with your multi-terminal or real-time transaction oriented systems: now you can get some straight answers. Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to all your questions. Or better yet, give us a call today at (703) 471-6288 for some no-nonsense reasons why your system needs to ACT now. Quantity pricing is available to meet the needs of Original Equipment Manufacturers; check the box on the coupon.



act

American Computer and Telecommunications Corporation

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

Clip and mail coupon to:

11301 Sunset Hills Road
Suite A-4, Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6288

Tell me more about the ACT 5-inch hard-disk drive package:

My present 5-inch hard-disk drive interests center around:

☐ S-100 Microcomputer Systems
☐ H-89 Heathkit Computer Systems
☐ TRS-80 Radio Shack Computer Systems
☐ Send me quantity price schedule

Name ______________
Title ______________
Company ______________
Address ______________
City, State, Zip ______________
Phone (______) ______________

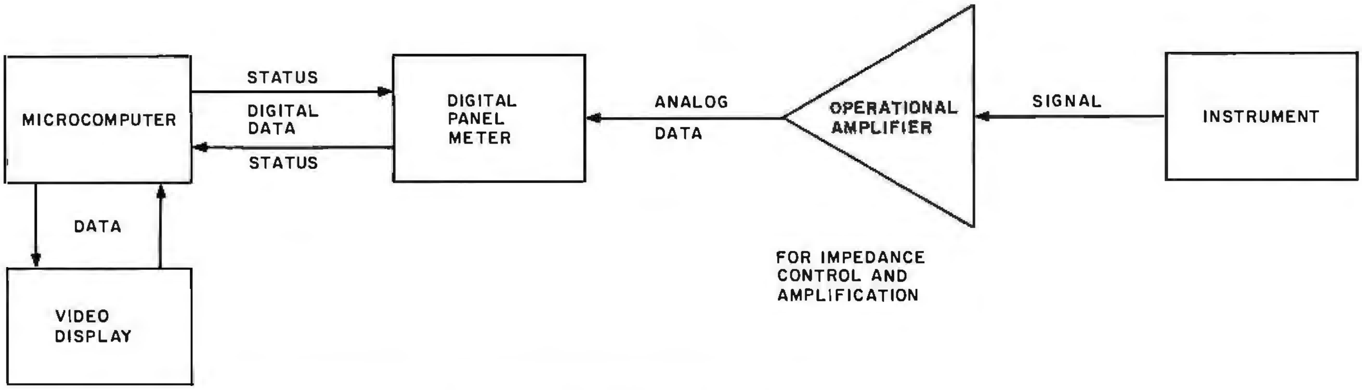


Figure 1: *Block diagram for interfacing a laboratory instrument and a microcomputer.*

this reaction. The absorbance signal is captured at the amplifier of the spectrophotometer and delivered through the DPM to a parallel port of the computer. To transfer data to the processor and calculate rate constants, exponents of terms, and energy of activation from their rate studies, students program the microcomputer in Extended Disk BASIC.

To trace the behavior of acid-base titrations, students use a combination glass and reference electrode to measure changing concentrations of protons in solution and deliver changing potential differences between these electrodes to a pH meter. A syringe driven by a pump delivers the base at a fixed rate into the acid to be titrated. A clock controlled by software coordinates the rate of travel for a vector across the video screen with the rate of delivery of base. The clock and the pH meter (by way of the DPM and a port) provide pairs of data needed to use the graphics terminal as an x,y plotter (see photo 2).

Educational Approach

These projects embody chemistry that our students have studied earlier in laboratories of lower-level courses. This earlier experience lends confidence to students and helps them concentrate more effectively on the details of interfacing. Students compare results from observations made with the aid of interfacing to results they obtained from earlier studies and to information reported in the literature. Such comparisons impress upon them the value of checking conclusions on the way to scientific understanding.

Students learn quickly that interfacing a microcomputer to a laboratory instrument requires comprehensive understanding of the work they will do. To attain their goals, they must:

- become familiar with the theory of the measurements they will make in order to write and test software that instructs the computer to calculate results and establish a format for reporting information
- connect the computer with the aid of appropriate hardware to the instrument
- use and test software that will control the transfer of information between the computer and the instrument (handshaking)
- prepare and standardize solutions required for the project

To help students develop the skills they will need, we assign exercises that familiarize them with our microcomputer, an instrument, and the details of interfacing these devices. We divide students into two groups: those who have programmed and those who have not.

Students who have programmed refresh their skills by programming with Extended Disk BASIC to calculate physical properties and chemical behavior of gases, liquids, solids, and solutions. We assign tutorials in computer-aided instruction to students who have had no programming experience and work closely with these students until they grasp the fundamental qualities of programming and can also use the computer to solve

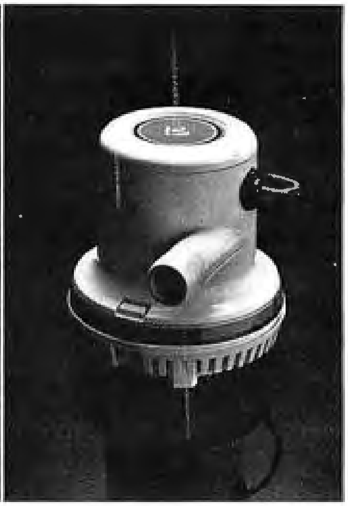
dBASE™ II vs. the Bilge Pumps.

by Hal Pawluk

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across **dBASE II**, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.



If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:

Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S*-IV against a relational DBMS like **dBASE II** and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like **dBASE II** eliminates the predefined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

dBASE II vs. everything else.

dBASE II really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it (so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: **dBASE II** reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using **dBASE II** with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

dBASE II is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send $700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test **dBASE II** doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.

Ashton-Tate

problems in chemistry. Eight to ten hours of programming on an interactive terminal, guidance from a teacher, and help from other students give all students the ability and confidence to use the computer for elementary interfacing operations.

To help students understand how information is transferred between the computer and an instrument, a process called input/output or I/O, we provide hard and disk copies of routines that manage I/O. Students study these routines and explore the relationships between hardware and the software that executes I/O. The students then embed their software for calculating results within these routines and synthesize a program that controls transfer of information among instrument, computer, and disk files, as well as presents results at the video terminal.

When students have completed these tasks, we provide sample data retrieved from disk files so they can simulate their experiments and test and correct their programs. Assured of hardware and software that work, students complete their lab work by selecting substances and concentrations that will provide a range of data commensurate with the most reliable operation of the instrument and the computer. To enhance their understanding of interfacing, students write a comprehensive report that describes the procedures and apparatus they have used, as well as the relationships between what they measure, how they measure, and what they conclude. These reports reveal that the careful attention to detail inherent in the use of computers improves the quality of our students' laboratory work.

Conclusions

We have just begun to teach interfacing of computers in the laboratory. Yet, we believe that such teaching is valuable and conclude:

- Many students who have not used computers fear them and the specific action required to use them successfully.
- Once they use microcomputers to solve traditional problems in chemistry, students develop confidence and approach interfacing with enthusiasm.
- Because students can write software to analyze data only if they possess understanding and expectations of their intended studies, interfacing microcomputers with instruments encourages them to study their project before they begin work in the laboratory.
- Interfacing encourages students to gather more data and analyze the statistical reliability of their information. Moreover, qualities such as signal-to-noise ratio, rates of measurement, and detection limits, frequently given minimal attention in traditional laboratory work, receive careful attention from students when they interface a microcomputer to a laboratory instrument.
- By interfacing the microcomputer with instruments, students learn the differences between analog and digital information and how to report precision and significant figures with the aid of hardware and software.
- Writing software compels students to select a format for information they will report. Thus, experiments that use interfacing encourage students to consider their reader as they use the computer to prepare charts, tables, or outlined presentations of their data and conclusions.
- Interfacing encourages students to blend the systematic use of a computer with their experimental work. Thus, students use, to their benefit, flowcharts to select and guide laboratory activity, or design software for their projects.
- Interfacing of computers encourages a sense of community among students in the laboratory. We urge them to solve their experimental and software problems independently and this produces a variety of solutions for gathering and interpreting data with the aid of the computer. Students enjoy comparing solutions and merging ideas that improve on the techniques they have used.

Our students have emerged from these projects with more confidence in their ability to solve problems. From interfacing, our faculty has gained a more comprehensive basis for discussing the design of laboratory projects and the significance of results that students report. Interfacing microcomputers in the laboratory has guided our students to more detailed awareness of cause and effect. We are designing other interfacing projects that will extend similar educational benefits to students in other laboratories of this department. ■

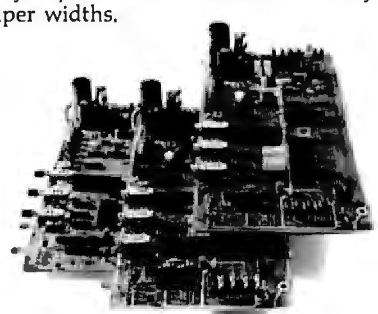
References

1. *Scientific American*, 237 (3), September 1977; *The Physics Teacher*, 16 (10), October 1978.
2. Gerhold, et al, "Bits, Bytes, Boards, Buses, and Beyond," *J. Chem. Ed.*, 56 (3), 701 1979.
3. Fudge, A J and Sykes, K W, *Journal of the Chemical Society*, 119, January-March 1952.
4. Hershey, A V and Bray, W C, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 58, 1760, 1936.

Why is the 88G Printer the new industry leader?

QUALITY

The attractive, durable 88G casework is formed from impact-resistant, flame-retardant Styron. Microprocessor controlled stepper motors provide precision control over print head and paper positioning. Computer quality tractors position paper for readability and are fully adjustable to accommodate varying paper widths.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED INTERFACE

The microprocessor array provides the intelligence for a dual RS232 serial and a Centronics® type parallel interface. Both inputs are fully buffered to allow the 88G to receive data and print simultaneously. A 1K character buffer is standard with a 2K buffer available as an option.

The short line thruput of the 88G has been increased by incorporation of a *Quick Cancel* feature that fully utilizes the bidirectional/unidirectional printing capabilities. Built-in diagnostic and self-test capabilities allow the user to easily pinpoint system problems and a *Power On* confidence test verifies operational status of the printer each time power is applied

VERSATILITY

The 88G prints a full upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set with a crisp, clear 7x7 matrix in 80, 96, or 132 column formats. For text processing and correspondence applications, an 11x7, 80 column serif style matrix can be selected by switch or software command. The dual tractor/pressure-feed paper drive system allows the user to choose either pin-feed, roll, or single sheet papers up to 9.5 inches wide.

Complete forms control allows the 88G to be quickly configured for printing single or multiple-ply invoices, purchase orders, checks, or any type of preprinted form. Optional paper roll holders and single sheet feeders can be quickly attached.

The wide use range of the 88G makes it the perfect companion for business systems, data processing, RO teleprinter and terminal printer applications.

GRAPHICS

A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawings, illustrations, etc. Single dot print resolution greatly extends the usefulness of the graphics capability. Selection of one of the four horizontal dot densities available customizes the graphic printout, and alphanumerics can easily be included for titling of graphs and illustrations.

LONG LIFE RIBBON CARTRIDGE

Ribbon difficulties are minimized through use of a continuous loop cartridge with a five million character life. It is easily changed without opening the case, and without any complicated or messy threading operations.

PRICE

Every detail is directed toward providing a heavy-duty, commercial quality printer for only $749.00. No other printer on the market today can provide its quality, features and performance at a comparable price. The 88G is an obvious industry leader.

mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Phone (801) 973-6053

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Sensing Alarms

Dear Steve,

I am currently designing a home-alarm system. I have been reviewing your BYTE articles from January 1979 thru March 1979. (See "Build a Computer-Controlled Security System for Your Home," Part 1, January 1979 BYTE, page 56; Part 2, February 1979 BYTE, page 162; Part 3, March 1979 BYTE, page 150.) I am hoping that you can clear up a couple of questions I have about your articles.

For a little background, my computer system is based on a Z80 microprocessor, rather than the 8085. I will be using sensors which you described in your article, and that is where my questions arise.

To begin with, I refer to photo 3 (January 1979 BYTE, page 68) and figure 1 (March 1979 BYTE, page 151). Is the LM3911 integrated circuit equivalent to the sensor in photo 3? Can the sensor in photo 3 be used in the system by adding the comparator in figure 1, but leaving out the temperature trigger-point potentiometer, since the sensor in photo 3 will trip above a certain point? My idea is shown as a schematic diagram in figure 1 below. If a commercial device is suitable, can you recommend one for me to use?

Thank you for your time.

Brian P Mulhearn

The sensor shown in January's photo 3 is simply a temperature sensitive switch (shown here as figure 2). It operates like any pushbutton switch. It is either open or closed. When the temperature is below 135° F it will be open, and above that temperature it will be closed. The circuit in figure 2 is a way to test these devices. It consists of an LED (light-emitting diode) and a 6 V battery. Just dip the sensor in hot water and the LED should light.

The LM3911 is a linear integrated circuit and not a mechanical switch. It uses the difference in emitter-base voltage of transistors (operating at different current densities) as the basic temperature sensitive element. The output voltage of the LM3911 is directly proportional to temperature in degrees Kelvin (10 mV/°K). External resistors can scale this to any desired value through an op amp. Internally, the LM3911 appears as in figure 3. The device itself is the temperature sensor. To measure the temperature of a water pipe, the LM3911 would have to be placed against the pipe. To make it operate like the mechanical sensor, a comparator is added which trig-

Figure 1

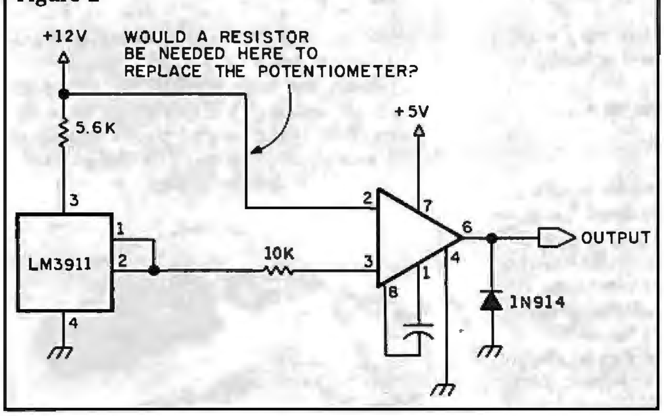


Figure 2

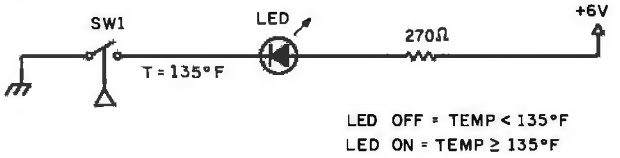


Figure 3

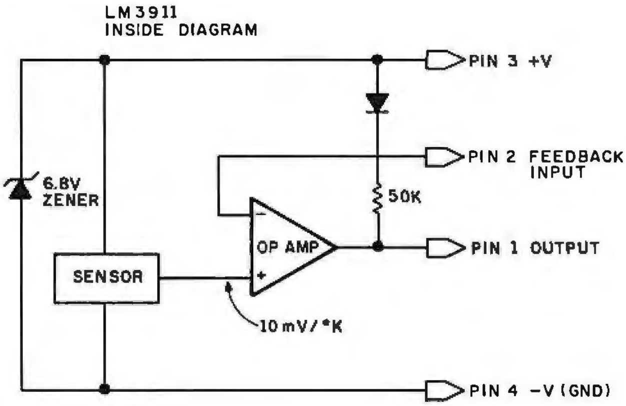


Figure 4

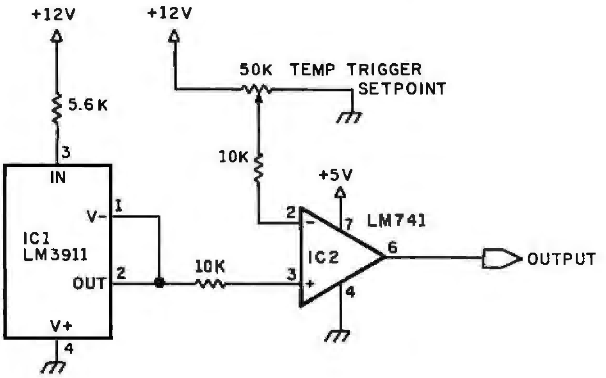
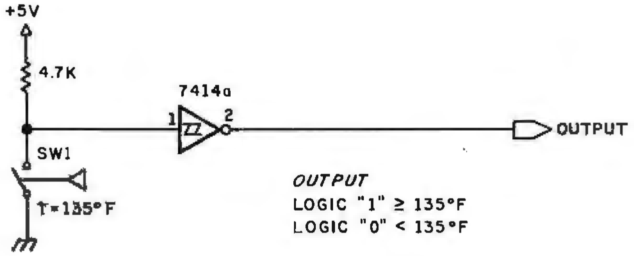


Figure 5



gers when a preset level is reached (see figure 4). The 50 k-ohm potentiometer is set for some temperature of interest. When the output of IC1 exceeds the setting, the output state of IC2 changes. The advantage of this circuit over the mechanical sensor is that any temperature may be set.

It appears that you want a sensor that signifies a temperature greater than 135° F and is compatible with the computer input. Using the mechanical sensor, this can be accomplished with the circuit in figure 5. A 7414 Schmitt-trigger inverter produces a clear output level once contact bounce has ceased. If you prefer, CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) devices can be used instead to reduce power requirements.... **Steve**

Probing for Probes

Dear Steve,

This is a nontechnical request, but I sure hope you can help me.

I have been trying for two months to locate an outlet for the type of probes shown in photo 5 of your article "Mind Over Matter: Add Biofeedback to Your Computer," (June 1979 BYTE, page 56). After a letter, three Telex messages, and three telephone calls to American Optical (both east coast and west coast), I finally received a reply from Cambridge Instruments, formerly American Optical, Medical Division, saying, "We don't make the probes, and we don't know anyone who does."

I wear a transcutaneous electronic nerve stimulator over a shoulder injury. The flat carbonized-rubber probes, held on with separate adhesive, sometimes lift free of skin contact when I am active. The normal 40 V 23 μs pulse (loaded voltage) goes up to about 400 V open line voltage. When it again contacts the skin, it arcs and makes a sore spot.

Your probe, with the predrilled sponge center, looks as if it would work much better—if I could only locate it. If you give me the address of the medical supply house where you obtained yours, I will contact them directly. I used biofeedback for several months at the UCLA Pain Control Unit, and I intend to build the unit you describe in your article, using a scope as an output, and possibly interface it to a computer later.

Bob Vinson

The two kinds of silver/silver-chloride electrodes I tried were P/N 5113 from American Optical and P/N 14245B from Hewlett-Packard. The probes themselves were nothing more than fancy clips at the end of 3 feet of shielded cable. When using three probes as shown in the article, the three shields are connected together and attached to the guard input of the isolation amplifier.

I hope this information helps.... **Steve**

Remote Data Entry

Dear Steve,

I have been trying to find a way of interfacing inexpensive terminals (calculator-pad type) to the TRS-80. I have also been trying to locate a method for doing this with as many as thirty-two terminals. The system would be used as a feedback device for working with small to classroom-size groups. Can you give me any leads to manufacturers of hardware, designers of such systems, and persons who have expertise in such matters?

Brother Eugene Meyerpeter, SM

In the September 1980 BYTE, my "Circuit Cellar" article was entitled "Build a Low-Cost, Remote Data-Entry Terminal" (see page 26). And it is exactly what you need. To build this terminal, it takes essentially a calculator pad, which you make into a serial terminal using only two integrated circuits. All communication is at 1200 bps (bits per second), full duplex.

To use it in your environment, you would build thirty-two of them and attach them to the TRS-80 through a serial port (such as the Radio Shack TRS-232 board or a COMM-80). To communicate with a single student, you would need a 32-position switch to allow you to select the individual line from that student's terminal. All outputs to the remote terminals can be tied together when you want the same message sent to all units simultaneously.

I have presented the design, but I don't know anyone producing it currently. Perhaps you could find an enterprising person who would custom-build thirty-two of them for you from my schematic.... **Steve**

Voltage Fluctuations

Dear Steve,

I have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I. Occasionally the machine acts strangely, either by "locking-up" so that the reset button must be used to start it again, or by randomly accessing the disk. When I first got the disks, the problem with the random accesses was quite frequent. I have since purchased Radio Shack's power-line filter and it seems to have almost eliminated the problem.

I suspect that the difficulty is caused by fluctuations in the voltage in my office. I have noticed interference on the video display when running the printer and when the air-conditioning unit starts. However, neither of these seems to cause the problem, at least, not consistently.

The landlord says that the power service into the building is 600 amps. Also, certain offices having unusual power requirements have their own circuits within the building (not, however, separate service entirely). He also has some sort of transformer that he says should eliminate fluctuations caused by the air conditioners.

My questions are:

- Is the TRS-80 sensitive to power fluctuations?
- If so, how can I monitor the circuits in my office to determine whether the computer's requirements are being met?
- If the circuits aren't adequate, is there any way to shield the computer from the fluctuations?
- If power fluctuations aren't to blame, what might be?

I have no knowledge of electronics, so I would be interested in either buying or renting (or borrowing) whatever I might need to solve the problem, rather than building something.

Guerri F Stevens

Intermittent operation and bizarre behavior are by no means limited to the TRS-80. It can be a problem with any computer installed and operating under what might be termed marginal conditions. There are quite a few TRS-80s, so, if just 1% have problems, approximately 3000 people would have complaints.

The first order of business is to determine the source of the problem. Three possibilities immediately come to mind:

- *bus cabling between peripherals*
- *power fluctuations*
- *power-line transients and induced noise*

Make sure you keep the interconnecting cables between peripherals away from power lines and as short as possible. Do not leave equipment attached directly to the computer that is not powered or properly terminated. Keep the bus cabling and disk cables away from the left side of the

video display (where it can pick up noise from the high-voltage flyback transformer).

Power fluctuations can indeed cause marginal operation. In my mind, however, there are two separate problems: fluctuations *and* transients. *Fluctuations are slow (greater than 5 ms) voltage changes involving a 10 or 20% variation in line voltage. As long as the line voltage does not dip below 105 V AC, you should be all right. Have you ever noticed your room lights dim when you plug in a toaster or an air conditioner? Well, that dimming of the lights is a typical case of power-line fluctuation. A drop of only a few volts will visibly dim a lamp. Fixing this problem is easy, but it is expensive.*

Transients, on the other hand, are fast (1 µs to 5 µs) changes in line voltage. Generally these are caused by the inductive kickback of motors and equipment. Usually, the more sophisticated measures employed to limit general line noise (a power-line filter) will eliminate this problem as well. If you have particularly strong narrow-band noise, then a special low-pass filter may have to be used. For example, if the reason your computer malfunctions is the 200 W radio transmitter from the business next door, then a 30 MHz filter might be required.

The fact that you have no knowledge of electronics limits the diagnostic tests that you could use to determine the problem. If you can find a nearby Radio Shack store (or, perhaps, a friendly technician) where you can obtain a VOM (volt-ohm-meter), set it on the 200 V AC range and put the probes in the wall socket next to the computer. The "safe range" is between 110 and 120 V AC. If, however, you notice the indicator taking a dive every now and then, you have a line-regulation problem. This is only a rudimentary check, because the meter has slow response. Checking for line noise and transients requires an oscilloscope (to see the fast pulses).

If you find you need better power-line regulation, you will have to resort to a constant-voltage transformer from the power company (or it may be installed privately). Two companies to contact for further information are: Sola Electric, 1717G Busse Rd, Elk Grove Village IL 60007, (312) 439-2800, and California Instruments, 5150G Convoy St, San Diego CA 92111, (714) 279-8620. Finally, if all else fails, you could encase the entire computer in copper screening and run it from a battery. See my article on "Electromagnetic Interference" in last month's BYTE.... **Steve**

Should I, or Should I Not?

Dear Steve,

I would like your opinion on the purchase of a computer through mail order.

Although a Radio Shack dealer is only a 5-minute walk from my house, the discounts offered by out-of-state dealers on the TRS-80 make a mail-order purchase very tempting. Can you give me your thoughts before I send a $700 check to someone sight unseen?

David Kupferman

The only sure way to tell the winners from the losers in the mail-order business is with time. No company that is crooked will be in business very long. Remember that there have been those occasions where many people were swindled in a short period of time, as happened with World Power Systems. For the most part, the good prevail.

I suggest that you review past issues of BYTE and look for advertisers who have been there for a long time and have steadily increased their product line. This will give you some indication of stability and market responsibility.

While it is always good to go to a store and see the item that you are purchasing, much can be gained from mail-order buying. In general, mail-order outlets offer discounts well below the store prices, and, when you order outside of your home state, you usually pay no sales tax; however, you often pay shipping costs.

If you are still concerned, find someplace that takes cash-on-delivery orders and pay for your computer when it arrives on your doorstep.... **Steve**

Modem

Dear Steve,

Thanks for the article on modems. (See "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under $50," August 1980 BYTE page 22.) It got me thinking about something.

I am an ACM (Association for Computing Machinery) member at OSU (Ohio State University). I am lucky enough to be able to have an open account on computers like the DEC PDP-10, IBM 370, and PDP-11. To log onto the system, you call a telephone number, and I would like to use the modem you described to do this from my dorm room. (I have to walk about fifteen blocks to get to the computer center, and, boy, is it cold in the winter.)

How can I build a cheap keyboard/modem/television set terminal? I can wire-wrap and understand schematic diagrams. I know a bit about computers but not a lot.

Marc Taylor

At first I was going to point out that there have been numerous articles in previous issues of BYTE on the design and construction of a video terminal. There are also some kits offered for less than $200 in the advertisements at the back of every issue. At least that's what I was going to say.

Can You Tell Which Tax Practitioner Uses Aardvark Software™?

Aardvark Software, specializing in tax-related applications, helps you save time and energy while your clients' benefit from the most comprehensive tax programs available. Our programs are designed by CPAs with over 17 years of "Big Eight" tax experience. These programs meet or exceed the requirements of most professional tax practitioners.

Our programs run on a variety of microcomputers, including Apple, TRS-80 and Commodore.

Tax Preparation
"Tax Prep" allows you to easily calculate your clients' Federal Form 1040, all lettered schedules except R & RP and the most frequently used numbered forms. Selected state forms are also available. Since this system is user-oriented even a novice can process returns immediately.
Price $495

Tax Planning
"Tax Plan" is designed to eliminate hours of work and human error in evaluating various tax alternatives for your clients. It allows you to enter a variety of income and expense items and to determine the tax effects attributable to changes in one or more items.
Introductory Price $395

Depreciation
Quickly computes current year bonus and tax preference depreciation, investment tax credit, and investment credit recapture. At your option the program will automatically switch from accelerated to straight line depreciation, when beneficial. Printed output is available in tax return and/or worksheet format.
Introductory Price $150

Estate Tax Planning
"Estate Plan" permits a comparative analysis of the Estate & Gift Tax effects of different levels of wealth and/or lifetime gift strategies. The user has the ability to input a variety of taxable estate assets and valuations.
Introductory Price $595

Aardvark Software™ programs are fast, efficient and easy to use.
Of course, if you enjoy working nights, weekends, holidays,...
For more information, please write or call us.

AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.

The Microcomputer People for Professionals

783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53202 414/289-9988

However, I have changed my mind in favor of practical reality.

Microcomputers and terminals configured from them are becoming cheaper all the time. It isn't quite like the 6-transistor radio or the calculator—yet. But, you may find that the cost of building a terminal is greater than what it costs to buy one. This is especially true if you purchase used equipment.

Also, the new Radio Shack Videotex combination terminal and modem for $399 is worth investigating. It sounds exactly like what you need—at a reasonable price.

*As soon as I can get a chance, I'm going to attempt to make a terminal using the Sinclair ZX80 computer. How does a $300 smart terminal sound?...*Steve

Shedding Some Light

Dear Steve,

My name is Chris Richard, and I'm 13 years old. I am doing a science project called "Talking on a Beam of Light." I saw your article in the May 1979 BYTE (see "Communicate on a Light Beam," page 32), and I was wondering if you could tell me where I can buy some optical fibers. Could you also send me a list of reading material on optical communications; I am especially interested in getting several plans for optical transmitters and receivers.

I really enjoyed your article, and I learned a lot from it. Thank you for any help you can give me.

Chris Richard

The best sources of information on optical fibers are the manufacturers themselves. Many of them publish application notes which are usually free for the asking. Three of the largest suppliers are: Amp Inc, 449G Eisenhower Blvd, Harrisburg PA 17105; Corning Glass, Electronic Products Division, Department G, Houghton Pk A2, Corning NY 14830; and Galileo Electro Optics, Department G, Galileo Pk, Sturbridge MA 01918.

Another source of circuits comes from optoelectronics manufacturers application notes. These are companies with familiar names like Texas Instruments, General Instrument, General Electric, and Hewlett-Packard. Any good library should have an electronics manufacturers product directory. Ask the librarian if he or she has the Gold Book *or* EEM Directory.

As far as getting optical fiber materials, unless you want a few thousand feet of cable, I suggest you write for a catalog from: Edmund Scientific Company, Department G, E Gloucester Pike, Barrington NJ 08007.

*I think you have chosen a good subject. I wish you luck. When you write to the optics companies, tell them it is for a science fair project. You may find them to be very helpful....*Steve■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies will be given as time permits. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope, and be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

Our State-of-the-Art thinking gave you SARGON. But chess isn't all we think about!

SARGON II (Spracklen) The Champ of champs. "...an excellent program which will provide a true challenge for many players...Save your money and buy SARGON II..." '80 *Software Critique*. *03403, TRS 80 Level II; 03404, Apple II; 03410, OSI C1P; 03440, OSI C4P; 03401, PET; each tape $29.95. 03408, TRS-80 Level II Disk; 03409, Apple II Disk; 03414, OSI C1P Disk; 03444, OSI C4P Disk; 03484, C8P Disk; each $34.95*

BLACKJACK MASTER: A Simulator Tutor Game **(Wazaney)** A serious game that performs complex **simulations** and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. *05303, TRS-80 Level II tape, $24.95. 05308, TRS 80 Disk Version, $29.95*

REVERSAL (Spracklen) Winner of the software division of the First International Man-Machine OTHELLO™ Tournament, this version of the 200-year **old game** Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high-resolution color graphics. *07004, APPLE II tape, $29.95; 07009, APPLE II Disk, $34.95*

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder) Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1. REM Writer 2. PRINT Writer 3. POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal Decimal Converter 5. Line Counter 6. Renumber 7. Append 8. Byte Counter 9. Slow List Stop List *03504, Apple II tape, $29.95*

FLASH & CRASH SOUND EFFECTS (American Micro Products) A collection of 18 subroutines that can be incorporated into your own programs to produce sound effects with the American Micro Products music board. Included are: Train, Explosion, Phaser, Chimes, Sirens, Jet and 12 others. *08709, APPLE II Disk, $39.95*

6502 DISASSEMBLER (Stamm) Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. *08609, APPLE II Disk, $34.95*

PSEUDODISK (Neuschatz) This money-saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog. *04804, APPLE II tape, $24.95*

LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names. *07301, PET tape, $16.95*

DISK CATALOGER (LeBar) Automatically maintains a cross-reference listing of all your programs, their location by disk number, their function and use. Catalogs, lists and sorts programs. *05203, TRS 80 Level II tape, $16.95; 05208, TRS-80 Level II Disk, $21.95*

APPLE™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. *04609, Apple II Disk Version, $39.95*

SUPER APPLE™ BASIC (Lutus) A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized Applesoft or Integer BASIC program. *05409, Apple II Disk, $39.95*

MAILING LIST (Tru-Data Software) Lists addresses, prints labels, allows for alterations and deletions, and has the capacity to make duplicate data file disks. Can only be used with version 1.5. *05713, Heath tape, $49.95*

FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Business (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five-year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can only be used with TRSDOS Version 2.3. *05103, TRS-80 Level II tape, $69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, $74.95*

DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. *04909, Apple II Disk Version, $49.95*

MCAP: A Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program (Savon) Performs a linear voltage, impedance, or transfer impedance analysis of an electronic circuit. *04501, PET; 04503, TRS-80 Level II; 04504, Apple II; each tape $24.95; 04513, Heathkit/Zenith Disk, $29.95*

MICROCOMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS (Gilder) Eight programs that simplify the design of active filters and will calculate the component values needed for various bandpass, low-pass, and notch-type filters. *01401, PET; 01403, TRS-80 Level II; 01404, Apple II; 01407, Heath; each tape $16.95; 01413, Heathkit Zenith Disk Version, $21.95*

DISK CERTIFIER AND COPIER (Jacc Inc.) A handy utility program that certifies the acceptability of blank diskettes and rejects those with flaws. It also includes a fast machine language **disk** copying program that will work on single and dual drive systems. *07809, APPLE II Disk, $19.95*

SONGS IN THE KEY OF APPLE (Lopatin) Allows you to see and hear your favorite tunes, preprogrammed tunes or music you create (up to 200 notes, including rests, per musical piece). *03304, Apple II tape, $10.95*

HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT (Loofbourrow) Contains 5 control programs that consist of: Joystick Control Program; Self-Direction Program; Impact Sensor Control Routine; and more. *00100, KIM-1 tape, $14.95* Should be used with text **HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT**, *5681 8, $9.75*

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc

ORDERING INFORMATION

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Send me the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only

☐ 00100	☐ 02404	☐ 03401	☐ 03414	☐ 04503	☐ 05103	☐ 07009
☐ 01401	☐ 02501	☐ 03403	☐ 03440	☐ 04504	☐ 05108	☐ 07301
☐ 01403	☐ 02503	☐ 03404	☐ 03444	☐ 04513	☐ 05203	☐ 07809
☐ 01404	☐ 02601	☐ 03408	☐ 03484	☐ 04609	☐ 05208	☐ 08609
☐ 01407	☐ 02701	☐ 03409	☐ 03504	☐ 04804	☐ 05308	☐ 08709
☐ 01413	☐ 03304	☐ 03410	☐ 04501	☐ 04909	☐ 05409	☐ 5681 8

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Name of individual ordering must be filled in.   B2 81

Call Toll Free

24 hours a day,
(1-800-821-3777, ext. 302)* TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO Master Card or Visa. Minimum order is $10.00; customer pays postage and handling.
From Missouri call (1-800-892-7655, ext. 302)

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Circle 196 on inquiry card.

Forcing the Z80 Starting Address

Randy Soderstrom, 1201 W Valencia Apt 224, Fullerton CA 92633

Late in the design phase of my homebrew Z80 microprocessor-based system I realized there would be a problem in bringing the system up. My monitor program was in ROM (read-only memory) and was written to begin at hexadecimal page F0, character 00. My programmable memory began at page 00, character 00, and to further complicate matters, my system had no front panel.

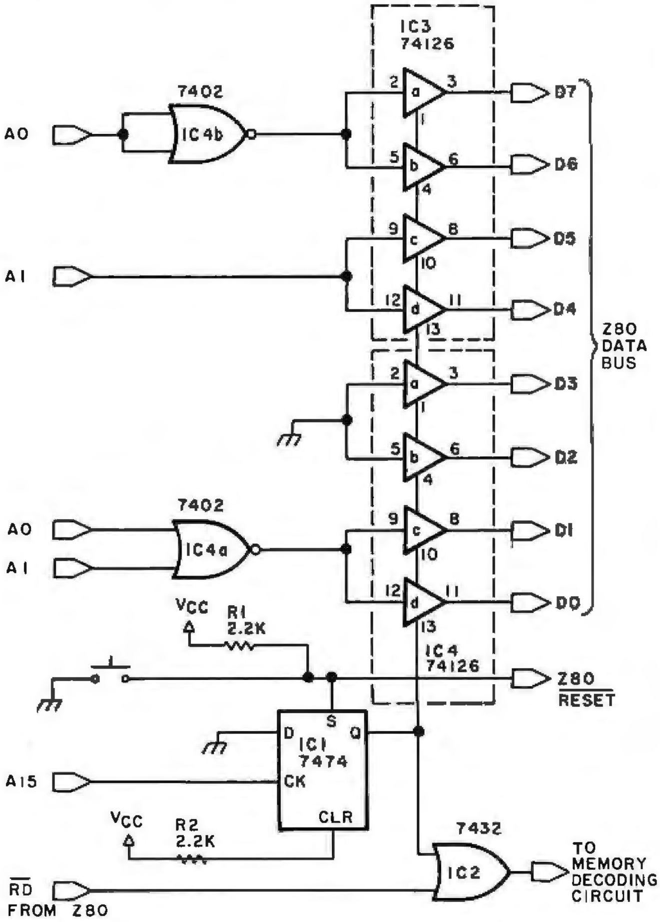


Figure 1: *This circuit will force a Z80 microprocessor to begin execution at hexadecimal page F0, character 00, instead of page 00, character 00. The circuit can be easily modified to begin execution at other addresses.*

I faced a number of problems in order to get the processor to begin execution at page F0. When the Z80 reset line was enabled, it zeroed the program counter, causing execution to begin at location 00. Since the interrupt mode was unpredictable on power up, it was no help either.

After some thought, I came up with the circuit shown in figure 1. When the Z80 reset line goes low, the circuit prevents the memory from being enabled. Instead, machine code is generated for a jump to the start of the program monitor.

When the reset switch is pushed, flip-flop IC1 (integrated circuit 1) is set. This makes the output of OR gate IC2 high, no matter what happens with the processor RD line. Any memory-read operations are inhibited and the IC3 buffers are activated.

While all of this is happening, the Z80 is clearing the program counter and will begin execution on page zero at location 00. However, when the Z80 pulses the RD line low, the OR gate (IC2) blocks it, and no memory data is placed on the bus.

The IC4 NOR gates decode the address, which in this case is 00, and place hexadecimal C3 on the data bus. Since this is the machine code for a jump instruction, it is executed as such.

Next, the processor expects to find the low bits of the branch address. Address 01 is decoded to address 00 and is placed on the data bus. It will be used as the eight low-order bits of the branch address.

Finally, the Z80 places 02 on its address bus and expects the eight high-order bits of the branch address on the data bus. Gates IC4 place hexadecimal F0 on the system data bus. After this byte is read, the Z80 executes the entire instruction and jumps to page F0, character 00.

Because of the jump, address bit A15 goes from low to high, clocking a zero into the flip-flop. This change disables the buffers and restores the system to its normal state.

The Z80's refresh cycle does not interfere with the circuit. The refresh register operates only on A0 through A6.

If you require a more complex initialization, this same concept can be used with a ROM (read-only memory) placed on the bus rather than gates. Done in this manner, the memory space becomes free for other uses after initialization. ■

Software Received

The following is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

Apex, disk operating system for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $99. Apparat Inc, 4401 S Tamarac Pky, Denver CO 80237.

Apple Assembly-Language Development System, a 6502 assembler/editor for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

Asteroid, graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $20. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

Communications Software for the RS-232C, utility program for the transmission of data over telephone wires. Cassette, $29.95. Radio Shack, 1 Tandy Ctr, Fort Worth TX 76102.

Concentration, graphics game with sound for the TRS-80. Cassette, $9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Data Manager, data base system for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $49.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Dogfight, graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Micro Lab, 811 Stonegate Dr, Highland Park IL 60035.

FINPLAN, a small business financial planning program for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $74.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Generate, a TRS-80 program generator. Floppy disk, $100. DataWorks Inc, 97 Jackson St, Cambridge MA 02140.

Interactive Fiction—His Majesty's Ship Impetuous, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Interactive Fiction—Local Call for Death, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk $19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Interactive Fiction—Six Micro Stories, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $14.95. Adventure International (see above).

Interactive Fiction—Two Heads of the Coin, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Magician's Hat, a game program for the Commodore PET/CBM. Floppy disk, $25. Southern Software Ltd, 100 Anzac Ave, POB 8683, Auckland, New Zealand.

Micro Music Audio Sampler, music composer package for the Apple II. Cassette, $5. Micro Music Inc, POB 386, Normal IL 61761.

Microtyping, touch-typing tutorial program for the Apple II. Cassette $10.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Musical Yat-C, strategy game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Software Received

PECA—**Passive Electronic Circuit Analysis**, electronic design utility program for the TRS-80. Cassette, $19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Pen BASIC, machine-language utility for Photopoint Light Pen and TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Micro Matrix, POB 938, Pacifica CA 94044.

PseudoDisk, a disk simulator for Apple II Integer BASIC. Cassette, $24.95, Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Royal Flush, poker solitaire game for the Commodore PET/CBM. Cassette, $14.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Royal Flush, poker solitaire game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Scramble, word-guessing game with sound for the TRS-80. Cassette, $9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Shark Attack, game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $7.95. Adventure International (see above).

Slag, multiplayer graphics game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Adventure International (see above).

Spelling, educational graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $21.95. Software by Witzel, 7778 S Poplar Way E, Englewood CO 80112.

Star Trek 3.5, graphics game with sound for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $19.95. Adventure International (see above).

TRS-80 Opera, music-playing program for the TRS-80. Cassette, $9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Tunnels of Fahad, graphics "chase" game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Word Challenge, game with sound effects for the TRS-80. Cassette, $9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Z-Chess III, chess-playing program for the TRS-80. Cassette, $24.95. Adventure International (see above).

Zossed in Space, space exploration for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Adventure International (see above).■

BYTE's Bits

Call for Papers

The 1981 ACM Annual Conference is soliciting papers for its annual conference to be held November 9-11 in Los Angeles. Technical papers should focus on innovations or recent advances and should emphasize the connection between theory and applications. Suggested topics include operating systems, programming languages, data base systems, artificial intelligence, business data processing, software engineering, project management, personal computing, office automation, distributed systems, computer networks, computer graphics, and simulation.

Authors of papers or surveys must submit four copies of the work, typed and double-spaced, not exceeding twelve pages in length. The deadline for submission is March 7, 1981. Notification of acceptance or rejection is by May 1, 1981. Mail submissions to ACM 81—Call for Papers, Village Sta, POB 24059, Los Angeles CA 90024.■

A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

Send $3.00 for 11×14 reprint to: P. O. Box 801, La Canada, CA 91011 ©Robert Tinney Graphics 1980

Books Received

An Age of Innovation, by the Editors of *Electronics*. New York: McGraw-Hill Publications Company, 1981; 22 by 29 cm (8½ by 11¼ inches), 267 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-606688-6, $18.50.

Computers and Education, James L Poirot. Manchaca TX: Sterling Swift Publishing Company, 1980; 13.5 by 21 cm (5¼ by 8¼ inches), 84 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-88408-137-0, $6.95.

Computer Graphics Primer, Mitchell Waite. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1979; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 173 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21650-7, $12.95.

CRT Controller Handbook, Gerry Kane. Berkeley CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980; 18 by 23.5 cm (6⅞ by 9⅛ inches), 206 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-45-4, $6.99.

Electrical and Electronics Drawing, fourth edition, Charles J Baer and John R Ottaway. New York: Gregg Division of the McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1980; 16.5 by 24.5 cm (6½ by 9½ inches), 432 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-003010-3, $16.25.

Machine Independent Organic Software Tools (Mint), M D Godfrey, H J Hermans, D F Hendry, and R K Hessenberg. New York: Academic Press, 1980; 15.5 by 23 cm (5⅞ by 9 inches), 340 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-12-286980-X, $28.

Microcomputer Primer, Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5⅜ by 8½ inches), 367 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21653-1, $11.95.

Microcomputer Systems and Apple BASIC, James L Poirot. Manchaca TX: Sterling *Swift Publishing Company*, 1980; 13.5 by 21 cm (5¼ by 8¼ inches), 136 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-88408-136-2, $9.95.

Owning Your Home Computer, Robert L Perry. New York: Everest House Publishers, 1980; 18.5 by 25.5 cm (7¼ by 10 inches), 200 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89696-093-5, $10.95.

Programming & Interfacing the 6502, With Experiments, Marvin L De Jong. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 407 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21651-5, $15.95.

Radar & Radio Communications IC Handbook, Plessey Semiconductors. Irvine CA: Plessey Semiconductors, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 436 pages, softcover ISBN-none, $4.

Son of Cheap Video, Don Lancaster. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 220 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21723-6, $8.95.

Teams in Information Systems Development, Philip C Semprevivo. New York: Yourdon Press, 1980; 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches), 126 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-917072-20-0, $16.75.

Using CP/M, Judi N Fernandez and Ruth Ashley. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1980; 17.5 by 25.5 cm (6¾ by 10 inches), 236 pages, softcover, ISBN 0471-08011-X, $8.95. ■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

Pascal/Z Users Group

The purpose of the Pascal/Z Users Group is to spread the application and use of the Pascal language. The group is offering four disks of public-domain software applicable to Z80 and Pascal/Z systems. The floppy disks cost $10 each; membership in the group is not required for purchase. The programs are in source code and in a COM file. They include tutorials, utilities, and various applications. The group is continually seeking quality software from programmers. A bimonthly newsletter is available for $6 per year. Additional details can be obtained by writing the Pascal/Z Users Group, 7962 Center Pky, Sacramento CA 95823.

I-SUG

This group has been organized as a co-op to enable Exidy Sorcerer users to gain access to a mailing list and a user-contributed library. The library contains programs and other technical information for the Sorcerer. I-SUG charges neither fees nor membership dues. Clubs and individual Sorcerer users are encouraged to use I-SUG to contact other clubs and attract new members. For complete details, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to I-SUG, POB 1542, St Catharines, Ontario, L2R 7J9, Canada.

Pocket Computer Newsletter

The Pocket Computer Newsletter reports on the latest developments concerning pocket and hand-held computers. Published ten times a year, the newsletter also features programming tips, operating time-savers, tutorial articles, notes on customizing units, programming shortcuts, listings of programs, technical information, application forums, and product reviews. The subscription price is $20 in the US, $24 in Canada, and $30 elsewhere. For information, contact *The Pocket Computer Newsletter*, POB 232, Seymour CT 06483.

Monroeville Apple Users Club

This club has just recently formed. If you would like more information, write to the Monroeville Apple Users Club, attn: Dr G J Harloff, 579 Carnival Dr, Pittsburgh PA 15239.

The Cursor Group

The Cursor Group is a manufacturer-supported user group for the Bally Arcade that supports over forty affiliated local users groups. The Bally Arcade employs an enhanced version of Palo Alto Tiny BASIC, which includes analog-to-digital con-

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

ANALIZA:

(Let your computer play psychiatrist!)

ANALIZA is a program which simulates a conversation with a psychiatrist. You are the patient, the computer becomes the doctor.

ANALIZA is based on the famous "Eliza" program from MIT some years back, but has been greatly enhanced. It provides both entertainment as well as an interesting example of Artificial Intelligence. Below is a sample:

Patient: I have feelings of paranoia

Computer: Does it please you to have feelings of paranoia?

Patient: No it bothers me

Computer: Then why have feelings of paranoia?

ANALIZA is a match for anyone.

Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: $35.00

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

2708	1KX8	EPROM	3 Supply	450 ns	$5.50
2716	2KX8	EPROM	3 Supply	450 ns	$11.00
2716	2KX8	EPROM	1 Supply	450 ns	$11.00
2732	4KX8	EPROM	1 Supply	450 ns	$35.00
4116	16KX1	DYNAMIC	3 Supply	200 ns	8/$36.00 32/$136.00
4116	16KX1	DYNAMIC	3 Supply	300 ns	8/$32.00 32/$120.00
4164	64KX1	DYNAMIC	1 Supply	250 ns	$130.00
4118	1KX8	STATIC	250 ns	EXTRA SPECIAL	$16.00
2114	1KX4	STATIC	250 ns	$4.25	8/$32.00
2114L	1KX4	STATIC	250 ns	$4.50	8/$34.00

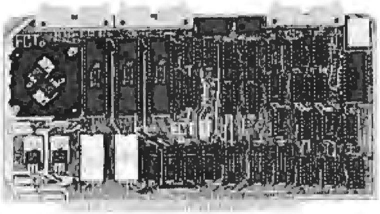
3242	$11.00	8224	$ 2.95	8255	$ 6.50
8155	17.50	8226	3.95	8259	17.95
8185	29.95	8228	5.50	8275	32.95
8202	45.00	8238	5.50	8279	13.95
8205	3.95	8243	6.00	8282	6.70
8212	2.75	8250	15.95	8283	6.70
8214	5.25	8251	6.95	8284	5.85
8216	2.75	8253	12.95	8755	49.95

TO ORDER: Send check, money order or charge card C.O.D. Please include $3.00 shipping. For C.O.D. allow for shipping and $2.00 C.O.D. fee.

HANLEY ENGINEERING
P.O.BOX 21432
SEATTLE, WA 98111
(206) 633-3404

Send for full catalog including 74XX, 74LSXX and CMOS I.C.'s.

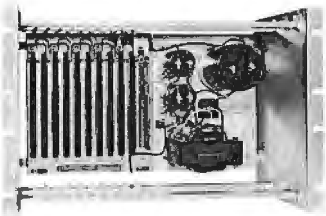
ECT™ Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Dedicated Controllers and Test Equipment.



R²I/O S-100 ROM, RAM & I/O BOARD

ECT's R²I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

$295.00



RM-10 S-100 RACK MOUNT CARD CAGE

ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ ± 16V).

$295.00

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware
Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal
Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

ECT™ ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (201) 686-8080
763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205

Circle 207 on inquiry card.

version, a three-voice music synthesizer, 156 by 128 resolution with up to 256 colors, and user-accessible graphics. Commands and routines not included in the documentation are published in the group's newsletter, *The Cursor*. Other manuals are being published. Contact The Cursor Group, POB 266, North Hollywood CA 91603.

SD User Exchange

SD User Exchange is a dealer group designed to meet the needs of the SD dealer. The group's goal is to provide an avenue for the exchange of software programs, technical knowledge, marketing tools, and ideas among SD dealers. This group was recently formed, so if you would like to become a part of this growing pool of SD resources, contact SD Systems, 3401 W Kingsley Rd, Garland TX 75041, or call Bob Sherman, Director of Marketing, at (214) 271-4667.

Newsletter for Home Computer Users

Home Computers is a brand-new newsletter for hobbyists, investors, and the small-business person. The publication is written for home computer users who use their machines for taking inventory of collections or products, investment analysis, bookkeeping, and educational and recreational game playing. *Home Computers* contains equipment reviews, programming methods, a forum for input standards, coding for specific functions, and a primer for beginning programmers. Subscription information can be obtained by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to *Home Computers*, POB 616, Silverton OR 97381.

SuperLetter!

SuperLetter is for SuperBrain users. Subscribers will be able to keep pace with the latest technical news, operating tips, accessory ideas, and software designs for Intertec's machine. Regular monthly features include a technical corner, a question-and-answer forum, the latest-breaking news from the factory, guest interviews, and the SuperClassifieds. *SuperLetter* inquiries can be addressed to Abrams Creative Services, 369 S Crescent Dr, Beverly Hills CA 90212, (213) 277-1588.

PET Users Group

At 7:30 PM on the second Tuesday of the month, you can find the NW PET Users Group meeting in the University of Washington's Academic Computer Center, 3737 Brooklyn, in Seattle, Washington. This group is dedicated to the use of PET/CBM microcomputers. The NW PET Users Group publishes a newsletter on a semiregular basis and it occasionally charges membership dues. Contact Richard Ball, 2565 Dexter N # 203, Seattle WA 98109, (206) 284-9417, for complete information.

Club in Venezuela

Civil Engineering students and professors at the University of Carabobo, Valencia, Venezuela, have formed a computer club. The Club de Computación Lampas de Carabobo meets on the first and second Tuesdays of each month. The primary interest is in the application of microcomputers to civil engineering practice and teaching, including basic sciences as well as administrative and technical aspects. Write to the club at Apartado 716, Valencia, Venezuela, 2001A.■

Circle 212 on inquiry card.

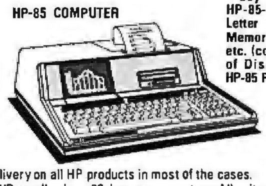
Save on Calculators

Olympic Sales is an HP franchised dealer. Call us for the best deal.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-41C Scientific	189.95
Card Reader for 41C	169.95
Printer for HP-41C	289.95
Optical WAND for 41C	109.95
Memory Module for 41C	27.95
HP-34C Scientific	119.95
HP-38C Business	119.95
HP-33C Scientific	78.95
HP-37E Bus. Prog	63.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	49.95
HP-67 Scientific prog	299.95
HP-97 Scient prog printing	579.95

HP-85 COMPUTER



We have the lowest prices on HP in America and elsewhere. Do not waste money—buy from us and save. HP-85---Graphic Plotters—Letter quality printers—16K Memory modules—Software, etc. (coming soon: 8 models of Disk Drives for HP-85) HP-85 ROM.

"C" stands for continuous memory. We carry an enormous stock of HP goods and HP accessories at all times.

Immediate delivery on all HP products in most of the cases.
One year guarantee by HP on all calcs, 90 days on computers. All units complete.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-55	35.95			Speak and Spell	58.95
TI-50	35.95	TI-58/59 Libraries	32.95	Speak and Read	74.95
TI-30	17.95	TI-5040 printer	79.95	Speak and Math	67.95
TI-35	22.95	TI-5015 printer	62.95	Language Tutor	129.95
TI-59	199.95	TI-5100	39.95	Language Teacher	79.95
TI-58C	89.95	TI-5213 comrcal prntr	Call us	Bus. Analyst II	43.95
TI-57	49.95	TI-5215 comrcal prntr	Call us	Business Card	39.95
Printer		TI-5217 comrcal prntr	Call us	Investment Analyst	48.95
for 59/58C	149.95	TI-5219 comrcal prntr	Call us	New TI 1040A	16.95

Computers at unbeatable prices

APPLE II Computer

Apple II personal computer

Peripherals, accessories, software for immediate delivery and the lowest prices. Call us. We carry a huge inventory of Apple Products 16K-32K-48K. Disk Drives, Monitors, Graphic Tablets, Pascal, Fortran, DOS. 3.3 Silentype printers and on and on.

We are now taking orders for Apple III Systems. First come, first served. Call us about Apple III.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Computer	
99/4 Computer console only	469.95
12" Color Monitor	389.95
ATARI 800 16K Computer	759.95
Mattel Intellivsn TV game 2609	229.95
Mattel Race Hrse Anlysr Comput	99.95
Sony Walkmn/Sndbout Stero plyer	169.95
Sony TCS 300 Walkmn records/plays	189.95
Craig transitor doubl capac M100SE	119.95
BSR X 10 Timer 59.95--Contrllr comnd	33.95

Sharp • S.C.M. • Royal • Victor • Canon • Casio • Pearlcorder • Sony • RCA and more.

Prices are f.o.b. LA. Add $4.95 for shipping handheld calcs in USA. CA residents add 6% sales tax.
We will beat any advertised price if the competition has the goods on hand. Goods subject to availability.
Request our 130 page catalog in writing. Call Monday thru Saturday, 7AM to 6PM.

VISA

Outside CA, toll free **800-421-8045**
In CA, Call below #'s

master charge

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.
216 South Oxford Avenue • P.O. Box 74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004
(213) 381-3911 or (213) 381-1202 • Telex 67-3477

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

At last...the Typewriter Interface!

Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty

Dynatyper—the patented* RDI—I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You *do not* have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with *all* powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all *non* Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination, you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.
6. Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price: $499. for the complete system, FOB Rochester, Domestic.

Over 1000 in operation today. VISA and MasterCard accepted.
Call Ken Yanicky at 716-244-7804, or write: "Dept. B".

*Patent Pending

ROCHESTER DATA

3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14623 incorporated

From *Ballet* on *Broadway* to Billiards in Dallas...

... people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER

Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

Here's Why:

- ☑ Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
- ☑ Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- ☑ No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- ☑ No BSR command module necessary

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	$159.
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	$159.
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	$184.
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple II etc)	$269.
APPLE II CLOCK BOARD	$129.

Send check or money order to: **SciTronics Inc.**
523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use peripheral. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!

Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

Real Time Clocks feature:

- ☑ Lithium battery back-up
- ☑ Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
- ☑ Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
- ☑ Complete software in BASIC to Set and Read clock

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

Event Queue

February 1981

February-May

Courses from ICS, various cities throughout the US. ICS (Integrated Computer Systems) is presenting a series of intensive 3- and 4-day courses on computerized robots; interactive computer graphics; programming in Ada; structured design and programming; microprocessor software, hardware, and interfacing; computer network design and protocols; and many other topics. Contact ICS, 3304 Pico Blvd, POB 5339, Santa Monica CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California (800) 352-8251.

February-May

Greater Boston Area ACM Lectures, the Mitre Corporation, Bldg J, Middlesex Tpke, Burlington MA. The Greater Boston Area Chapter of the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery) is sponsoring a series of lectures ranging from "Cryptography and Computer Security" and "Software Tools" to "The Future of Data Base Systems" and "Computer Simulation." For a schedule of times and lecture fees, contact the Greater Boston Chapter of the ACM, POB 465, Lexington MA 02173.

February-June

The Hartford Graduate Center, Winter—Spring Courses, The Hartford Graduate Center, 275 Windsor St, Hartford CT 06120. A listing of courses from the Hartford Graduate Center is available by calling (203) 549-3600, ext 252, or by writing Don Florek at the center. The courses offered cover hardware and software topics, along with management and theory studies.

February 9-10

Applying Single-Chip Microcomputers, Hyatt Regency Cambridge, Cambridge MA. This seminar is designed to help anyone with a basic working knowledge of computer hardware. It is being sponsored by *Electronics* . The fee is $445. Contact Barbara Bancroft, c/o McGraw-Hill Seminar Center, 305 Madison Ave, Rm 3112, New York NY 10017, (212) 687-0243.

February 9-13

Reliability Engineering, Testing and Maintainability Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles CA. This course is geared for engineers specializing in reliability, product assurance, logistics, quality assurance, and product design, and is designed for those who design and predict the reliability of components, equipment, and systems. The course fee is $750. Contact Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, UCLA Extension, POB 24901, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

February 14-16

International Conference on Microcomputer Applications to Industrial Controls, Jadavpur University, Calcutta, India. Papers will be presented on the applications of microcomputers to industrial controls in the areas of general systems. Contact Dr Sushil Dasgupta, Professor and Head, Electrical Engineering Department, Jadavpur University, 40B, Southern Ave, Calcutta-700029, India.

February 17-18

Integrating Word Processing and Electronic Data Processing: Technology, Architecture, Planning, The Harvard Club, New York NY. The topics of this seminar will be the study of word processing today and its future, the evaluation and selection of systems, electronic mail and communications, and the automated office. For further details, contact the seminar coordinators at the Center for Management Research, 850 Boylston St, Chestnut Hill MA 02167, attn: Ms Karen Smolens, (617) 738-5020.

February 18-20

Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and the Houston Business Show, Houston Civic Center, Capitol Ave and Bagby St, Houston TX. Data-processing managers, systems analysts, programmers, educators, hobbyists,

and user's groups will find this exposition useful. The business show is primarily designed for purchasing and office managers, executives, business owners, attorneys, accountants, and physicians. For details, contact Produx 2000 Inc, POB 2000, Bala-Cynwyd PA 19004, (215) 457-2300.

February 23-26
Computer Science Conference, Stouffer's Riverfront Towers Hotel, St Louis MO. The conference is sponsored by the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery). The Ninth Annual Computer Science Employment Register will be conducted. This register aids in matching computer scientists and data-processing specialists with employer opportunities. For information, contact Orrin E Taulbee, ACM Computer Science Employment Register, Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh PA 15260, (412) 624-6475.

February 24-25
The Ninth Annual Midwest Digital Equipment Exhibit and Seminar, Thunderbird Motel, Minneapolis MN. More than sixty manufacturers of computer terminals, data-communication equipment, peripherals, and test instruments will be displaying their products. Over 1500 users and manufacturers are expected to attend. Registration at the entrance area is required, but there is no charge to attend exhibits or seminars. Contact Kim Shobe, c/o Loonam Associates Inc, 7720 Bush Lake Rd, Minneapolis MN 55435, (612) 831-1616.

February 26-27
Louisiana Computer Exposition, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette LA. Papers will be read on operating systems, data-base management and support, distributed computers systems, and related topics. Contact William R Edwards, c/o the Computer Science Department, University of Southwestern Louisiana, POB 44330, Lafayette LA 70504, (318) 264-6284.

March 1981

March-November
Advanced Data Processing Workshops, Deltak Inc, various cities throughout the US and Canada. These 5-day workshops are aimed at data-processing training managers responsible for the management and administration of data-processing training and involved in planning, monitoring, evaluating, and reporting to upper management on the status of the training. For a schedule of dates and locations, contact Deltak Inc, 1220 Kensington Rd, Oak Brook IL 60521, (312) 920-0700.

March 8-11
TI-MIX 1981, Marriott Hotel, New Orleans LA. This is a conference for Texas Instruments equipment users. Thirty-six sessions consisting of individual presentations, panel discussions, and workshops are planned. Two exhibit rooms featuring the latest computer equipment from Texas Instruments will be open. Contact TI-MIX, M/S 2200, POB 2909, Austin TX 78769, (512) 250-7151.

March 11-13
Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and New York Business Show, Madison Square Garden, New York NY. See February 18-20 for details.

March 17-20
The Fourteenth Annual Simulation Symposium, Tampa FL. Papers describing digital discrete simulation and other techniques will be read. This symposium is a

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

Selectric® Interface System

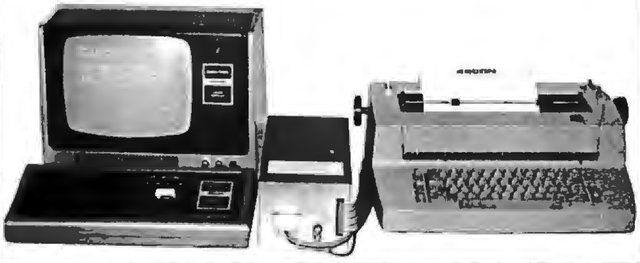
EASILY interfaced to any IBM Selectric I, II, or III.

STOP spinning your wheels. Letter quality at an affordable price.

CONNECTS via Parallel or RS-232, accommodates varied handshaking.

ONLY $575 to $599. Dealer inquiries invited.

NEW design provides added features.



ESCON Products, Inc.
12919 Alcosta Blvd.
San Ramon, Ca., 94583
(415) 820-1256

AOS On
A NOVA® 4/X?

Wild Hare's
MTSS Provides NOVA® Users With Multi-User Capabilities

DG users now have a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment. Previously, the only way to support a true multi-user environment was to upgrade to AOS, but not anymore.

MTSS provides all of the standard RDOS features for up to 16 users simultaneously and each user is totally independent. Users may edit, compile and execute programs written in FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN V, ALGOL, BASIC, MACS, etc.

This means no software rewriting is necessary. No new operating system need be installed.

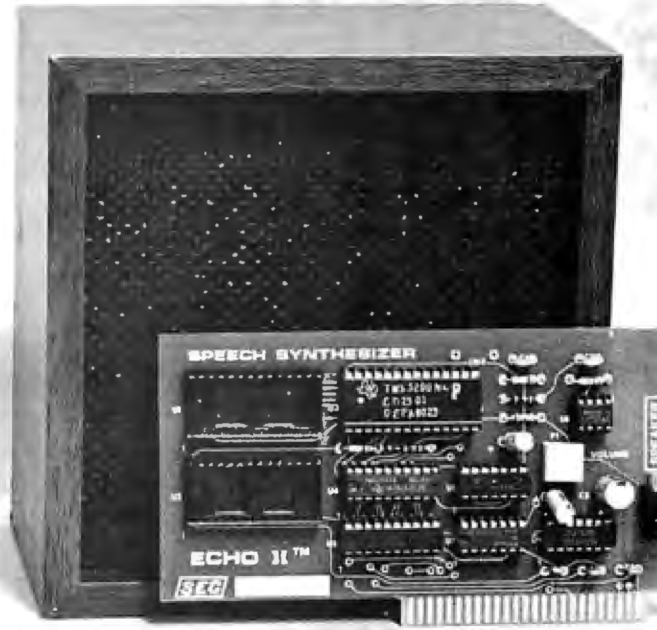
More importantly, MTSS supports all NOVA*'s as well as ECLIPSE*'s so no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

Now Data General Users Have A Choice!

WILD HARE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC
P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307
(303) 422-1182

ECHO SERIES™ *SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS*
COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING OUT!

Now you can add intelligible speech to your computer without using vast amounts of memory! The ECHO][™ speech synthesizer for the Apple* is the first of a series of synthesizers based on the same technology that made the Speak & Spell** a success.



The initial operating system allows the creation of your own vocabulary with phonemes (word sounds) while using very little RAM memory (approx. 800 bytes + 20 bytes/word). Enhanced operating systems and vocabulary ROMs will be offered as they become available.

The ECHO][™ comes complete with speaker, instruction manual, and a disk containing a speech editor, sample programs, and a sample vocabulary. Suggested list price is $225.

See your dealer or contact:

SEC STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite C
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 632-9950

*Trademark of Apple Computer **Trademark of Texas Instruments

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

forum for the exchange of ideas and techniques in computer simulation. Contact Annual Simulation Symposium, POB 22621, Tampa FL 33622.

March 20
Digital Computer Association Annual Meeting, Pacifica Hotel, 6161 Centinela Blvd, Culver City CA. Cocktails, dinner, and the annual meeting are the features of this gathering. For more information, contact Mary Rich, 731 Bayonne St, El Segundo CA 90245.

March 23-25
Office Automation Conference, Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston TX. This conference will present seminars on concepts and methods behind the latest office technologies and an exhibition of office equipment. Contact Office Automation Conference, POB 9659, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 558-3617.

March 24-26
The Southwest Semiconductor Exposition, Phoenix Civic Plaza Convention Center, Phoenix AZ. More than 140 equipment and materials makers will exhibit semiconductor, hybrid, and printed-circuit board production, processing, and test equipment. Contact Cartlidge & Associates Inc, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

March 31-April 2
Cincinnati Business Show, Cincinnati Convention-Exposition Center, Cincinnati OH. Office equipment and services, including automated systems, communications, computers, telephone systems, word processing, data processing, printing equipment, and other office supplies, will be featured. A program of business seminars is also scheduled. Contact Ray G Nemo, 5679 Creek Rd, Cincinnati OH 45242, (513) 531-5959.

April 1981

April 1-3
Assuring Quality in Electronic Data Processing Applications, McCormick Inn Hotel, Chicago IL. The objective of this conference is to explain the methods, tools, and techniques that are valuable in improving the quality of computerized applications. Tutorials will cover the areas of quality assurance; managing structured design; and designing, implementing, and enforcing application standards. Contact DPMA Quality Assurance Conference, 12611 Davan Dr, Silver Spring MD 20904, (301) 622-0066.

April 3-5
The Sixth West Coast Computer Faire, Civic Auditorium, San Francisco CA. The Faire, a major personal-computing event, has continually attracted larger and larger numbers of exhibitors and attendees. A full program of talks plus a large display of hardware and software are featured. For more information, contact Computer Faire, 333 Swett Rd, Woodside CA 94062, (415) 851-7075.

April 7-8
Top Secrets '81, Pointe Resort, Phoenix AZ. Honeywell's annual computer security and privacy conference. Many authorities in the field of data security will discuss the business and legal impact of the latest incidents in computer crime and abuse. The conference fee is $500. Contact the Security Symposium Registrar, Honeywell Information Systems, M/S T-99-4, POB 6000, Phoenix AZ 85005, (800) 528-5343.

April 7-9
Computerized Office Equipment Expo, O'Hare Exposition Center, Rosemont IL. Over 200 exhibitors will be featuring their office equipment at this show. Executives and administrators from wholesale, retail, commercial, financial, and industrial establishments are invited, along with the general public. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

April 7-9
Electro/81, New York Coliseum and Sheraton Centre Hotel, New York NY. Electro/81 will feature computers and computer-related equipment, plus seminars on components, devices, and materials; computer communications; memories; office automation; speech; and more. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, Suite 410, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 772-2965.

April 13-16
The Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Minicomputers and Microcomputers, MIMI '81, Sheraton Hotel, Mexico City, Mexico. This symposium covers hardware, software, distributed processor architecture, computer networks, telecommunications, real-time applications, education, and more. Contact Ing. Jorge Gil, Academic Secretary, MIMI Symposium, IIMAS-UNAM, Apartado Postal 20-726, Mexico 20 D F, Mexico.

April 26-30
Saudibusiness '81, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. This show has been designed for the fast-growing Saudi Arabian business community. Pavilions by the United States, the United Kingdom, West Germany, France, Italy, and approximately fifteen other countries will be featured. For more information, contact Donald Ryan, Project Manager, Rm 3200, US Department of Commerce, Washington DC 20230, (202) 377-4652. ■

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

Disc/3 MART, INC.

GO FOR IT!

FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

ADDS REGENT 25	$ 925.00
ANACOM Printer (Ser./Par.) 150CPS	1095.00
ANADEX Printer DP-8000	925.00
ANADEX Printer DP-9500/9501	1375.00
BASE 2 Printer with options	599.00
CENTRONICS Printer 779 w/tractor	975.00
CENTRONICS Printer 730 (Parallel)	675.00
CENTRONICS Printer 737 (Parallel)	825.00
EATON Dot Matrix Parallel	399.00
EPSON TX80 Tractor Feed/Graftrax	Call
MICRO-TERMS	Call
NEC SPINWRITER 5510 R.O./forms tractor	2725.00
TELEVIDEO 920-B	795.00
TI 99/4 Personal Computer/monitor	925.00
TRIMM—Printer Stand with basket	95.00

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS

We are dealers for BASF, DYSAN, 3M(SCOTCH) Diskettes, Cartridges, Mag Tape, etc. In addition we carry a complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data processing accessories.

Disc/3 MART, INC.

1840 LINCOLN BLVD.,
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(213) 450-5911 (CALL COLLECT)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

Clock/Calendar

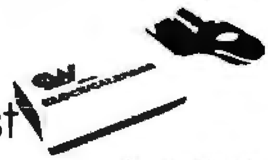
Now available on Three Buses

Features

- 12/24 Hr. Format
- Month-Day-Year
- Day of Week
- Leap Year Bit
- 4 Interrupts
- +- 30 Sec. Adjust
- Battery Backup
- Simple to Program

***APPLE II**

***TRS-80**



S100

S-100 or Apple		TRS-80
A&T	$150	A&T Only
Kit	$100	$150
Bare Bd.	$ 60	

LAX COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4728 Manhattan Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 970-1759

WE ACCEPT VISA, MC & AMER. EXP.

* Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Co.
* TRS80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Omikron's Mapper + NEWDOS/80 8" Drives for the TRS-80

NEWDOS/80 is Apparat's latest upgrade to NEWDOS. Features include variable length records, chaining, and drivers specifically configured for Omikron's MAPPER II. $150.

MAPPER II adapts the TRS-80 to run both 5" and 8" drives. With NEWDOS/80, storage is increased to 300K per 8" drive. $99 plus $10 per cable connector.

MAPPER I adapts the TRS-80 to run the vast library of CP/M software as well as the TRS-80 software. All Lifeboat Software may be ordered for the MAPPER I. All MAPPER I CP/M software is compatible with the CP/M for the Model II. With MAPPER II and 8" drives, the Model I becomes disk compatible with the Model II.

Standard features include lower case support, serial and parallel printer drivers, and an addressable cursor. MAPPER I is supplied with complete utilities including a memory test, a disk test, a copy program, and a proprietary program for converting TRS-DOS files to CP/M files. $199.

WORD PROCESSING—MAPPER I supports professional word processors like the Magic Wand and Word Star (see reviews in June 80 Kilobaud). Omikron's implementation includes a blinking cursor, auto repeat, shift lock, debouncing, and an input buffer that eliminates missed characters. Magic Wand super discount price $299.

FIELD PROVEN DESIGNS—After one year of MAPPER production, Omikron has established an impeccable reputation for reliability, integrity, and user support. Omikron's customers include the US Government, major corporations, universities, medical doctors, and professionals in all fields.

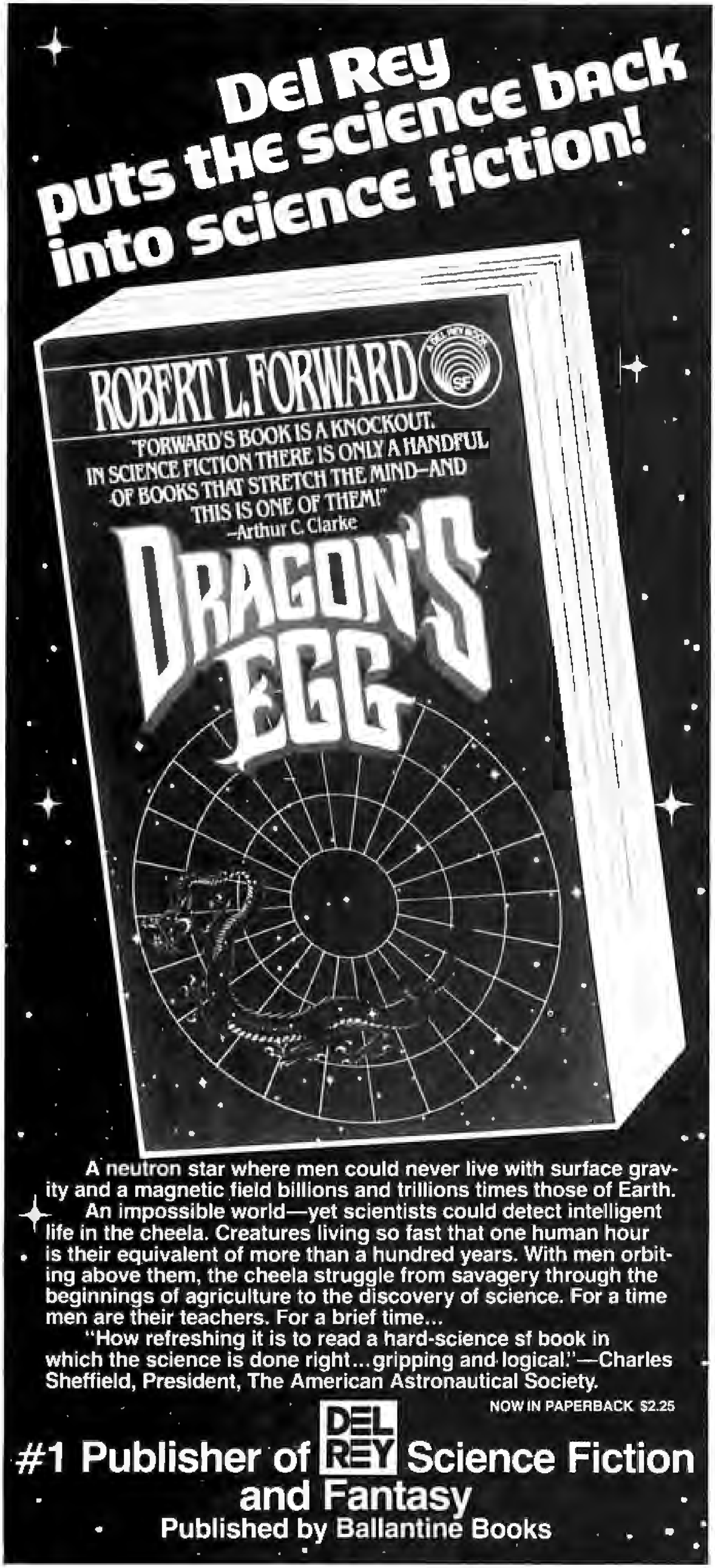
SYSTEMS—Omikron sells complete systems featuring Model II compatible Shugart disk drives. Call for prices and delivery.

FOREIGN ORDERS must include full payment in US funds plus $25 for air shipping and handling.

See review in July 80 BYTE By Jerry Pournelle.

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

*CP/M is a TM of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corporation.



Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters

P J Brown
Wiley Interscience
New York, 1979
256 pages, hardcover
$26.95

Reviewed by
Paul Chisholm
209 Bernard Ct
Madison WI 53715

There are two important aspects of compiler writing. One is that compilers are big programs, and big programs are very difficult to write. (A thousand-line program is considerably more than ten times as difficult to write as a hundred-line program.) The other aspect is that there are many well-known techniques for translating or interpreting programs. Brown's book deals with this aspect. He assumes you are able to program in a high-level language (such as Pascal) and that you have had some experience with an interactive language (preferably BASIC).

Brown discusses the fundamentals of compiler writing. He strongly emphasizes *interactive* programming languages, like BASIC, where programs are developed one segment at a time, as opposed to being carefully edited and put through a compiler. He also assumes that most of his readers are working with single-user microcomputer systems which have limited memory. Therefore, he often mentions ways to squeeze a few extra bytes from the programs; but he does not worry very much about speed.

The book is divided into eight parts. They deal with planning of the project, the overall structure of the compiler (including the internal representation language, error checking, symbol tables, storage management, and such), the internal language (most often Reverse Polish Notation), parsing and translation, the run time system, other modules, compiler testing, and advanced topics.

Throughout the book, Brown emphasizes the modular approach—designing, coding, and testing the system one piece at a time. He spends much time on the recreation of programs from the internal representation. For instance, if the BASIC you use sometimes inserts or drops spaces in your statements, it is because the editor within the BASIC system does not store your program the way you typed it in. Instead, it stores it in its own internal representation. Unless you also want to store the program exactly as it was entered, using a total of twice as much memory, you need a way to recreate the program from the internal representation. Brown also discusses incremental compiling—compiling a program a segment at a time. (If the version of BASIC you use translates each line as it is typed in, it is doing incremental compilation.) And Brown talks about handling what he calls "break ins"—what must be done after you hit the break or reset key. There is a very complete index, and an excellent bibliography.

Brown does not say much about the other major aspect of compiler writing—how to write very large programs. However, he suggests several "deadly sins" to avoid. He recommends the book *Software Tools*, by Brian Kernighan and P J Plauger, for more on this subject.

If you have had some experience with writing very large programs, *Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters* has all you need to know to write a compiler or interpreter that handles BASIC, PILOT, or Logo (or even APL or LISP). It is a little weak for handling more complex languages such as Pascal. Brown is aware of this, and suggests more advanced readers look at David Gries's *Compiler Construction for Digital Computers.* If you plan to write more advanced compilers, it would be well worth your while to read Gries. However, if you are just starting out writing compilers, P J Brown's book is the one for you.

Language in Thought and Action (4th edition)

S I Hayakawa,
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
New York, 1978
318 pages, softcover
$8.95

Reviewed by
Thomas Munnecke
6199 Shaker Drive
Riverside CA 92506

At first glance you might wonder what this book by the flamboyant senator from California has to do with computers. Although it is ostensibly a textbook for students of semantics, it is actually a very timely and insightful guide for anyone interested in computer languages, systems design, program documentation, or software engineering.

Written in 1939, before the digital computer was even a dream, *Language in Thought and Action* offers valuable lessons for today's computer-smart reader. Forty-two years after publication, Hayakawa's book seems almost prophetic. Or perhaps our technology has not taken us as far as we would like to believe.

Hayakawa will appeal to anyone interested in logical thought processes and, more particularly, linguistics. He wrote "as a response to the dangers of propaganda, especially as exemplified in Adolf Hitler's success in persuading millions to share his maniacal and destructive views. It was my conviction then, as it remains now, that everyone needs to have a habitually critical attitude towards language—his own as well as that of others."

In order to fully appreciate his book, you must transfer the concept of "language" as the spoken word to the concept of "language" as it exists in the computing world. Both have syntax (how you say it), semantics (what you mean), and pragmatics (what you are trying to accomplish). Once you grasp the generality of language, you can understand the concept of computer language. Languages, specifications, and documentation suddenly appear in a new light.

Beginning programmers often seem unable to recognize the arbitrary nature of the symbols in the programming language. It is as if they see the term "SIN(X)" as some kind of magical incantation, rather than as a programmed abstraction of a particular language. Hayakawa's statement on this is as follows:

> "We are, as human beings, uniquely free to manufacture and manipulate and assign values to our symbols as we please. Indeed, we can go further by making symbols that stand for symbols."

Although all computer languages manipulate and assign values to symbols, the early computer languages, such as FORTRAN, COBOL, and BASIC, restrict the dynamic manipulation of these symbols. Newer languages have gone further, creating symbols that stand for symbols, as in APL, PL/1, MUMPS, LISP, and Pascal.

For those initially confused by the apparent complexities of higher-level languages, Hayakawa offers this encouragement:

"The fact that more things can go wrong with motorcars than with wheelbarrows is no reason for going back to wheelbarrows. Similarly, the fact that the symbolic process makes complicated follies possible is no reason for wanting to return to a cat-and-dog existence. A better solution is to understand the symbolic process, so that instead of being its victims, we become, to some degree at least, its masters."

He also warns that symbols must be viewed in their relationship to other symbols. I once had an experience with a computer programmed to assist in medical diagnoses. I was asked to type in my symptoms, and the computer would respond with a possible diagnosis. Being on the last leg of a hectic cross-country trip, I selected symptoms of headache, tiredness, and so forth. The computer responded with the suggestion that I was suffering from pre-menstrual tension. It unfortunately ignored the critical context that I was male.

The chapter on "Reports, Inferences, and Judgments" directly corresponds to the chronological development of the computer technology industry. The "report" concept is equivalent to the old batch-run systems in which the entire file is reported to the user after each batch is run. Many of these systems are being reprogrammed to run on-line with the manipulation of only selected data—in correspondence to Hayakawa's "inference." And finally, the "judgment" concept applies to the use of the computer in the future, as it becomes actively involved in making its own decisions in such disciplines as artificial intelligence or modeling.

Hayakawa then turns to a discussion about standards. He cites the chaos existing in the time zone standards before the year 1883:

"When it was noon in Chicago, it was 12:31 in Pittsburgh, 12:24 in Cleveland, 12:17 in Toledo....There were twenty-seven time zones in Michigan alone. (When the time zones were standardized, farmers were afraid of the change, saying that their cows would not know when to come home.)"

The comparison with computer language standards is clear. How many BASIC and Pascal dialects and extensions are there? And how many interpretations of the S-100 bus are floating around? When it comes to getting modern-day language implementors to agree on a standard version, one meets just as many sacred cows.

His section "Presymbolic Language in Ritual" could just as well have been discussing the ritualistic statements forced upon the COBOL programmer every time he writes a program. A strong comparison could be made between this meaningless process in COBOL and the multitude of religions around the world which conduct services in old and forgotten languages.

In "How We Know What We Know," Hayakawa explains the process of abstracting. He takes us from a quote by Ambrose Bierce:

"An edible: Good to eat and wholesome to digest, as a worm to a toad, a toad to a snake, a snake to a pig, a pig to a man, and a man to a worm...."

to an exposition of the levels of abstraction of a cow, in an essay that should be required reading for all programmers who strive for structured programming or structured design.

The section "On Definitions" should be read by anyone who is too impressed by program documentation outside the program:

"Definitions, contrary to popular opinion, tell us nothing about things....That is, when we stay at the same level of abstraction in giving a definition, we do not give any information, unless, of course, the reader is already sufficiently familiar with the defining words to work himself down the abstraction ladder."

The concept of "Dead-Level Abstracting" describes the person who is permanently stuck at a certain level on the abstraction ladder. Hayakawa defines the two extremes—the low-level, who "go on indefinitely, reciting insignificant facts, never able to pull them together..." and the high-level, whose language "remains permanently in the clouds." These extremes describe two personalities often found in computer-related environments. The low-level personality is typified by a COBOL programmer, determined never to learn another language because he already "knows how to program." The high-level person is apt to be a systems analyst who dreams of computing the world. These two approaches to systems design could be called "bottom down" and "top up," respectively.

The sections "Confusion of Levels of Abstraction," "Classification," "The Blocked Mind," and "Cow_1 is not Cow_2" will capture the sympathy of anyone who has grappled with the problems of systems design. "The Two-Valued Orientation" could have been written by someone criticizing the computer's ruthless binary decision-making process.

Today, "Poetry and Advertising" could easily be renamed "Poetry and Programming." Hayakawa's phrase, "Advertising is a symbol-manipulating occupation," is reminiscent of Frederick Brooks's approach in his excellent book about computer programming, *The Mythical Man-Month:*

"The programmer, like the poet, works only slightly removed from pure thought-stuff. He builds castles in the air, from air, creating by the exertion of the imagination. Few media of creation are so easy to polish and rework, so readily capable of realizing grand conceptual structures."

This analogy might help explain the programmer's personality to outsiders.

Perhaps the most meaningful summary of the book is Hayakawa's own. In his section "Rules for Extensional Orientation," he writes:

" 1. A map is NOT the territory it stands for; words are NOT things.
2. The meanings of words are not in the words; they are in us.
3. Contexts determine meaning.
4. When tempted to 'fight fire with fire' remember that the fire department usually uses water.
5. The two-valued orientation is the starter, not the steering apparatus.
6. Beware of definitions, which are merely words about words."

All in all, this is an insightful book on language in action. ■

BYTE's Bits

Punk Rock Discovers TI's Speak & Spell

Adam and the Ants, a California-based punk-rock group, is churning out hit records featuring Texas Instruments' Speak & Spell speech-synthesis toy. In one song, Speech & Spell chants out the word "echo" over the background tones of a guitar and music synthesizer. ■

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

E X C L U S I V E

Capacity that used to cost thousands more.

DAS ANALOG I/O SYSTEM

- For use with your APPLE
- Scientific Quality A/D — D/A Conversion
- 12-Bit Precision
- Fully Family of Modules for Conditioning Conversion & Control
- Modular, Expandable
- Programmable Gain Amplifier
- READY TO GO.

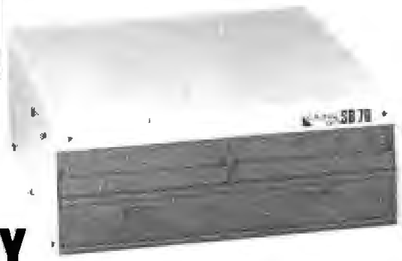
Standard System . . . .$1,500.

800-343-5504

SYSTEMS Customized/COMPUMART

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

SB/70



SINGLE BOARD TECHNOLOGY

Basic system with: 600K bytes **$2425.**

- 1.2 megabytes $2990.
- 2.4 megabytes $3550.

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

- 4MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 6K 300ns video memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- color videotext & graphics
- sound generator
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers

Dealer discounts are available.
OEM inquiries are invited. Please contact:

COLONIAL DATA SERVICES CORP.
105 Sanford St., Hamden, Connecticut 06514
(203) 288-2524

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ATARI* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM OWNERS!

INSTANT 32K RAM BOOST: $320

Our new RAMCRAM gives you 32,768 bytes of add-in RAM, ready to go, for less than a penny a byte. Send the money or call (408) 727-0863 and you can bill it to your bank card. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery, please. Also available at your local computer store.

For the ATARI 400*:
There is a RAM slot inside your system. We designed RAMCRAM to fit it. Installation is simple, and must be performed by qualified personnel. It is plug-in compatible, of course, and allows the ATARI 400 to accept all software for 32K machines.

For the ATARI 800*:
Your system has three RAM slots in the card cage. Used with one ATARI 16K RAM module, RAMCRAM adds all the memory you can now use (48K bytes), leaving a third slot available for further expansion.

170 Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 727-0863

AXLON

*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

A/D and D/A Conversion— An Inexpensive Approach

Roger W Mikel
5504 Thomas Ln
Ft Worth TX 76114

Although there are many ways to achieve the conversion of data from analog to digital form, a converter that is simple, fast, inexpensive, and reasonably accurate is seldom available to the serious experimenter. Here I will describe a design that fulfills these characteristics.

To be of practical use, a converter should have at least 8 bits of resolution and be accurate to 0.4% (the value of the least significant bit). In most cases, the conversion should be complete in 10 to 20 μs; this is about as fast as most microprocessors can collect two measurements and do anything with them.

Theory

After ruling out V/F (voltage-to-frequency conversion), slope integration, and charge-balancing systems because of their slowness or complexity, I finally decided that the circuit should consist of a counter cycling continuously to drive a D/A (digital-to-analog) resistance ladder, commonly called an R/2R circuit. The ramp signal produced is used as a reference voltage which the analog input signal is compared with.

The output of a comparator may be used to strobe latches that sample the output of the counter. This means that a conversion is completed every 256 clock cycles—at 20 MHz, the conversion takes less than 13 μs.

The Circuit

The clock circuit is based on a K1100A packaged oscillator produced by Motorola, designated as IC1 in figure 1. This particular circuit was chosen primarily because one was on hand. There are a number of other circuits that would work as well, such as a 74123 multivibrator connected in an astable configuration, or an NE555 timer (if speed is not a consideration). For full-speed operation, the clock frequency can be in the range of 20 MHz and should have a clean square-wave output to drive the counter stage properly.

This converter is simple, fast, inexpensive, and reasonably accurate.

The counter stage consists of IC2 and IC3, both 74193 synchronous 4-bit up/down counters. These are designed to switch simultaneously and therefore do not produce the switching transients seen at the outputs of asynchronous ripple counters. Such "glitches" would result in erratic comparator operation.

A second advantage of these devices is that they may be loaded in parallel; this allows us to use the circuit in converting data both to and from digital form. The parallel output from these counters drives the 74173 quad-D latches (IC4 and IC5) as well as the resistance ladder.

The resistance ladder is a network of resistors designed to produce a voltage proportional to the binary number applied. The output voltage that appears at point A in figure 1 is described by equation 1. E0 thru E7 represent the voltages present on the eight counter-output lines. Since the counter output is nominally 5 V, voltages from 20 mV to almost 5 V can be generated in 20 mV increments.

The actual value of R in figure 1 is not too important, and can be anywhere in the range of 5000 to 50,000 ohms. It is important that all resistances in the ladder are closely matched because this will affect the accuracy of the circuit. A good method to ensure close tolerance is to

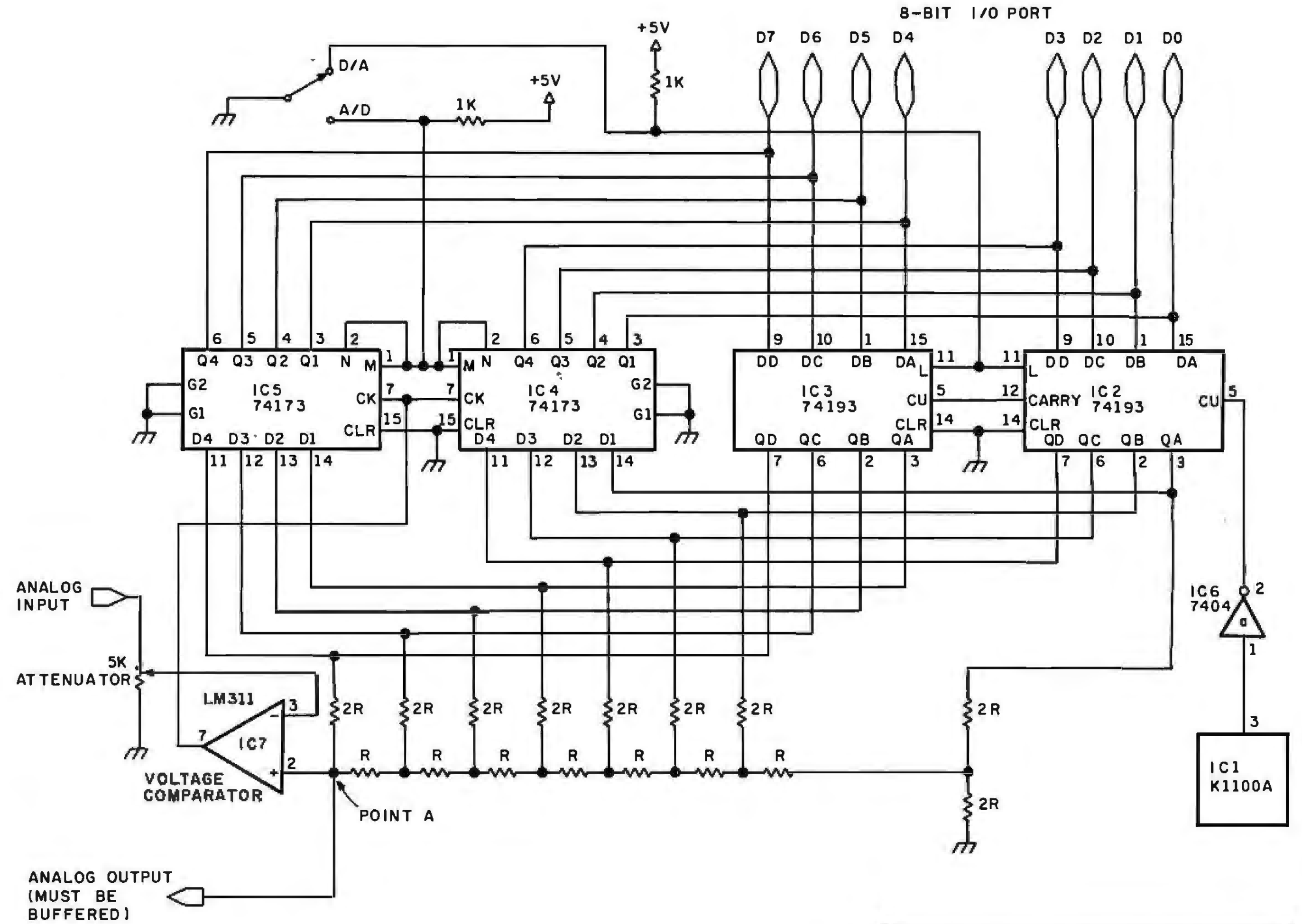


Figure 1: *This schematic diagram shows that a small number of parts (all easily obtainable) can be used for a fast, flexible converter. Operation is switch-selectable for A/D or D/A modes; conversion takes less than 13 µs in A/D mode, and is almost instantaneous in D/A mode. Speed of conversion is set by clock frequency and propagation delays in the integrated circuits used. The concept is easily expandable to 12 or 16 bits, if necessary.*

Number	Type	+5V	GND
IC1	K1100A	1	2
IC2	74193	16	8
IC3	74193	16	8
IC4	74173	16	8
IC5	74173	16	8
IC6	7404	14	7
IC7	LM311	8	1,4

Equation 1

$$\text{Output Voltage} = \frac{E7}{2} + \frac{E6}{4} + \frac{E5}{8} + \frac{E4}{16} + \frac{E3}{32} + \frac{E2}{64} + \frac{E1}{128} + \frac{E0}{256}$$

buy twenty-five resistors of the same value from the same batch, then use two resistors in series for each 2R leg. In the D/A conversion mode, the output, which may be taken from point A, must be buffered, since the counter outputs are of the low-power type.

The voltage comparator (IC7) compares the analog input signal to the output voltage of the resistance ladder. Since the counter increments from zero, the ladder output should start out lower than the analog signal. When the ladder output level is greater than the analog signal, the comparator senses the change and provides a strobe to latch the counter values into IC4 and IC5. A 5 k-ohm potentiometer may be included to attenuate input signals greater than 5 V.

The comparator is an LM311, which was chosen because it requires only a single-ended power supply. This simplifies construction considerably.

The output latches (IC4 and IC5) are a pair of 74123 quad-D flip-flops. They were chosen because of their low drive requirements and their three-state outputs. The output pins may be connected to the parallel inputs of the counter circuit, and their three-state ability allows the use of one port for both input D/A and output A/D (analog-to-digital) operation.

Operation

A complete A/D conversion cycle goes as follows (refer to figure 2):

- The cycle starts as the counter goes through hexadecimal 00. The voltage at point A is at zero and the output latch contains the result of the last conversion cycle.
- The counter increments toward hexadecimal FF, and at some

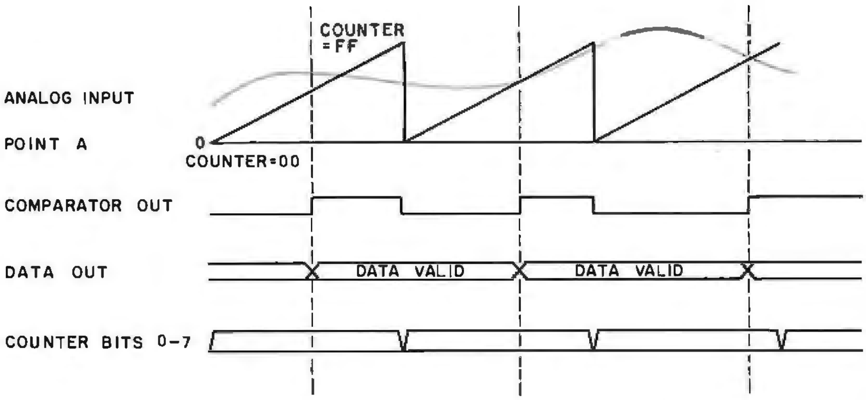


Figure 2: *This timing diagram shows that, when the reference voltage (point A) has reached the level of the analog-input signal, the comparator toggles to strobe the 74173 latches. Data in the latches remains valid until the comparator toggles again.*

point the voltage at point A will be equal to the analog input voltage. At this time, the comparator will drive the clock input (pin 7) to the latches high.

- The rising edge of the pulse will cause the latches to retain the state of the counters at that time.
- This data is retained until the next conversion is finished.

In the A/D mode, the data is applied to the counter inputs with the load pin (pin 11) grounded. This feeds the digital information directly to the resistance ladder, so conversion is immediate.

Construction

As long as component leads are kept short, no special construction practices are required. I believe that wire-wrap is the best way to build such projects. Due to the high speed of the circuit, it is important to bypass each integrated circuit with a 0.1 μF capacitor. I soldered the bypass capacitors directly to the back of the sockets. Any component failures in the bypass network will show up as erratic operation (due to noise).

Application

The A/D operation of the circuit is very simple. Connect the circuit to an 8-bit I/O (input/output) port; when you want a measurement, simply read the value that appears at the port. Operation is similar in the D/A mode; simply write data to the port (with the select switch set to D/A). The analog input signal may range from zero to about 4.5 V (or greater with the optional attenuator). Analog outputs have the same range, unless you take the trouble to install a buffer amplifier.

Of course, the concept is expandable; 12-bit and 16-bit converters are easily possible with a few more components, although conversion times will be longer.■

Why Do Professionals Prefer

BECAUSE
• Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M[3] (some packages under UNIX[4] and TRSDOS[5]) • Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices • Customer service • Verbatim[6] media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions).

BECAUSE
Unique swift routing Cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, Ca.

• ***NEW* RM/COBOL[1] applications:**
  • **Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!**
• ***NEW* CBASIC2[2] applications:**
  • **REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Programs).**

Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems

Software from Cybernetics?

RM/COBOL—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL!! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL[5]—but runs faster.

TRS-80[5], Model II CP/M—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages:
APH[7] (Automated Patient History)
Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables
• General Ledger
NAD[8] (Name and Address)
PMS (Property Management System)

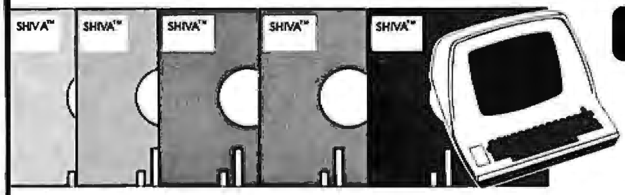
And system software packages:
MAGIC WAND[9] Editing/Word Processing
CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC
QSORT[8] Soft Merge Package

Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd.
11, Riverside Court, Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425

Inquire for details

Trademarks of: [1]Ryan-McFarland Corp., [2]Compiler Systems, Inc., [3]Digital Research, [4]Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., [5]Tandy Corp., [6]Verbatim, Inc., [7]Cybernetics, Inc., [8]Structured Systems Group, Inc., [9]Small Business Applications, Inc.

CYBERNETICS INC
8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922



OMEGA RESEARCH™

presents **SHIVA™**

MULTI-USER		*MULTI-TASKING*
S-100	OR	APPLE II
NOW 8	OR	16 BIT!!!

The world-famous **SHIVA™** Multi-User Real-Time Multi-Tasking Virtual Operating System with its unique **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident library of interface routines and Virtual R.A.M. mapping is now available in two versions: **SHIVA™** 1.2 for 8-bit C.P.U.'s and **SHIVA™** 1.6 for 16-bit processors. **SHIVA™** 1.2 pioneered the high-powered Virtual Operating System (VOS) for microprocessors with its user-reconfigurable Virtual R.A.M. assignment for up to 16-users or real-time tasks. Now **SHIVA™** 1.6 continues **Omega Research™**'s commitment to non-obsolescence and system superiority by extending **SHIVA™** into the 16-bit world of the 80's. **SHIVA™** 1.6 syntax is upward-compatible with **SHIVA™** 1.2, allowing **SHIVA™** users to recompile **SHIVA™** 1.2 programs to run under **SHIVA™** 1.6 easily, so users may purchase **SHIVA™** 1.2 now, and move up to a 16 bit processor later as their needs dictate with no fear of "software obsolescence." **SHIVA™** 1.6 is upward compatible with CP/M or CDOS files and programs through its **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident subroutines, supports hard disks as well as single or double-density floppies, features Logon and password protection, and features executive shell commands similar to UNIX in structure and versatility. **SHIVA™** interfaces currently to Microsoft Basic, Cobol, and Fortran; C; Forth; UCSD Pascal Programs; Pascal/M; CBASIC-2; APL; ALGOL-60; LISP; PL/I; MAC; and new interfaces are continually in development to keep **SHIVA™** users State-of-the-Art.

SHIVA™ 1.2 is available for 8080, 8085, 6800, 6502, and Z80-BASED SYSTEMS INCLUDING CROMEMCO, NORTHSTAR, VECTOR GRAPHIC, SWTP, DIGITAL GROUP, ALTOS, IMS, APPLE II, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, and TELETEK disk controllers. 6809 C.P.U. version is in development.

SHIVA™ 1.6 is available for 8086/8088/ and Z8000-2 based systems, with versions in development for 68000 based systems.

Both **SHIVA™** versions 1.2 and 1.6 provide full disk utilities for all users. **SHIVA™** 1.6 upgrades are available to registered **SHIVA™** 1.2 users within one year of purchase of **SHIVA™** 1.2 for half the current list price. **SHIVA™** — The State-of-the-Art in microprocessor operating systems.

SHIVA™ 1.2

R.A.M. addressing to 1.048 megabytes on a Z80A-based system	
Minimum system **R.A.M.** (single user):	4K
Additional **R.A.M.** per user:	2K
Maximum # of users or tasks:	16
Maximum # of physical and logical drives:	128
R.A.M. Bank capacity:	16-64K Banks (1.048 megabytes)
System prices:	$400.00

SHIVA™ 1.6

R.A.M. addressing to 128 megabytes on a Z8000-2 system	
Minimum system **R.A.M.** (single user)	4K
Additional **R.A.M.** per user:	2K
Maximum # of users or tasks:	16
Maximum # of physical and Logical drive:	256
R.A.M. Bank Capacity:	16-8 megabyte banks (128 megabytes)
System prices:	$650.00

Complete Documentation Included: Documentation available separately for $50.00. (Applicable to later purchase of **SHIVA™** system) Signed license agreement must be returned prior to all shipments.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ● CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. ● UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
SHIVA™, **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™**, and **OMEGA RESEARCH™** are trademarks of **OMEGA RESEARCH™**.

OMEGA RESEARCH™ P.O. Box 479, Linden, Ca. 95236 (209) 334-6666 9 am to 5 pm Mon. - Fri.

Turn Your COSMAC VIP into a Frequency Counter

Andrew Modla
5 Derby Pl
Newtown PA 18940

Many electronic construction projects include a decade-frequency counter somewhere in their hardware. For example, I have seen decade-frequency counters in pH meters, digital voltmeters, capacitance meters, tachometers, digital thermometers, camera shutter-speed meters, event counters, etc. This article describes a frequency counter that is somewhere else—in *software*. This application is an example of the elimination of hardware by using software techniques. No additional hardware is required. Your microcomputer can replace decade-counter hardware in each of the construction projects named above.

I programmed my RCA COSMAC VIP microcomputer to perform as a general-purpose, audio-range decade-frequency counter. The program will count in the 1 to 11,004 Hz range. It checks the transitions of the COSMAC 1802 microprocessor EF4 input flag for one second. The binary count taken is then converted to a decimal value for display on the video monitor. After two seconds to show the count, the program begins to count again.

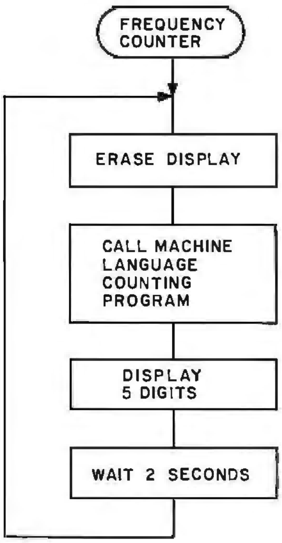


Figure 1: *General flowchart for a program that enables a microcomputer to act as a frequency counter.*

The program derives its accuracy from the crystal clock that runs the microprocessor. Timed program loops check the input line at precise intervals to obtain a count. Figure 1 shows the flowchart of the program. The program is shown in listing 1. It consists of a COSMAC VIP CHIP-8 interpretive-code main program for control and display, and an RCA CDP1802 machine-language subroutine to perform the counting function.

One of the parameters passed to the machine-language subroutine is a time parameter that, when incremented to zero, gives a precise 1-second interval used in counting. The COSMAC VIP has a 3.521280 MHz crystal. If you use a different crystal, the following formula will provide a number that, when subtracted from 65,536, will count for one second:

$$T = \frac{\text{number of clock cycles in 1 second}}{\text{number of clock cycles to execute looping instructions}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{F}{2} \times \frac{10^6 \text{ clock cycles}}{\text{second}} \times (1 \text{ second})}{\frac{8 \text{ clock cycles}}{\text{machine cycle}} \times \frac{2 \text{ machine cycles}}{\text{instruction}} \times (5 \text{ instructions})}$$

$$= \frac{F \times 10^6}{160}$$

ADDRESS	CODE	COMMENTS
0200	00E0	ERASE DISPLAY
0202	A3FB	I=ADDR OF 5-BYTE DECIMAL-CONVERSION AREA
0204	0300	CALL MACHINE-LANGUAGE COUNTING PROGRAM
0206	AA08	TIME PARAMETER
0208	6600	V6=00
020A	6410	V4=10
020C	6510	V5=10
020E	A3FB	I=ADDR OF 5-BYTE DECIMAL-CONVERSION AREA
0210	F61E	I=I+V6 SET I TO DIGIT ADDRESS
0212	F065	V0:V0=MI V0 CONTAINS DECIMAL DIGIT
0214	F029	I=V0(LSDP) GET DIGIT PATTERN ADDR
0216	D455	DISPLAY DIGIT USING V4 AND V5
0218	7405	V4+05 NEXT HORZ TV DIGIT LOCATION
021A	7601	V6+01 NEXT DIGIT
021C	3605	SKIP IF V6=5
021E	120E	GO TO 20E
0220	6878	V8=78
0222	F815	SET TIMER FROM V8
0224	F807	GET TIMER INTO V8
0226	3800	SKIP IF V8=00
0228	1224	GO TO 224
022A	1200	GO TO 200

Listing 1: *The main frequency-counter program for the RCA COSMAC VIP microcomputer. The program is written in CHIP-8 interpretive code.*

where F is the crystal frequency in MHz. For F = 3.521280, T has the value 22,008. Since the program counts up to zero, the count used in the program is decimal 65,536 − 22,008 = 43,528, or hexadecimal AA08. Note that the VIP microcomputer halves F by using a flip-flop. The maximum frequency that can be counted by the program is $T/2$ or 11,004 Hz using the above crystal frequency. This assumes no half-cycle of the signal being measured is shorter than five instruction executions, or 45.438 µs.

The counting subroutine uses a five-instruction loop for counting in both the high and low halves of a cycle. Every five instructions, the time-parameter count is incremented by 1. When the time parameter becomes zero

Text continued on page 323

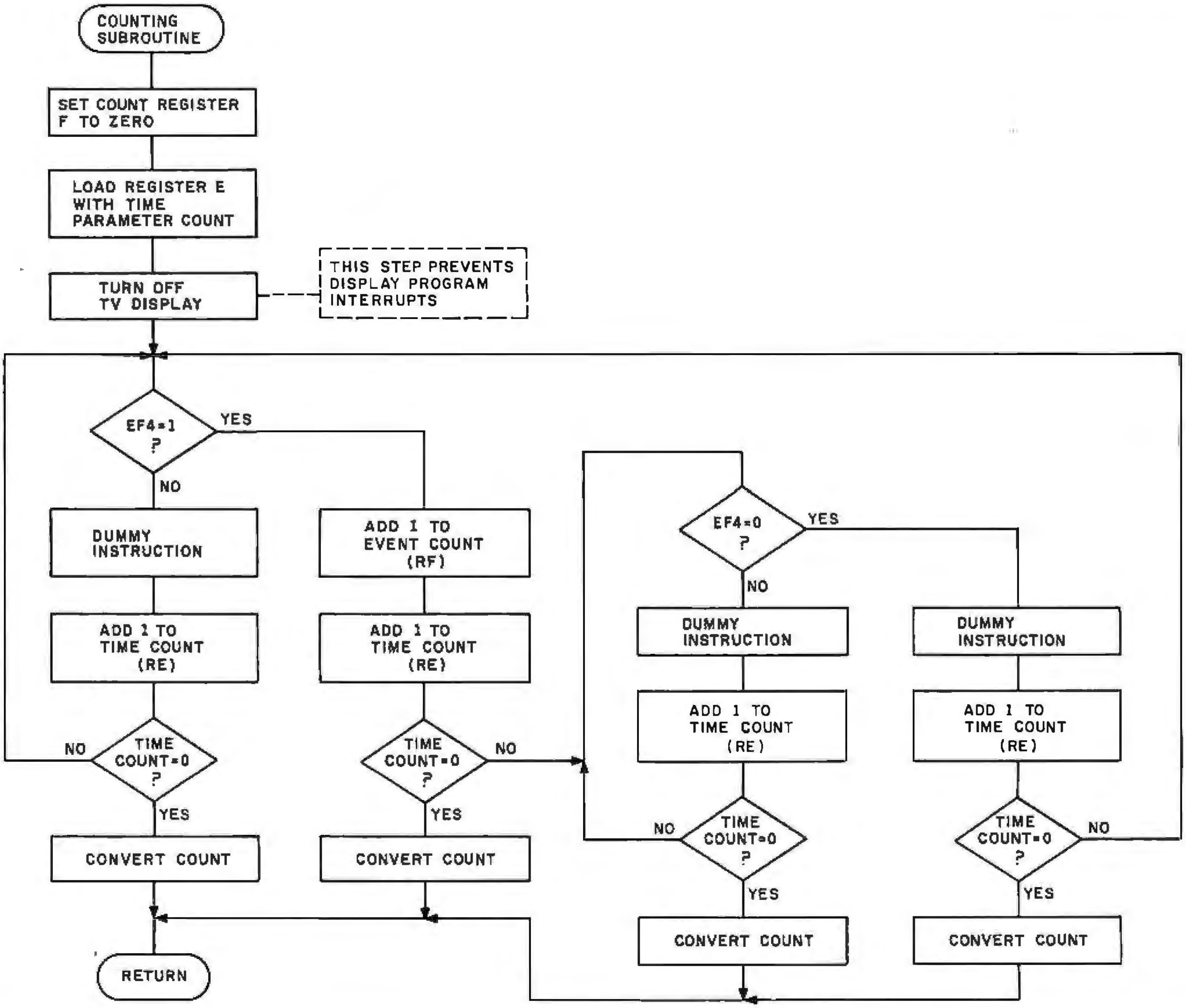


Figure 2: *Flowchart for the frequency-counting program written for the CDP1802 microprocessor. The program can be adapted to work with almost any microprocessor.*

Listing 2: *The counting subroutine for the frequency-counter program written for the RCA COSMAC VIP microcomputer. The subroutine is written in CDP1802 microprocessor code and corresponds to the flowcharts in figures 2 and 3.*

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code	Label	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Comment
		*COUNTING PROGRAM			
		*REGISTER A CONTAINS ADDRESS OF FIVE-BYTE AREA			
		*SET EVENT COUNTER TO ZERO (REGISTER F)			
0300	F800	F COUNT	LDI	0	
0302	BF		PHI	F	
0303	AF		PLO	F	
		*SET TIME COUNTER (REGISTER E) TO PARAMETER			
		*TIME COUNTER VALUE FOLLOWS SUBROUTINE CALL			
0304	45		LDA	5	
0305	BE		PHI	E	
0306	45		LDA	5	
0307	AE		PLO	E	
0308	E2		SEX	2	
0309	61		OUT	1	TURN OFF TV DISPLAY
030A	22		DEC	2	
		*START COUNTING			
030B	3714	MAIN	B4	ON	BRANCH IF EF = 1
030D	9E		GHI	E	DUMMY INST
030E	1E		INC	E	
030F	9E		GHI	E	
0310	3A0B		BNZ	MAIN	
0312	3029		B	CONVD	
		*EF FLAG 1			
0314	1F	ON	INC	F	ADD 1 TO EVENT COUNTER
0315	1E		INC	E	
0316	9E		GHI	E	
0317	3A1B		BNZ	WZERO	
0319	3029		B	CONVD	
		*WAIT FOR EF 0			
031B	3F24	WZERO	BN4	OFF	BRANCH IF EF = 0
031D	9E		GHI	E	DUMMY INST
031E	1E		INC	E	
031F	9E		GHI	E	
0320	3A1B		BNZ	WZERO	
0322	3029		B	CONVD	
		*EF FLAG 0			
0324	9E	OFF	GHI	E	DUMMY INST

Listing 2 continued on page 322

Listing 2 continued:

```
0325    1E                       INC    E
0326    9E                       GHI    E
0327    3A0B                     BNZ    MAIN
                *CONVERT BINARY TO DECIMAL (VALUE IN REGISTER F)
                *FIVE-BYTE AREA FOR STORING DECIMAL NUMBER IN REGISTER A
0329    F805     CONVD           LDI    5         NO. OF BYTES
032B    A7                       PLO    7
032C    F803                     LDI    03        SET REGISTER C TO CONVERSION TABLE
032E    BC                       PHI    C
032F    F88F                     LDI    8F
0331    AC                       PLO    C
0332    9F                       GHI    F         STORE RF (FOR DEBUGGING PURPOSES)
0333    5C                       STR    C
0334    1C                       INC    C
0335    8F                       GLO    F
0336    5C                       STR    C
0337    1C                       INC    C
0338    EC                       SEX    C         SET X TO C
0339    F8 00    ZCNT            LDI    0         SET COUNTER TO ZERO
033B    AD                       PLO    D
033C    9F                       GHI    F         MOVE RF VALUE TO RE
033D    BE                       PHI    E
033E    8F                       GLO    F
033F    AE                       PLO    E
0340    8E       SUBREG          GLO    E         SUBTRACT TABLE ENTRY FROM RE
0341    F7                       SM               SUBTRACT MEMORY
0342    AE                       PLO    E
0343    1C                       INC    C         NEXT TABLE BYTE
0344    9E                       GHI    E
0345    77                       SMB              SUBTRACT BORROW
0346    BE                       PHI    E
0347    2C                       DEC    C         ORIGINAL TABLE BYTE
0348    3B 51                    BNF    BORROW
034A    1D                       INC    D         ADD 1 TO COUNTER
034B    9E                       GHI    E         MOVE RE TO RF
034C    BF                       PHI    F
034D    8E                       GLO    E
034E    AF                       PLO    F
034F    30 40                    B      SUBREG
0351    8D       BORROW          GLO    D
0352    5A                       STR    A         STORE DECIMAL DIGIT
0353    1A                       INC    A         NEXT DIGIT LOCATION
0354    1C                       INC    C         NEXT TABLE ENTRY
0355    1C                       INC    C
0356    27                       DEC    7         SUBTRACT 1 FROM NUMBER OF BYTES
0357    87                       GLO    7
0358    3A 39                    BNZ    ZCNT
035A    E2                       SEX    2
035B    69                       INP    1         TURN ON TV
035C    D4                       SEP    4         RETURN
0391             TABLE           # 1027           10000
                                 # E803           1000
                                 # 6400           100
                                 # 0A00           10
                                 # 0100           1
```

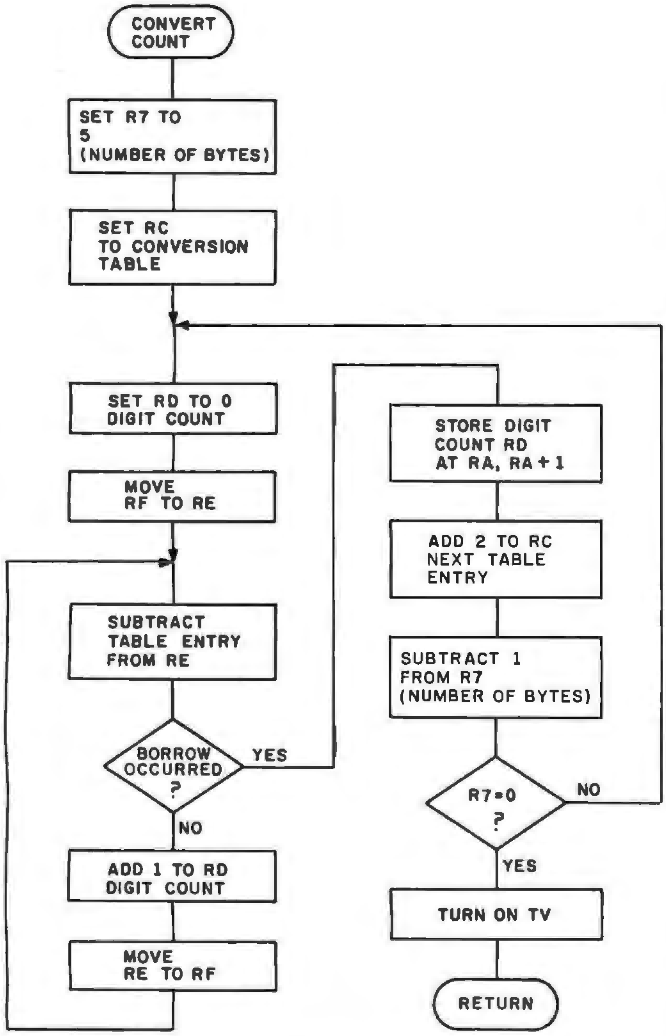


Figure 3: *Flowchart for the binary-to-decimal-conversion program. RA contains the address of the digit storage area.*

Text continued from page 320:
(this 16-bit value will overflow to zero at 65,536), the binary-to-decimal-conversion portion of the subroutine gets control. This routine successively subtracts multiples of ten stored in a table from the binary number and stores decimal digits each time the frequency count underflows.

Once you have your frequency counter running, you might want to modify the program to check EF2 instead of EF4 input. With this change, sine waves on EF2 can be counted using the tape-input line of the VIP.

Other useful applications for the frequency-counter program are the alignment of a modem kit like the Pennywhistle 103 and the adjustment of cassette-tape clock interfaces.

Even if you don't have a COSMAC VIP, you can program your microcomputer to perform frequency counts using the flowchart contained in this article. Happy counting! ■


SPEECH SYNTHESIS
BY TOM SLOAN
IT'S REALLY NEAT HOW THIS COMPUTER CAN GENERATE SPEECH.
VOICE 1
VOICE 2
VOICE 3
VOICE 4
MAKE LOGIC NOT WAR
WHAT'S GOING ON?
CPU
WELL, HE'S WRITING A 4 VOICE SPEECH SYNTHESIS PROGRAM.
WE'LL NEED 4 DIFFERENT PEOPLE FOR THE VOICES
I KNOW JUST WHO TO GET.
WALK THIS WAY GENTLEMEN
OH
HELLO
HELLO
HELLO
HELLO
NOW WHEN THE LED FLASHES, ITS YOUR QUE.
YA-YUP
OK MEN... WE'RE READY FOR A TEST.
ICE CREAM
ICE CREAM
ICE CREAM
ICE CREAGHH
COF
CHOKE!
CRIPE! WHAT HAPPENED TO THE 4TH VOICE!?
RUN
ERROR
COF
GAG
COF
I ♡ WARS
OH NO! YOU GOT LARYNGITIS!
MAYBE IT'S A BAD I.C.
VOID
IT COULD BE THIS BIG ONE.
TTL LIVES
AHH
WHAT'S WRONG WITH YOU!
THIS SPACE FOR RENT
HOLD YOUR PANTS ON!
HOW'S THAT?
COF... AHEM... BETTER!
PSSST
I'LL PUT IT BACK AND TRY IT AGAIN.
EPROM TECH.
NOT AGAIN! EEEK
MAYBE IT'LL WORK NOW.
RUN
I.C.U.
ORANGE 2
WE'RE READY FOR THE REAL THING. THIS IS NOT A TEST.
TOM SLOAN
GEE IT'S NICE WHEN YOUR COMPUTER RUNS PROPERLY
THAT GUY BETTER NOT SHAKE US UP AGAIN!
YOU SAID IT.

KNIGHT: A Knight's Tour Problem in MMSFORTH

Ulrich Frei, Aalweg 13, D 7922 Bolheim, West Germany (BRD)

I run MMSFORTH on my Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I. I wrote the KNIGHT program in listing 1 to compare the speed of FORTH with other languages. The program in listing 1 shows the trial-and-error solution of the Knight's Tour problem (ie: to find a sequence of Knight moves such that each chessboard square is visited exactly once) displayed on the screen while the solution is being worked out. A modified version of this program that does not give a dynamic display of each move was compared in execution speed and relative program size to the same algorithm coded in TRS-80 Level II BASIC and in Z80 machine code. The results are given in table 1. ■

Listing 1: *The program KNIGHT, a Knight's Tour problem written in MMSFORTH. This listing was made on a European printer, which necessitates the American user to change all the percent signs (%) to exclamation points (!). The exclamation point is actually the familiar "store-value" variable in FORTH and is used in the words* { ! } *and* { +! }.

```
( KNIGHTSTOUR                          PART 1 OF 4     BLOCK 80 )
( TO START, TYPE    80 LOAD     <ENTER>                         )
( REPLACE % WITH EXCLAMATION-MARK                               )

: TASK ;                    28 LOAD     ( LOAD ARRAY-ROUTINE )

11  11  2ARRAY  BOARD                   ( BOARD-REPRESENTATION )
64 ARRAY DIRECT                         ( STORAGE OF DIRECTION )
7 ARRAY DX    7 ARRAY DY                ( POSSIBLE DISPLACEMENTS )

2 VARIABLE XNEW   2 VARIABLE YNEW       ( FUTURE  POSITION )
2 VARIABLE XPOS   2 VARIABLE YPOS       ( CURRENT POSITION )
1 VARIABLE N                            ( NUMBER OF MOVE )


81 LOAD



( KNIGHTSTOUR                         PART 2 OF 4      BLOCK 81 )

: INIT    CLS
          12 0 DO 12 0 DO -1 I J BOARD % LOOP LOOP
          10 2 DO 10 2 DO  0 I J BOARD % LOOP LOOP
          1 2 2 BOARD %
          65 0 DO 0 I DIRECT % LOOP
          8 0 DO 8 0 DO I 2 * J 8 * PTC "  - " LOOP LOOP
          0 0 PTC " 1 "
           2 0 DX %    1 1 DX %   -1 2 DX %   -2 3 DX %   -2 4 DX %
          -1 5 DX %    1 6 DX %    2 7 DX %
           1 0 DY %    2 1 DY %    2 2 DY %    1 3 DY %   -1 4 DY %
          -2 5 DY %   -2 6 DY %   -1 7 DY %
           2 XPOS % 2 YPOS % 2 XNEW % 2 YNEW % 1 N %
;
82 LOAD



( KNIGHTSTOUR                          PART 3 OF 4     BLOCK 82 )

: POSCHK XPOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DX @ + XNEW %
         YPOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DY @ + YNEW %
         XNEW @  YNEW @  BOARD @    0=                          ;

: MOVE   XNEW @ XPOS %   YNEW @ YPOS %   1 N +%
         YPOS @ 2 - 2 * XPOS @ 2 - 8 * PTC N ?  ( DISPL. MOVE )
         N @ XPOS @ YPOS @ BOARD %   ( UPDATE BOARD )           ;

: BACK   YPOS @ 2 - 2 * XPOS @ 2 - 8 * PTC "  - "
         0 N @ DIRECT %   0 XPOS @ YPOS @ BOARD %   N @ 1 - N %
         XPOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DX @ - XPOS %
         YPOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DY @ - YPOS %                      ;

83 LOAD



( KNIGHTSTOUR                          PART 4 OF 4   BLOCK 83  )
: KNIGHT          CLS  INIT
                  BEGIN  POSCHK
                         IF  MOVE
                         ELSE  N @ DIRECT @ 7 =
                               IF BACK
                                  BEGIN BACK
                                  N @ DIRECT @ 7 <
                                  END
                               THEN
                         1 N @ DIRECT +%
                         THEN
                  N @ 64 =
                  END                       KEY DROP  ( STOP )
;
KNIGHT
```

Language	Execution Time	Relative Size of Program
Z80 machine language	1 min, 06 sec	1
MMSFORTH	30 min	27
Level II BASIC	9 hr, 52 min	539

Table 1: *Comparative execution times and program sizes of three versions of the same program. The same algorithm was used to code each of the three versions of the Knight's Tour problem, one version each in Z80 machine language, MMSFORTH, and Level II BASIC. The machine used was a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I.*

A Heating and Cooling Management System

Tom Hall
8500 Cameron Rd
Austin TX 78753

This article describes a practical application for computer-automated management of your home's heating and cooling needs.

Let's review some simple facts about the home that will be helpful in planning a home heating and cooling management system. Of course, you may have a few of your own to add after reading the list:

- The kitchen is usually warmer than the rest of the house during cooking periods.
- The laundry room, while being used, is usually warmer than the rest of the house.
- During normal sleep periods, we care only about the temperature of the bedrooms.
- In a two-story house, the temperature upstairs is usually significantly warmer than downstairs.
- We do not care what the temperature is (within reasonable limits) in the house when we are away.

Now let's take a look at the basic weakness of most central heating (and air conditioning) units. There is only one thermostat and it is located in one room. Therefore, only the temperature of that room is really regulated, and the thermostat must be manually adjusted. Now let's examine a system that can be used to help manage the heating and cooling of a home. The components of the system are the computer, the central heating unit, a real-time clock, a switch that indicates whether anyone is at home, and an array of computer-compatible temperature sensors.

Your personal computer can optimize your home heating and cooling system even when you're away from home.

Designing the System

The first step is to determine how many of the temperature sensors you will need. For a week or so, measure the temperature in each room of your house about six or eight times a day. At least two of these times should be during cooking and washing periods. You will probably find that the temperatures in all the bedrooms are about equal. Several other rooms will probably be similar under most conditions. The number of sensors needed for your home will vary with your conditions, but you will probably not need a sensor in every room. You will want to place a temperature sensor outside, in the kitchen, in a bedroom, and in any room that shows a temperature difference of several degrees in a day's time.

To approximate the thermal capacity of each area, determine the number of cubic feet of space served by each sensor. This is necessary to compute the average temperature of the house. From this information, we will decide whether to turn on the heating (or cooling) system or to just balance the temperature throughout the house by turning on blower fans. Of course, when we do not care about the temperature balance (such as when we are sleeping or away from home), it will not be controlled as tightly.

The flowchart of figure 1 presents a possible control routine for the hardware described here. It is written for winter with the assumption that our main concern is keeping the house warm.

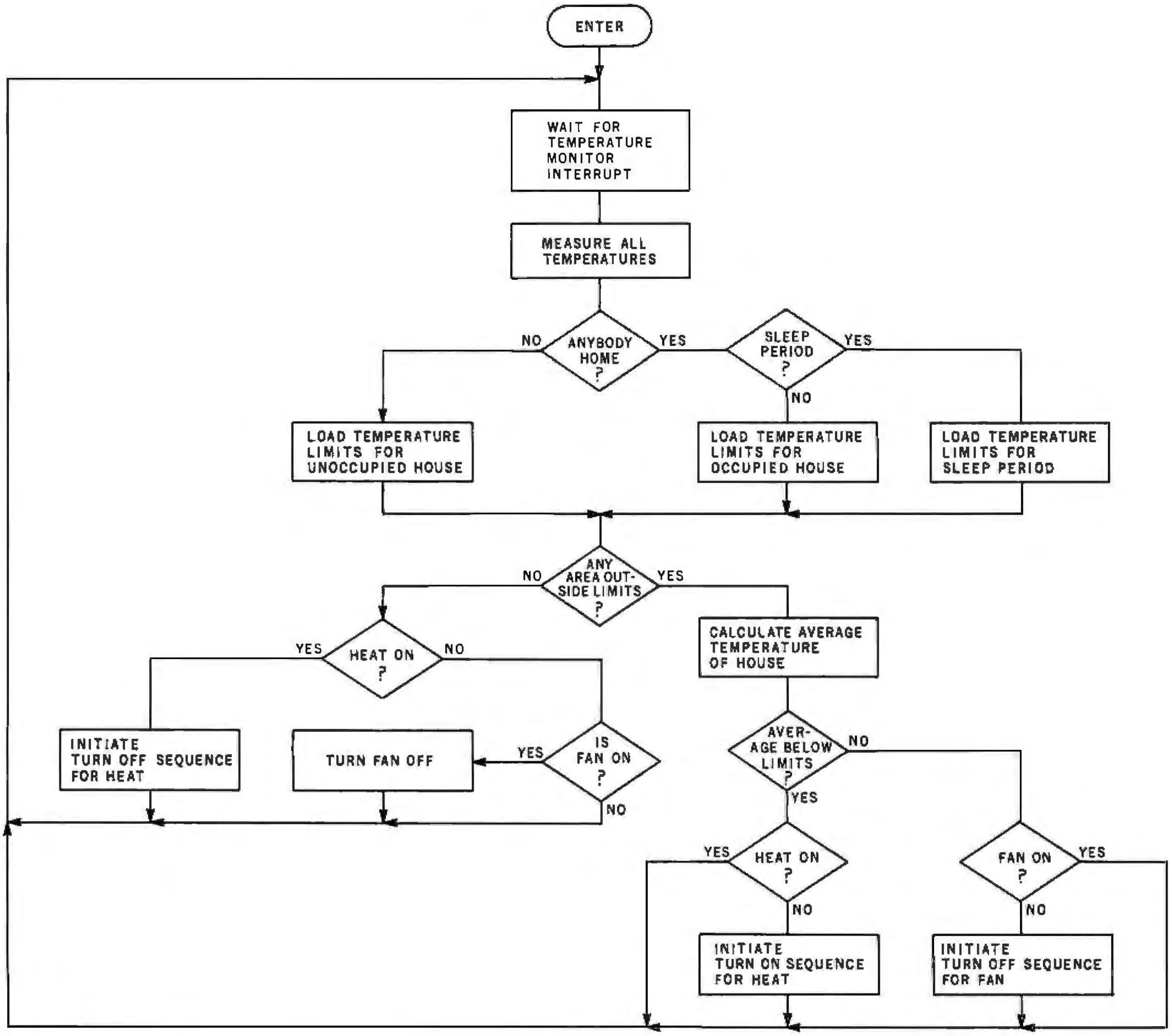


Figure 1: *Flowchart for a winter temperature-control program. Use of this flowchart assumes that the computer has control of the house thermostat and fans and that it can sense temperature through several remote temperature transducers, the sleep/waking status through a real-time clock, and the home/gone status through a user-controlled remote switch.*

The flowchart is self-explanatory, but several notes are in order. When installing an interface to your heating system, be sure to leave the existing thermostat active for safety reasons. Also, if you are not familiar with the workings of your heating unit, ask for assistance from a professional.

Hardware Description

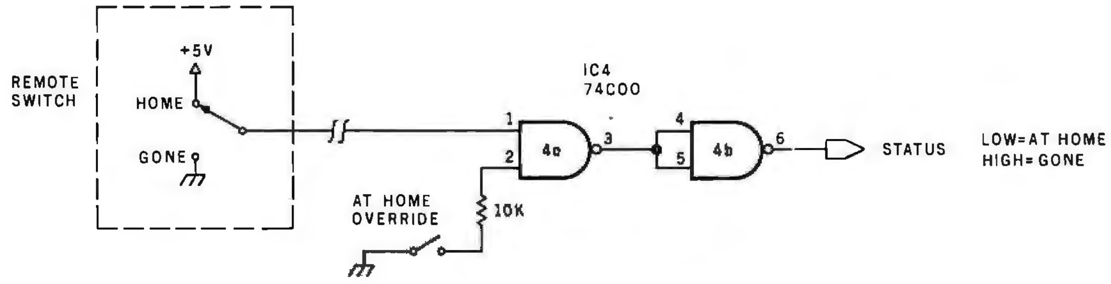
Figure 2 demonstrates two versions of the remote switch that tells the computer whether or not anyone is home. The version in figure 2a uses one wire from the computer connecting through the remote switch to a natural ground (for example, a water pipe). The software that samples the STATUS bit should do so several times in order to be sure of the remote switch's position.

Because the use of the home's ground may produce a false reading (due to the "noise" of household appliances, among other things), the more complex circuit of figure 2b provides a foolproof solution; its disadvantage is that it requires three extra remote lines. The 1 k-ohm resistor close to the 5 V supply limits the current coming from the source in case of an accidental short. The IC4a and IC4b pair form an RS latch that holds the most recent value of the remote switch (which is a momentary closure switch). This circuit has the advantage of requiring only a conventional electrical ground. The AT HOME OVERRIDE switch is located close to the computer so that the user can change the value of STATUS without throwing the switch at the remote location.

Figure 3 is a schematic of the temperature sensor, which is based on a National Semiconductor LX5700 temperature transducer. The circuit converts the analog output of the transducer to a pulse frequency via a timer circuit. We can later convert this in

Text continued on page 330

(2a)



Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC3	7404	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7

(2b)

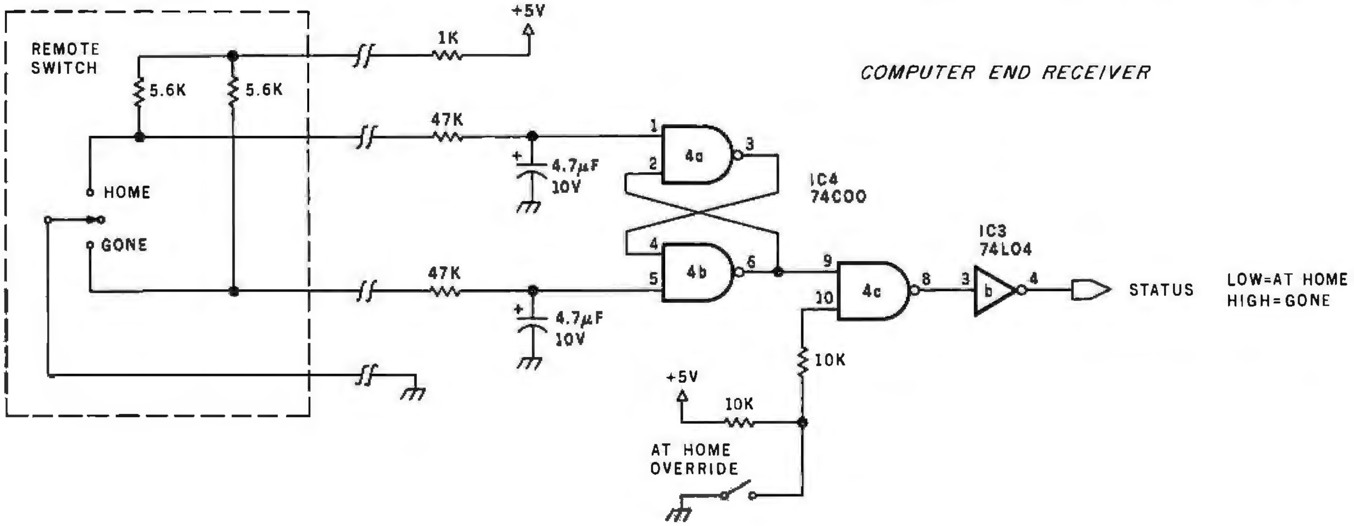


Figure 2: *Schematic diagram for the home/gone remote switch. The version of this switch given in figure 2a is simpler, using fewer components and wires, but it may be vulnerable to electrical "noise" in the natural (house) ground it makes use of. The version in figure 2b is more complex, but it uses a conventional (equipment) ground and two NAND gates wired as a set-reset (RS) latch that remembers the most recent switch position.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	LX5700	—	—
IC2	LM3046N	—	—
IC3	7404	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7

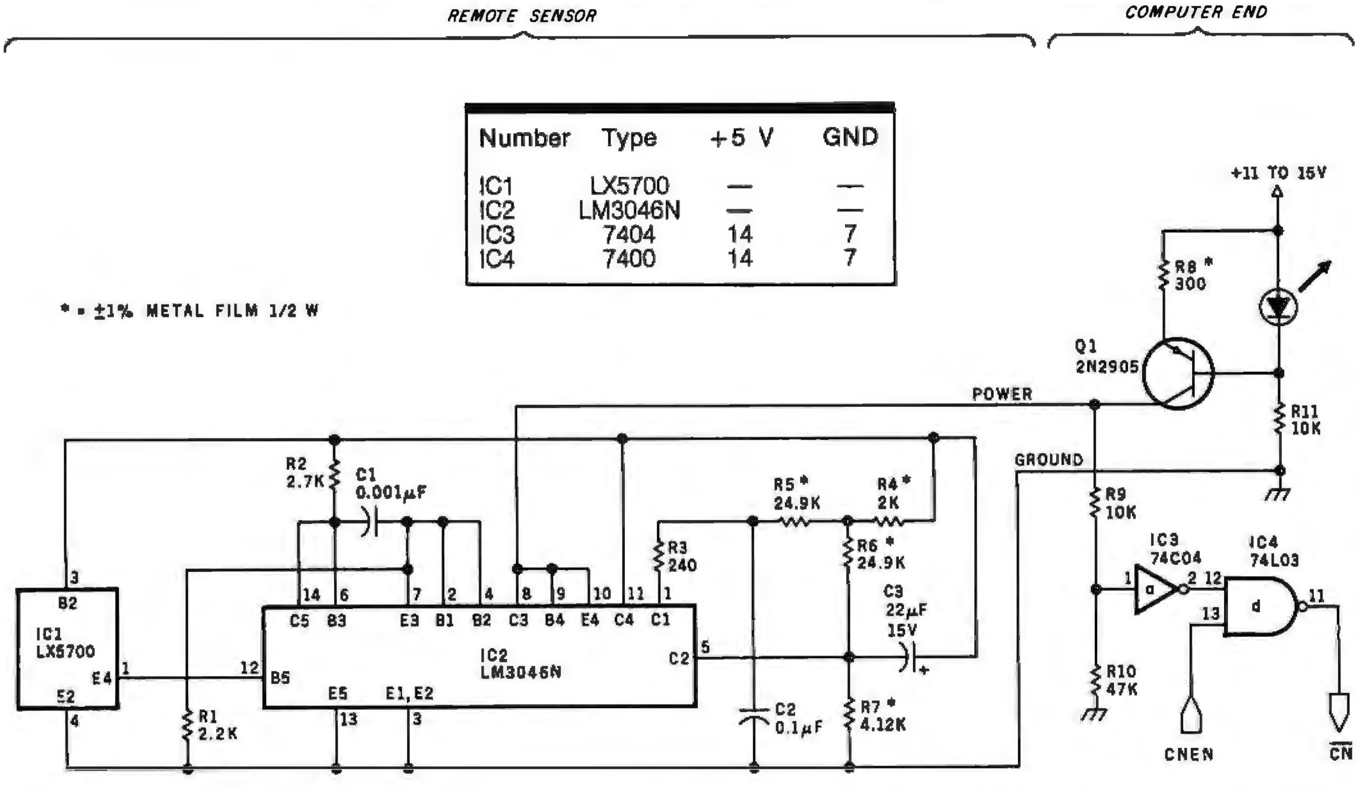


Figure 3: *Schematic diagram for the remote temperature sensor. IC1 is the temperature sensor, while IC2 is a transistor array that exhibits stability over a wide temperature range. The output bit CNEN must be high to allow the pulse train $\overline{CN}$ to appear. The frequency of the pulse train at $\overline{CN}$ is proportional to the temperature being sensed.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC5	74198N	24	12
IC6	DM8556N	16	8
IC7	DM8556N	16	8
IC8	DM8556N	16	8
IC9	DM8556N	16	8
IC10	7404	14	7

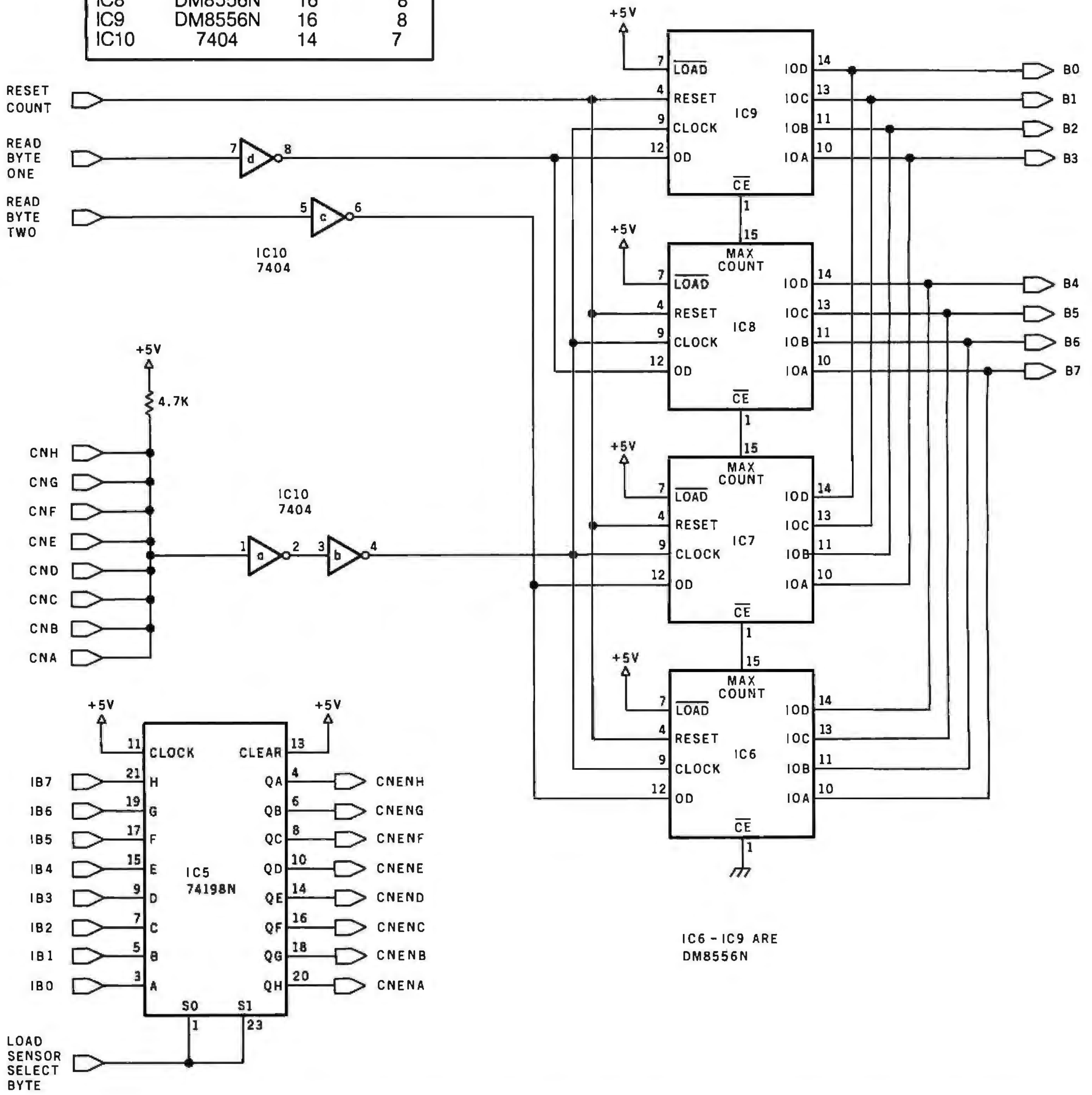


Figure 4: *Schematic diagram for a temperature-count accumulator. This circuit allows the computer to count the pulses from any one of the eight temperature sensors. After the count is finished, the circuit returns the count as an absolute 16-bit number delivered 1 byte at a time. IC5 is an 8-bit shift register that transfers the 8 bits coming from the computer (IB0 thru IB7) to the enable lines of the eight temperature sensors (CNENA thru CNENH) when the load-sensor-select-byte input line goes high. IC6 thru IC9 are three-state binary counters that are cascaded to form a 16-bit counter.*

Text continued from page 327:
software to a temperature reading.

In figure 3, the circuit formed by the transistor Q1, the light-emitting diode (LED), and their two associated resistors forms a *constant-current source.* A constant-current source is an efficient way of sending power to a remote circuit because the impedance of the power line to the remote circuit is not critical. Also, a zener diode is present within IC1 to regulate its voltage.

To minimize the number of wires running to the multiple remote sen-

$$\left(\begin{array}{l}\text{Count Change}\\ \text{Per } 1^\circ \text{ F}\\ \text{Temperature}\\ \text{Change}\end{array}\right) = \frac{(\text{Counts at Hot Water Temperature}) - (\text{Counts at } 32^\circ \text{ F})}{(\text{Corrected Hot Water Temperature})}$$

To figure the actual temperature:

$$\left(\begin{array}{l}\text{Temperature}\\ \text{in Degrees}\end{array}\right) = \frac{(\text{Number of Counts for Unknown Temperature}) - (\text{Counts at } 32^\circ\text{F})}{(\text{Count Change per } 1^\circ \text{ F of Temperature Change})}$$

Table 1: *Equations for obtaining corrected temperature readings from the sensors.*

sors that this design requires, I used a technique that allows the use of the same wire both to supply power to the integrated circuits and to return the pulse train from IC2. The pulse train from IC2 pulls the power line low enough to be recognized as a logical low by IC3. During the short periods that the power line is low, the capacitor C3, assisted by the constant current coming from the transistor-LED pair even when the power line *is low*, maintains power to the sensor.

The pulse train arriving at IC3 has a frequency that is proportional to the temperature being sensed by IC1. The NAND gate of IC4 allows the CNEN line to control the flow of the pulse train to the $\overline{\text{CN}}$ line.

Figure 4 shows the temperature-count accumulator that receives the $\overline{\text{CN}}$ signal from any one of eight sensors. The circuits IC6 thru IC9 are each binary counters with three-state outputs (high, low, or disconnect). They will be used to count the number of pulses in a fixed time frame from each sensor in its turn. Figure 5 shows a timing diagram for the temperature accumulator and gives an explanation of its workings.

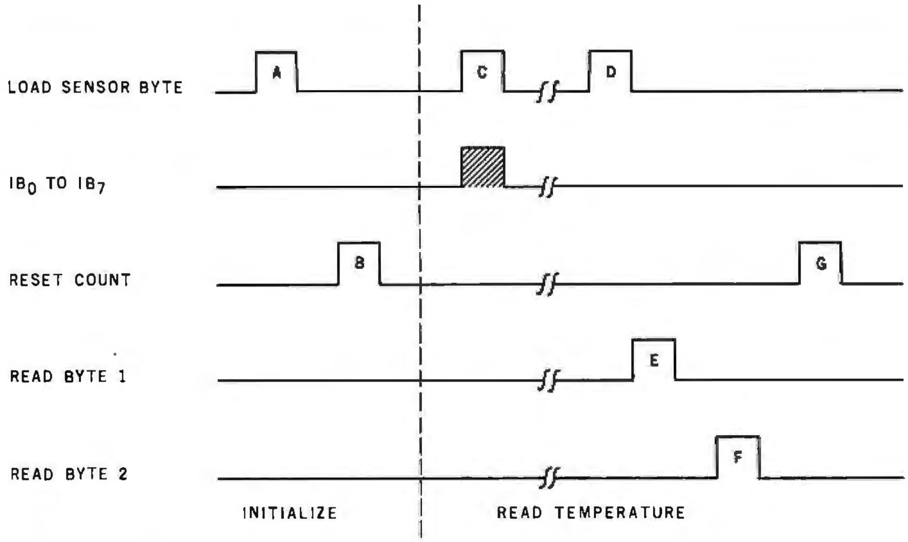


Figure 5: *Overview of the temperature-sensing process. The events must take place in the following sequence: (A) Deselect all sensors by setting IB0 thru IB7 to zeros, then raising the load-sensor-select-byte bit to high. (B) Reset the temperature count with a positive pulse. (C) Select the desired sensor by the above method, but with a 1 going to the IB line of the chosen sensor. (D) After the count is completed, deselect all sensors as in step A. (E) Get the low byte of the count by pulsing the read-byte-1 line. (F) Get the high byte of the count by pulsing the read-byte-2 line. (G) Reset the temperature count as above; then go back to C if more sensors are to be read.*

To calibrate the sensors, a large bucket of ice and a thermometer capable of measuring temperatures from about −5° F to 120° F are needed. The sensor to be calibrated should be hooked up to the computer in the same way that it will be for remote-temperature sensing. The real-time clock should allow the sensor to count for about 0.5 seconds before the computer reads its count value from the circuit in figure 4. The count for the sensor should be in the range of 3000 to 15,000 counts; this tells us only that the sensor is functioning.

Take each sensor and dunk it in the bucket of ice. Pour in just enough water to cover the ice, stir, and stick the thermometer in. This is called an ice-point bath. The count from each sensor is the number of pulses equivalent to a temperature of 32° F. Confirm this reading with your thermometer, which should also read 32° F. If it does not, note the difference in the two readings—this number can be used as a correction factor in the next step.

Take the sensors out of the bucket and pour out the ice water. Rinse the bucket with hot tap water. Then fill the bucket with hot tap water, put the sensors back in the bucket along with the thermometer, and stir again. Read the thermometer and record the count for each sensor at the new temperature. If the reading at 32° F was off, you will have to adjust the new temperature by the same amount. This gives us the corresponding count for each sensor for two temperature extremes. From this we can easily determine the temperature of a given sensor by using the equations in table 1. Knowing the temperature from each sensor, you can proceed to write a program from the flowchart and start keeping track of your home heating system. ■

1. Lefferts, Peter, *Linear Applications 2* (National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, California).
2. Smith, M F, "Using Interrupts for Read-Time Clocks," BYTE, November 1977, pages 50 thru 53.

Modifying the SwTPC Computer

Thomas J Weaver
825 N Sherry Ave
Norman OK 73069

Changing to a newer 6809 microprocessor is a simple way to upgrade a 6800-based computer. In fact, Southwest Technical Products Corporation makes a conversion kit for its 6800 system that includes a 6809 processor board (see photo 1) and complete instructions. The kit can be built in one evening, but does require some modifications to the existing system.

Because of changes that I had already made to my computer, I was able to ignore the modifications suggested for the memory boards and disk controller. However, these changes are not complex, and should not require much time.

What I found most upsetting were the modifications that had to be made to the motherboard. These changes, if made, would not allow the use of the 6800 processor board. Because I have many large 6800 programs in binary form, without source code, it became necessary for me to fix the motherboard so that it would work with either processor board.

Although several of the bus lines are redefined for 6809 use, some of the changes do not affect 6800 operation. For example, the 6809 uses the UD2 line for the active-low FIRQ signal. All told, these are only five incompatible signals.

By installing a five-pole, two-position switch, it is a simple matter to change the configuration from 6800 to 6809. Most of the wiring attachments to the motherboard can be made in a small area, and a ribbon cable allows the switch to be mounted above the reset and power controls. Other connections must be made to the reset switch and the motherboard power-supply connector. These connection points on the bottom of the MP-B motherboard are shown in photo 2. Table 1 summarizes the jumpers and traces that must be cut. See figure 1 for the various switch connections.

When the modifications are complete, either processor board may be used by connecting or disconnecting the 6809 reset cable, changing pro-

Connection Points

A UD3 on I/O bus
B SELECT 5 on I/O bus
C IC 6 pin 7
D IC 6 pin 11
E IC 6 pin 6 (at R12)
F A12 line on SS50 bus
G IC 5 pins 5, 6
H IC 4 pin 2 (on connector line)
I IC 4 pins 9, 10
J IC 4 pin 11
K IC 4 pin 12
L IC 3 pin 6 (at R11)
M Master Reset line on SS50 bus
N UD2 line on SS50 bus
O +5 V (at R1, R2, R3, et al)
P reset switch
Q reset switch
R power supply connector pin 9

jumper:
A — B
H — L
N —ww— O
6.8 k-ohm
P — 6809 reset connector
Q — 6809 reset connctor

cut:
D —— / / —— G
near D
I —— / / —— K
remove master reset line at motherboard

Table 1: *The five-pole, two-position switch of figure 1 is connected to the points specified in this table. Note that not all modifications are made directly to the switch; some are jumpers.*

Address Translation of 48 K Bytes

Physical Address	Logical Address
0xxx	0xxx
1xxx	1xxx
2xxx	2xxx
3xxx	3xxx
4xxx	4xxx
5xxx	5xxx
6xxx	6xxx
7xxx	7xxx
Axxx	8xxx
Bxxx	9xxx
Cxxx	Cxxx
Dxxx	Dxxx

Table 2: *Physical and logical memory addresses are mapped in a slightly different manner.*

cessor boards, and resetting the five-pole switch. Eventually, I plan to disassemble my binary programs and reassemble them on the 6809; but this system is quite flexible, so there is no rush. This allows me to evaluate and disassemble newly acquired 6800 programs without having to borrow a friend's 6800 system.

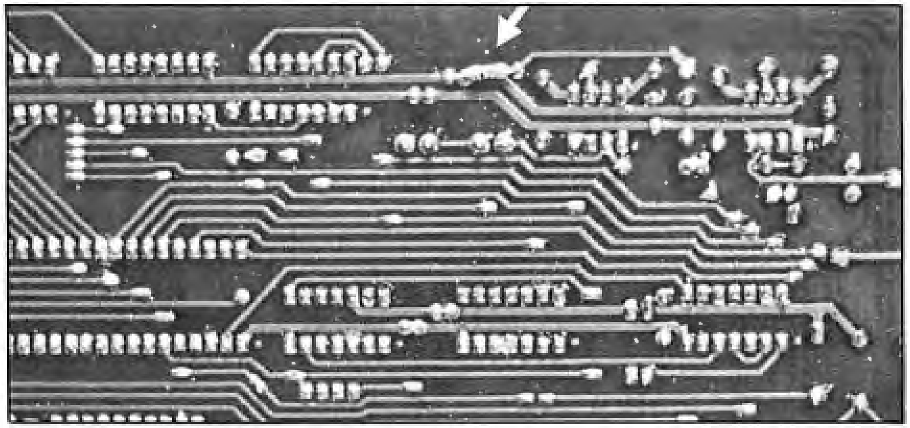


Photo 1: *To ensure proper operation of the 6809 processor board, in a modified system, resistor R20 should be installed on the solder side of the board, as shown. It is necessary to trim the leads flush with the top of the board, since they will be covered by the NMI/RESET connector.*

The Monitor

The 6809 processor board includes space for four 2716-compatible 2 K-byte programmable-memory integrated circuits. The address locations for the first two circuits overlap I/O port addresses, while the third has addresses identical to the 8-inch floppy-disk controller board (this presents no problem for those using 5-inch floppy disks). The last of the four sets of addresses is occupied by the SBUG-E monitor read-only-memory integrated circuit.

This monitor is slightly different from SwTPC's SWTBUG monitor, for the 6800 processor, but is also similar in many ways. This monitor allows all registers to be examined and set directly, using the Control key, in combination with the register name. For example, keying Control-D allows the user to examine or change the direct-page register. In the SBUG-E monitor:

- all registers may be *displayed* using the R command, and the system stack may be *examined* using the S command.
- There are separate commands to *boot* 8-inch (D) and 5-inch (U) floppy-disk units.

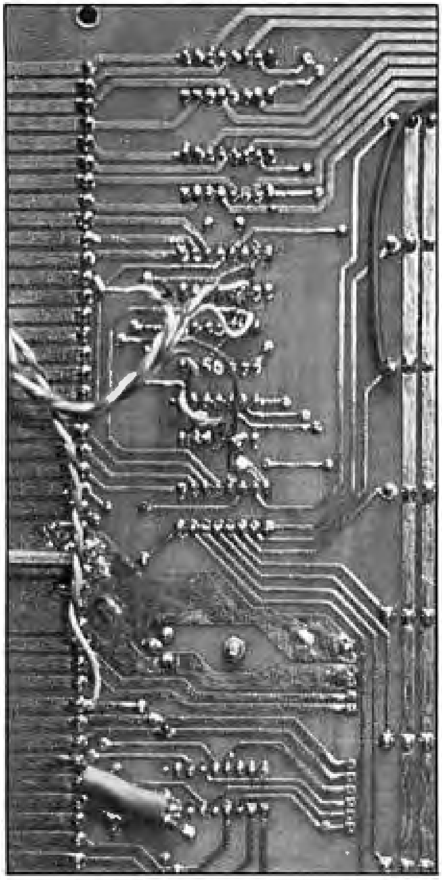


Photo 2: *Use of a ribbon cable allows a five-pole, two-position switch to be mounted in a convenient location on the front panel.*

- A *memory-dump* command (E) produces hexadecimal and ASCII dumps.
- The familiar *byte-examine and byte-change* command (M) is still implemented.
- A *memory-test* command (Q) checks a specified block of memory.
- The *go* (G) command has been restructured to obtain the program execution address from the program-control register, rather than hexadecimal location A048.
- The *go* command also removes software interrupts created by the *set breakpoint* (B) command.
- All breakpoints may be removed at once using the X command.
- The MIKBUG *tape load* (L) and *punch* (P) commands are still present.

Commands which are conspicuous by their absence are J (execute program starting at specified location) and F (find locations containing a specified byte). I hope these commands are included in the next version of the monitor, since I use them frequently, especially while trying to discover why new binary programs refuse to run on my system.

Memory

One of the areas that must be mastered before using the memory check (Q) command is Dynamic Address Translation. Basically, memory may have different physical and logical addresses. When powered up, the monitor checks the amount of memory available, and then maps it in 4 K-byte segments, using the following hexadecimal hierarchy: Dxxx, Cxxx, 0xxx, 1xxx, 2xxx, 3xxx, 4xxx, 5xxx, 6xxx, 7xxx, 8xxx, 9xxx, Axxx, Bxxx. Up to 56 K bytes of programmable memory may be mapped in this manner. An example of the physical and logical addresses of 48 K bytes is shown in table 2. Since the modifications mentioned do not permit user memory at physical addresses 8000 thru 8FFF for 6800 operation, the memory limit for systems with this modification is 52 K bytes.

The address table for the software interrupts (SWI, SWI2, and SWI3) and the interrupt requests ($\overline{IRQ}$ and FIRQ) is near the top of the user memory beginning at hexadecimal address DFC0. This table also includes the lower and upper limits for a supervisor-call address table, used in connection with the SWI3 instruction. When an SWI3 instruction is encountered, the following byte is examined. Assume this next byte contains the value n. If the user has provided a supervisor-call address table containing at least $n+1$ addresses, the supervisor routine indicated by the $(n+1)$th address will be executed. If the supervisor-call address table is not present or does not contain enough entries, the regular SWI3 address will be used.

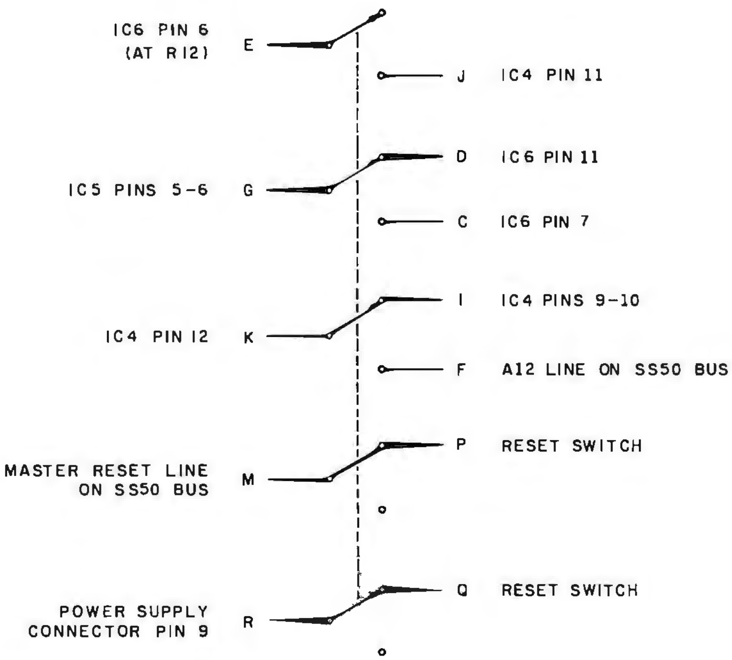


Figure 1: *The free end of the ribbon cable is connected to a five-pole, two-position switch, according to this diagram.*

Extras

Several parts of the MP-09 processor board have obviously been designed for expansion. Simple, onboard connectors reconfigure the data rate lines for speeds from 110 to 38,400 bps (bit per seconds), or use the 110 bps line as a *Bus Request* line. These and other features suggest that SwTPC has specific enhancements in mind.

The FLEX2 (6800) and FLEX9 (6809) 5-inch floppy-disk operating systems from TSC (Technical Systems Consultants) further enhance the use of this modification. Text files, BASIC programs, and source code may be easily transferred from one system to the other since both use the same disk format. Now disks as well as hardware can be used interchangeably with a dual 6800/6809 system. ■

META TECHNOLOGIES
FOR YOUR DISK SYSTEM

FILE BOX
DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

$24.95 for 5¼" disks
for 8" disks . . . $29.95

MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES
(not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5¼-inch diskette case $3.25
8-inch diskette case $3.50

Single Sided, Single Density, Soft-Sectored 5¼-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES
$21.95 box of 10

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™
DISKETTES
The Beautiful Floppy with the Magnetic Personality™

Thousands of people have switched to this low-cost alternative. These quality diskettes are packaged in a plain white box . . . no fancy printing, fancy names or fancy labels, not even our own (labels cost money). Trust us.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes $21.95
10 boxes of 10 . . . . (each box) $21.50

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards. Buy the best . . . buy DATALIFE™.

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES
5¼-inch (box of 10)
MD525-01 . . . . $26.95
10 boxes of 10 . . . . (each box) $25.95
8-inch FLOPPIES
Single-Density, FD34-1000 . . . $29.95
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . . $39.95

TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat $149.95
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES
35-track $69.95
40-track $79.95
TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES . . . $19.95
MICROSOFT ™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™ $29.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER™ reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, pressure ring, 25 adhesive backed hub rings and instructions.

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" diskettes . . $9.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) $4.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special "diskettes", cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives . . . $24.95

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON OTHER TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

PRICES IN EFFECT
February 1, 1980 THRU
February 28, 1980

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- $2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

TO PLACE ORDER 1-800-321-3552 — **CALL TOLL FREE** — **FOR PRODUCT INFO 1-800-321-3640**

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
26111 Brush Avenue. Euclid. Ohio 44132

801215
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.
PLAIN JANE is a TM of MTC.

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Stock Portfolio Package

Stockpak combines Standard & Poor's expertise with the latest analytical methods of Wall Street investors to help users buy and sell stocks and to manage portfolios. Stockpak assists in evaluating and managing a portfolio of up to 100 securities, with as many as 30 transactions on each issue. Up to 900 New York and American Stock Exchange and over-the-counter common stocks can be analyzed. Users can record buy and sell transactions, price, dividend information, and stock splits. Companies can also be analyzed. Designed for TRS-80 users, the four Stockpak floppy disks contain the portfolio-management system, screen and select system, a report writer system, and a demonstration data base. Stockpak is a creation of the Standard & Poor's Corporation, and it is available for $49.95 at Radio Shack outlets. An annual subscription to a monthly update service is available for $200.

Circle 400 on inquiry card

APEX—Apple II Floppy-Disk Operating System

The APEX disk operating system features a command structure that is similar to CP/M's. Twenty command words are contained within the system, and APEX has the ability to treat external programs as transient commands to the operating system. There is a scrolling editor that is compatible with the Videx 80 character card. APEX can handle both 5- and 8-inch floppy and hard disks on the same system, and it is fully functional on single-drive and multidrive systems. Backup files, a backup directory, read-after-write, and size limit checks are included. File allocation techniques make APEX's file handling four times faster than CP/M's. Automatic default structures set up command strings, file names, and extensions. A special device handler structure allows for interfacing nonstandard peripherals. The basic APEX package includes a two-pass resident assembler and a macro-editor. The assembler generates an alphabetized symbol table, a cross-reference table, and it is capable of assembling over 1900 lines per minute. The editor has 18 commands and 10 text buffers. APEX costs $99 from Apparat Inc, 4401 S Tamarac Pky, Denver CO 80237, (303) 741-1778.

Circle 401 on inquiry card

TRS-80 Program Generator

The program Generate writes a three-program system (a selector, input/edit module, and print program) that will maintain a key file. The input/edit module allows the operator to add, delete, or change records and their keys in the file. The print program selects the fields to be printed, and it selects the range to appear on the listing. The program comes on a 5-inch floppy disk with instructions that include suggested applications. Generate requires a TRS-80 Model I Level II system with at least two disk drives and 32 K bytes of memory. A printer is optional, because the program can be user-adapted for a display screen. The program costs $100 from Paul Swanson, c/o DataWorks Inc, 97 Jackson St, Cambridge MA 02140, (617) 492-4305.

Circle 402 on inquiry card

OSI Software

HEXDOS 2.3 is a disk operating system designed for use with OSI (Ohio Scientific) BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). Residing in 2 K bytes of memory, HEXDOS supports a real-time clock, named floppy-disk files, trace and single-stepping of programs, a tone generator, multiple data files, editing capabilities, chaining of programs, and an interactive disassembler. The price for a 5-inch floppy disk and manual is $27.50.

FOCAL-65 is DEC's (Digital Equipment Corporation) powerful, high-level language adapted for the 6502. It constructs programs that are more compact than similar BASIC programs. All in 8 K bytes, FOCAL-65 features 9-digit floating-point arithmetic and string handling functions. This language is available on a 5-inch floppy disk or cassette with a manual for $49.50. Information on either software package can be obtained by writing The 6502 Program Exchange, 2920 W Moana, Reno NV 89509.

Circle 403 on inquiry card

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Statistics Program

Microstat is a statistics package for CP/M systems using BASIC-80. The program is chiefly oriented towards files. It includes a data-management subsystem that allows users to list, edit, destroy, delete, augment, sort, rank order, lag, move, merge, and transform data into new data. Programs are provided for statistical analysis in descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, scatterplots, correlation analysis, simple and multiple regression, time series, and more. Microstat requires 48 K bytes of memory, a single-density 8-inch floppy-disk drive, and CP/M with BASIC-80. The program is available for the North Star disk operating system and BASIC; two disk drives are recommended. The cost is $250. A manual is $15. For further information, contact Ecosoft, POB 68602, Indianapolis IN 46268, (317) 283-8883.

Circle 404 on inquiry card

CP/M 2.2 for OSI C3 Systems

Known as CP/M2, this version of CP/M 2.2 is compatible with the original OSI (Ohio Scientific) C3 computer's CP/M format. All software and data on current OSI CP/M disks can be retained. With CP/M2, disk read operations are four to five times faster, and disk write operations can be as much as fifty times faster. The C3 CP/M2 compensates for 2 or 4 MHz microprocessor operation. The system also includes a CP/M disk-to-disk copy routine, a memory test program for the Z80, and I/O (input/output) drivers for most OSI peripherals. CP/M2 is available for $200 from Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave, New York NY 10028, (212) 860-0300.

Circle 405 on inquiry card

CP/Modem

Information Engineering has released CP/Modem. This package can send files between a CP/M computer and another computer, make a CP/M system function as a terminal to a remote computer, and allow users to operate, control, and perform diagnostics on remote CP/M systems. A high-level protocol supports error checking and automatic retries during file transfers. File transfer is block-oriented. CP/M modem has three operating modes: terminal, termecho, and datalink, plus a transitional state command mode. The program has a split-screen display, with status indicators for data rates, mode, parity, stop bits, word length, data type, and file name. The software supports data rates to 19.2 k bps and has full- and half-duplex modes. The CP/M Modem software package is distributed as object code on 5- and 8-inch floppy disks in CP/M format. A single microprocessor license is $300. The manual is $15. Mainframe support for Digital Equipment Corporation's DECsystem-10* is $1500. For further information, contact Information Engineering, 8 Bay Rd, POB 305, Newmarket NH 03857, (603) 659-5891.

Circle 406 on inquiry card

muLISP/muSTAR-80 AI Development System

The muLISP-80 pseudocode LISP interpreter can provide the basis for AI (artificial intelligence) projects. muSTAR-80 provides a resident display-oriented editor and debugging facility. A pseudocode compiler in muLISP-80 produces extremely compact code. Dynamic allocation of data-space boundaries maximizes the use of programmable memory storage. Linkage to machine-language subroutines is easily performed. These two programs work on 8080-, 8085-, and Z80-based systems. The system includes a library file that contains utility functions which provide examples of muLISP function definitions. Supplied with the system are several games, including a muLISP implementation of the Eliza (Doctor) program. Microsoft and Lifeboat Associates are offering muLISP/muSTAR-80 for a variety of microcomputers including those using the TRSDOS and CP/M operating systems, or equivalent systems. For details, contact Microsoft, 10800 NE 8th, Suite 819, Bellevue WA 98004, or Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave, New York NY 10028.

Circle 407 on inquiry card

CP/M-86

Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating system is for any microcomputer that is based upon the Intel 8086/8088 microprocessors. CP/M-86 is a single-user operating system designed to take advantage of the 8086's address space and speed, while expanding upon the facilities of CP/M. For compatibility, the file format of CP/M 2 has been retained. CP/M-86 can function as a slave node in a CP/NET network. Logical and hardware-dependent portions of the operating system are modularized. For more information, write to Harold Elgie, c/o Digital Research, POB 579, 801 Lighthouse Ave, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

Circle 408 on inquiry card

What's New?

SOFTWARE

VisiCalc Plus for the HP-85 Microcomputer

VisiCalc Plus is an enhancement of the calculating and bookkeeping VisiCalc program for the Hewlett-Packard HP-85 microcomputer. The program is useful for forecasting, budgeting, and other business and technical applications. The enhancements include a graphics program that lets users turn VisiCalc tables into four-color graphics. Line charts, bar charts, pie charts, and curve-fitting graphs are available along with graphics features, such as six styles of lines and hatchings. Twenty extra financial, statistical, and mathematics functions include internal rate of return, standard deviation, and variance. A "Help" facility displays information about a keyword typed by the user. VisiCalc Plus comes on tape cartridges and floppy disks for $200. A 16 K-byte memory module is required to run the program. For information, contact Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Company, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94304, (415) 857-1501.

Circle 409 on inquiry card

TRS-80 Cash Register Software

Computer Consultants', 312 Hoyt St, Dunkirk NY 14048, (716) 366-0766, TRS-POS allows a TRS-80 Level II to function as a point-of-sale terminal system. Some TRS-POS features are its English operator prompting and error messages and an electronic memo pad. With TRS-POS, the businessperson can keep track of sales commissions and inventory. The system can be user-configured to suit individual needs. The TRS-POS system comes in a 16 K-byte package that allows 50 user-definable departments and in a 32 K-byte package that allows 110 departments. TRS-POS prices begin at $100.

Circle 410 on inquiry card

The Store Manager

High Technology Inc, 8001 N Classen Blvd, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113, (405) 840-9900, is distributing The Store Manager. This program is a point-of-sale and inventory-control system. It produces purchase orders, receiving reports, invoices, packing slips, and quotations. Sales totals and inventory-management reports are also handled. The program is useful for managing small businesses. The Store Manager runs on a 48 K-byte Apple II with at least two floppy-disk drives. The suggested retail price is $250.

Circle 411 on inquiry card

Pascal Express Utility Package

This package of utilities and other software for the Apple II is designed to help experienced BASIC users become acquainted with UCSD Pascal. Four sections simplify I/O (input/output) formatting; allow access and change in the disk directory from a Pascal program; perform integer, string, and real number conversions; and support files of variable-length records. Also included are Pascal demonstrations with listings on BASIC equivalents, a routine to view disk files in ASCII or hexadecimal code, a text formatter, a program to maintain a variable-length data file, and a Happy Birthday surprise. A manual, a disk, and the source-code files cost $45 from Software Express, POB 50453, Palo Alto CA 94303, (415) 856-9244.

Circle 412 on inquiry card

Multi-User, Multitasking Disk Operating System

The Cromix operating system supports Cromemco's floppy- and hard-disk drives. It includes multiple hierarchical directories and subdirectories; compatible I/O (input/output), which supports user redirection of I/O; a shell-sort program; a password security system; data and time support; file buffers; and swapping-free execution of tasks through bank selection. The Cromix operating system includes a CDOS Simulator that allows CDOS programs to be executed directly. Cromix requires a minimum memory of 128 K bytes. A single 64 K-byte memory card must be added for each additional user or task. Cromix is available on 5- or 8-inch floppy disks for $295. Inquiries can be addressed to Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 964-7400.

Circle 413 on inquiry card

The Prisoner

The Prisoner was inspired by the television series of the 1960s. Consisting of twenty interlinked games, the program places the player on an island housing a psychological prison camp. The player's task is to escape both the island and its attempts to extract information from him. The Prisoner requires an Apple computer with 48 K bytes and a single disk drive. The program lists for $29.95. Contact Edu-Ware Services Inc, 22035 Burbank Blvd, #223, Woodland Hills CA 91367, (213) 346-6783.

Circle 414 on inquiry card

Track Orders Daily

CORP is a customer-order review program for a salesperson in any small- to medium-sized business. Designed with the TRS-80 Models I and II in mind, CORP tracks the daily orders of individual salespersons. CORP allows management personnel to monitor a salesman's performance and to know which customers have not placed an order since any particular date. Different criteria for selecting reports on customer orders can be specified. CORP contains updating facilities and diagnostics. It is available on a 5-inch floppy disk, including documentation, for $195 from B & B Software, POB 2090, Ann Arbor MI 48106.

Circle 415 on inquiry card

Apple II Word Processor

Computer Solutions, 6 Maize Pl, Mansfield, Queensland 4122, Australia, has announced its word-processor software for the Apple II. The software allows true uppercase and lowercase on the Apple. Full "mailmerge" facilities are included in the system. The software and manual are priced at $295.

Circle 416 on inquiry card

TFORTH

TFORTH is a procedural language that specifies process rather than desired result. It produces a compact code that can be executed at high speeds. TFORTH uses a stack for parameters and a dictionary for words that allows new words to be created in terms of predefined words. New data types and new processes can become part of the language. TFORTH can be used to develop new languages, provide simple control of devices, and implement tasks requiring monitoring and decision. Certain hardware modifications can be eliminated by using TFORTH to do digital logic or data reduction. TFORTH is designed for the TRS-80 with 16 K bytes of programmable memory and a single floppy-disk drive using either TRS-DOS or NEWDOS. It costs $129.95 or $136.95, depending on additions. Contact Sirius Systems, 7528 Oak Ridge Hwy, Knoxville TN 37921, (615) 693-6583.

Circle 417 on inquiry card

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS and MISCELLANEOUS

Sinclair ZX80 Users Magazine

Sync is a bimonthly magazine for users of the Sinclair ZX80 microcomputer. The publication carries articles about how best to use the features of the ZX80. Sync also carries financial analysis, statistics, simulations, and games. Sync has published program listings for Acey Ducey, Hurkle, and the Nicomachus "boomerang" puzzle. Reviews of software, peripherals, and books related to the ZX80 are also provided. Subscriptions are $10 per year from Sync, 39 E Hanover Ave, Morris Plains NJ 07950, (201) 540-0445.

Circle 418 on inquiry card

Educational Catalog

Marck publishes a free mail-order educational software catalog that has descriptions of hundreds of programs for small computers. Related products and articles are also included. Contact Marck, 280 Linden Ave, Branford CT 06405, (203) 481-3271.

Circle 419 on inquiry card

Article Index

Magdex Research has announced a quarterly publication entitled The Article Index. The Index covers many articles, short notes, and other information contained in the top ten microcomputing journals. The Index is divided into two sections. The first section categorically lists all article titles and short paragraph locations. The second lists references by keyword. In all, The Index has over 11,000 references. Subscription rates are $7.50 for one year, $13.50 for two, $18 for three, and lifetime rates are $45. Charter subscribers receive indexes for 1977 thru 1980. Contact Magdex Research, POB 706, North Plains OR 97133.

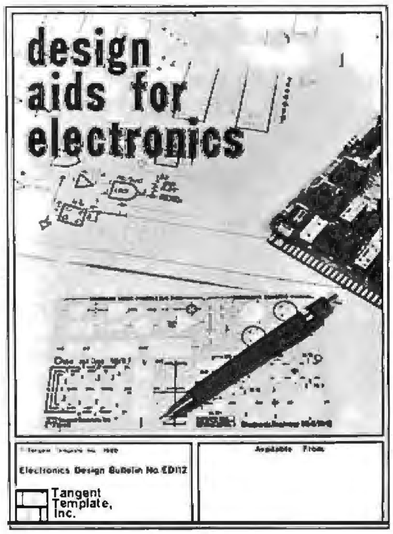
Circle 420 on inquiry card

PGI Wholesale Publishes Price Card

PGI Wholesale has published a quick-reference price list. The guide contains pricing information on microcomputer products from more than thirty-five manufacturers, including the Archives Business Computer. Contact PGI Wholesale, 1425 W 12th Pl, Tempe AZ 85281, (800) 528-1415 or (800) 528-6450.

Circle 421 on inquiry card

Design Aids for Electronics



This catalog has been designed for engineers and draftsmen in the electronics industry. It features templates containing the latest in logic and schematic symbology and component layout patterns. All symbols or patterns comply with ANSI, IEEE, IPC, and MIL-STD specifications. The catalog is available from Tangent Template Inc, POB 20704, San Diego CA 92120, (714) 292-0046.

Circle 422 on inquiry card

Continuous Forms

Discount Data Forms Inc, 407 Eisenhower Ln S, Lombard IL 60148, (312) 629-6850, is marketing a line of continuous computer forms. The product line includes stock invoices, statements, bills of lading, purchase orders, and voucher, payroll, and personal checks. A brochure and samples are available from the company free of charge.

Circle 423 on inquiry card

Word Processing Report

The Small Systems Group has begun publication of a series of product evaluation reports. The first report "Word Processing on Personal Computers," is now available. This report introduces word processing with sections on software, hardware, and applications. It describes Auto Scribe, Electric Pencil, Magic Wand, and WordStar word-processing programs. Single copies of the report are available for $10 from the Small Systems Group, POB 5429, Santa Monica CA 90405, (213) 392-1234.

Circle 424 on inquiry card

Education Catalog

The Micro Software Division of Charles Mann & Associates has compiled the Education Catalog. This catalog details educational programs for the Apple II, TRS-80, and TI 99/4 microcomputers. The programs can be used to develop customized teaching programs, to teach BASIC programming, and to reduce administrative tasks. Grade reporting, class scheduling, and record-keeping programs are also described. These and other programs have been designed by Charles Mann & Associates, which is located at 7594 San Remo Trl, Yucca Valley CA 92284, (714) 365-9718.

Circle 425 on inquiry card

Dual-Purpose Computer Checks from NEBS

The 9022 computer checks are designed to be used for payroll or accounts payable. The stub portion is blank except for the customer's name and the consecutive check number. The forms are available in quantities as low as 500 for $29.95. Prices include printing the customer's name and address, bank name and number, consecutive numbering, and inclusion of an MICR code line. Contact NEBS Computer Forms, 78 Hollis St, Groton MA 01450, (800) 225-9550, in Massachusetts (800) 922-8560.

Circle 426 on inquiry card

Speech Synthesis Evaluation Board

An assembled circuit board for evaluating the operation and application of the Digitalker speech synthesis integrated-circuit set is available from National Semiconductor Corporation, 2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 737-5000. The DT1000 board requires a single 9 V power supply and a speaker for operation. It contains National Semiconductor's speech processor circuit, two speech ROMs (read-only memories), output filter, audio amplifier, keyboard, a microcontroller, and an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). The speech ROMs enable users to link words consisting of numbers and letters, nouns, verbs, tones, and silence durations into phrases and sentences. National Semiconductor's Digitalker speech-synthesis systems utilize human speech and voice waveforms for digital encoding and storage. The DT1000 is available for $495.

Circle 427 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

MPI's Model 88G Printer

The Model 88G impact matrix printer features 100 cps (character per second) bidirectional or unidirectional printing, with throughput rates of up to 150 lines per minute. A full uppercase and lowercase 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set is printed in a 7 by 7 matrix, with print line formats of 80, 96, or 132 columns per line over an 8-inch print area. Double-width characters are software-selectable in any of the font styles or character densities. A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawing of illustrations, or producing special characters and identification marks. Forms handling is carried out with a paper-feed system that can accept fanfold forms from 1 to 9½ inches in width. Sixteen selectable form lengths and a "skip-over-perf" feature are provided. The printer uses continuous-loop ribbon cartridges, and it has an RS-232C, and a parallel interface. It can also be interfaced to devices with an IEEE-488 bus output. A detachable roll paper holder, single-sheet feeder, and a 2 K-byte buffer are available. The Model 88G with the graphics option lists for $799. Contact MPI, 2099 W 2200 South, Salt Lake City UT 84119, (801) 973-6053.

Circle 432 on inquiry card

Enhanced AIO Board from SSM

The SSM AIO serial and parallel Apple II interface board has been enhanced. The AIO now interfaces with serial and parallel devices simultaneously under Pascal. The RS-232 serial interface has three handshaking lines and eight data rates from 110 to 9600 bps (bits per second). Additional data rates are possible through external input. Two bidirectional 8-bit parallel ports are provided with four additional interrupt and handshaking lines, as well as interface configurations that are progammable and software controlled. The AIO includes firmware for controlling serial interface and software for driving parallel printers. It includes the cable assemblies necessary for parallel and serial interfaces, and a user's manual. Contact SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-7400. Circle 433 on inquiry card

PET Graphic Interface Board

The MTU K-1008-6 PET Graphic Interface adds high-resolution graphics to the PET computer. The expansion board features five ROM (read-only memory) sockets that can be set at the same or different addresses with software control of whichever sockets are enabled. The board provides user control over a matrix of 64,000 dots. The device serves as an 8 K-byte expansion memory when not used for graphics. On-board expansion allows use with an optional light pen. Graphics software is also offered. The board is priced at $320; connectors for older model PETs are $35; and connectors for the newer model PETs are $59. For more information, contact Micro Technology Unltd, 2806 Hillsborough St, POB 12106, Raleigh NC 27605, (919) 833-1458.

Circle 434 on inquiry card

Turn the TRS-80 into a Time-Sharing Terminal

TERMCOM is a hardware and software package that turns the TRS-80 into a time-sharing terminal. TERMCOM hardware allows Level II users to utilize time-sharing systems without acquiring the Expansion Interface and RS-232 board. The software includes full paging capabilities, making it possible to store several screens of data, which are accessible at any time. The TERMCOM program allows lines to be scrolled off the screen while still remaining accessible in memory. The wrap-on-blank capability breaks long lines into two lines between words. For tabular materials, automatic left- or right-justification may be specified. The TERMCOM package can lock information on the top or bottom of the screen, while keeping the other portion free for normal use. Other features include memory buffer-overflow protection, uploading and downloading of files from disk, and variable rates for file loading to match other systems used in time-sharing. It is compatible with all Radio Shack supplied products. The package costs $169.95 from Statcom Corporation, 5758 Balcones Dr, Suite 202, Austin TX 78731, (512) 451-0221.

Circle 435 on inquiry card

What's New?

SYSTEMS

System Zero from Cromemco

Cromemco's System Zero computer, an S-100 bus microcomputer, includes a Z80A-based single-card computer, 1 K bytes of programmble memory, 3 K bytes of Control BASIC in ROM (read-only memory), and three extra slots on the S-100 bus. The system is designed for ROM programs, but it can be expanded by adding memory and I/O cards. The System Zero/D is available with floppy-disk drives, the Z80A board, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, and a disk-controller card. The controller contains RDOS-2, a disk operating system that reads and writes single- and double-sided and single- and double-density floppy disks, and also contains a systems diagnostic routine. Software for the System Zero includes RPG II, FORTRAN, COBOL, 16 and 32 K Structured BASIC, LISP, word-processing, database management, business software, and operating systems. The System Zero list price is $995, and the Zero/D has a list price of $2995. The Model DDF dual-disk drive is available for $1295. Contact Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 964-7400.

Circle 429 on inquiry card

Microcomputers with High-Resolution Graphics Options

The Dynamic Blackboard microcomputer systems use the S-100 bus and a Z80A microprocessor. The systems support either black-and-white, gray shades, or full-color graphics at a resolution of 640 by 512 pixels. CP/M-compatible graphics software and Tektronix-emulation software are also available. Graphics printers are supported. Three Dynamic Blackboard systems are available: the Brilliant Terminal, the Standalone System, and the Network Configuration. The Brilliant Terminal is for larger mainframes, and it can be used as a stand-alone computer and color graphics terminal. The Standalone System has a graphics option, and the Network Configuration allows several microcomputers to share a disk subsystem and a printer. Prices for the single computers are in the $10,000 to $15,000 range. For more information, contact the Cambridge Development Laboratory, 36 Pleasant St, Watertown MA 02172, (617) 926-0869.

Circle 430 on inquiry card

SSM's Z80 Microprocessor Board

SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-7400, has announced the CB2 Z80 microprocessor board. The CB2 is capable of operating at 2 or 4 MHz, and it includes sockets for two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) or HM6116 2 K-byte programmable memories. The memory sockets can be enabled or disabled. Run/stop and single/step switches are also included on the board to permit system evaluation without the need for a front panel.

The CB2 also features a firmware-vector jump and an output port to control eight extended address lines. Memory can be expanded to more than 64 K bytes. Board jumpers can generate the proposed IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) S-100 signals. The board can emulate 8080 I/O (input/output) addressing, and it is provided with an 8-bit output port for extended addressing. The CB2 requires +8 V at 0.75 A.

Circle 431 on inquiry card

PERIPHERALS

Ampex's Video Terminal

Ampex Corporation, 200 N Nash St, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 640-0150, has entered the video-terminal market with the Ampex Dialogue 80, a buffered editing terminal that operates in conversational or block modes. The terminal features a detached keyboard, lowercase descenders, and a 25th display line that allows operators to determine the status of various operational modes and note errors. Dialogue 80 has an RS-232C asynchronous interface that operates at half- or full-duplex and a standard serial printer interface. Scrolling is a standard feature in the conversational mode. The display features 24 lines by 80 characters. The format is a 6 by 8 dot matrix in a 7 by 10 field. The terminal has reverse video, blink, blank, underline, and half-intensity features. Protected fields appear at half-intensity and cannot be changed when in the protect mode. Editing features include erase, insert, and delete character and line functions. The 128 symbols include 96 ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters, 21 control characters, and 11 characters to support line drawings. Constants, screen formats, or command sequences for the terminal and host computer are user-programmable. A 2 K-byte expansion memory is optional. The Dialogue 80 is $1149 in single units.

Circle 436 on inquiry card

Portable Bar-Code Reader

The Model 9400 bar-code reader is designed for in-house data collection. A bar-code alphanumeric keypad is provided for manual data entry. Bar-code labels up to 32 characters long may be scanned. The memory has a 20 K-byte capacity. The user may select between a belt clip and a shoulder strap to carry the unit. The 9400 may be operated on-line in the terminal mode without affecting data in its memory, and a real-time clock feature is available to store time and date information. Previously stored data can be reviewed and edited. The Model 9401 Charger/Interface unit provides two RS-232C connectors. Contact Wade T Nixdorff at Interface Mechanisms Inc, POB N, Lynnwood WA 98036, (206) 743-7036.

Circle 437 on inquiry card

Info 2000's Performer Systems

The Performer Systems are an entire line of business microcomputers offering word processing, billing, general accounting, data communications, and record-keeping functions. One model, the Standard Performer, uses 5-inch floppy-disk drives that store 400 K bytes of memory (about 200 typewritten pages). Another model, the Maxi Performer, uses 8-inch drives that can hold 1.25 megabytes (about 600 typewritten pages). As a word processor, either Performer can handle documents such as contracts, engineering reports, and ordinary business correspondence. Functions include true proportional spacing, underlining, boldface, justification, centering, indentation, and more. Typical applications include inventory, purchase or sales orders, court or appointment calendars, and customer or prospective customer lists. Additionally, mailing labels and envelopes can be prepared. Facilities include complex sort sequences and selection criteria, full-formula arithmetic, and multilevel subtotals and page breaks. Accounting capabilities include accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and financial statement preparation. A client-billing package for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other professionals is available. The Performer also supports the WESTLAW automated legal-research system and the New York Times INFOBANK services. The systems are priced between $12,00 and $18,000, or they may be leased for $400 to $600 per month. Contact Info 2000 Corporation, 20620 S Leapwood Ave, Carson CA 90746, (213) 532-1702.

Circle 438 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

On-Board Screen Memory with the V-100 Video Controller

The V-100 video-controller board, with 2 K bytes of on-board screen memory, can reduce central-processor overhead. It is fully compatible with the IEEE's (Institue of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) S-100 bus standard. The V-100 can be I/O (input/output) mapped, so that the screen memory does not take up space in the user's system. Interfacing to the video monitor is handled by writing control information to the V-100's logic. The board can display 24 lines by 80 characters in 7 by 9 dot-matrix formats. Fonts are available for standard ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), or French, German, or Japanese characters. It also provides 16 user-programmable graphic characters. The board can accept data at 2 megabytes per second, allowing data to be transferred to the screen at the processor speed. A compatible software package, VEDIT, allows screen editing with full cursor control, block moves, file handling, and more. It requires a CP/M-compatible operating system. The V-100 is priced at $450 per board, and VEDIT is $110. Contact Piiceon Inc, OEM Division, 2350 Bering Dr, San Jose CA 95112. CompuView Products Inc, the maker of VEDIT, is located at 1531 Jones Dr, Ann Arbor MI 48107. Circle 439 on inquiry card

TRS-80 Printer and Memory Expansion Module

This printer/memory expansion module can add 16 K or 32 K bytes of dynamic programmable memory to a TRS-80 microcomputer. It can also drive Microtek's MT-80P dot-matrix printer or any Centronics-compatible printer. The module is housed in an aluminum case that sits under the video display. It is available in three configurations: the MT-32A, without memory for $99.50; the MT-32B, with 16 K bytes of programmable memory for $159.50; or the MT-32C with 32 K bytes of memory for $199.50. For further information, contact Microtek Inc, 9514 Chesapeake Dr, San Diego CA 92123, (800) 841-1081, in California (714) 278-0630.

Circle 440 on inquiry card

High-Resolution H-8 Color Graphics

The Heathkit H-8 is now able to generate high-resolution color graphics with the addition of this color graphics board. The board is fully compatible with the H-8. It contains 8 K bytes of static programmable memory, which is address dip-switch selectable. On-board RF (radio frequency) modulation is included for output to color or black-and-white television. The board can generate eight graphic display modes, eight colors, and features a resolution of 256 by 192 pixels. It is available in kit form for $379, or assembled and tested for $479. Request complete details from Owen Phairis Computer Products, POB 3400, Big Bear Lake CA 92315, (714) 585-8354.

Circle 441 on inquiry card

Apple Plug-Compatible Floppy-Disk Drive

The A-70 and A-40 floppy-disk drives have a jumper-selectable boot PROM (programmable read-only memory) for 13- or 16-sector Integer BASIC- or Pascal-language cards as standard features. The A-40 drive provides 40 tracks of storage and track-to-track speeds of 5 ms for $495 for the first unit and $395 for additional units. The A-70 has the same features as the A-40; however, it provides 70 tracks of storage and is priced at $675 for the first unit and $575 for additional units. For more information, contact Micro-Sci, 1405 E Chapman, Suite E, Orange CA 92666, (714) 997-9260. Circle 442 on inquiry card

Power Supply on a Card

An 8 W power supply has been introduced by Miller Technology, 16930 Sheldon Rd, Los Gatos CA 95030, (408) 395-2999. The PS-80 supplies +5 V at 800 mA, +12 V at 150 mA, and −5 and −12 V at 150 mA. The power supply card is 11.5 by 16.5 cm (4½ by 6½ inches), including the 22-pin edge connector. A standard fuse is supplied. A 115 V AC and a power-line switch can be connected with the supplied connectors. The PS-80 is available in kit form for $35 or assembled and tested for $60.

Circle 443 on inquiry card

PS-8 Power Supply

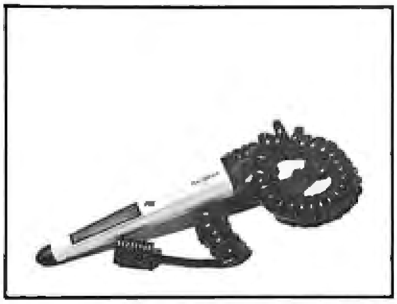
Cromemco's PS-8 power supply is designed to power microcomputer systems configured with the Cromemco CC-8 eight-slot card cage and any combination of S-100 boards. The PS-8 provides one output of +7.5V/12A, +14.5V/2.5A, and −14.5V/1.0A. A system reset switch is built into the power supply. The supply is designed for 110 or 220 V operation. Ambient temperature operation is from 0 to 55° C. The power supply is available from Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 964-7400.

Circle 444 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

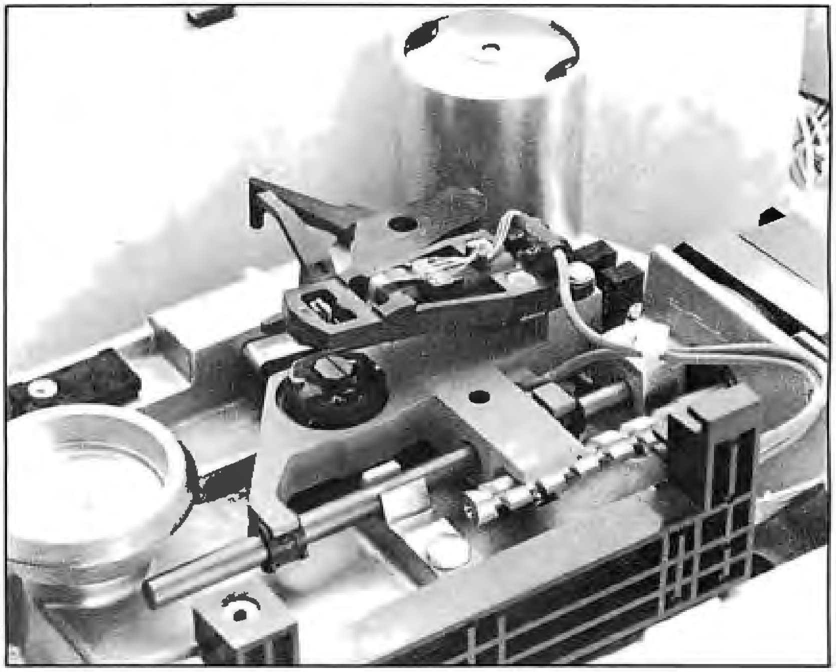
Bar-Code Reader for the Apple



The ABT BarWand plugs into the Apple II or III and reads standard bar code. ABT has also developed a program to read UPC (Universal Product Code). Additional programs have also been created to print and read ABT's own LabelCode and Applesoft programs in Paperbyte Code. The latter two programs are forms of bar code that can be printed with a dot-matrix printer. When bar code is entered through the BarWand, a scan tone sounds indicating that the last line of data was correctly read. The suggested retail price of $195 includes the BarWand and a demonstration floppy disk of the UPC, LabelCode, and Paperbyte programs. A ROM (read-only memory) multiprotocol BarWand I/O (input/output) board is also available. For more information, contact Advanced Business Technology Inc, 12333 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd, Saratoga CA 95070, (408) 446-2013.

Circle 445 on inquiry card

96 Tracks Per Inch 5-Inch Floppy-Disk Drives



The SA410 (single-sided) and the SA460 (double-sided) drives feature unformatted capacities of 500 K bytes and 1 megabyte, respectively, using double-density recording. For faster access time, the drives incorporate a helical cam v-groove lead screw for head positioning. The drives also use a DC spindle motor that allows the drive to be shut down when not in use. The drives can back up 5- to 10-megabyte hard disks, including Shugart's SA400 and 450 drives. Other features of the drives include a track-to-track access time of 6 ms, a tachometer that provides servo speed control, and an activity indicator. A maximum recording density of 5876 bits per inch is another feature. Mean time between failures is 8000 power-on hours. The SA410 costs $325 in OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities of 100; the SA460 is priced at $400 in the same quantities. For further details, contact Shugart Associates, 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 733-0100.

Circle 447 on inquiry card

SSI Band Printer Has 900 Lines Per Minute

SSI's B-900 printer features several bands and a 48-, 64-, and 96-character set, plus specialized and foreign character sets. The print speed is 1100 lpm (lines per minute) at 48 characters, 900 lpm at 64 characters, and 600 lpm at 96 characters. Vertical spacing for multiple-form lengths, provisions for up to five copies, a diagnostic display, paper-out detect sensors, and print-to-bottom of the form capabilities are included. The B-900 is compatible with Digital Equipment Corporation's DECsystems 10 and 20, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, SEL, Texas Instruments, Burroughs, and other minicomputers and mainframes. Parallel interfacing is standard, and SSI also supplies serial synchronous and asynchronous interfaces. Contact Southern Systems Inc, 2841 Cypress Creek Rd, Ft Lauderdale FL 33309, (800) 327-5602, in Florida (305) 979-1000.

Circle 446 on inquiry card

Apple II Nine-Voice Music Synthesizer

You can turn your microcomputer into a nine-voice music synthesizer with the AM-II package from Peripherals Plus. The AM-II package consists of the software and a board that plugs into the Apple II. The $198 AM-II allows users to compose music with two game paddles. The music is displayed as notes on a music staff. From a menu at the bottom of the screen, users can select notes from a six-octave range, along with duration and other characteristics. The music is displayed with graphic animation during playback. Using the keyboard, the user has control of key, tempo, envelope values and duration, waveform, and length. The AM-II is available from Peripherals Plus, 119 Maple Ave, Morristown NJ 07960, (800) 631-8112, in New Jersey (201) 267-4558.

Circle 448 on inquiry card

Link Winchester ST-506 Disk Drives to GPIB Computers

The MSC-9305 controller provides onboard interfacing to Seagate Technology's ST-506 disk drives, and incorporates the GPIB interface standard for attachment with computers using the GPIB standard bus. This will allow ST-506 drives to work with the PET, Xerox 1350, and the Hewlett-Packard HP-85 system. It can also be used with computers accommodating GPIB adaptors, such as the Apple II, DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) systems, Prolog, and with computers using Intel's Multibus. The controller employs an integrated data separator, automatic error correction, full-sector data buffer, and automatic position verification. The price of the MSC-9305 is $700 from Microcomputer Systems Corporation, 432 Lakeside Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 733-4200.

Circle 449 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Touch-Input Video Display

The VuePoint touch-input terminal is 7 cm (2¾ inches) thick and has a 12-line by 40-character flat-panel display. VuePoint's controller provides for up to fifty-one pages of information. A response is sent to the host computer by finger contact to any one of 240 discrete touch-sensitive locations of the display screen. Communication is by selectable 300 to 19,200 bps (bits per second) data rates via an RS-232 interface. The controller for the display can be placed up to ten feet from the screen. Prices begin at $3500. For more information, contact General Digital Corporation, 700 Burnside Ave, East Hartford CT 06108, (203) 289-7398.

Circle 450 on inquiry card

Atari Memory Expansion Kit Has Supporting Software

This memory expansion kit will upgrade Atari 8 K-byte programmable memory boards to 16 K bytes. The kit provides five times more program space in high-resolution graphics and allows access to higher resolution graphics. The $79.95 price includes all hardware and instructions. Software support includes graphics programs like Plot & Draw, which generates graphics quickly while saving data for incorporation into BASIC programs. For more information, contact Mosaic Electronics, POB 748, Oregon City OR 97045, (503) 655-9574.

Circle 451 on inquiry card

The Model 460 Paper Tiger Printer

The Model 460 printer has throughput speeds of up to 160 cps (characters per second), can produce letter-quality print, and provides a variety of programmable print-control functions. The 460 employs a horizontal and vertical overlay dot-matrix character formation technique and a 9-wire bidirectional print head. Control functions include proportional spacing, bold text printing, and print densities of 10, 12, or 16.7 characters per inch. Automatic text justification, programmable horizontal and vertical tabbing, reverse paper feed, and positioning of characters to $\frac{1}{120}$ of an inch are other control features of the printer. It can print in 80-, 96-, and 132-column formats. Foreign or custom character sets can optionally be added to or replace the standard ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set; the printer allows uppercase and lowercase characters with descenders. Forms control features include programmable top and bottom of form, perforation skip, and vertical and horizontal tabs. A microprocessor provides an automatic memory, electronics, and print capability test. A 2 K-byte bu fer and the ability to print graphics such as bar codes, block letters, and illustrations are included. The 460 has an RS-232C serial and a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. Data rates from 110 to 9600 bps are switch-selectable. The price for the Model 460 Paper Tiger printer is $1295 from Integral Data Systems Inc, Milford NH 03055, (603) 673-9100.

Circle 452 on inquiry card

Three HP-85 Interfaces

The three HP-85 interfaces are a serial (RS-232C-compatible) interface card, a general-purpose parallel I/O (input/output), and a BCD (binary-coded decimal) card. The serial-interface card provides the HP-85 with bit-serial asynchronous data communication capability, with support for RS-232C and current loop operations. Features include: user-programmable data rates, parity, bits per character, and stop bits without changing physical switch settings. Other features include full-duplex with I/O buffers, and a 20 mA current loop. This card allows printers, modems, and other peripherals to be used with the HP-85.

The general-purpose interface card provides bit-parallel byte- and word-oriented interfacing. Two bidirectional ports and two output-only ports are on the card. The card can be configured as four separate 8-bit ports, two 16-bit ports, or two 8-bit and one 16-bit ports. Paper-tape readers, punchers, and card readers can be interfaced with this card.

The BCD card permits all data to be present simultaneously on a set of 48 wires. Instruments can output up to eleven BCD digits; two BCD instruments can be accommodated with the card. Typical applications for this card are in voltmeters, counters, medical equipment, and electronic scales. The serial-interface card is $395 and the other cards are $495. Contact the Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Company, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94304, (415) 857-1501.

Circle 453 on inquiry card

6800/6809 I/O Boards by Gimix

The Gimix 2-port serial I/O board has two independent RS-232-compatible I/O ports, with handshaking, on a 30-pin board. It features programmable pinouts and independent data rate and interrupt jumpers for each port. The board is compatible with the SS-50 and SS-50C bus configurations. The 2-port board, less cables, is priced at $128.43.

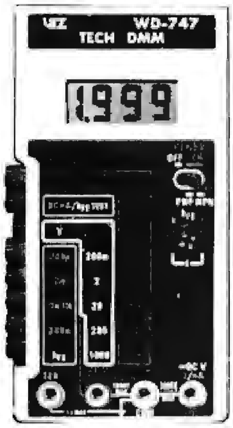
Also available is an 8-port serial I/O board that boasts eight independent RS-232-compatible I/O ports with handshaking—all on a 50-pin board. It features DIP-switch selectable data rates for each port, extended address decoding for the SS-50C bus, and selectable interrupts. An on-board data-rate generator permits rates of up to 38.4 k bps. This board costs $318.46, less cables. Complete details are available from Gimix Inc, 1337 W 37th Pl, Chicago IL 60609, (312) 927-5510.

Circle 454 on inquiry card

Circle 250 on inquiry card.

VIZ

LCD Digital Multimeter

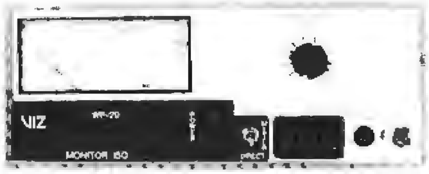


Model WD-747

- Large 3½ digit 0.5" LCD readout.
- Side switches for easy one-hand use.
- Accuracy better than 0.8% DCV.
- Resolution down to 100μV, 100μA DC, 0.1Ω.
- Only DMM with built-in socket for transistor h_{FE} testing.
- 10MΩ input impedance, 10 amp DC range.
- Auto zero polarity. Full overload-protection.
- All functions color coded.
- Rugged orange-colored ABS plastic case.
- Complete with battery, deluxe test probes and spare fuse.

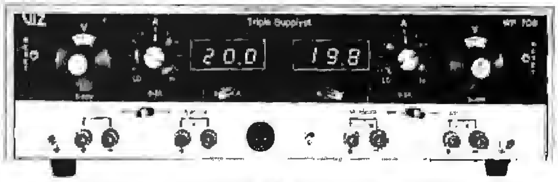
Power Supplies

WP-29 Monitor Isotap



• Supply line: 105 to 130V, 48 to 500Hz • Isolated output: 0 to 150V 48 to 500Hz • Leakage: Less than 0.1mA • Power rating (resistive load): 400VA • Meter: Taut band 3½" ±2% • Size: 3⅝" x 8¼" x 8⅜" • Weight: 14½ lb. • Comes with output cable.

WP-708 Triple Output



Two 0-20 VDC supplies, 0-2A full load. May be used in series to provide 0-40 VDC, 0-2A. One 5 VDC (0.4A full load) fixed supply. Two digital voltmeters 0-99.9 VDC with separate inputs on the front panel.

Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for our prices TOLL FREE **(800) 645-9518**
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

FORDHAM
855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA • COD
- Money Order
- Check

COD's extra

CENTRONICS®

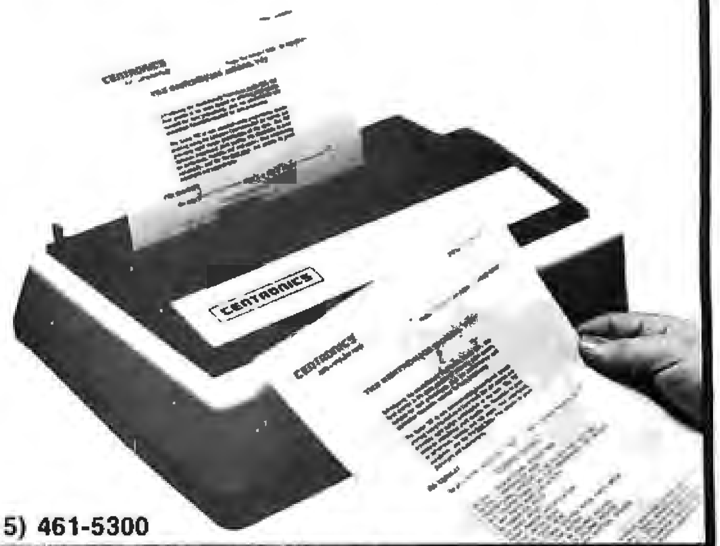
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

VR Data, an international distributor of brand name hardware and peripherals to both business and personal users, has been a leader in sales and service since 1972.

The Centronics line of dot-matrix and correspondence quality printers is known world-wide for its high quality and exceptional reliability.

Centronics printers are designed for heavy use while their reasonable price makes them the obvious choice for even small applications.

Centronics offers a wide range of printers to satisfy even the most demanding applications.



Call VR Data today.
Toll Free (1) 800-345-8102 In Pennsylvania (215) 461-5300

VR Data

WE SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.
CALL FOR CONSULATION AND ESTIMATE.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED • BIDS ACCEPTED

777 HENDERSON BLVD.
FOLCROFT, PA 19032 ORDER NOW • TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 • IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300

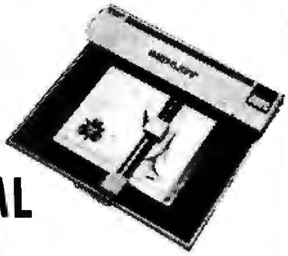
Circle 251 on inquiry card.

THE STAR MODEM
From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE	$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE	$245
RS232 CCITT		$170
IEEE 488 CCITT		$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

MIPLOT Intelligent Plotter
by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

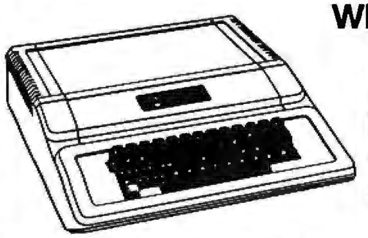


SPECIAL $1145

- Incorporates all intelligent functions required for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands.
- Distance accuracy within 1%, repetition accuracy within .01 inches, programmable step size .004 inches, internal interpolation in .002 steps.
- Solid and broken line types can be specified.
- Character generator for letters, numerals and symbols. Characters can be enlarged and rotated in four orientations.
- Coordinate axes can be drawn by simply specifying the graduation interval and number of repetitions.
- Self test mode automatically draws complete test pattern.
- Printer mode outputs character data in 16 sizes with 4 orientations.
- Connection to any microcomputer using parallel 7-bit ASCII code.
- Can use simple cable to parallel port, or special interface to IEEE or other.
- Modular control circuit and mechanical construction.
- Uses any hard fiber-tip pen.
- Uses 11 x 17 paper.

Includes power supply, I/O connector, 2 pens, 50 sheets of paper, and complete manual.

WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE



BELL & HOWELL
MADE EXCLUSIVELY FOR BELL & HOWELL BY
apple computer inc.

EBS Business System for PET/CBM — $795
Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports. Allows any of 10 standard letters to be merged with customer record info on either a selective or complete file basis. Demo disk and system description available for $3.00.

OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032 — $335
Flexible file handling and report writing package for such applications as: Inventory Control; Management Information; Mailing List; Scheduling; Medical Record Keeping; Accounting.

KMMM Pascal for PET — $75
Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

EARL for PET (disk file based) — $65
Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker to generate relocatable object code.

fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM — $65
A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L450		3.45	20/3.35	100/3.25
2114-L200		4.15	20/3.95	100/3.75
2716 EPROM (5 volt)		10.45	5/9.90	10/9.50
TMS 2532 EPROM				29.00
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				**8 for 35.00**
S-100 Wire Wrap				2.65

CASSETTES — AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM
High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

ATARI 800 $777
All Atari Modules 20% OFF
SPECIAL–purchase ATARI 800, receive extra 8K memory FREE.
EDUCATIONAL PLAN - buy 2 ATARI Computers, receive 1 ATARI 400 FREE!

DISKS
(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.95	50/2.85	100/2.75
Maxell 5" Double Dens.	10/4.25	50/4.10	100/3.95
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.65	50/4.50	100/4.35
Verbatim 5"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add .75 for 5" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.35	50/3.25	100/3.15
BASF 5" soft	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages			10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85		5" - 2.15

commodore

CBM-PET SPECIALS
FREE Up to $235 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

		FREE
8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	$1795	235
8016 16K - 80 Column CRT	$1495	205
8050 Dual Disk Drive-1,020,000 Bytes	$1795	235
CBM Modem - IEEE Interface	$395	50
CBM Voice Synthesizer	$395	50
8N Full size graphics keyboard	$795	100
16K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	$995	150
32K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	$1295	205
2040 Dual Disk Drive - 343,000 bytes	$1295	205
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	$795	100
C2N External Cassette Deck	$95	12
Used PETs (8, 16, and 32K)	CALL	

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

****EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS****
Buy 2 PET Computers, get 1 FREE

CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	$ 74
WordPro III - 32K CBM, disk, printer	$170
WordPro IV - 8032, disk, printer	$255
VISICALC for PET, ATARI	$170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET	$270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	$34.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	$24.90
Dust Cover for PET	$6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	$65.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	$149.00

EPSON MX-80 Printer	$545
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	$1500
Centronics 737 Printer	$790
NEC Spinwriter - parallel	$2500
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	$2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	$129
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	$735
Zenith Z89 with 48K	$2150
SYM-1	$209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	$ 85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	$349
KIM-1 (add $34 for power supply)	$159
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	$195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	$320
KL-4M Four Voice Music Board and Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	$59.90

FLEXFILE Database-Report Writer by Michael Riley
Flexible file handler for PET/CBM

MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley — $9.95
Machine language version—you can't win at Level 5.

PAPER-MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor $29.95
Full-featured version by Michael Riley

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	$12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	$10.60
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	$12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	$ 9.90
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	$ 9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	$11.85

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936 215-699-5826 **A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG.
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

Circle 255 on inquiry card.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

32K RAM BOARD A&T.
450 NSEC ....$579.95, 200 NSEC $629.95
16K RAM A&T.
450 NSEC ....$255.95, 200 NSEC $285.95
64K DYNAMIC A&T.
200 NSEC $579.95
Z80 PROCESSOR A&T. $259.00
DISC CONTROLLER $339.95
APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE KIT 7490. Kit $275.00
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A. Kit $325.95
APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7710A. Kit $89.95
APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7712A. Kit $89.95
ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SSM

PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit..... $143.00
CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit ... $146.00 PCBD $31.95
VB-3 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ $379.95
IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit .....$168.00 PCBD $31.95
VB-IC 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit $143.00
CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit $199.95
AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL $144.95
ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing $32.95
FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD $43.95
FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD $48.50
QM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only $39.95
CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD $28.95
RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD.....$25.95
EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD $28.95
QM-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD $33.95
MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board. PCBD $28.95
PTB-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD $28.95
IOB-1 SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD $28.95
2708 .....$7.50 2114L 450 NSEC $4.99
2716 .....$25.95 2114L 200 NSEC $5.99

MIKOS

(415) 728-9121
P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018
Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

FEB. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(Charge cards not included on this offer)

WAMECO PCBD SALE.
MEM-2 EPM-2 .....$25.95
IOB-1, CPU-1 .....$24.95
PTB-1, RTC-1 .....$22.95
QMB-12 .....$32.95 QMB-9 .....$29.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS
MEM-2 with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC $229.95
MEM-2 with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 200 NSEC $249.95
CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU $99.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board $110.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock..... $65.95
EMP-1 with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS .....$ 49.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS $65.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board $99.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $144.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE
PURCHASE S50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES.
PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. $10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.

BECKIAN ENTERPRISES

ALL PRIME QUALITY — NEW PARTS ONLY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:

Abbreviations: S/E Solder Eye . S/T Sold Tail: W/W Wire Wrap.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
BRANO: TEXAS INST.					
4070	50/100 Imsai/Crom.	.250	$3.95ea.	$3.55ea.	$3.15ea.
4090	50/100 Imsai W/W	.250	4.30ea.	3.85ea.	3.45ea.
BRANO: SULLINS: U.L Reg.					
129865	50/100 Solder Eye	.140	6.80ea.	6.10ea.	5.45ea.
129870	50/100 S/T Imsai	.250	4.50ea.	4.10ea.	3.70
129875	50/100 W/W Imsai	.250	5.25	4.75	4.20
129885	50/100 S/T Altair	.140	4.95	4.45	3.95
129990	50/100 S/T Cromem.	.250	4.75	4.25	3.60
OTHER .125" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
12305	22/44 S/E No Ears	.140	4.15	3.75	3.35
12759	36/72 S/T	.140	5.40	4.85	4.35
12790	40/80 W/W	.250	6.30	5.65	5.00
.100" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
10048	13/26 S/E No Ears	.140	3.40	3.05	2.15
10260	25/50 S/E TRS 80	.140	4.50	4.05	3.60
10175	20/40 S/E TRS 80	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10180	20/40 W/W TRS 80	.200	3.30	3.00	2.15
10190	20/40 S/T TRS 80	.140	3.20	2.90	2.55
10485	36/72 S/E Vector	.140	5.50	4.90	4.40
10490	36/72 W/E Vector	.200	5.80	5.25	4.65
10500	36/72 S/T Vector	.140	5.70	4.20	4.60
10535	40/60 S/E PET	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10540	40/60 W/W PET	.200	6.00	5.40	4.80
10550	40/80 S/T PET	.140	5.80	5.25	4.65
10585	43/86 S/E COS/ELF	.140	6.95	6.25	5.55
10605	43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.140	6.60	5.95	5.30
10595	43/86 W/W COS/ELF	.200	6.90	6.20	5.95
10615	43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.200	6.80	6.10	5.40

.156" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
15105	6/12 S/E PET/NSC	.140	$1.80	$1.65	$1.45
15110	6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.140	1.85	1.65	1.50
15137	6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.200	1.80	1.54	1.45
15175	6/- S/E Sgle Row	- -	1.70	1.50	1.30
15270	10/20 S/E	.140	2.15	1.95	1.70
15275	10/20 S/T	.140	2.00	1.85	1.60
15435	12/24 S/E PET	.140	2.60	2.35	2.10
15440	12/24 S/T PET	.140	2.65	2.40	2.15
15445	12/24 S/T PET	.200	2.75	2.50	2.20
15505	15/30 S/E GRI Key	.140	2.50	2.25	2.00
15510	15/30 S/T GRI Key	.140	2.40	2.15	2.95
15515	15/30 W/W GRI Key	.200	2.60	2.35	2.10
15600	18/36 S/E	.140	3.35	3.05	2.70
15610	18/36 S/T	.140	3.00	2.70	2.40
15615	18/36 W/W	.200	3.60	3.20	2.90
15700	22/44 S/E KIM/VEC	.140	2.98	2.90	2.75
15705	22/44 S/T KIM/VEC	.140	3.98	3.30	3.00
15710	22/44 W/W KIM/VEC	.200	3.49	3.20	2.85
15875	25/50 S/E	.140	4.65	4.20	3.75
15860	25/50 S/T	.140	4.55	4.10	3.65
15865	25/50 W/W	.200	4.85	4.35	3.90
16115	36/72 S/E	.140	6.50	5.85	5.20
16120	36/72 S/T	.140	6.55	5.90	5.25
16125	36/72 W/W	.200	6.75	6.10	5.40
16145	36/72 S/T	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16235	43/66 S/T Mot 6800	.140	6.60	5.95	5.30
16240	43/66 W/W Mot 6800	.200	7.80	7.05	6.25
16260	43/66 S/T Mot 6800	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16725	43/86 S/E Mot 6600	.140	7.20	6.50	5.75
K-1	Pol-Keys		.15	.12	.10

'D' TYPE SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS.

PART NUMBER		DESCRIPTION.	QUANTITY 1-9pcs.	10-24pcs.	25-99pcs.
DE	9P	Male	$1.60ea.	$1.40ea.	$1.30ea.
DE	9S	Female	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.90ea.
DE	110963-1	2 pc. Grey Hood.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.	1.20ea.
DA	15P	Male	2.35ea.	2.15ea.	2.00ea.
DA	15S	Female	3.25ea.	3.10ea.	2.90ea.
DA	51211-1	1. pc. Grey Hood	1.40ea.	1.20ea.	1.15ea.
DA	51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	2.50ea.	2.25ea.	2.00ea.
DA	110963-2	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.60ea.	1.35ea.	1.30ea.
DB	25P	Male	2.60ea.	2.60ea.	2.40ea.
DB	25S	Female	3.80ea.	3.40ea.	3.20ea.
DB	51212-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.50ea.	1.30ea.	1.10ea.
DB	51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90ea.	1.65ea.	1.45ea.
DB	110963-3	2 pc. Gray Hood	1.75ea.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.
DC	37P	Male	4.20ea.	4.00ea.	3.70ea.
DC	37S	Female	6.00ea.	5.75ea.	5.50ea.
DC	110963-4	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.75ea.
DD	50P	Male	5.50ea.	5.10ea.	4.75ea.
DD	50S	Female	9.40ea.	8.60ea.	8.00ea.
DD	51218-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	2.40ea.	2.20ea.	2. 00ea.
DD	110963-5	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.60ea.	2.40ea.	2.10ea.
D	20418-2	Hardware Set (1 Hood Set)	.90ea.	.80ea.	.70ea.

I.C. SOCKETS GOLD. W/WRAP 3 TURN
14 pin $0.48 ea.
16 pin 0.54 ea.

I.C. SOCKETS TIN.
14 pin $0.15 ea.
16 pin 0.17 ea.

COOLING FANS. Extra Quiet.
1 to 4 $18.00 ea.
5 to 9 17.00 ea.

•8080A PRIME.
$5.00 ea.

EIA 8 CONDUCTOR CABLES 8ft. Long. CLASS #1 Type Cables.
1. to 4 pcs. $22.00
5 to 9 pcs. 19.00

CONNECTORS FOR CENTRONICS 700 SERIES. Amphenol 57-30360
1 to 4 pcs. $8.00 ea.
5 to 9 pcs. 8.00 ea.

PHONE: 213-988-6196

TERMS: MINIMUM ORDER: $15.00 ADD $1.35 For Handling & Shipping. Orders over $30.00 in the U.S.A. We Pay the Shipping. CALIF. RESIDENTS: Please Add 6% Sales Tax.

NOTE: NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

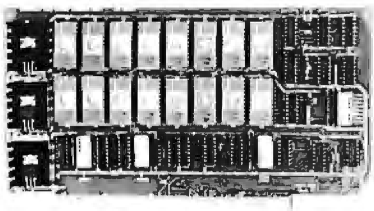
MAIL ORDERS TO: **BECKIAN ENTERPRISES**
P.O. BOX #3089
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



$74.95 KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $11.95 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

32K SS-50 RAM

$379.00 KIT

For 2MHZ Add $10

Blank PC Board $50

For SWTPC 6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's and Caps $19.95

Complete Socket Set $21.00

Fully Assembled, Tested, Burned In Add $30

NEW!

At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

FEATURES:

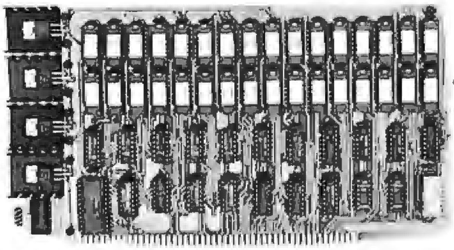
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$199.95 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

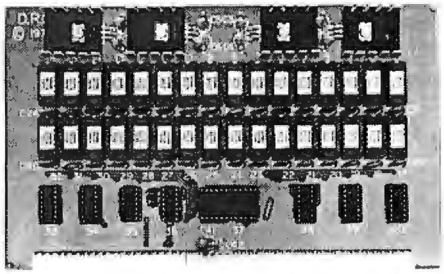
16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$195 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ ADD $10



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $35

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power. Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—$35 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12

SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

NEW! NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

COMPLETE KIT! **$84.95** (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

KIT FEATURES:

* TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD
* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
* ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED
* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD, WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS
* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95**. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

4K DYNAMIC RAM BLOWOUT! SAME AS INTEL 2107B! 4K RAMS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE 50¢ EACH!!!

Prime, new, National Semi., 1979 date coded, full spec. parts. N.S. #MM5280-5N. Same as INTEL 2107B-4, T.I. TMS4060, NEC uPD411, etc. We bought a HUGE QTY. from a West Coast Distributor at truly DISTRESS PRICES! One of the most popular and reliable RAM's ever made. These parts have been used by almost all Major Computer Main Frame Mfg. the world over! Arranged as 4K x 1, 270 NS Access Time, 22 Pin Dip. These units DO NOT use multiplexed addressing, thus making REFRESH and other timing very simple. See INTEL MEMORY DESIGN HANDBOOK for full application notes. The NAT. SEMI. MEMORY DATA BOOK is available at most Radio Shack Stores. Prime units in original factory tubes!

(With Pin Out Data)

#5280-5N 4096 BITS x 1 270 NS ACCESS

8 FOR $4.95 32 FOR $16

FACTORY CASE (450 PCS) — $180

Sockets Special: 22 Pin Low Profile (With Purchase of 5280's) 8 FOR $1.

COMPUTER PARTS SPECIALS

74LS175 - .99	8035 Intel Single Chip CPU 6.95
74LS240 - 1.19	Signetics 2901 4 Bit Slice - 6.95
74LS241 - 1.19	AMD 2903 4 Bit Super Slice - 12.50
74LS244 - 1.19	AMD 29705 Dual Port RAM - 8.95
74LS373 - 1.29	Intel 2716-1 (350 NS) - 12.95

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control. 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. $11.95 PRICE CUT!

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ each. Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

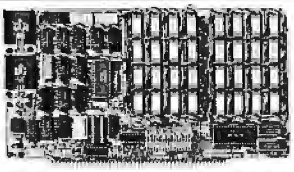
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $1.50 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Circle 258 on inquiry card.



64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM

DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SDL, AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS ★ 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NO WAIT STATES.

- ★ SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES.
- ★ LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM.
- ★ 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
- ★ FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- ★ ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

	ASSEMBLED / TESTED
64K RAM	$595.00
48K RAM	$529.00
32K RAM	$459.00
16K RAM	$389.00

S100 MAINFRAME AND CARD CAGE

- ★ W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL .. $239.00
- ★ W/ CUTOUTS FOR 2 MINI—FLOPPIES ... $239.00
- ★ 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY $119.00
- ★ 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD $149.00
- ★ 19 SLOT MOTHERBOARD $199.00

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY $58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, **EXIDY**, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING **MK4116-3** OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM

- ★ S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
- ★ 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
- ★ MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC

$695.00

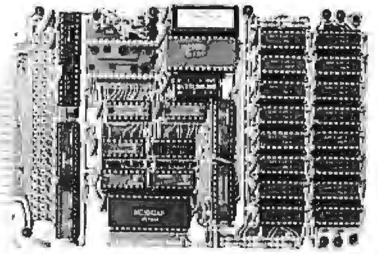
BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES
1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

32K BYTE MEMORY
RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEM—AIM 65-*KIM*SYM*PET*S44-BUS

- ★ PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD.
- ★ MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
- ★ CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- ★ RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
- ★ USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
- ★ FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

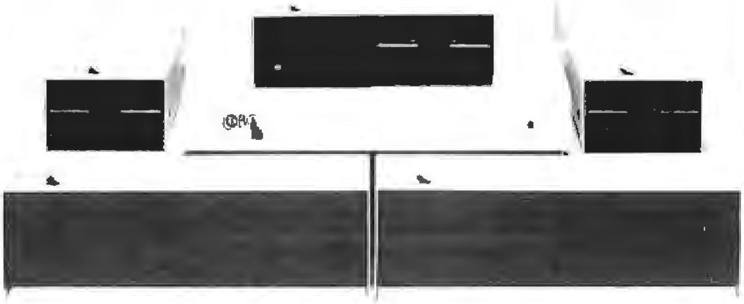
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	WITH 32K RAM	$395.00
	WITH 16K RAM	$339.00
	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS) WITH BOARD AND MANUAL		$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL		$49.00



PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. $49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers



Expansion and **enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

APPLE

3101	Minifloppy, 3101I Minifloppy w/interface card
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual

*Double Density Controller

S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

GENERAL

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
8212	Two SA801 in cabinet
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212	Two SA851 in cabinet
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power	C808	Cable for TRS80 Eight-inch Floppy
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	LX80	Double-density expansion interface
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	RS232	Dual Serial Port Option
C802	Cable for Mod. II	16K	16K Byte RAM for LX80 (32KB max.)
C805	Cable for TRS80 Minifloppy	VTOS	4.0 Disk Operating System

JR INVENTORY CO.,
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460
(805) 688-8781

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

S-100 VOICE

The ARTICULATOR board allows you to record, store, and playback any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. Input speech is digitized by the ARTICULATOR and sent to the computer via an on-board port for storage at 1K to 2K bytes/sec. This data is then sent back from the computer to the ARTICULATOR for very high quality playback. On-board VOX switching minimizes memory storage requirements.

PRICE — $319 A&T
AVAILABLE NOW

Quintrex, Inc., 9185 Bond
Shawnee Mission, Ks. 66215
(913) 888-3353

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

FOR TRS-80*
CUSTOM SOUND

A programable SOUND GENERATOR for your computer. Three voices, each capable of tones from subaudible to ultrasonic; each voice has its own noise mixer and individual volume control, each keyed by the computer or by an internal envelope generator. All inputs are latched, enabling the computer to control the device while performing other tasks. The device is capable of producing three simultaneous tone music of any note structure (not just octaves) as well as complex sound effects (sirens, etc). All this at a fraction of the cost of comparable units. With the double cable, two units can be "ganged" together to produce six voices for your computer.

SOUND GENERATOR KIT: (needs only cable, 5VDC & speaker) --- $49
two for $80

CABLE: ribbon cable with PC edge connectors, plugs into expansion port of CPU or EX/INT. --- $20
double connector -- $25

5VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY: fully assembled, 1.2 amp, OVP. --- $23

kit comes complete with sample software & instructions.

COMING SOON! SPEECH SYNTHESISER
computer controled phoneme generator capable of most any human speech
INQUIRES WELCOME

Custom Peripherals

include $2 for shipping
Check or Money Order
+ 6% for R.I. res

Box 8759 Warwick, Rhode Island 02888

allow 3-6 weeks for delivery
* regestered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

SUBMINI DPDT DIP RELAY
AROMAT #HB2-DC6V
• 6 VDC coil • Fits dip socket
• Norm op power 580 mW
• Contacts rated 1 amp @120V
$1 50 each 10 for $13 50

7-17vdc S.S. BUZZER
• Fits dip socket
• CMOS compatible
• Max current 14mA
• Sound output. 70dB @ 20 cm
$1.25 each

40 PIN RT ANGLE P.C.B. HEADER
PRINTED CIRCUIT RIGHT ANGLE MOUNT
$1.50 EACH

40 PIN RIBBON CABLE SOCKET CONNECTOR
3M# 3417
FITS ABOVE HEADER
$1.50 EACH

FLAT LEVER HANDLE MINI TOGGLE
SPDT
RATED
6 AMPS @ 125 V
1/4 - 40 BUSHING
$1.00 each
10 for $8 50

22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR
TIN SOLDERTAIL .156"x.200"
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE
$1.35 each 10 for $12.50

Litronix FRL-4403 FLASHER LED
diffused red led
with built in flashing unit
T 1 ¾ package
pulse rate 3hz @ 5v 20 ma
2 for $1.70

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
(213) 380-8000
Mon. - Fri. 9 AM - 5 PM
Saturday 10 AM - 3 PM

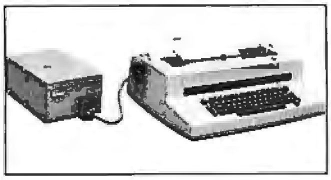
TERMS
• Quantities Limited
• Min. Order $10.00
• Add $2.00 Shipping USA
• Calif. Res. Add 6%
• Prompt Shipping

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

IPEX NEW!

Interface Converts Your Typewriter into Printer



• Finest print quality
• Low cost
• Easy installation
• Quick delivery
• Fits IBM SELECTRIC® typewriter with no modification.
• For TRS-80®, Apple®, or any parallel or RS232 port.
• Write or phone for more information, today!

— U.S. and worldwide sales —

IPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.
16140 Valerio St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406 USA
TEL: 213/781-0020 TLX/TWX: 910-495-1767

Circle 264 on inquiry card.

WANTED:

APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M

SOFTWARE

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:

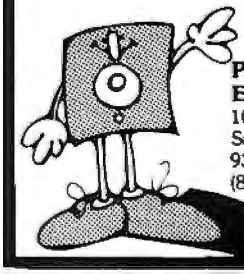
Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.
Westico, Inc.
25 Van Zant Street
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880

To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution.

WESTICO
The Software Express Service

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
COMPUTER SURPLUS
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

POWER SUPPLIES: 110@220 vac. multi volt and multi amp ($20-$45).
VIDEO TERMINALS with KEYBOARDS ($50-$150).
MUFFIN FANS $5.
FILTER CAPACITORS (large canisters) $1 ea.

ALSO LARGE COMPUTER CABINETS $30-$100.
40 wire ribbon cable 50¢ per foot
20 wire ribbon cable 25¢ per foot

RELAYS, CONNECTORS, FUSE HOLDERS, BREAKERS, HEAT SINKS, SWITCHES,..etc. also for sale.

CALL KIRT WYCKOFF at (216) 473-0866

DATA HARDWARE
701 #4 BETA DR.
CLEVELAND OHIO 44143
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

!! REAL TIME !!

The TIME MACHINE from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS isn't just another digital clock chip surrounded by interface circuitry. It's an intelligent microcomputer based peripheral device.

The TIME MACHINE communicates with your computer via a serial I/O port at a user selectable data rate between 300 and 2400 baud. RS-232, RS-422, or current loop communication may be used.

Battery protection against power loss is included. The TIME MACHINE automatically computes day of the week and leap year. Buffered output pulses at one second, one minute, and one hour intervals are provided.

Dimensions are 2.5 x 4.75 x 7.5 inches. Batteries, power supply, and communication cable are included.

Price is only $450 single lot and quantity discounts are available. Dealer inquiries invited. Off the shelf delivery.

ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 727 / Corvallis, Oregon 97330
Industrial Computer and Control Systems
(503) 754-1911

Circle 267 on inquiry card.

Save up to 50%

using our buying power. We buy over three million dollars of computer equipment wholesale per year for clients who range in size from the largest manufacturers to the home hobbyist. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off the manufacturer's suggested list price, so it is to our advantage to save you money.

THE PURCHASING AGENT
1635 School Street, Suite 101
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-9020

Circle 268 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES $314

40 track, 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

FOR TRS-80*		
CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	$314
CCI-280	5¼", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	$429
For Zenith Z89		
CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	$394
Z-87	Dual 5¼" add-on drive system	$995

DISKETTES — Box of 10 with plastic library case

5¼"	**Scotch $35**	**Maxell $40**	**BASF/Verbatim $24**
8"	**Scotch $50**	**Maxell $55**	**BASF/Verbatim $36**

CLEAR PLASTIC CASE-Holds 50 diskettes $19

NEW • S-100 CCS CARDS

MAINFRAME, Z-80 CPU, CONTROLLER, RAM, and 2P + 2S CARDS $ CALL

8" SHUGART SA801R DISK DRIVES $425

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4by Percom Data	$ 8.95
CP/M® for Model I, Zenith **$145** • for Model II, Altos	$169.00
NEWDOS Plus 40track	$ 79.00
NEWDOS 80	$135.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS ACS8000 Computers	$ CALL
APPLE 16K	$939
APPLE III 96K	$2999
TRS-80* Model II-64K	$3499
TRS-80* Model III-16K	$899
TRS-80* Expansion interface	$249
ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer	$2395
ZENITH Z19	$735
TELEVIDEO 920C	$748
ATARI 400 $479 · **ATARI 800**	$769
APF Game Only $95 · **Complete System**	$489
MATTEL INTELLIVISION	$229

MONITORS

LEEDEX	12" B & W Video 100	$129
ZENITH	13" Color	$379
SANYO	9" B & W VM4509	$145
SANYO	12" B & W DM5012	$210
SANYO	12" Green Screen DM5112	$215
SANYO	13" Color DMC6013	$375
APF	9" B & W TVM-10	$120

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	$145
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103	$179
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	$189
AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem	$229

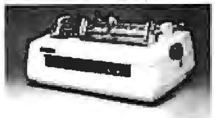
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with large mainframes and other microcomputers. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. $149

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS 2 for $65 $35

200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): **Jumpers** **$2.50**

PRINTERS



NEC Spinwriter
Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. $2395

R.O. with Tractor Feed **$2595** KSR with Tractor Feed **$2795**

C.ITOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer	$1795
C.ITOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer	$1995

Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper. 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

EPSON MX-80	$595
PAPER TIGER IDS 445 Graphics and 2K buffer	$699
IDS 460 Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer	$1050
IDS 560 132 Columns, graphics	$1599
ANADEX DP-9500/01 $1345 · **DP-8000**	$849
OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed	$525
Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed	$625
Microline 82 Bidirectional, friction and pin feed	$719
Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper	$995
779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER Same as Radio Shack line printer I	$969
737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER n × 9 proportional and 7 × 8 mono spacing. Same as Radio Shack line printer IV	$780
730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER 7 × 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II	$595
P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER Same as Radio Shack quick printer	$269
EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper	$269
TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III. Parallel and serial w/TRS-80* interface software w/u&l case & paper tray	$1589
Compressed print, vertical form control	$1865

ACCESSORIES

SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds; specify 5¼" or 8".	$ 25.00
FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5¼" floppy disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes.	$ 11.95
Re-orders of rings only	$ 6.95
EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR: Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested.	$ 29.95
Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format, MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs.	$339.00
VIDEX BOARD 80 Column, U/L case conversion card	$299.00
CRT FILM: Helps eliminate external glare, 9"	$ 29.00
RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV	$ 29.00
TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES	$ 18.95
NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE $11.95 · **RIBBON**	$ 6.00
CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards	$115.00
RS232: For Radio Shack Interface.	$ 84.00
DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives.	$ 16.95
SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2	$ 54.00
AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP	$ 39.00
DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive **$29.00** · 4 drive	$ 35.00
DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple	$ 7.95
PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20	$ 8.00

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

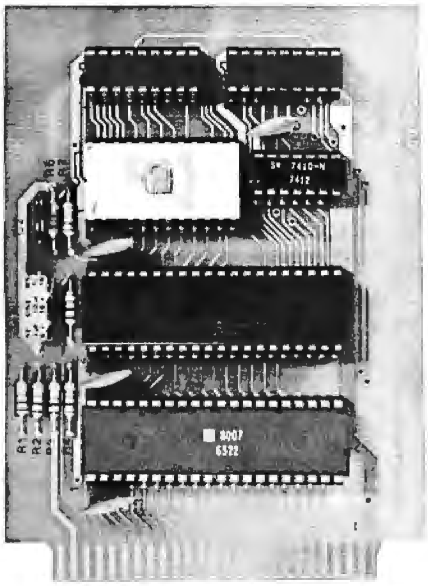
5 Dexter Row, Dept. B02M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark/* Digital Research

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD · VISA®

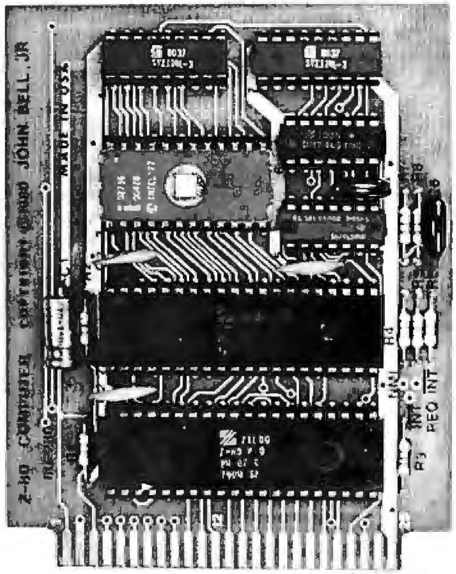
Circle 270 on inquiry card.

6502, Z80, 8080 AND 8085 USERS



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 AND Z80 MICROCOMPUTERS ARE DEDICATED COMPUTERS DESIGNED FOR **CONTROL FUNCTIONS.**

THESE BOARDS FEATURE:
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- ALL BOARDS INCLUDE COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- 50 PIN CONNECTOR INCLUDED IN KITS AND ASSEMBLED UNITS
- 2716 AVAILABLE SEPARATELY



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 MICROCOMPUTER, 2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER AND APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE PLUS THE APPLE II MICROCOMPUTER — **A COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.**

6502 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- USES ONE 6522 VIA (DOC. INCL.)
  - 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
  - 2 16 BIT PROGRAMMABLE TIMER/COUNTERS
  - SERIAL DATA PORT
  - LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
  - TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

80-153 ASSEMBLED $110.95
BARE BOARD $24.95 KIT $ 89.95

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S NEW Z80 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:
- Z80 CPU SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH Z80, 8080 AND 8085 MICROPROCESSORS
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- SINGLE 5V POWER SUPPLY AT 300MA
- CLOCK FREQUENCY IS 2MHZ, RC CONTROLLED
- Z80 PIO (DOC. INCL.)
- 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
- LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
- TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

80-280 ASSEMBLED $129.95
BARE BOARD $29.95 KIT $119.95

USE YOUR 6502 OR Z80 MICROCOMPUTER TO CONTROL EVERYTHING!
- YOUR HOME SECURITY SYSTEM
- HEAT CONTROL
- LIGHT CONTROL
- SOLAR HEATING AND POWER SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TAPE RECORDERS
- TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROL
- IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF VIDEO RECORDERS
- ROBOT CONTROL
- AUTOMATIC DIALER
- AUTOMATED SLIDE SHOW CONTROL
- COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR THE DISABLED
- THE WORLD

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

VISA

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM: **JOHN BELL ENGINEERING**
P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • (415) 367-1137
*SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG! ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA. ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

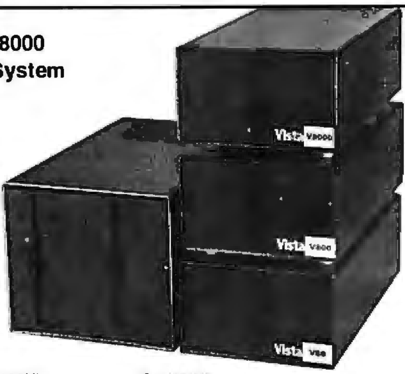
MASTER CHARGE

AVAILABLE NOW!
1981 Vista Computer Catalog
Write for Yours Today.
1401 Bochard St.
Santa Ana, CA. 92705

The Supermarket for TRS-80* Add-on Components (and other computers, too)

In stock now. Immediate delivery.

The Vista V-80/800/8000 Family Disk Drive System

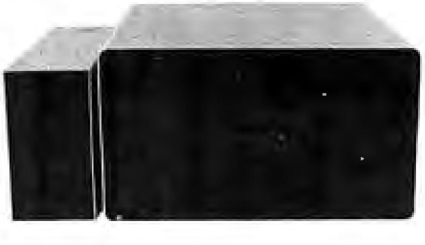


- Fully compatible with TRS-80, Heath/Zenith
- 120 Day Warranty
- 40 Track Patch at NO CHARGE

V-80 Single drive system (102K)	$ 395.00
V-80 Two drive system (204K)	$ 770.00
V-800 Single drive, B52 Drive (204K)	$ 595.00
V-800-2 Double drive, B52 Drives (408K)	$1175.00
V-8000 Single drive, B92 Drive (408K)	$ 775.00
V-8000-2 Double drive B92 Drives (816K)	$1450.00

The VISTA Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage
- 120 day warranty
- Does everthing Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!



$ 900.00	Single drive (non-expandable)
$1000.00	Single drive Expansion System
$1550.00	Two drive Expansion System
$2100.00	Three drive Expansion System
$ 525.00	Additional drives alone

Vista's Add on Drives for Apple™

Speed . Capacity . Price

More for Less

- 30 to 60% cheaper per byte
- From 20 to 400% more capacity
- Twice as fast
- Compatible with Pascal
- Warranty 120 days

40-Track	$365.00
80-Track	$595.00
160-Track	$825.00
Controller	$150.00

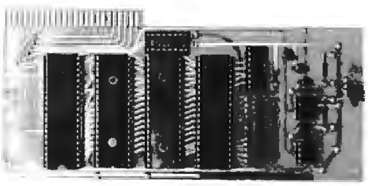
Printers

Vista V300 .... $1895.00
Daisy wheel
Letter quality

Base 2 Printer .... $575.00 (includes: 2-K Buffer, graphics high speed tractor feed)
Variable line spacing control
0 to 64 dots in half dot increments
100 cps — six densities
Standard 96 character ASCII
Up to 10 character fonts

Vista Printer $745.00
5 × 7 dot matrix
80 column (125 cps)

The Vista MUSIC MACHINE 9



WITH 9 VOICES!

- NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology.
- Requires only one slot for 9 voices!
- Uses three Ay3-8910's to produce nine voices (Other competitive models have only 3 voices).
- Simulates three ALF Boards.
- Plays music generated by the ALF Board.
- APPLE™ II compatible.
- ALF™ software required.

$129.95

Add On Drives

MPI B51	40 Track, Double Density-204K	$275.00
MPI B52	Dual Head, Double Density-408K	$375.00
Siemens	FDD 100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K	$275.00
Siemens	FDD 100-8 8" Single Sided Drive	$448.00
Shugart	801R Single Sided Drive	$448.00

Other Products

1.	VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track	$ 38.95
2.	16K RAM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days. **PRIME PRODUCT**	$ 59.95
3.	NEW DOS +	$110.00
4.	LNW expansion bare board	$66.95
5.	H.C. Pennington book, **TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries**	$ 18.95
6.	DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer	$ 19.95

The VISTA V-200 for Exidy

- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CP/M™ documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

Price: Starting as low as **$1199.00**

Vista

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017
(For Orders Only)
All request for catalogs must be by mail

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.
™CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

Circle 290 on inquiry card.

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

Dual Trace Oscilloscope
HITACHI 30 MHz

- TV sync-separater circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (Intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

Model V302B
$995

More sensitive to your input

8080A
MICRO-PROCESSOR $5^{60}

EPROM

2708	2716 (5 Volt)
$8^{90}	$9^{90}

2114L (450 nS) $3^{99}

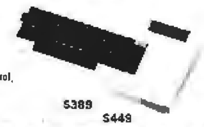
4116 (200 nS) $3^{75}

KTM-3
KEYBOARO TERMINAL MODULE

uses the latest LSI technology with two microprocessors to provide a highly reliable ready-to-use terminal minus the CRT monitor. The dual microprocessor design is highly cost effective with great flexibility providing more features at lower cost than other approaches used today. The display interface provides composite video output and complete video control including scrolling, full cursor control, and absolute and relative cursor positioning

KTM-3 24 x 40 characters
KTM-3/80 24 x 80 characters

Synertek Systems



$389
$449

★ 10% ★ DISCOUNT COUPON

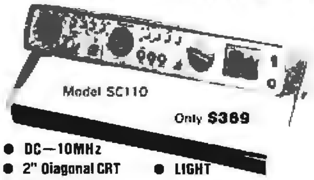
Bring this **COUPON** into one of our stores or mail to our Mail Order address shown below and receive a **10% DISCOUNT** on purchases from this Ad of $50.00 or more.

Offer EXPIRES on February 28, 1981

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
ZIP PHONE NO

Coupons accepted only with full name and address filled in.

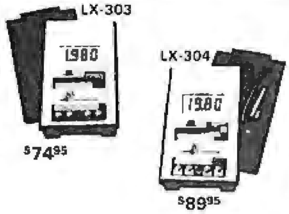
PORTABLE thandar OSCILLOSCOPE



Only **$369**

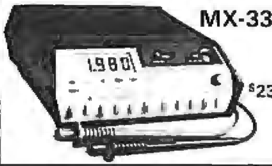
- DC—10MHz
- 2" Diagonal CRT
- SMALL SIZE (10' x 5 8 x 2)
- ULTRALOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- LIGHT WEIGHT (2 lbs)
- AUTOMATIC CIRCUIT POWER DOWN FOR UNUSED SECTIONS

HICKOK DIGITAL MULTIMETERS



LX-303 $74^{95}
LX-304 $89^{95}

DMM +
VARI-PITCH +
LOGI-TRAK =
MX-333



$235

POWER SUPPLY
5 Volt 3 Amp
APS 5-3

1-9	$42.50
10 up	$40.65
25 up	$38.85

CRT CONTROLLER
5037P $35^{00}
25 UP $25.00 100 up $1900

MOTOROLA 6800 SERIES

MC6800P	$13 90	MC6850P	$ 6.84
MC6801L1	65.84	MC6852P	7.33
MC6802P	19 90	MC6854P	30.72
MC6808P	13.90	MC6860P	12.92
MC6809P	45.39	MC6862P	16.76
MC6821P	7 33	MC6875L	10.68
MC6828P	20 75	MC6880AP	3.14
MC6840P	12.22	MC6881P	8.91
MC6843P	45.39	MC6882AL	6.13
MC6844P	45.39	MC6885P	2.72
MC6845P	41.20	MC6886P	2.72
MC6846P1	39.90	MC6887P	2 72
MC6847P	16.06	MC6888P	2.72
MC6850CP	9 27	MC6889P	3 14

ANCRONA

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. BOX 2208Y
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

Minimum Order $10.00. Add $2.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and VISA welcomed. Please include your charge card number, interbank number and expiration date

VISIT A STORE NEAR YOU TODAY - We stock a large selection of Technical Books, Discrete Components, Integrated Circuits, Test Equipment and Electronic Supplies.

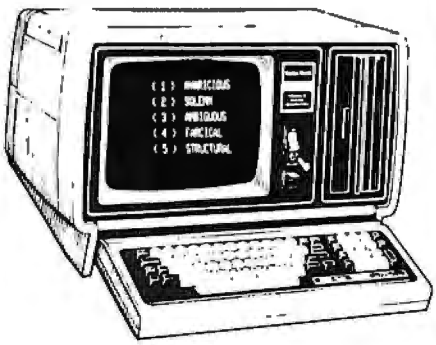
ATLANTA	CULVER CITY	HOUSTON	PORTLAND	SANTA ANA	SUNNYVALE	TUCSON
3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E.	11080 Jefferson Blvd.	2649 Richmond	1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.	1300 E. Edinger Ave.	1054 E. El Camino Real	4518 E. Broadway
Atlanta, GA 30305	Culver City, CA 90230	Houston, TX 77098	Portland, OR 97220	Santa Ana, CA 92705	Sunnyvale, CA 94087	Tucson, AZ 85711
(404) 261-7100	(213) 390-3595	(713) 529-3489	(503) 254-5541	(714) 547-8424	(408) 243-4121	(602) 881-2348

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

SAVE! SAVE! SAVE!

TRS-80's
Microcomputers

We have discounts, free shipping and a TOLL FREE NUMBER available
Call Us! 800/531-7466



Pan American Electronics
INCORPORATED

Radio Shack
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

Dept. B
1117 Conway, Mission, Texas 78572
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466
Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2765
Telex Number 767339

VISA MasterCard

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

Circle 302 on inquiry card.

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

WW component supply, inc.
1771 Junction Avenue
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 295-7247
(408) 295-7171

Yes! We supply IMSAI compatible products...

NOTE: "Original" IMSAI parts were purchased at the closing business sale of IMSAI Manufacturing Corp. WW Components also distributes S-100 buss IMSAI compatible parts and boards. As supplies of "original" parts are exhausted, WW reserves the right to supply equivalent compatible parts not made by IMSAI. All items listed as "Assembled & Tested" have been assembled by WW Components and carry a 1 year warranty.

IKB-1 — Intelligent keyboard with full ASCII character set, both serial and parallel outputs, +5VDC operation, 8035 processor and fully programmable keyboard.
Assembled & Tested $149.50

DIO — Disk Controller works with most 8'' or 5¼'' drives. NO LSI controller chip used! All operations/specifications firmware controlled. Works with IMDOS or CP/M® 2.2
Two Board Set. Assembled & Tested
(Specify 8" or 5¼") $350.00

VDP-40 — Desk-top 8085 micro-computer system with keyboard, 9'' CRT display, 10 slot S-100 board, disk controller, 64K dynamic RAM, 2 ea. TANDON 5¼'' disk drives, 28 amp power supply.
Assembled & Tested $2895.00

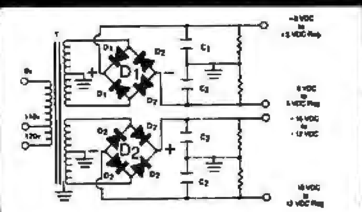
I-8015 Complete System w/MPU-B — The complete 8085 system, includes MPU-B, RAM III, 10 slot terminated mother-board, PS-28D, and jump start front panel. A complete 64K system!
Assembled & Tested $1250.00

CP/M® 2.2 for IMSAI — NOW AVAILABLE - CP/M for the IMSAI floppy disk system. Version 2.2 is available for the DIO-C 8" controller. Others on request. Docs. incl.
8" Diskette & Manuals $175.00

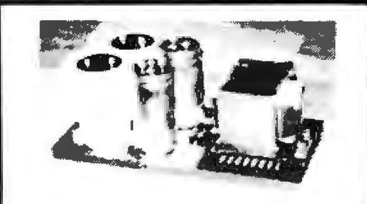
Ask about documentation, repair service, firmware and software for your system.

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping.
(2) UPS COD or bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

WRITE FOR FLYER OR VISIT OUR STORE



BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISKS, ETC.



POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS 2×8 Vac	2×14 Vac	2×24 Vac	SIZE W×D×H	UNIT PRICE
T_1	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2×7.5A	2×2.5A	———	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	21.95
T_2	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2×12.5A	2×3.5A	———	3¾"×4⅝"×3⅛"	27.95
T_3	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2×9A	2×2.5A	2×2.5A	3¾"×4⅝"×3⅛"	29.95
T_4	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2×4A	(28V, CT)	48V, CT, @3A	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	22.95
T_5	—	0V, 110V, 120V	2×4A	2×2A	———	3"×3"X2½"	14.95

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@+8 Vdc	@−9 Vdc	@+16 Vdc	@−16 Vdc	@+28 Vdc	SIZE W×D×J	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	———	2.5A	2.5A	———	12"×5"×4⅞"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	———	3A	3A	———	12"×5"×4⅞"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14"×6"×4⅞"	67.95

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE 10"(W)×6"(D)×4⅞"(H)............92.95
UNREGULATED OUTPUTS: +8V@15A, ±16V@3A.
REGULATED OUTPUTS: +5V@3A, −5V@1A, +24V@4A, SHORTS PROTECT. IDEAL FOR THE SYSTEM WITH 12 SLOTS MAINFRAME & TWO 8" DISK DRIVES, SUCH AS SHUGART 801R OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8. (OPTION: OVP for +5V @ ADD $5.00)

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9"(W)×6¼"(D)×4⅞"(H)............67.95
SPECS: +5V @ 5A REGUL, OVP, −5V @ 1A REG., +24 @ 5A REG., SHORTS PROTECT. OPTIONS: 1. REPLACE +24V BY +12V
2. ADD ± 12V @ 1A, $10.00 MORE.
IDEAL FOR 2 SHUGART 801/851 OR SIEMENS FDD 100-8/200-8 DISK DRIVES & ROCKWELL AIM-65.
SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: $4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: $5.00 IN CALIF. $7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.

VISA

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129½ S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

master charge

DISKETTES

5¼" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10
VER-525-01 Soft sector $27.95
VER-525-10 10 sector $27.95
VER-525-16 16 sector $27.95
5¼" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-550-01 Soft sector $39.95
8" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10
VER-34-1000 Soft sector $33.95
8" sgl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-34-8000 Soft sector $55.95
8" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-34-4000 Soft sector $57.95

HARD HOLES

Protect your valuable software from spindle damage
FSI-HHD Pkg of 50 for 8" $15.00
FSI-HDA 8" Applicator .... $ 5.25
FSI-HHM Pkg of 50 for 5¼" $10.75
FSI-HMA 5¼" Applicator .... $ 5.00

QT MAINFRAMES

Mainframe - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
CCS-2200AT A&T $349.95
QT 8" Disk Mainframe
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 6 slot motherboard
QTC-MF+DD6 with 30 amp p.s. $625.00
5¼" Disk Mainframes with 18A
QTC-MF+MD12 (12 slot M/B) $500.00
QTC-MF+MD6 (6 slot M/B) $450.00
QTC-MF+MD w/o M/B $400.00
Q.T. Mainframe
MF+12 (12 slot M/B) $450.00
MF+18 (18 slot M/B) $500.00
MF+22 (22 slot M/B) $600.00

DISK DRIVES

QT DISK PACKAGE
Dbl Den Controller, A&T, two 8" dbl den drives, CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply & cables $1395.00
DUAL 8" DRIVES
Dbl Den Drives in Cabinet Only
2 sgl sided (801R) .... $ 989.00
2 dbl sided (QUME) $1409.00
8" DISK DRIVES
SHUGART floppy disk drives sgl sided, dbl density
SHU-801R .... $ 395.00
Special Sale Price .... 2 for $775.00
Oume Datatrak 8" dbl sided, dbl density
QME-8DS (851R compatible) .... $ 599.00
Pkg of two .... $ 549.00 ea.
5¼" DRIVES
MPI-B51 MPI B-51 .... $ 235.00
Sgl Sided, Sgl/Dbl Den
Exact Replacement for SA-400
MPI-B52 MPI B-52 .... $ 350.00
Dbl Sided, Dbl Den
MPI-B91 MPI B-91 .... $ 395.00
Sgl Sided, Dbl Den, 77 Tracks

QT MOTHERBOARDS

QT Silence Plus
6 Slot (5¼" x 8¾")
QTC-6 Slot BB Bare board $19.95
QTC-6 Slot K kit $39.95
QTC-6 Slot AT A&T $49.95
12 Slot (9¼" x 8¾")
QTC-12 Slot BB Bare board $29.95
QTC-12 Slot K kit $69.95
QTC-12 Slot AT A&T $89.95
18 Slot (14¼" x 8¾")
QTC-18 Slot BB Bare board .... $ 49.95
QTC-18 Slot K kit .... $ 99.95
QTC-18 Slot AT A&T $139.95

QT APPLE CORNER

MEX-16A2 Apple kit $32.00
DISK DRIVE for APPLE
5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple
APL-5DC with controller $535.00
APL-5D w/out controller $450.00
8" DRIVES for APPLE
Controller, two 8" drives, cabinet & cable $1450.00
QT APPLE DISK II
Dbl sided, dbl den, two 8" QUME drives with controller, pwr supply, cabinet, cabling, documentation & one box diskettes $2195.00
QT APPLE DISK III
Same as Above - no controller $1695.00
AI/O - S.S.M.
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple
SSM-AIO K Kit $159.00
SSM-AIO AT A&T $199.00
APPLE CLOCK - QT System
Real time clock w/battery back-up
QTC-CCA-AT A&T $125.00
SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware
Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike
MHW-STLK A&T $275.00
Z-80 CARD for APPLE (MICRO-SOFT)
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple
MST-Z80 A&T $289.00
MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes
Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100
DCH-MM2 Apple modem $349.95
DCH-MM100 S-100 modem $375.00

TEXTOOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS

16 PIN ZIP* DIP II .... $ 5.50
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II .... $ 7.50
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II $10.25
*ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE

S-100 PRODUCTS

BARE BOARDS AVAILABLE ON MANY PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT M/C VISA & AM EXP

Double Density - Cal Comp Sys
5¼" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2
CCS-2422A A&T $374.95

SBC-100-SD Systems
2.5 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
SDS-SBC100K Kit $318.00
SDS-SBC100AT A&T $385.00

SBC-200 - SD Systems
4 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
SDS-SBC200K Kit $348.00
SDS-SBC200AT A&T $408.00

CB2 - S.S.M.
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80 CPU with RAM, ROM & I/O
SSM-CB2K Kit $239.95
SSM-CB2AT A&T $299.95

2810 Z-80 CPU - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU w/serial I/O port
CCS-2810 A&T $275.00

ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems
2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K
SDS-RAM16K 16K kit $269.95
SDS-RAM16AT 16K A&T $319.95
SDS-RAM32K 32K kit $309.95
SDS-RAM32AT 32K A&T $359.95
SDS-RAM48K 48K kit $349.95
SDS-RAM48AT 48K A&T $399.95
SDS-RAM64K 64K kit $389.95
SDS-RAM64AT 64K A&T $439.95

S-100 Extender - Cal Comp Sys
Puts problem boards within easy reach
CCS-2520A A&T .... $ 24.95

ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K
SDS-RAM216K 16K kit $289.95
SDS-RAM216AT 16K A&T $339.95
SDS-RAM232K 32K kit $329.95
SDS-RAM232AT 32K A&T $379.95
SDS-RAM248K 48K kit $369.95
SDS-RAM248AT 48K A&T $419.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K kit $409.95
SDS-RAM264AT 64K A&T $459.95

16K Static RAM - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain
CCS-2016B 16K 2 MHz A&T $279.00
CCS-2016BCK 16K 4 MHz A&T $309.00

PB-1 - S.S.M.
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer
SSM-PB1K kit $159.95
SSM-PB1AT A&T $239.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems
2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516 EPROM programmer
SDS-PROM-100K kit $220.00
SDS-PROM-100AT A&T $275.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports
SSM-IO4K kit $179.95
SSM-IO4AT A&T $259.95
SSM-IO4BB Bare board .... $ 35.00

SB1-S.S.M.
15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100
SSM-SB1K kit $239.95
SSM-SB1AT A&T $299.95

Versafloppy I - SD Systems
Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5¼"
SDS-VFIK $265.00
SDS-VFIAT A&T $315.00

Versafloppy II - SD Systems
New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"
SDS-VF2K kit $385.00
SDS-VF2AT A&T $450.00

VDB-8024 - SD Systems
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O
SDS-VDBK kit $406.00
SDS-VDBAT A&T $475.00

VB3 - S.S.M.
80 x 24 x 48 memory mapped with graphics
SSM-VB3-4mhzK kit, 4 MHz $399.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzAT A&T, 4 MHz ... $464.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzUPG 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz .... $ 89.00

VIDEO BOARD -Ithaca Audio
64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board
IIS-VBDAT A&T $99.95

T1 Active Terminator
SSM-T1K kit .... $ 34.00
SSM-T1AT A&T .... $ 64.00

VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface
SSM-VB2K kit $160.00
SSM-VB2AT A&T $210.00

XB1 Extender Board
SSM-XB1K kit (with Connector) ... $ 22.00
SSM-XB1AT Assembled & tested .. $ 30.00

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems
Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O & keyboard
SDS-Z80K kit $374.00
SDS-Z80AT A&T $454.00

COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack.

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under $100.00. Minimum order $10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. International sales in American dollars only.

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

ING IT AWAY

peripherals, and software. **All you have to do is ask for it.** Just circle our inquiry number on the reader service card in the rear of this magazine and we will send you the best. **It's free and it's easy.**

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE
Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy

MEX-16100K *TRS-80 kit* **$39.95**
MEX-16101K *Apple kit* **$39.95**
MEX-16102K *Exidy kit* **$39.95**

DISK DRIVE for APPLE
5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple

MSM-12310C *with controller* **$475.00**
MSM-123101 *w/out controller* **$375.00**

8" DRIVES for APPLE
Complete kit with controller, DOS, and two 8" drives

Special package price **$1475.00**

AIO - S.S.M.
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple

IOI-2050K *Kit* **$159.00**
IOI-2050A *A & T* **$199.00**

PRINTER INTERFACE - Cal Comp Sys
Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware

IOI-2041A *A & T* **$99.95**

APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys
Real time clock w/battery back-up

IOK-2030A *A & T* **$119.95**

SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware
Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike

IOS-2015A *A & T* **$275.00**

Z-80* CARD for APPLE
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple*

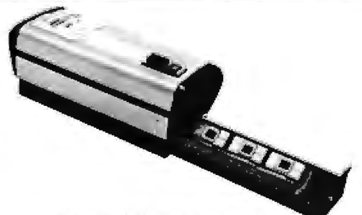
CPX-30800A *A & T* **$279.95**

MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes
Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100

IOM-2010A *Apple modem* **$349.95**
IOM-1100A *S-100 modem* **$375.00**

Micronet Modem - Micromate
Direct connect modem with extra features

IOM-2020A *Best Apple modem* **$275.00**



EPROM ERASERS
Spectronics hi intensity industrial eraser

XME-3100 *Without timer* **$69.95**
XME-3101 *With timer* **$94.50**

L.S. Engineering UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs

XME-3200 *A & T* **$39.95**

8" Disk Drive Sale

JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cooling fan, cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six monthes, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000421 *Cabinet kit* **$225.00**
END-000420 *Bare cabinet* **$59.95**

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system

END-000423 *Kit w/2 8" drives* **$995.00**
END-000424 *A & T w/2 8" drives* **$1195.00**

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system

END-000426 *kit w/2 8" drives* **$1495.00**
END-000427 *A & T w/2 8" drives* **$1695.00**

8" DISK DRIVES
Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives

Shugart 801R single sided, double density

MSF-10801R *SA-801R* **$425.00**
Special Sale Price .... ***2 for $790.00***

Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density

MSF-201120 *6 mo warranty* **$395.00**
Special sale price .... ***2 for $750.00***

Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density

MSF-750080 *SA-851R compatible* .. **$625.00**
Special sale price .... ***2 for $1198.00***

JADE DISK PACKAGE
Double-D controller kit, two 8" double density drives CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply, & cables

Special package price **$1395.00**

DISKETTES - Jade
Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media

5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-5110103 *Soft sector* **$27.95**
MMD-5111003 *10 sector* **$27.95**
MMD-5111603 *16 sector* **$27.95**

5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-5220103 *Soft sector* **$39.95**

8" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-8110103 *Soft sector* **$33.95**

8" single sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8120103 *Soft sector* **$39.95**

8" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8220103 *Soft sector* **$57.95**

NOVATION CAT
300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem

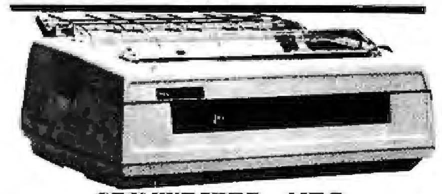
IOM-5200A *Special sale price* **$139.00**

D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem

IOM-5201A *Special sale price* **$179.00**

*Z-80, Z-80A, and the letter Z are recognized trademarks of Zilog, Inc. *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. *CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

Printers



SPINWRITER - NEC
65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor

PRD-55510 *with 16K buffer* **$2595.00**

CENTRONICS 737-1
9 x N dot matrix, letter quality, proportional spacing

PRM-15737 *Parallel* **$795.00**
With interface for Apple **$895.00**

MX-80 - Epson
132 column, 9 x 9 dot matrix, multiple fonts

PRM-27080 *Save $100.00* **$545.00**
Interface for Apple **$110.00**

MICROPROCESSORS
Z-80 .... 10.95
Z-80A 12.95
6502 .... 11.50
6800 .... 11.95
6802 .... 17.95
6809 .... 39.95
8035 .... 24.00
8080A 6.59
8085 .... 15.95
8748 .... 59.95

Z-80 SUPPORT
3881 *PIO* 9.50
3881-4 *PIO-4 MHz* . 14.50
3882 *CTC* 9.50
3882-4 *CTC-4 MHz* 14.95
3883 *SIO* 29.50
3884 *SIO* 49.50

6800 SUPPORT
6821P 5.95
6828P 11.95
6834P 22.50
6840P 18.75
6850P 4.80
6852P 5.79
6875L 7.40
68488P 25.00

BAUD RATE GENERATORS
MC14411 .... 10.00
1.843 MHz xtal 4.95

UARTS
AY5-1013A 5.25
AY3-1014A 8.25
TR1602B 5.25
TMS6011 .... 5.95
IM6402 .... 9.00

PROMS
2708 *450ns* 8.25
10 for $59.00
2716 *12,5v* 12.95
2716 *5v* 12.95
10 for $99.00
2532 *5v* 39.95
2732 *5v* 39.95
2758 *5v* 19.95

RAMS
21L02 *2 MHz* 1.25
21L02A *4 MHz* 1.50
2114L *2 MHz* 3.75
2114LA *4 MHz* 3.95
2147 *70ns* 39.95
4116 .... 4.95
4164 *64K x1* 175.00
5257 *2 MHz* 6.75
5257A *4 MHz* 7.25
MK4118 .... 18.95

SUPPORT DEVICES
8212 .... 4.95
8214 .... 4.65
8216 .... 2.95
8224 .... 3.25
8224-4 .... 10.95
8226 .... 3.85
8228 .... 4.95
8238 .... 4.95
8243 .... 8.00
8250 .... 14.95
8251 .... 6.50
8253 .... 13.95
8255 .... 6.50
8257 .... 19.95
8259 .... 17.95
8275 .... 49.95
8279 .... 15.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S. **800-421-5500**
Inside California **800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call
213-973-7707

JADE
Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order $15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

7400

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	44
SN7403N	.22	SN74126N	59
SN7404N	22	SN74132N	69
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	95
SN7406N	23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	69
SN7408N	26	SN74142N	295
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	295
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	295
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	1 95
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	1.20
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	99
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	67
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	67
SN7420N	22	SN74153N	67
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	1 19
SN7422N	29	SN74155N	82
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	89
SN7425N	.29	SN74157N	.69
SN7426N	29	SN74158N	1 65
SN7427N	29	SN74160N	95
SN7429N	45	SN74161N	95
SN7430N	23	SN74162N	89
SN7432N	29	SN74163N	87
SN7437N	29	SN74164N	97
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	97
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	1.20
SN7440N	24	SN74167N	1 95
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	1.69
SN7442N	57	SN74172N	595
SN7443N	79	SN74173N	79
SN7444N	79	SN74174N	89
SN7445N	.79	SN74175N	89
SN7446N	.79	SN74176N	85
SN7447N	59	SN74177N	.85
SN7448N	79	SN74179N	1.80
SN7450N	.23	SN74180N	.75
SN7451N	.23	SN74181N	1.75
SN7453N	.23	SN74182N	.75
SN7454N	.23	SN74184N	1.95
SN7459N	.29	SN74185N	1.95
SN7460N	.23	SN74186N	9.95
SN7470N	.39	SN74188N	3.90
SN7472N	.34	SN74190N	1.15
SN7473N	38	SN74191N	1.15
SN7474N	36	SN74192N	85
SN7475N	38	SN74193N	85
SN7476N	.36	SN74194N	.85
SN7479N	4.80	SN74195N	.85
SN7480N	.59	SN74196N	.85
SN7481N	1.10	SN74197N	.85
SN7482N	1 10	SN74196N	1.39
SN7483N	.55	SN74199N	1.39
SN7485N	.65	SN74221N	1.38
SN7486N	39	SN74251N	95
SN7489N	1.75	SN74273N	1.05
SN7490N	39	SN74279N	.89
SN7491N	65	SN74283N	2.15
SN7492N	.52	SN74284N	3.90
SN7493N	.49	SN74285N	3.90
SN7494N	.72	SN74290N	1.25
SN7495N	65	SN74298N	.95
SN7496N	.72	SN74365N	.68
SN7497N	3.10	SN74366N	.68
SN74100N	99	SN74367N	.79
SN74107N	.32	SN74368N	79
SN74109N	53	SN74390N	1 90
SN74116N	1.95	SN74393N	1 90
SN74121N	.29	SN74490N	1 90
SN74122N	39		

CMOS

CD4000	.35	CD4093	.99
CD4001	.35	CD4094	2.95
CD4002	.35	CD4098	2 49
CD4006	1.39	CD4099	2.25
CD4007	.29	MC14408	12.95
CD4008	1.39	MC14409	12.95
CD4009	.49	MC14410	12.95
CD4010	.49	MC14412	12.95
CD4011	.35	MC14415	8.95
CD4012	.29	MC14419	4 95
CD4013	.49	CD4501	.39
CD4014	1.39	CD4502	1 65
CD4015	1.15	CD4503	.69
CD4016	.59	CD4505	8.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4506	.75
CD4018	.99	CD4507	.95
CD4019	.49	CD4508	3.95
CD4020	1 19	CD4510	1.39
CD4021	1.19	CD4511	1.39
CD4022	1.15	CD4512	1.39
CD4023	.38	CD4515	3.95
CD4024	.79	CD4516	1.69
CD4025	.38	CD4518	1.39
CD4027	.65	CD4520	1.39
CD4028	.85	CD4555	4.95
CD4029	1.29	CD4556	.99
CD4030	.45	CD4566	2.25
CD4031	3.25	74C00	.39
CD4032	2 15	74C02	.39
CD4034	3.25	74C04	.39
CD4035	.95	74C08	.49
CD4037	1.95	74C10	.49
CD4040	1.29	74C14	1.65
CD4041	1.25	74C20	.39
CD4042	.95	74C30	.39
CD4043	.85	74C32	.99
CD4044	.85	74C42	1.85
CD4046	1.75	74C48	2 39
CD4047	1.25	74C73	.85
CD4048	.99	74C74	.85
CD4049	.69	74C85	2.49
CD4050	.69	74C89	4 95
CD4051	1.10	74C90	1.65
CD4052	1 10	74C93	1 85
CD4053	1 10	74C95	1.85
CD4055	3.95	74C107	1.19
CD4056	2.95	74C151	2.49
CD4059	9.95	74C154	3.50
CD4060	1.39	74C157	2 10
CD4066	.75	74C160	2.39
CD4069	.35	74C161	2.30
CD4070	.49	74C163	2.39
CD4071	.35	74C164	2.39
CD4072	.35	74C173	2 59
CD4073	.35	74C174	2.75
CD4075	.35	74C175	2.75
CD4076	1 29	74C192	2.39
CD4077	.35	74C193	2.39
CD4078	.35	74C195	2 39
CD4081	.35	74C922	7 95
CD4082	.35	74C923	6.95
CD4085	1.95	MM80C95	1.50
CD4089	2 95	MM80C97	1 25

74LS00

74LS00N	35	74LS164N	1.19
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	2 48
74LS03N	28	74LS168N	1 89
74LS04N	39	74LS169N	1 89
74LS05N	28	74LS170N	1 99
74LS08N	39	74LS173N	.89
74LS09N	39	74LS174N	99
74LS10N	28	74LS175N	.99
74LS11N	39	74LS181N	2.20
74LS12N	39	74LS190N	1.15
74LS13N	47	74LS191N	1.15
74LS14N	1 25	74LS192N	98
74LS15N	39	74LS193N	98
74LS20N	26	74LS194N	1.15
74LS21N	38	74LS195N	.95
74LS22N	38	74LS196N	89
74LS26N	39	74LS197N	89
74LS27N	39	74LS221N	1.49
74LS28N	39	74LS240N	1.95
74LS30N	26	74LS241N	1.95
74LS32N	39	74LS242N	1.95
74LS37N	79	74LS243N	1.95
74LS38N	39	74LS244N	1.95
74LS40N	26	74LS245N	4.95
74LS42N	79	74LS247N	1.10
74LS47N	79	74LS248N	1.10
74LS48N	79	74LS249N	1.69
74LS51N	26	74LS251N	1.79
74LS54N	35	74LS253N	.98
74LS55N	35	74LS257N	.98
74LS73N	45	74LS258N	.98
74LS74N	.59	74LS259N	2.95
74LS75N	.68	74LS260N	.69
74LS76N	.45	74LS261N	2.49
74LS78N	.65	74LS266N	59
74LS83AN	.99	74LS273N	1.75
74LS85N	1.19	74LS275N	4.40
74LS86N	.45	74LS279N	.59
74LS90N	.75	74LS283N	1.10
74LS92N	.75	74LS290N	1.29
74LS93N	.75	74LS293N	1.95
74LS95N	88	74LS295N	1.10
74LS96N	.98	74LS298N	1.29
74LS107N	45	74LS324N	1.75
74LS109N	45	74LS347N	1.95
74LS112N	49	74LS348N	1.95
74LS113N	.49	74LS352N	1.65
74LS114N	.55	74LS353N	1.65
74LS122N	.55	74LS363N	1.49
74LS123N	1.19	74LS365N	.99
74LS124N	1.35	74LS366N	.99
74LS125N	.89	74LS367N	.73
74LS126N	.89	74LS368N	.73
74LS132N	.79	74LS373N	2.75
74LS136N	.59	74LS374N	2.75
74LS138N	.89	74LS375N	.69
74LS139N	.89	74LS377N	1.95
74LS145N	1.25	74LS385N	1.95
74LS148N	1.49	74LS386N	.65
74LS151N	.79	74LS390N	1.95
74LS153N	.79	74LS393N	1.95
74LS154N	2.49	74LS395N	1.70
74LS155N	1.19	74LS399N	2.95
74LS156N	99	74LS424N	2.95
74LS157N	.99	74LS668N	1.75
74LS158N	.75	74LS670N	2.29
74LS160N	.98	81LS95N	1.99
74LS161N	1.15	81LS96N	1.99
74LS162N	.98	81LS97N	1.99
74LS163N	.98	81LS98N	1.99

LINEAR

78H05	5.95	LM1414N	1.90
78M06	1.49	LM1456CN/N	.49
78MG.	1.49	MC1488N	1.49
LM105H	.99	MC1489N	1.49
LM108AH	2.95	LM1496N	.89
LM300H	.79	LM1556N	1.50
LM301CN/H	.35	LM1600N	.79
LM304H	.98	LM1820N	.95
LM305H	.89	LM1850N	.95
LM306H	3.25	LM1889N	3 95
LM307CN/H	.29	LM2111N	1.75
LM308CN/H	.98	LM2900N	.99
LM309K	1.49	LM2901N	2.50
LM310CN	1 25	LM2917N	2.95
LM311D/CN/H	.98	CA3013T	2.29
LM312H	1 75	CA3018T	1.99
LM317T	2 75	CA3021T	3.49
LM318CN/H	1.49	CA3023T	2.99
LM319N/H	1.25	CA3035T	2.75
LM320K-XX*	1.49	CA3039T	1.49
LM320T-XX*	1.25	CA3046T	1.29
LM320H-XX*	1.25	LM3053N	1.49
LM323K	4.95	CA3059N	3.25
LM324N	1.25	CA3060N	3.25
LM339N	.95	CA3062N	4.95
LM340K-XX*	1.49	LM3065N	1.49
LM340T-XX*	1.25	CA3080N	1.29
LM340H-XX*	1.25	CA3081N	1.69
LM344H	1.95	CA3082N	1.69
LM348N	1.85	CA3083N	1.99
LM358CN	.98	CA3086N	1.29
LM360N	1.49	CA3089N	2.75
LM372N	1.95	CA3096N	2.49
LM376N	3.75	CA3097N	1.99
LM377N	3.75	CA3130T	2.49
LM380CN/N	1.25	CA3140T	2.49
LM381N	1.79	CA3146N	2.49
LM383T	1.95	CA3160T	1.49
LM386N	1.49	CA3190N	1.95
LM387N	1.49	CA3401N	.69
LM390N	1.95	MC3423N	1.49
NE531V/T	3.75	MC3460N	3.95
NE555V	.39	SG3524N	3.95
NE556N	.98	CA3600N	3.50
NE561T	19.95	LM3900N	.59
NE562B	7 95	LM3905N	1.49
NE565N/H	1.25	LM3909N	.98
NE566H/V	1.75	RC4131N	2 95
NE567V/H	1.50	RC4136N	1.10
NE592N	2 75	RC4151N	4.50
LM702H	2.99	RC4194	4.95
LM709N/H	.29	RC4195	4.40
LM710N/H	.98	ULN2001	1.25
LM711N/H	.39	ULN2003	1.50
LM715N	1 95	SN75450N	.59
LM723N/H	.75	SN75451N	.49
LM733N/H	.98	SN75452N	.49
LM739N	1 18	SN75453N	.49
LM741CN/H	.33	SN75454N	.49
LM741CN-14	.39	SN75491N	.89
LM747N/H	.79	SN75492N	.89
LM748N/H	.39	SN75493N	.89
LM760CN	2 95	SN75494N	.89
LM1310N	1 90		

16K UPGRADE ONLY $49.95 SPECIFY COMPUTER

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER

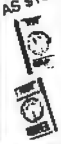
Superior Color, Music, Sound & Graphics – & a Powerful Extended Basic – All Built-In. Now! Special T.V. Adapter lets you use your existing T.V. set as a computer display.

$499.00
Console only.

BECKMAN Digital Multimeters

MODELS TECH 300 AND TECH 310

AS LOW AS $100



Choice of Models – The TECH310 has all above features, 7 functions 29 ranges, plus 0.25% Vdc accuracy
The TECH300 has a 0.5% Vdc accuracy and all the above features, but without Insta-Ohms™ continuity function or the 10 amp current ranges

TECH 300 Digital Multimeter .... $100.
TECH310 Digital Multimeter. . $130.
VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case.. . $10.
DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case.. $24.
HV-211 High Voltage Probe..... $35.
RP-221 RP Probe.......... $35.
CT-231 AC Current Clamp..... $42.
DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit . $10
TL-242 Spare Test Leads .... $6.

NEW!

Vista™ MUSIC MACHINE 9© WITH 9 VOICES!

• NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology • Requires only one slot for 9 voices • Uses three AY3-8910's to produce nine voices • Plays music generated by the ALF Board • ALF software required • APPLE™ II compatible

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED **$129.95**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MPI B51-5¼".40 tracks 279.00
Shugart SA400-5¼" 35 tracks 295.00
Shugart 800/801R 8"......... 475.00
Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D 429.00
PERSCI Model 277 Dual. 1195.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive 290.00
MPI B52 5¼" Dual......... 348.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 282 Dual 5¼" .. 395.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 82.. .... 290.00

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor ... 58500
Model LM-1 Logic Monitor 6000
Model LM-2 Logic Monitor 14700
MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter 14900
Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe 50.00
Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe 2800
Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe 77.00
Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit . 2195
Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits ..220/250

Proto Clips

14-Pin Clip	PC-14	$ 4.25
16-Pin Clip	PC-16	$ 4.50
24-Pin Clip	PC-24	$ 9.50
40-Pin Clip	PC-40	$14.50

Proto Boards

PB6	15.95	PB-104	[illegible]
PB100	19.95	PB-203	[illegible]
PB101	21.95	PB-203A	[illegible]
PB102	[illegible]	PB-203A-Kit	[illegible]
PB103	[illegible]		

SEMICONDUCTORS ☆SPEAK!☆

DIGITALKER™ Speech Synthesis System

The DIGITALKER is a speech synthesis system consisting of multiple N-channel MOS integrated circuits. It contains a speech processor chip (SPC) and speech ROM and when used with external filter, amplifier, and speaker, produces a system which generates high quality speech including the natural inflection and emphasis of the original speech. Male, female, and children's voices can be synthesized

- Completely independent system, not requiring a processor controller
- Designed to be easily interfaced to most popular microprocessors.
- 256 possible addressable expressions
- Male; female, and children's voices
- Natural inflection and emphasis of original speech
- Addresses 128k of ROM directly
- Communicates with static or clocked dynamic ROMs
- TTL compatible
- MICROBUS™ compatible

DIGITALKER™ DT1000. Self contained board that – with just a speaker and a power supply – can rattle off any desired combination of 144 words. **$485.00**

DIGITALKER™ DT1050. Chipset for building Digitalker into your own evaluation design. **$79.00**

National Semiconductor

Apple II. 16K or Apple II. Plus $990

DISK SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus w/48K Supermod Video Modulator
Disk II w/Controller Integer Based ROM Card.
Reg. $2,220.00, ACP Price $1819.00 SAVE $401.00

Hi-Speed Serial I/O	$18900	DS65 Digi-Sector	$34900	Integer ROM Card	$18900
Centronics Printer I/O	18000	Apple Graphics Tablet	67500	Proto Card	21 95
Applesoft II Firmware	18900	DC Hayes Modem II	34995	M & R Modulator	2995
Apple Clock	26900	Disk II w Controller & Dos 3.3	59500	Sanyo Cassette	54 95
Intro X-10 System	17995	Disk II	45900	16K Upgrade Kit	5495
Intro X-10 Controller	26995	Pascal Lang System	450 00	Desktop Plan	98 00
A/I Music Synthesizer	25995	Parallel Printer Card	16500	8" Floppy Controller	350 00
16 Ch. Analog Input	24995	Communications Card	18900	Heuristics Speechlab	17900
2 Ch. Analog Output	164 95	Business Software Pkg	62500	Romplus +	16900
13-Key Keypad	11995	Corvus 10 Megabyte Drive		Supertalker	279 00
VisiCalc	12500		462500	Cashier	25000

NEW APPLE PRODUCTS

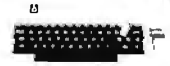
- "APPLE FAN" – Cures thermal problems from overcrowded machines designed specifically for Apple $49 95
- "BIT 3" – New 80 x 24 Video Board for Apple. Completely compatible with Pascal $32995
- "BAR WAND" Hewlett Packard HEDS-3000 Bar Code interfaced to Apple. $199 00
- "SEC APPLE A/D" – 8 Channel A/D Interface completely assembled and tested . $99 50
- "VISTA APPLE 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE" Floppy Add-on for Apple 5¼" 80 TPI. $459 00
- "APPLE FORTRAN" $175 00
- "APPLE CRYPTEXT" for data encryption and security .. $44900
- "LYNX APPLE MODEM" new modem for direct access... $289 00
- "B2/A2" Graphics Interface Card by Base 2 ..... $159 95
- 8" Disk Drives for Apple, Controller, DOS. Two 8" drives cabinet and cable ... $1450 00
- "MICROMODEM" – D.C. Hayes $31995
- "DIGISECTOR" Converts video input to Hi-Res graphics ... $34995
- VisiCalc Keypads. Numeric keypad with space, ESC, → and ← keys for VisiCalc compatibility $16900
- DOS 3.3 Upgrade Kits 23% more storage in 16-sector format $6500
- Mountain Hardware Music Board, best yet – 16 channels , $55000
- Controller 1.1 Revision Kit 20% overall processing speed increase and supports standard printers. Reduced disk handling. Additional error checking. Improved manual. Vendor file expanded. . $145 00
- Pascal Revision Kit Adds executive and chaining capabilities to Pascal environment $6500
- Mountain Hardware Expansion chassis 8 more slots for Apple. Hardware or software selectable. Includes power supply ..... Avail. Soon
- Smart Term Apple 80 x 24 VideoCard . Avail Soon
- Symtex X-10 ... Avail. Soon
- Apple Silentype With Apple Intelligent Interface Card . $549 00
- NEW! California Computer Systems APPLE Clock. Only. . $124 95
- NEW! Z-80 Softcard for APPLE CPM 2.2 & M BASIC 5.0 ... $325 00
- NEW! California Microproducts Keypad for APPLE ... $175 00

NEW APPLE SOFTWARE

1. CYBERSTRIKE – Apple II version of Star Raiders from Atari on disk . $34 95
2. RTR Stock Market Analysis – Hi-Res. Trend Lines, etc. $10995
3. "Star Cruiser" – Apple II version of the number one arcade game, "Galaxy" $29 95
4. "Both Barrels" – Hi-Res simulation of Western Gunfight and Skeet Shooting. Same author as Nasir. $29 95
5. "Apple Tax Planner Package" . $74 95
6. "Non-DOS Tool Kit" $64 95
7. NEW! Apple Z-80 CP/M Software . ... Call for Price

ATARI® 800 & 400

Personal Computer System



ATARI 800 $825.00
ATARI 400 $449.00

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console. BASIC Lang. Cartridge, Education System Master Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, 16K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box.

Peripherals		**Education System Cassette Programs**		Spelling	3500
Disc Drive	59900	U.S. History	3500	Basic Electricity	3500
Printer	49900	U.S. Government	3500	Basic Algebra	3500
Program Recorder	6900	Supervisory Skills	3500	**Basic Game and Program Cassettes**	
Software – ROM Cartridges		World History (Western)	3500	Guide to BASIC Programming	1800
Education System Master Cartridge	2800	Basic Sociology	3500	BASIC Game Programs	1900
Atari BASIC	5500	Counseling Procedures	3500	**Add-On Memory**	
Assembler Debug	5500	Principles of Accounting	3500	8K RAM Memory Module	11000
Basketball	4200	Physics	3500	16K RAM Memory Module	225 00
Life	4200	Great Classics (English)	3500	**Diskettes**	
Super Breakout™	4200	Business Communications	3500	Blank Diskettes	
Music Composer	5500	Basic Psychology	3500	Disk File Manager	500
Super Bug™	4200	Effective Writing	3500	**Accessory Controllers**	
Computer Chess	5500	Auto Mechanics	3500	Driving Controller Pair	18 00
Home Finance	55 00	Principles of Economics	3500	Paddle Controller Pair	18 00
				Joystick Controller Pair	18 00

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SELECTION GUIDE

BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE	BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE
KIM-1	6502	[illegible]	Add 29.95	[illegible]	Z80	239.00	N/A
SYM-1	6502	239.00	Add 39.95	AIM 65	6502	375.00	Add 49.95
[illegible]	Z80	[illegible]	N/A	[illegible]	1802	199.00	Inc.

ACP'S COMPUTER PRODUCTS & GADGETS

You won't believe your earbones... THE BONE FONE

- SKIERS
- JOGGERS
- SKATERS
- CYCLERS

You must hear it and feel it to believe it!

AM/FM stereo surrounds and fills your body with sound. No earplugs. You wear it!

$65.95

QUARTZ LCD WATCH WITH SNOOZE ALARM

The looks and functions of the expensive models at an affordable price.

NEW!
6 FUNCTIONS
- HOURS
- MINUTES
- SECONDS
- MONTH
- DATE
- DAY

All in a smart silvertone metal with matching bracelet

An Outstanding ACP Value ONLY **$21.95**

LCD CALENDAR CLOCK GEAR SHIFT KNOB

Time and Date Digital Display with Backlight for Night Use.

- Full Finger Grip
- Genuine Walnut
- Quartz LCD
- Time, Date, Seconds
- Easily Installed

NEW!

$26.95

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1 1310 "B" E. Edinger Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse

STORE #2 674 El Camino Real Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

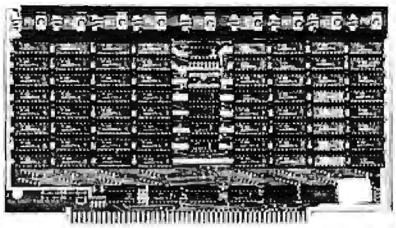
U.S. MICRO SALES

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

SHOP HERE AND

SAVE!

(MINIMUM ORDER $10.00)



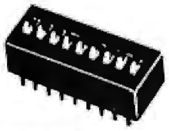
This is ABSOLUTELY the LOWEST PRICE EVER for a Hi Speed (300 NS) LO-LO Power 32K RAM. 4K by 1 Chips are organized in Selectable Banks.

$299 (KIT)

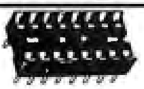
- ★ *Extended Address Lines A16 - A17*
- ★ *Phantom Line*
- ★ *9 Regulators*

SCHOOLS

DIP SWITCHES



POS.	PRC.
4	.88
5	.92
6	.95
7	.99
8	1.05
9	1.15
10	1.19



AMP - Need we say more? There is a difference in sockets! These aren't the lowest prices you can find. But, if you've been "burned" before by bad connections in your computer, a few pennies for the best is worth it!

PINS	PC	WW
8	.10	.12
14	.13	.15
16	.16	.19
18	.18	.21
20	.22	.26
24	.32	.37
28	.34	.39
40	.45	.52

RESISTORS .02 ea!

(100 PACK) ¼W

1.0	75	2.7K	22K	220K
4.7	100	3.3K	24K	330K
6.8	150	3.9K	27K	470K
10	220	4.7K	33K	680K
15	330	6.8K	39K	1M
22	470	10K	47K	1.5M
27	680	12K	68K	2.2M
33	1K	15K	100K	4.7M
47	1.5K	18K	150K	10M
68	2.2K	20K		

WIRE WRAP WIRE

Packed in 500 Lot Bundles

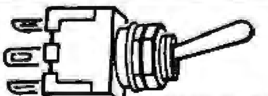
(Length includes 2" x 1" Strip)

Color — R, Bu, G, Y, Bk, W

50 ft. $1.65 - 100 ft. $3.00 - 500 ft. $9.50

2.5—3.25	4.0—3.75	6.0—4.75
3.0—3.35	4.5—4.00	7.0—5.00
3.5—3.50	5.0—4.50	8.0—5.50
		10.0—6.50

WIRE WRAP TOOL $5.95



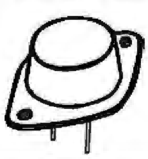
6 Amps 125 VAC
7 Amps 30 VDC

DPDT STANDARD TOGGLE

- **ST21** (ON-NONE-ON)
- **ST22** (ON-OFF-ON)
- **ST23** (MOM ON-OFF-MOM ON)
- **ST24** (ON-OFF-MOM ON)
- **ST25** (ON-NONE-MOM-ON)
- **ST26** (ON-ON-ON)

HOBBIEST

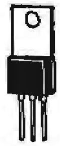
LM323K



5V. 3A. REGULATOR

$5.50

TAB MOUNT



HEAT SINKS 49¢

7805	+5V	1A
7905	−5V	1A
7812	+12V	1A
7912	−12V	1A

$1.25

♦ GOLD ♦ S-100-CONNECTOR

SOLDER TAIL **$2.50**

WIRE WRAP **$3.25**

DIP PLUGS

PART#	PINS	PRICE
08DP	8	.40
14DP	14	.55
16DP	16	.58
24DP	24	.95
40DP	40	1.50

Socket and Dip Plug priced based on gold not exceeding $700 per ounce.

CONNECTORS

DUAL ROW .100 PINS	PRICE	CARD EDGE PINS	PRICE
20	2.35	20	3.35
26	3.00	26	3.80
34	3.85	34	4.65
40	4.50	40	5.50
50	5.50	50	5.90

RIBBON — 20 to 34 @ 1.00 ft.
40 & 50 @ 1.30 ft.

CRIMPING 2.00 / CONNECTOR

OEM'S

Z-80-A

$6.95

4MHZ Beastie with extra instructions!

Z-80 SUPPORT

CTC — $6.55
SIO — $25.50
PIO — $6.50
DMA — $18.75

All 4MHZ (who wants 2MHZ?)

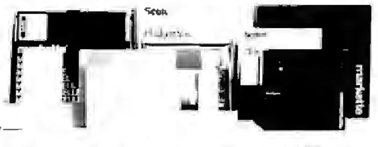
74LSXX

74LS00	.33	74LS107	.59	74LS221	2.95
74LS01	.33	74LS109	.59	74LS240	2.95
74LS02	.33	74LS112	.59	74LS241	2.49
74LS03	.33	74LS113	.59	74LS242	1.95
74LS04	.59	74LS114	.49	74LS243	1.95
74LS05	.39	74LS122	.59	74LS244	2.95
74LS06	.39	74LS123	1.19	74LS245	8.95
74LS07	.39	74LS124	1.49	74LS247	1.19
74LS08	.59	74LS125	.89	74LS248	1.19
74LS09	.39	74LS126	.89	74LS249	1.69
74LS10	.29	74LS132	.79	74LS251	1.79
74LS11	.39	74LS133	1.19	74LS253	.95
74LS12	.39	74LS136	.69	74LS257	1.95
74LS13	.69	74LS138	.99	74LS258	1.95
74LS14	1.25	74LS139	.99	74LS259	2.95
74LS15	.49	74LS145	1.25	74LS260	.75
74LS20	1.95	74LS148	1.49	74LS266	1.15
74LS21	3.7	74LS151	.79	74LS273	1.75
74LS22	.29	74LS154	2.49	74LS275	4.39
74LS26	.39	74LS155	1.49	74LS279	.79
74LS27	.49	74LS156	1.49	74LS283	1.49
74LS28	.39	74LS157	1.49	74LS289	5.75
74LS30	.49	74LS158	1.49	74LS290	1.29
74LS32	.95	74LS160	.75	74LS293	1.95
74LS33	1.95	74LS161	1.99	74LS295	1.95
74LS37	.75	74LS162	1.25	74LS298	1.29
74LS38	.39	74LS163	1.25	74LS324	1.75
74LS40	.25	74LS164	2.15	74LS352	1.65
74LS42	1.39	74LS165	1.49	74LS353	1.65
74LS47	.79	74LS166	2.49	74LS365	.95
74LS48	.79	74LS168	2.95	74LS366	.79
74LS35	.25	74LS169	1.95	74LS367	.99
74LS54	.25	74LS170	1.95	74LS368	.99
74LS55	.70	74LS173	1.25	74LS373	2.95
74LS73	.79	74LS174	1.49	74LS374	3.95
74LS74	.59	74LS175	1.49	74LS377	1.95
74LS75	.79	74LS181	2.15	74LS378	1.95
74LS76	.79	74LS189	6.95	74LS379	1.95
74LS78	.49	74LS190	.99	74LS386	.59
74LS83	.95	74LS191	1.95	74LS390	1.95
74LS85	1.49	74LS192	1.95	74LS393	1.95
74LS86	.95	74LS193	1.95	74LS395	1.95
74LS90	.75	74LS194	1.49	74LS490	4.95
74LS92	.75	74LS195	.95	74LS668	1.69
74LS93	.95	74LS196	.95	74LS669	1.89
74LS95	1.29	74LS197	1.95	74LS670	3.55
74LS96	1.29				

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. MMD-CDS(0)(10)(10) Please specify computer or required sectors.

$24.95 BOX

Ten boxes $22.75 One hundred boxes $21.50

MINIDISKETTES	Box	10 boxes		Box	10 boxes
Memorex 3401	$27.00	$25.00	Scotch 744(0)(10)(16)	$31.00	$29.00
Verbatim 525(0)(10)	29.00	27.00	Dysan	45.00	43.00

EIGHT INCH	Scotch	box	10 bx.	Dysan	box	10 bx.	MRX	box	10 bx.
Single side/single den.	740-0	$35.	$33.	3740/1	$49.	$47.	3060	$ 3.	$ 3.
Single side/double den.	741-0	45.	43.	3740/1d	75.	73.	3090	37.	35.
Single side/32 sector	740-32	35.	33.	na.			na.		
Double side/ double D.	743-0	65.	59.	na.			3115	49.	45.

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. $24.95 MMA-CK(5)(8) please specify 5 1/4 8"
Prices available on request for: tape, cartridges, diskpacks, column diskettes.

MEMORY

TRS-80 APPLE II $29

16k memory (8) 4116's

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer.
How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add $3 for TRS80 jumpers.

STATIC	1-31	32-99	100-5C	-999	1K+
21L02 450nS.	1.19	.99	.95	.90	.85
21L02 250nS.	1.49	1.39	1.25		*
2114 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	4.75	4.50
2114 1Kx4 300	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4044 4Kx1 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	*	*
4044 4Kx1 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 450	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
5257 low pow.	5.95	5.50	5.00	4.80	4.60

2716 EPROM SALE $9.95

We have slashed price in an effort to reduce our over stocked inventory. These are single five volt EPROMs manufactured by one of the Worlds largest producers of semiconductors. All are first quality prime devices. Ceramic 450nS.

FREE

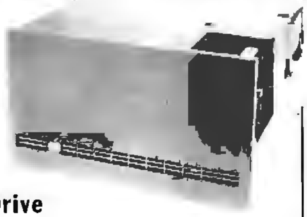
Ultra-Violet Products UVS 11-E

UV EPROM ERASER

With purchase of FORTY 2716 EPROM's

$79 value

NEW from Shugart Technology 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive



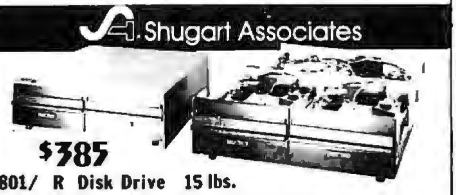
Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (5.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminates. Requires only DC voltage.

Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure, ST506 drive and power supply. **$1500**

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: **$300**
S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.

Shugart Associates



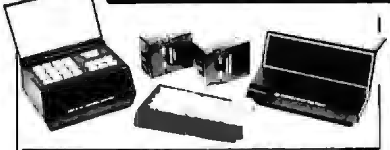
$385

801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.

Shugart 801/R with CP206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 46 pounds. MSD-1801 **$795**

Same as above but with two Shugart 801R disk drives. 50 pounds. MSD-2801 **$1195**

Disk drive cable, 6 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-650S $25.00
Export disk drives. 220V, 50MHz add $30.00 per disk drive.



BSR SYSTEM X-10

The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while your away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.

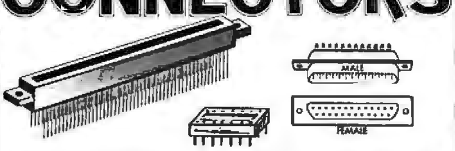
BSR Timer eight channel	$65.00	Appliance Module 500 W.	$13.95
Master control console	44.95	Lamp Module 300 Watts	13.95
Ultrasonic Controller	19.95	NEW full control wall switch	14.50

TI-810

$1495

List $1895

CONNECTORS



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS		
S-100 .125" centers	each	10+
Imsai solder .250" row	$2.75	$2.50
Imsai wire wrap (TI)	4.95	3.50
Sullins Hi-Rel. .250'	4.30	4.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W	4.45	4.00
Sullins / Altair .140"	4.95	4.50
.156" Centers (standard)		
22/44 Kim Eveka	2.50	2.25
36/72 Digital Group S/T	5.65	5.50
36/72 Digital Group W/W	6.60	6.15
43/86 Motorola 6800 S/T	6.60	6.15
43/86 Moto. 6800 W/W	7.00	6.85

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

	Low Profile each	Low Profile 100+	Wire Wrap each	Wire Wrap 100+
8 pin	$.10	$.09	$.16	$.41
14 pin	.10	.09	.45	.41
16 pin	.12	.11	.50	.45
18 pin	.15	.13	.68	.61
24 pin	.30	.24	.94	.87
40 pin	.42	.40	1.60	1.47

"D" Type	each	10-24	25+
DE9P male	$1.60	$1.40	$1.30
DE9S female	2.25	2.00	1.90
DE hood	1.50	1.35	1.20
DA15P male	2.35	2.15	2.00
DA15S female	3.25	3.10	2.90
DA hood 2/P	1.60	1.[illegible]	1.30
DB 25P male	2.50	2.35	2.25
DB 25S female	3.[illegible]	3.15	[illegible].05
DB hood 2/P	1.[illegible]	1.1[illegible]	1.05
DC37P male	4.20	4.00	3.70
DC37S female	6.00	5.75	5.50
DC hood 2/P	2.25	2.00	1.75
DD50P male	[illegible]	5.10	4.75
DD50S female	9.40	8.60	8.00
DD50 hood 2/P	2.60	2.40	2.10
CENTRONICS			
57-30360	7.95	6.75	5.75
RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS			
17/34 5" disk	4.85	4.15	4.05
20/40 TRS-80	5.85	5.05	4.70
25/50 8" disk	5.90	5.45	4.90

SURPLUS

IBM 2980 SELECTRIC BANK TERMINAL $250

The IBM 2980 terminal was designed to be located at each tellers station in a branch bank. Information entered into the terminal would instantaneously adjust the customers account at the computer. A record of the transaction would be posted into the customers passbook and simultaneously recorded onto a continuous 40 column paper roll located within the terminal. USED
Each unit is supplied with print ball, ribbon and documentation. 77 lbs. SPC-2980

KEY-BOARDS $24.95

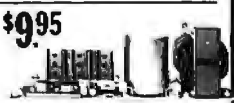
62 key Hytek non-encoded keyboard. New surplus purchased from the residual inventory of the Altair computer. KEY-HK
50 key Micro-Switch brand Hall Effect keyboard. (USED). Ten bit TTL level output. Requires +5 volt. KEY-DT2 3 lbs. Same unit with ASCII encoder. Add $12.00
Also available Maxi-switch NAV hexadecimal keyboard. Glass reed. TTL $14.10 &

$139.50

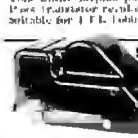
PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

These used data terminals were originally designed for retail store order entry systems. The operator enters the inventory control number, merchandise on hand and the unit price. After all pertinent data has been entered, the main warehouse is telephoned, the handset is placed in the acoustic coupler an all the recorded information is transmitted back the master computer.
Each system includes: Cassette drive unit; Removable hex keyboard with LED display; Five Gould "D" NiCads with charger; Acoustical coupler and 1022 cable.
All units removed from service in working condition. Original cost over $2,000.

Regulated Power Supply 5 VOLT 5 AMP $9.95



This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at a conservative five amps. Suitable for TTL hobby applications. SPC-PS1 8 pounds.



$59 Sankyo Magnetic Card Transport

This Sankyo card transport is capable of storing and replaying over 400 characters of data from a single 3 x 1" HP style magnetic data card.
Motorized mechanism pulls the magnetic card across the four channel read head in under two seconds. Ideal for any data processing application where small amounts of information must be randomly retrieved. Original cost over $200.00 Documentation and sample card included. New surplus. SPC-SCR

ATARI RF MODULATOR

Broadcast a computer output video on channel 3 or 4 of any standard television. Recommended for the Apple Computer or any other computer that outputs composite video. Also suitable for video games. Supplied with coax cable. Requires 5-5V. New surplus. SPC-RF M

$9.95

DATA INPUT TERMINAL

This Keystation terminal was recently acquired from the UARC division of the Varied Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputing data directly onto magnetic tape.

The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminum and fiberglass enclosure, along with a Honeywell / Microswitch hall effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems.

But most of all this "USED" terminal, with a little imagination, can be engineered to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display; or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell AIM-65 micro/computer.

Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional $20. (see June Byte) All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over $700. 32 lbs.

WESTERN UNION ENCLOSURE

These enclosures were manufactured for Western Union by Universal Technology. The exact purpose of the product is still a mystery but the enclosure is ideally suited for an S-100 motherboard with shielded power supply. Removable hood and plexiglas front make this enclosure an attractive home for any hobby product. New surplus in factory boxes supplied with three 22/44 edge connectors; DB25S communications connector; six foot grounded power cord and more. Inside dimensions: 19" x 10 1/2" x 8 7/8". Shipping weight 8 lbs.

$24.95

VISA

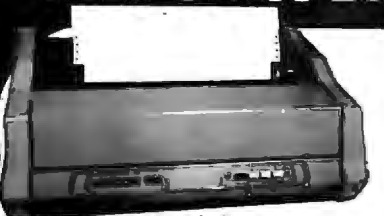
master charge

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



Introducing the

ANACOM 150

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Mfg. suggested list $1350

California Digital Introductory Price

$995

Full 136 Characters for the price of 80

DURABILITY... is the key component of the new Anacom 150. No bells, no whistles, no problems, just consistent high quality output.

This nine wire dot matrix printer features a ballistic type print mechanism guaranteed for three million characters. Low count (10) integrated circuits add to the reliability of the printer.

Microprocessor controlled logic seeking bi-directional head allows the Anacom to print up to speeds of 150 characters per second. 136 columns wide.

Adjustable tractors and variable head gap permit the Anacom to accept fifteen inch wide multi-part forms.

Switch selectable: skip paper perforation, carriage return/line feed and six or eight lines per inch.

Lexan paper shield and enclosure sound proofing add to the overall quality of the printer.

The Anacom 150 is definitely the best value in todays extremely competitive world of micro-printers.

If you are in the market for a "Quality Guaranteed" dot matrix printer, please consider the Anacom 150 before purchasing a less reliable machine.

Available either RS-232 serial 9600 baud, PRA-150S or Centronic parallel PRA-150P. Field exchange. UPS shipping weight 40 pounds.

IBM 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL

The new 3101 display terminal is the IBM entry into the plug compatible micro computer industry.

This modularly constructed CRT terminal has been engineered with the user in mind. The video display modules swivels and tilts to provide the operator with a comfortable viewing posture.

Twelve inch P-39 green phosphor screen boasts a crisp 7 by 14 character matrix.

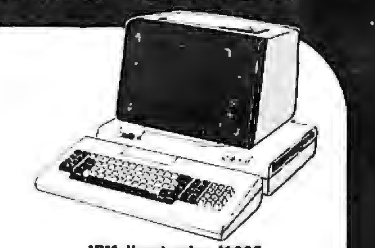
Standard 80 by 24 line screen format with a 25th line to display machine status and aid in the diagnostics in the event of a system malfunction.

87 key Selectric style keyboard arrangement along with numeric entry pad. Eight user definable function keys.

The 3101 video terminal is RS232 compatible and displays all 128 ASCII characters including control codes.

Accessible customer setup switches aid in choosing such options as line speed, parity, scroll, and reverse video.

But most of all, built into every 3101 terminal is the quality that you have learned to expect from the IBM Corporation. VDT-3101



IBM direct price $1295

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL discount price

$1195 immediate deliver

NEW

from INTEGRAL DATA

460 Paper Tiger

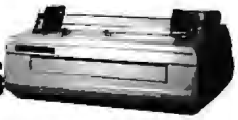
with GRAPHICS $1150

The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a correspondence quality printing.

The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism.

"2K" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,920 character CRT screen. With graphics suggested retail price $1,395 27 lbs.

NEC Spinwriter 5510P/S $2495



The word processing quality Spinwriter prints at speeds upto 55 characters per second. The Model 5510P/S is supplied with both parallel and RS-232 serial interface... 70 lbs. ... PRN-5520PS 75 lbs.

TEC V-300 Word Processing

Daisy Wheel Printer

$1595

Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... Bi-directional printing at 35 characters per second. Full 130 print positions wide. Proportional spacing 1/120" horizontal, 1/48" vertical.

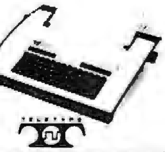
Uses standard Diablo brand interchangable daisy print wheels.

Intel 8085 CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 58 lbs. PRV-300.

TELETYPE® MODEL 43

4320 KEYBOARD MODELS

TTL serial output	AAA	$ 995
RS232 serial	AAK	1050
Friction 80 column	AAE	1100
Friction 80 RS232	AAL	1195
Bell 103 Modem	AAB	1495



EPSON MX-80 $495

The MX-80 is a 2 x 80 character per second dot matrix printer. Tractor feed mechanism adjusts to accept ten inch wide continuous paper. Requires 'Eight bit' Centronic type parallel interfacing. PRE-MX80 17 lbs.

CENTRONICS

730 $595

737 $750

Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interfacing. Add $65 for RS232. PRC-730P (S). PRC-737P (S) 17 lbs.

HEWLETT PACKARD $2650

HP 85

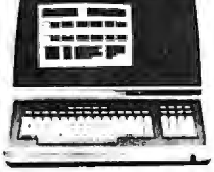
The Hewlett Packard HP85 is a complete low cost portable computer system. This self contained package includes CPU, keyboard, printer, CRT display and cassette tape drive. SYS-HP85 40 lbs.

AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL

$995

New from the Ampex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) and program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc



ADDS

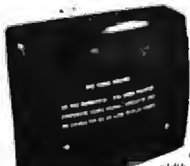
REGENT 25 — 80 character by 24 line twelve inch screen. ... Reverse video. Displayable control characters. VDT-R25 ship. 60 lbs.

REGENT 30 — Additional features. Special function keys. High resolution graphics. 25th status line. Multi-intensity screen. Superior quality keyboard. VDT-R30

REGENT 40 — Line editing feature. Eleven special graphic symbols. VDT-R40

REGENT 60 — $1495 — Buffered display. Block mode transmission. Protected fields. VDT-R60

BMC VIDEO MONITOR $259



Green phosphor with 18 MHz bandwidth, composite video input make the BMC KG-12C an ideal monitor for anyone requiring a high resolution 12" display.

High impact plastic enclosure assures that the BMC monitor is a rugged take anywhere instrument. The shield protection the unit is equipped with removable smoked non-glare plexiglass screen. VDM-BMC 18 lbs.

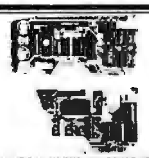
direct connect MODEM

Your Choice **$169**

Direct connect modems eliminate ... two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 103LP is switch selectable between answer and originate ... fully Bell 103 compatible. Directly connects to the new ... 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate ... AC power receptacle. MOD-103LP 2 pounds.

ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

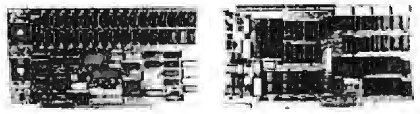


CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	$319
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129
Centronics Interface card 7728	95
12K PROM Module 7114	69
Calender/Clock, Bat. back-up 7424	99
Parallel Interface 7720A	99
Programable Timer 7740A	99
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS	
Apple to Z-80 CPU card	379
D.C. HAYES PRODUCTS	
Micromodem for Apple	319
COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS	
Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES	
16 Channel A/D card AIO/2	275

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Intro X-10 system for BSR	$239
X-10 card only	165
... AD/DA 8 bit	319
Apple Clock battery back-up	
Supertalker SD200	
ROM Plus with filter	
ROM Writer / Programmer	
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS	
Apple language card	
Floppy disk with controller	
Floppy disk without controller	
Apple parallel interface	
SSM MICROCOMPUTER	
Dual serial parallel interface	
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES	
8" floppy controller (Pascal)	360

S-100 BOARDS

Assembled • Tested • Burned-in



MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS	
Dynamic memory DMB-6400	$770
Dynamic memory DMB-3200	700
GODBOUT/COMPUPRO	
Dual 8088/8085 16 bit CPU	375
Z-80 CPU 24 bit address 4 Mhz	239
Static RAM 32K (Alpha Micro)	575
Spectrum color graphics board	329
Interfacer II I/O board	199
SEATTLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
8086 16 bit CPU 2 card set /80 dos	595
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
S-100 Mainframe 2200A	329
Disk controller/2.2 CPM 2422	329
Z-80 CPU 4 Mhz DMA 2810A	250
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
32K 2716 EPROM board	99
EPROMS for above 2716 16 req.	13
CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION	
A/D board 16 channel 12 bits	
QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Real time clock/calendar	135

MORROW / THINKER TOYS	
Multiboard "NEW" Daisy wheel port, real time clock, power on jump, program interrupt cont'l 3P/3S	$375
Switchboard interface 4P/2S	319
Disk Jockey I disk controller	195
Disk Jockey II double density	375
SD SALES	
PROM-100 programmer	339
Video display board 8024	395
Versafloppy 3740 controller	375
MULLEN PRODUCTS	
Extender board/Logic probe (kit)	49
Relay opto/control board	145
D.C. HAYES PRODUCTS	
Micromodem S-100 FCC register	375
ARTEC ELECTRONICS	
Wire Wrap proto board WW/100	
General Purpose proto GP/100	
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	
8086 CPU 4K on board static RAM	

TELETEK

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

The FDC-1 features the Z-80 CPU along with the NEC 765 floppy disk controller. The board supports both single or double density 5 1/4 or 8" disk drives. Two serial ... 9600 baud and two parallel ports add to the flexibility of this single board computer. Other standard features are real time clock, reset ... vectored interrupts and potential for controlling a Winchester hard disk drive. With the addition of an external 24 volt power supply the Teletek board becomes capable of programming 2716 EPROMS. FDC-1 ...

$695

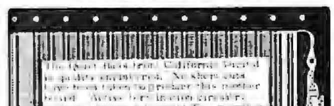
S-100 Mother Board $35

Quiet Buss

8803-18

18 slot

IMSAI



All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

(800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA

(213) 679-9001

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

S-100 HEADQUARTERS

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

2114-3L	5257-3L	2708	2716
4096 BIT (1024x4) 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM	(TMS 4044) 4096x1 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM	450ns 8K EPROM	450ns 5 Volt only 16 K EPROM
8/$32.00 100 + $3.00	8/$50.00 100 pcs. + $4.75	$8.50 each or 8/$54.00	$11.95 each or 10/$90.00

TRS-80/APPLE

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS

from Leading Manufacturers

100% GUARANTEED

1,000's SETS SOLD

(16Kx1 200/250ns)

8 for $29.00

ADD $3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP $3.00 each

1000 pcs & UP $2.75 each

MODEM SALE

$129.00

THE STAR MODEM from LIVERMORE

FEATURE
FITS GTE HANDSETS!

2 YEAR WARRANTY

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

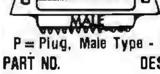
Specifications:
- **Data Rate:** 0 to 300 baud
- **Compatibility:** Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- **Frequency Stability:** ±0.3 percent. Crystal controlled
- **Receiver Sensitivity:** —50 dBm ON, —53 dBm OFF
- **Modulation:** Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- **Carrier Detect Delay:** 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- **EIA Terminal Interface:** Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- **Teletype Interface:** 20 milliampere current loop
- **Optional Interfaces:** IEEE 488; TTL; TTY 43
- **International (CCITT) frequencies available**
- **Switches:** Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- **Indicators:** Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- **Power:** Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- **Dimensions:** 10" x 4" x 2"
- **Weight:** 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- **Warranty:** Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
LIV-STAR	RS232, TTL Modem	$199.00	$129.00
LIV-STAR20M	RS232, 20MA Current Loop	$199.00	$129.00
LIV-STAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	$229.00	$209.00
LIV-IEEE	IEEE 488 Standard	$395.00	$249.00
LIV-IEEE-V21	IEEE 488, CCITT Standard	$465.00	$388.00

CABLES

Part No.	Description	Price
CND-RS232BF	RS232 8 Cond 8 ft.	$19.95
LIV-I21	IEEE to IEEE 2 Meter	$59.95
LIV-I2PET	IEEE to Pet 2 Meter	$59.95

RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS



P = Plug, Male Type - S = Socket, Female Type - C = Cover, Hood

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE 1-9	10-24	25-99
CND-DE9P	9 PIN MALE	$ 2.10	$ 1.90	$ 1.70
CND-DE9S	9 PIN FEMALE	$ 2.70	$ 2.40	$ 2.10
CND-DE9C	9 PIN COVER	$ 1.50	$ 1.25	$ 1.10
CND-DA15P	15 PIN MALE	$ 2.75	$ 2.45	$ 2.15
CND-DA15S	15 PIN FEMALE	$ 3.95	$ 3.60	$ 3.20
CND-DA15C	15 PIN COVER	$ 1.50	$ 1.30	$ 1.10
CND-DB25P	25 PIN MALE	$ 3.50	$ 3.25	$ 3.00
CND-DB25S	25 PIN FEMALE	$ 4.60	$ 4.35	$ 4.20
CND-DB51212	1 PC. GREY HOOD	$ 1.60	$ 1.45	$ 1.30
CND-P25H	2 PC. GREY HOOD	$ 1.50	$ 1.25	$ 1.10
CND-DB51226	2 PC. BLACK HOOD	$ 1.90	$ 1.65	$ 1.45
CND-DC37P	37 PIN MALE	$ 5.80	$ 5.10	$ 4.45
CND-DC37S	37 PIN FEMALE	$ 8.70	$ 7.70	$ 6.70
CND-DC37C	37 PIN COVER	$ 1.80	$ 1.55	$ 1.30
CND-DD50P	50 PIN MALE	$ 8.75	$ 7.75	$ 6.70
CND-DD50S	50 PIN FEMALE	$11.65	$10.25	$ 8.90
CND-DD50C	50 PIN COVER	$ 2.00	$ 1.80	$ 1.60
CND-D20418	HARDWARE SET 2 PR.	$ 1.00	$ 0.80	$ 0.70
CND-RS232BF	RS232, DB25P, EIA CLASS 1 CABLE 8 CON. 8 FT.	$19.95	$17.95	$15.95
CND-5730360	CENT. 700 SERIES PRINTER CONNECTOR	$ 9.00	$ 7.50	$ 6.00

GODBOUT SALE

Static S-100 Memory

32K ECONORAM XX

		List Price	Our Price
GBT164A16	16K RAM A&T	$399.00	$329.00
GBT164A24	24K RAM A&T	$539.00	$455.00
GBT164A32	32K RAM A&T	$699.00	$569.00

16K ECONORAM XIV

		List Price	Our Price
GBT143U	Unkit		$279.00
GBT143A	A&T	$349.00	$299.00

SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

		List Price	Our Price
GBT144U	UNKIT		$299.00
GBT144A	A&T	$399.00	$349.00
GBT2D	SUB LOGIC UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS INTERPRETER SOFTWARE		$35.00

8085/8088 CPU BOARDS

Board with 8085 only

		List Price	Our Price
GBT161U	Unkit		$235.00
GBT161A	Assembled & Tested	$325.00	$305.00

BOARD WITH 8085 & 8088

GBT1612U	Unkit		$295.00
GBT1612A	Assem. & Tested	$425.00	$399.00

I/O BOARDS

INTERFACER I 2 SERIAL I/O

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT133U	Unkit		$ 199.00
GBT133A	A&T	$249.00	$219.00

INTERFACER II

3 PARALLEL 1 SERIAL

GBT 150U	UNKIT		$199.00
GBT 150A	A&T	$249.00	$219.00

SAVE $239.00

ECONORAM XA 32K RAM

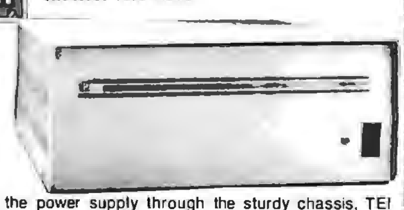
Order No.
GBT129A32

Reg. $689.00

Sale Priced
$450.00

- 4MHz with Z80
- 5 MHz with 8085
- Assembled and Tested
- S-100 Compatible
- Fully Static
- 24 Bit Extended Addressing

Tei MAINFRAMES



From the power supply through the sturdy chassis, TEI constructs and assembles each mainframe with great care. Every TEI mainframe utilizes a constant voltage transformer (CVT) which delivers clean, regulated power at the proper level, reducing the heat in the computer cards. The output voltage on the transformer remains nearly even with the input voltage varying from approximately 85V to 140V. This means the mainframe will never notice voltage variations or even a brownout. It also provides 100 dB noise rejection to protect the computer from voltage spikes and line noise.

S-100 MAINFRAMES		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-MCS 112	12 Slot Desk	$685.00	$615.00
TEI-MCS 122	22 Slot Desk	$845.00	$760.00
TEI-RM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	$800.00	$720.00
TEI-RM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	$945.00	$850.00
Shipping Weight:	On 12 Slot Mainframes	35 Lbs.	
	On 22 Slot Mainframes	50 Lbs.	

DUAL 8" DISK CABINETS

TEIDFDO	Desk Cabinet	$ 675.00	$ 599.00
TEIRFDO	Rack Mount	820.00	749.00

Include Money for Shipping on all Mainframes

S-100 GODBOUT MOTHERBOARDS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT-153U	UNKIT 6 SLOT		$ 89.00
GBT-153A	A&T 6 SLOT	$129.00	$119.00
GBT-154U	UNKIT 12 SLOT		$129.00
GBT-154A	A&T 12 SLOT	$169.00	$149.00
GBT-155U	UNKIT 20 SLOT		$174.00
GBT-155A	A&T 20 SLOT	$214.00	$189.00

CCS-2810 Z80 CPU

2/4 MHZ CPU W/Serial I/O

		List Price	SALE
CCS-2810	A&T	$300.00	$275.00

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-423-5633
except CA., AK., HI., CALL
(213) 894-8171

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

master charge

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru February 1981
*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

DISK DRIVES, etc.

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

Shugart SA801R SALE

SHU-SA801R $410.00

2 OR MORE $395.00 ea.

Capacity	Single Density	Double Density
Unformatted		
Per Disk	3.2 megabits	6.4 megabits
Per Track	41.7 kilobits	83.4 kilobits
IBM Format		
Per Disk	2.0 megabits	n/a
Per Track	26.6 kilobits	n/a
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec.	500 kilobits/sec.
Latency (average)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Setting Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms

CP/M version 2.2

California Computer Systems

CCS2422A

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER WITH CP/M VERSION 2.2

LIST $400.00

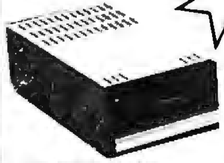
SALE $375.00

IEEE S-100 CAMPATABLE SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼"/8" DISK DRIVES SINGLE/DOUBLE HEADED ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Verbatim

Part No.	Sectoring	Application	Box of 10
VRB-MD 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple	$29.95
VRB-MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star	$29.95
VRB-MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis	$29.95
VRB-MD 577-01	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert	$48.00
VRB-MD 577-16	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert	$48.00
VRB-FD32-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	$37.00
VRB-FD34-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	$37.00

MICROPOLIS™



35 TRACK ADD-ON FOR THE TRS-80

LIST $545.00

SALE $279.00

MCP1027M1

MICROPOLIS OVERSTOCK LIST

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE PRICE
S-100 SUB-SYSTEMS			
MCP-1053-4	1.2 MB 2 HEAD DUAL	$2605.00	$1395.00
MCP-1053-2	630 KB DUAL	$1895.00	$995.00
MCP-1043-2	315 KB SINGLE	$1145.00	$695.00
MCP-1041-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$1045.00	$639.00
MCP-1042-1	143 KB SINGLE	$795.00	$625.00
MCP-1041-1	143-KB SINGLE, NO PS	$695.00	$595.00
COMPLETE W/S-100 CONTROLLER, CABLES, MANUALS AND MICROPOLIS MDOS AND BASIC			
ADD-ON DRIVES			
MCP-1033-2	630 KB DUAL	$1395.00	$895.00
MCP-1023-2	315 KB SINGLE	$645.00	495.00
MCP-1021-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$545.00	$475.00
MCP-1022-1	143 KB SINGLE	$545.00	$375.00
MCP-1021-1	143 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$445.00	$360.00
REQUIRES ACCESSORY ADD-ON CABLES			
TRS-80® DISK DRIVES			
MCP-1027-1	35 TRACK SINGLE	$545.00	$299.95
MCP-1037-1	35 TRACK DUAL	$1195.00	$695.00
MCP-1027-2	77 TRACK SINGLE	$645.00	$439.00
MCP-1037-2	77 TRACK DUAL	$1395.00	$795.00

ACCESSORIES

		SUPPLIED	ON
APP 395M	NEW DDS/80 TRS-80* 35 thru 77 TRACK OPERATING SYSTEM	35 TRACK $149.00	77 TRACK $159.00
PR1-34CEEE-2	Two Drive Data Cable		$29.95
PR1-34CEEE-4	Four Drive Data Cable		$39.95

Thinker Toys™

DISCUS M10

10MB 8" HARD DISK DRIVE & S100 CONTROLLER WITH CP/M 2.2

Capacity	
Unformatted	11.7 megabytes
Formatted	10.0 megabytes
Track Capacity	12,000 bytes
Cylinder Capacity	48,000 bytes
Recording Characteristics	
Recording Surfaces	4
Heads per Surface	1
Usable Tracks per Surface	244
Track Density (per inch)	195

	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
THTM10S 10MB 8"	$3695.00	$2995.00

Thinker Toys™

DISCUS/2D™ DOUBLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM

Why not go all the way to the professional/industrial standard of 600K byte/side disk memory with your S-100 system? The new DISCUS/2D™ full-size, double-density floppy disk system is actually less expensive than many mini-floppy systems.

And Thinker Toys™ hasn't just made full-size, double-density disk memory affordable...we've made it more functional.

Thinker Toys™ has developed BASIC-V,™ a virtual disk BASIC that lets you address all 600K bytes (expandable to 1 megabyte) as if were main memory. The data format is soft-sectored and compatible with IBM's new System 34. And DISCUS/2D™ accepts both single-density and double-density disks for complete flexibility in data storage.

And DISCUS/2D™ is even more attractive because it's priced and delivered as a truly complete system. It's complete with all hardware. It's complete with all necessary software. And it's completely assembled, tested and warranted.

Specifications:

- CP/M V2.2 standard
- Plug compatible with Shugart, Remex and Siemens single- or double-sided drives
- Double/single-density capability utilizing MFM and FM data formats
- Western Digital 1791 LSI floppy disk controller chip
- Uses 2K of S-100 address space:
  —1K PROM with built-in disk drive and I/O utility subroutines incorporating memory mapped I/O
  —1K 2114-3L 300 ns access time RAM for disk data offering and general purpose use
- Starting address of memory space is 340:000 (E000 hex) for compatibility with other popular ROM based systems
- Phase-locked data separator and crystal controlled disk data write precompensation capability to insure the highest standards of data integrity in double density mode.
- Compatible with all 2 MHz and 4 MHz systems which conform with the proposed IEEE standard for the S-100 bus
- 1602 UART with crystal-controlled baud-rate generator
- Sixteen switch selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits/second
- TTY current loop and industry standard RS232C serial interface
- Power-on jump circuitry for automatic bootstrap loading from the disk drive
- Power supply requirements: + 8V @ 1200 ma; + 16V @ 150 ma; −16V @ 70 ma.

	List Price	SALE
THT-020S Single Drive	$1199..00	$ 998.00
THT-020D Double Drive	$1994.00	$1649.00
THT-022S Single Drive	$1545.00	$1298.00
THT-022D Double Drive	$2740.00	$2295.00

DISCUS 1 FULL-SIZE, SINGLE-DENSITY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

Specifications:

Data Specifications and Formats

- 250,000 byte capacity per standard 8" floppy diskette
- Soft-sectored IBM-compatible format: 77 tracks/26 sectors per track/128 bytes per sector
- Includes Disk/ATE™ disk operating system with integral monitor, assembler and text editor & BASIC-V advanced virtual disk BASIC capable of addressing up to 1 megabyte
- Software customized for SOL and Exidy available
- Patches for CP/M* included
- Optional CP/M* Microsoft BASIC, and FORTRAN available.

	List Price	Our Price
THT-D1S Single Drive	$995.00	$950.00
THT-D1D Dual Drive	$1790.00	$1595.00

DISCUS HD 26 MEGABYTES	List Price	SALE
THT-M26S Subsystem	$4995.00	$4095.00
THT-M26A Add-on hard disk drive	$4995.00	$3995.00
THT-M26HDC Hard disk controller		$ 695.00
Shipping Weight: THT-M26S&A		50 lbs.
Shipping Weight: THT-M26HDC		3 lbs.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa. MC. BAC. Check. Money Order. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru February 1981. *SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD. not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

TEST EQUIPMENT

HITACHI
Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.

Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 MHz. All high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all scope models, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 thru 100 MHz oscilloscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally-related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes complete with probes.

Hitachi...The measure of quality.

HITV302B

30MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

List $995.00

SALE $859.00

- TV sync-separater circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- Complete with 2 probes
- CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF. Vertical Deflection Modes
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

HITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHZ (no delay)

LIST $735.00 **SALE $650.00**

HIT-V202
20MHz DUAL TRACE

LIST PRICE: $850

OUR PRICE: $798.00

- Dynamic range 8 div.
- TV sync-separator circuit
- Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
- X-Y operation
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Trace rotation system
- Fine-adjusting, click-positioning function

HIT-V352
35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY

LIST PRICE: $1150.00

OUR PRICE: $998.00

- Economically priced dual trace oscilloscope
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High-accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at ± 3% (certified at 10° to 35°C)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- Low drift
- 2 Year Warranty

HITV550B DUAL TRACE 50MHZ VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP $1745.00

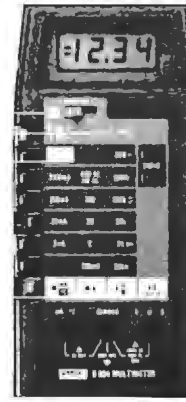
HITV1050 DUAL TRACE 100MHZ VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP $2390.00

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION SEE OUR 60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN NOV. BYTE

FLUKE®

LOW COST DMM'S

MODEL D804A:



- Nine functions:
  1. dc voltage
  2. ac voltage
  3. dc current
  4. ac current
  5. resistance
  6. diode test
  7. conductance (1-R)
  8. logic level and continuity detect
  9. temperature (K-type thermocouple)
- Peak hold on voltage and current functions
- Selectable audible indicator for continuity or level detection
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.1% basic accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection
- Safety designed test leads

FLU-D800A (Funct. 1-6)........ $125^{00}

FLU-D802A (Funct. 1-7)........ $179^{00}

FLU-D804A (Funct. 1-9)........ $229^{00}

FLU-D810 (RMS Bench 10A)...... $259^{00}

FLU-D811 (RMS Bench w/Batt.)... $299^{00}

FOR ACCESSORIES, SEE OUR 60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN THE NOV. BYTE

GSC - 2001 FUNCTION GENERATOR

• Sine, Square, Triangle • Separate TTL Output • 1HZ to .1 MHz • Vari-DC Offset • 100:1 Sweep (± 10V Input) • High, Low Level 600 ohms Vari-Outputs.

LIST $186.00 **SALE $165.00**

GSC - 4001 DIGITAL PULSE GENERATOR

• Complement Output Pulse, Square Wave Symetrical Square Wave • Variable Output 0.1 to 10V@ 50 ohms. • Drives 40 TTL Loads • Pulse Width, Spacing independently variable • Four Modes-Run, Triggered, Gated, One-Shot • Sync-Out Leads Main Output

LIST $235.00 **SALE $210.00**

GSC-6001 FREQUENCY COUNTER

• 5Hz to 650MHz • 10MHz Crystal Oven timebase • External time base input • Selectable 0.1, 1.0, 10 Sec. gate • Switchable low pass 50 KHz Filer • True TTL Compatibility at input.

LIST $425.00 **SALE $375.00**

Global Specialties Corporation
formerly Continental Specialties Corporation

LP-1 LOGIC PROBE—Hand-held logic probe provides instant reading of logic levels for TTL, DTL, HTL or CMOS. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 Ohms. **Min. Detectable Pulse:** 50 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 10 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored. GSCLP1 LIST PRICE $50.00 **SALE $45.00**

LP-2 LOGIC PROBE—Economy version of Model LP-1. Safer than a voltmeter. More accurate than a scope. **Input Impedance:** 300,000 Ohms. **Min. Detectable Pulse:** 300 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 1.5 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** none. GSCLP2 LIST PRICE $28.00 **SALE $25.00**

GSLP3—High speed logic probe. Captures pulses as short as 10 ns. **Input Impedance:** 500,000 Ohms. **Minimum Detectable Pulse:** 6 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 60 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored. GSCLP3 LIST PRICE $77.00 **SALE $69.00**

GSC DIGITAL PULSER

The ultimate in speed and ease of operation. Simply connect clip leads to positive and negative power, then touch DP-1's probe to a circuit node; automatic polarity sensor detects circuit's high or low condition. Depress the pushbutton and trigger an opposite polarity pulse into the circuit. Fast, troubleshooting includes injecting signals at key points in TTL, DTL, CMOS or other popular circuits. Test with single pulse or 100 pulses per second via built-in dual control pushbutton button selects single shot or continuous modes. LED indicator monitors operating modes by flashing once for single pulse or continuously for a pulse train. Completely automatic, probe-size lab/field pulse generator for any family of digital circuits. **Output:** Tri-state. **Polarity:** Pulse-sensing auto-polarity. **Sync and Source:** 100 mA. **Pulse Train:** 100 pps. **LED Indicator:** Flashes for single pulse; stays lit for pulse train.

GSCDPI ....$83.00 **SALE $75.00**

Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate networks automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. **Voltage Threshold:** 2 V ±0.2 V. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 Ohms. **Input Voltage Range:** 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. **Current Drain:** 200 mA at 10 V. **Size:** 4" L x 2" w. x 1.75" d. when open. **Weight:** 3 ozs.

GSCLMI ....$60.00 **SALE $54.00**

GSC LOGICAL ANALYSIS KITS

GSC Model LTC-1 Logical Analysis Kit—Complete with LP-1 logic Probe, DP-1 Logic Pulser, LM-1 Logic Monitor, wiring accessories, manuals and molded case. . $220.00 **SALE $189.00**

GSC Model LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kit—For high-speed and memory analysis. Same as Model LTC-1, except substitutes LP-3 High-Speed Logic Probe .... $250.00 **SALE $215.00**

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru February 1981. *SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633

MICROPOLIS™ PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

TRS-80 ADD ON 5¼" DISK

FROM MICROPOLIS THE WORLDS LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HIGH DENSITY 5¼" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Now at an incredibly low price, you can add the Micropolis MCP1027M1 floppy disk drive to your TRS-80* computer. The MCP1027M1 in fully plug compatable with the TRS-80* expansion interface floppy disk output.

SIMPLE INSTALLATION

Simply plug the MCP1027M1 into your data cable, and your on-line. There is no need to worry about format compatability. Your TRS-80* 35 track 5¼" floppy disk programs will operate identically on the MCP1027M1. Compatability doesn't end here. Micropolis has even matched the colors of the MCP1027M1 to the TRS-80*.

WHAT'S A LITTLE TECHNICAL SUPERIORITY AMONG FRIENDS?

Anyone can cut price by cutting out capacity or valuable features. But there's no long term advantage in it. Not for the user. Or the builder.

Micropolis takes a better approach, even though it's harder, using advanced design to provide more capability while also lowering cost.

For example, most 5¼-inch floppy disks cut costs by using a cheap, less accurate plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Most 8-inch floppy disks use a better approach, with a rolled steel lead screw for this function.

We go them one better and use an all-steel system, with a precision-ground steel lead screw and steel follower. It costs more but gives us greater storage capacity with lower cost per thousand bytes. Not so incidentally, our steel construction (compared to plastic) significantly increases reliability, too. There's even a built-in File Protect feature that prevents accidental loss of valuable data. (A file protected diskette cannot be written on.)

Heat can cause numerous read and write errors that can become hazardous to your data. The major heat producing power supply components are mounted to a large heat sink, external to the cabinet, by the power switch and fuse (located at the rear of the cabinet). This design is to assure that the drive components are kept as cool as possible to assure reliable data recovery.

MICROPOLIS BUILDS 'EM RIGHT

Reliability just can't happen, and it can't be pasted on latter. Micropolis knew you had to have it, so they designed it in. Micropolis builds it in every day. Just because Micropolis drives are economical doesn't mean they're cheap.

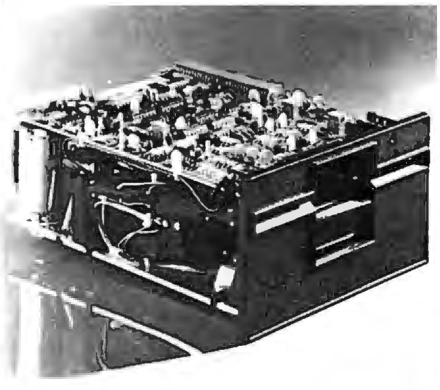
To save unnecessary wear and tear on the diskette, Micropolis included an automatic deselection feature which relieves head pressure on the recording surface when the disk isn't in use. This produces longer operating life: more than 10^6 passes on one track.

When unloading, the diskette is ejected automatically. Just pull it out.

To cap it all, disk speed is independent of any fluctuation in line frequency.

It all adds up to solid operation, year after year.

*TRS-80 is a registered TM of Tandy Corp.



The Heart of your Micropolis TRS-80* add on drive.

EXPERIENCE

How can Micropolis offer so much for so little? No need to visit the oracle at Delphi. The Micropolis secret is simple. Micropolis is the only disk system builder who is completely integrated in manufacturing. Drawing on the experience gained in producing over 100,000 units; Micropolis is able to design and build a drive of superior performance.

This total integration means Micropolis controls everything from beginning to end. The result is a better drive for you, backed by a full 120 day factory guarantee.

YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY

As an individual, you can't help but wonder when you spend your hard earned money. Have you made the proper choice? With so many drives in the marketplace, and so few hard facts available to the individual, how can you make an intelligent decision? One way is to see which drives the large system manufactures and OEM's rely on. Companies like Commondore, Exidy, Harris, and Vector Graphics depend on Micropolis for years of reliable performance. That is one reason why International Computers Ltd., has recently signed a $20 million dollar contract for Micropolis disk drives. Years from now, you can look back and know you made the best choice: MICROPOLIS.

Disk drives being assembled for delivery to Priority 1 Electronics

INCREDIBLE PURCHASING POWER

Priority One Electronics, the worlds largest stocking distributor of Micropolis disc drives was able to negotiate a special price for the MCP1027M1 when we committed to buy an entire production run. The MCP1027M1 is a good buy at the list price of $545.00. The MCP1027M1 is an excellent buy at our sale price of:

$279.00

Now all that remains is for you to take advantage of this truly incredible buy, while the supply lasts.

Credit card buyer call toll free **(800) 423-5633** except CA, AK, HI, call **(213) 894-8171** or if you prefer use the coupon below.

(800) 423-5633 (213) 894-8171

Priority One Electronics

16723 Roscoe Blvd. • Sepulveda, CA 91343

VISA — master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Please send me the following items:

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Total
____	MCP1027-1	Micropolis TRS-80™ Ad on drive	$279.00*	____
____	APP395	New DOS 80 operating system	$149.00	____
____	VRBMD525-01	Box of 10 Verbatim diskettes	$ 29.95	____
____	MMM744-0	Box of 10 Scotch diskettes	$ 39.95	____
____	VRBFDO5	Head Cleaning Kit	$ 29.95	____
____	PR134CEEE-2	2 drive data cable	$ 29.95	____
____	PR134CEEE-4	4 drive data cable	$ 39.95	____

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order — Sub ____

(6% CA only) Tax ____

Bill my ☐ VISA, ☐ MASTERCHARGE — Shipping $2.50

Credit Card# ______________ TOTAL ____

Exp. Date ___ - ___ Signature ______________

Name ______________

Address ______________

City ______________ State ___ Zip ______

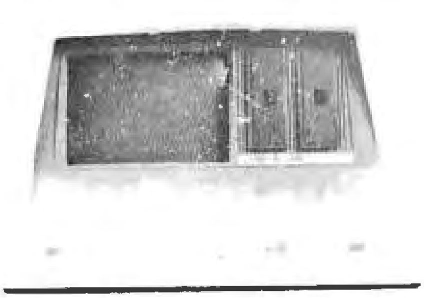
*These sale prices are for PREPAID U.S. orders only. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. On approval, purchase orders for the MCP1027-1 will be accepted at $379.00, FOB Sepulveda, CA.

BY8101 — Good thru Feb. 81

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

Best Price and Delivery

SUPERBRAIN by Intertec



Self contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2 and BASIC.

- 32K Double Density, List $2995 . **$2685**
- 64K Double Density, List $3345 . $2883
- 64K MiniMicroMart upgraded to Quad Density . . . . ***SPECIAL $3395***

VIDEO TERMINALS

- ***NEW*** EMULATOR (Intertec), List $895 $ 749
- **NEW INTERTUBE III** List $895 . . . ONLY $ 749
- **SOROC 120**, List $995 . . . . . . ***SPECIAL $ 729***
- 1Q140, List $1495 . . . . ***SPECIAL $1149***
- **PERKIN-ELMER 550**, List $997 . . . . . $ 799
- with anti-glare screen, $1027 . . . . $ 829
- **HAZELTINE 1410**, List $900 . . . . $ 749
- 1420 . . . . $ 849
- 1500, List $1225 . . . . $ 879
- 1510, List $1395 . . . . $1089
- 1520, List $1650 . . . . $1389
- **ADDS R-20**, List $995 . . . . $ 945
- **LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A**, Assembled . . $ 849
- **TELEVIDEO 912C**, List $950 . . . . **Call for**
- 920C, List $1030 . . . . **prices**

PRINTERS

- **ANADEX DP-8000** . . . . $ 849
- DP-9500, List $1650 . . . . $1399
- DP-9501, List $1650 . . . . **$1399**
- **PAPER TIGER IDS-440**, List $995 . . . . **$695**
- w/graphics op., incl. buffer, $1195 . . . . **$879**
- **NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460** . List 1295 **$1149**
- **NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G** List $1394 **$1199**
- **NEC Spinwriters** . . . . . Call for Price
- **TELETYPE 43 KSR** $1087
- **CENTRONICS**
  - 730 1 parallel interface . . . . ***NEW LOW $649***
  - 737 parallel interface . . . ***SUPER VALUE $829***
  - 779 w/Tractor, List $1350 . . . . **NEW**
  - 702 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2480 . . . . **LOW**
  - 703 w Tractor, VFU, List $2975 . . . . . **PRICES**
  - 704 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2350 . .
- **TI 810** Basic, List $1895 . . . . $1695
  - 810 serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List $1940 . $1735
  - 810 w full ASCII (U LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print . $1895
- **TI 820 KSR**, List $2165 . . . . $1895
- **TI 745** w/full ASCII, List $1695 . . . . . $1399
- **COMPRINT 912** w parallel interface . . $ 559
  - 912 w serial interface, List $699 . . . . . $ 589
- **AXIOM IMP I** . . . . $ 699
- **MICROTEK**, List $750 . . . . $ 675
- **OKIDATA Microline 80**, List $949 649
  - Tractor Feed Option . . . . $ 99
  - RS232 Serial Interface . . . . $ 89

NORTH STAR HORIZON®

HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

- 32K, Double Density, List $2695 . . . . $2279
- 32K, Quad Density, List $2995 . . . . . . $2539

HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

- 32K, Double Density, List $3095 . . . . . . $2619
- 32K, Quad Density, List $3595 . . . . . . $3049
- 48K, Double Density, List $3590 . . . . . $3039
- 48K, Quad Density, List $4090 . . . . . . $3469
- 64K, Double Density, List $3830 . . . . . $3239
- 64K, Quad Density, List $4330 . . . . . . $3669

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

- **NORTH STAR MDS-A**
  - Assembled, List $899 . . . . . . ***SPECIAL $ 719***
  - Kit Version, List $799 . . . . $ 669
- **MORROW THINKER TOYS**™ Discus 2D,
  - List $1199 . . . . OUR PRICE $1019*
  - Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1994 . . . . . $1694*
  - Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $1549 . . . . $1319*
  - Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $2748 . . . $2335*
  - *Now includes CP/M® 2.2
- **MICROMATION Megabox**, DD w
  - 8" drives, 1-megabyte, List $2295 . . . . $1949
  - 2 megabyte, List $3095 . . . . $2629
- **MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy**™
  - w/enclosure (no P.S.), List $695 . . . . . . $ 625
  - 1042 MacroFloppy w case & AC P.S. . $ 709
  - 1053 Dual MetaFloppy™, List $1895 . . . $1695

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped

- **SD COMPUTER VDB-8024**,kit,List $370 $319 †
  - Assembled, List $470 . . . . $ 399 †
- **XITEX SCT-100K**, Kit . . . . ONLY $154.95
  - SCT-100A Assembled $174.95
- **SSM VB2 I/O**, Kit, List $199 . . . . Call
  - Assembled & Tested, List $269 . . . . Call

Memory Mapped

- **SSM VB1C**, 16x64, Kit, List $179
  - Assembled & Tested, List $242
- **SSM VB3**, 80 Char ,4MHz,Kit,List $485 Call
  - 4 MHz, A&T, List $565 . . . . Call
- **INTERSYSTEMS**, 16x64, A&T, List $165 $149

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory at nominal cost.

- Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.), $575 $514
- RS232 Standard Serial, List $599 . . . 534
- IEEE-488 (for PET), List $660 584
- TRS-80 Cable 25

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- **Z80 CPU BOARDS** List $299 . . . . . $269
- **DISK CONTROLLER 2422** List $399 . . $359
- **32 CASE STATIC** List $710 . . . . $599
- **64K DYNAMIC BOARD** List $699 . . . . . $589

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

- **NORTH STAR** Z80A (ZPB A A), $299 $254
- **CROMEMCO** 4 MHz (ZPU W), List $395 $335
  - 4 MHz (SCC W), List $450 . . . . $382
- **INTERSYSTEMS** (formerly Ithaca Audio)
  - new Series II Z 80, 4 MHz, List $395 . $349
- **SSM** CB1 8080 A&T List $252 .
  - CB1A Kit, List $183 . . . .
  - CB2 Z 80 A&T, List $344 . . . . . .
  - CB2 Kit, List $260 . . . .
- **DELTA** Z 80, with I O $289
- **SD** SBC 100, List $350 . . . . $298
  - SBC 100 Kit, List $295 . . . . $250
  - SBC 200, List $400 . . . . $332
  - SBC 200 Kit, List $320 . . . . $272

MEMORY BOARDS

32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit
ONLY **$289** †
ONLY **$189** without RAM chips

- **NORTH STAR** 16K Dynamic RAM Board,
  - A&T (RAM 16 A-A), List $499 . . . . . . $420
  - 16K Kit Version, List $449 . . . **SPECIAL $299**
  - 32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List $739 . . . . . $620
  - 32K Kit, List $669 . . . . **SPECIAL $499**
- **CROMEMCO** 16KZ-W, List $495 . . . . . . $419
  - 64KZ-W, List $1795 1485
- **MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS**
  - (Guaranteed performance, incl. labor parts 1 yr)
  - DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, $795 . . . $659
  - DM4800 with 48K, List $695 . . . . $589
  - DM3200 with 32K, List $595 . . . . $509
  - DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K $859
  - DMB4800 with 48K $789
- **MORROW** SuperRAM — all static, all A&T
  - 16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List $349 . . . . . . $299
  - 32K, 4 MHz, List $699 . . . . $629
  - 16K Memory Master, List $399 . . . . . . $339
  - 24K Memory Master, List $549 . . . . . . $465
- **INTERSYSTEMS** (formerly Ithaca Audio)
  - 8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $165 . . . . . $149
  - 8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $195 . . . . . $176
  - 16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $475 . . . . $427
  - 16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $495 . . . . $445
  - 64K Dynamic, List $995 . . . . $895
- **CALIFORNIA COMPUTER**
  - 16K Static, A&T, List $349.95 . . . . $259

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

- **NORTH STAR**, DD,
  - Assembled, List $499 . . . . $399
- **MORROW** Disk Jockey 1, A&T ($213) . $189
  - Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $479 . . . . . . $429
- **SD** Versafloppy 1, Kit, List $250 . . . . $212 †
  - Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List $350 . . . . . $297 †
  - Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List $430 . . . . $365 †
- **DELTA** double density A&T ($385) $345
- **CONDUCTOR**, double density A&T . . . $269
- **INTERSYSTEMS** FDC-2, A&T, $495 . . . $439
- **MICROMATION** Doubler, DD, A&T . . . $399
- **TARBELL** Floppy Disk Interface Kit $199
  - double density, A&T, List $495 . . . . $444

NEW CROMEMCO DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER
List $595 . . . . . . **OUR PRICE $505**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add $2.50 for boards, $6 for Selectric Converter or Floppy Disk Drives, $7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, $15 for Horizon. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT: SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

Circle 320 on inquiry card.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Terminals and Printers!

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C

Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List $950

OUR PRICE: CALL

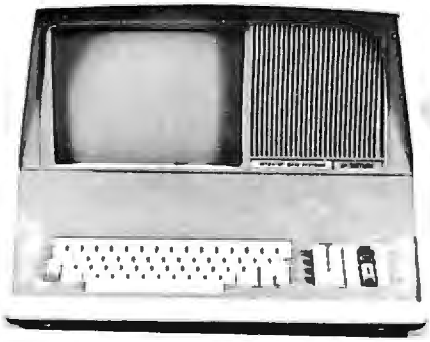
920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List $1030

CALL

Intertec
EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List $895

OUR PRICE $749



NEW INTERTUBE III

List $995 **ONLY $749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

SOROC

IQ-120
List $995
SPECIAL $729

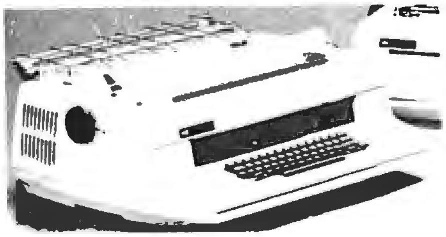
IQ-140 List $1495
SPECIAL $1149

HAZELTINE

1500 ONLY $879

1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900	$749
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad	849
1510, List $1395	1089
1520, List $1650	1389

NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.
CALL FOR PRICES!

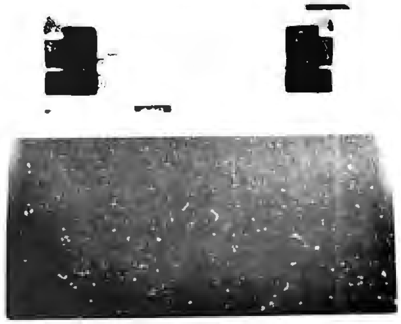
CENTRONICS
PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor	$649
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor	$829
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line Printer I), List $1350	
702 120 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU	NEW
703 185 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU	LOW
704 RS232 serial version of 703, $2350	PRICES

TI-810

TI-810 Basic Unit, $1895.	**ONLY $1695**
TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print	$1895
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List $1695	$1399

PAPER TIGER®



IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List $995	$695
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, $1194	$789
TRS-80 cable	45
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460 List $1295	$1149
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G List $1394	$1199

NEW IDS 460
QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX SPEED—LOGIC SEEKING PROPORTIONAL SPACING
w/auto text justification

ANADEX
DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500. List $1650	$1399
DP-9501, List $1650	$1399

OKIDATA Microline 80 ONLY $649

Tractor Feed Option	$99
Serial interface	$89
AXIOM IMP I	$699
COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf.	$559
912 w/serial interface, List $699	$589
MICROTEK, List $750	$675
ANADEX 80-Col. Dot Matrix	$849

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Heath H-11A: 32 K bytes, assembled, serial and parallel interfaces, high-speed paper-tape punch/reader, and extended arithmetic chip. Everything for $1600. Chris Martin, 604 S Remington, Angleton TX 77515, (713) 424-1900 evenings.

FOR SALE: KIM-SI board; $175, 8 K programmable memory; $125, CRT controller board TH3216 (32 by 16); $175. All working, Canadian funds, postage paid in Canada. Will sell to first arrived. Denis Beauregard, 2425 rue-Saint-Antoine, Lachine Quebec, H8S 1V9 Canada.

FOR SALE: SwTPC 6800 with 36 K programmable memory, MF-68 dual minifloppy, PR-40 printer, four parallel and one serial I/O ports. Price negotiable. Ken Staton, POB 10490, Stanford CA 94305, (415) 329-9888.

FOR SALE: Three S-100 8 K static memory boards. They have been in use for over one year without a memory error. Two are Godbout and one is a Processor Tech 8KRA. $125 each or $325 for all three. Jerry Bass, 2326 Platt Dr, Martinez CA 94553, (415) 445-2435.

FOR TRADE: Diablo Hytype I multistrike ribbons (recycled, 37 ea) and new 8-inch floppy disks. Will trade one for one for 5-inch floppy disks. Prefer BASF, DYSAN, or Scotch (no Verbatim). Paul Holliday, 4807 Arlene St, San Diego CA 92117.

FOR SALE: Polymorphic Systems 8813. An S-100, 8080A-based system with keyboard, 9-inch monitor, and dual single-sided drives. Confidence package and Wordmaster text editor included. John D Flynn, POB 563, East Longmeadow MA 01028, (413) 525-3981.

FOR SALE: BPI Business General Ledger Package for Commodore PET. Original, complete with manual and instruction booklet. Robert O Williams, 9949 Hawley Rd, El Cajon CA 92021, (714) 561-4397.

FOR SALE: Two WHA-11-16 16 K by 16-bit memory boards for H-11A or LSI-11. Perfect working condition; making room for disk controller. $350 each. G W Schreyer, 412 N Maria, Redondo Beach CA 90277, (213) 376-9348.

FOR SALE: BYTE #1 thru December 1978. Also, extra copy of #1. PerSci 1070 disk controller and INFO 2000 S-100 adapter card. Best offers. Scott Crumpton, 233 Space Sciences Research Bldg, University of Florida, Gainesville FL 32611.

FOR SALE: Anderson Jacobson AJ 841 I/O printer-terminal. IBM Selectric mechanism. 130 ch/line. New. Plus, Apple parallel-printer interface card. $750. Virginia Stern, 215 E 11 St, New York NY 10003, (212) 477-6634.

WANTED: I am interested in contacting computerists who are doing advanced forecasting on both stock and commodity markets. I retired early and have done very well in speculation through system approach. Ted Broder, POB 407, Flushing NY 11363.

FOR SALE: Hazeltine 1500 terminal. Brand new and unused. Unopened in original carton. $1000 plus shipping. Bill Leeson, 1546 Becklow Ave, Baltimore MD 21220, (301) 574-4797 evenings, (301) 628-4173 days.

FOR SALE: High-speed paper-tape punch. 120 character/second Tally Model P-120A. Includes manual and Whiteford Laboratory Model P1-12A paper-tape winder. $150 for everything. Richard A Libby, 505 Cascade, Richland WA 99352, (509) 946-7341.

FOR SALE: A reliable S-100 computer in a solid oak cabinet. Partial component list of the computer is: Z80 processor (2 MHz), 52 K programmable memory, 8 K erasable-programmable read-only memory, PerSci floppy disk and controller, cassette and PPT I/O, video display, Memory Map Video, Dazzler, 40-column printer, and much more. Extensive software library and documentation included. All for $4200. Write for detailed description. Robert Alkire, 220 E Hellman Ave, Monterey Park CA 91754.

FOR SALE: *Dr. Dobb's Reference Journal*, Vol I, $10. *Basic Computer Games* by Dave Ahl, $6. *Basic Software Library*, R W Brown, Vol I, $15. Scelbi's three volumes: *8080 Editor, Assembler*, and *Monitor* with hexadecimal and octal listings and full discussion of programs and their use, $15. Add $1 shipping for each book or take all for $45 postpaid. R Mendelson, 27 Somerset Pl, Murray Hill NJ 07974.

FOR SALE: Centronics 101A 165 cps printer. $400. Parallel interface. Logic board #2 needs repair or replacement. Bill Webb, 180 Winard Ave, Sellersville PA 18960, (215) 257-1161.

FOR SALE: 32 K Exidy Sorcerer computer; $685. SD VR8024 video board; $295. S-100 mainframe, 28 A power supply; $245. SSM VB1B video board; $100. Hank, (714) 245-5054 weekends or evenings after 9 PM.

FOR SALE: Rockwell AIM-65: 4 K programmable memory, BASIC and Assembler read-only memories. Power supply and case. One-year-old; $550. Greg Crandall, (213) 991-7871.

FOR SALE: IMSAI 8080A mainframe, fully loaded with North Star Z80 processor and MDS single-density minifloppy. 44 K of programmable memory. Cromemco TV-Dazzler color graphics. Processor Tech VDM-1 video board and 3P + S I/O board. All documentation and over thirty disks of software. Working well for over three years. Best offer over $2500 takes it. Will not unbundle. Tom Gantner, 233 Woodbourne Dr, St Louis MO 63105.

FOR SALE: Compucolor II: Model 5 (32 K programmable memory), 117-key keyboard, two disk drives, Soundware audio, game paddles, programming manual, maintenance manual, and more than $500 in software. Many games and utilities. Everything in excellent condition. Pete Pacione, 2952 N Meade, Chicago IL 60634, (312) 889-2674.

NEEDED: I want to know Loglan. I want learning aids, Loglan pen pals, or address of the Loglan Institute. Bob Peterson, Apt 1203, 525 E Semoran Blvd, Fern Park FL 32730.

FOR SALE: Jade Big Z Z80A processor for S-100 bus. Fully assembled; will sell for $110. Doug Kelley, 3312 Mae Dr, Warren OH 44481, (216) 824-3113.

FOR SALE: Printer: 165 cps, excellent condition, variable character size, double-width characters, graphics can be added, same mechanism as the IDS printers; $399. S Levine, 1802 Melville St, Ocean NJ 07712, (201) 531-8305 after 6 PM.

WANTED: 6502 macro cross assembler program that runs on 6800 or 6809 machines. Must have good documentation. J L Peterson, 7150 N Terra Vista #704, Peoria IL 61614.

FOR SALE: IBM Selectric II (Micro Computer Devices, Selecterm, system 9710) interfaced for the SOL-20. This Selectric is loaded with all the options. It has tractor feed, dual pitch, ½ backspace, self-correction, and software for a North Star drive. Best offer. Joe Lancaster, 1931 Cedar Ridge Dr #18, Stockton CA 95207, (209) 957-7018.

FOR SALE: Intersil IM-6101 programmable interface element. Compatible with the IM-6100 microcomputer, the PIE provides control signals to peripheral devices for reading or writing on the DX bus by activating the write and read control lines with input/output transfer instructions. Excellent like-new condition. Asking $1500. Glenn Cardinal, (914) 471-9500.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: IMSAI single-board 8048 EROM computer (kit) for $395, cost $499; IMSAI 3 A, 5 V power supply for 8048 single-board computer (never used) for $75, cost $99; IMSAI programmable memory (kit form) for $110, cost $149; or will trade for a video terminal. George Kimble, 203 Eleventh St, Genoa OH 43430, (419) 855-7743 days, (419) 855-4082 evenings.

WANTED: Would like to exchange TRS-80 newsletters with other user groups. I want to exchange the data on disks so I will not need to rekey info. If you know of a group that does newsletters exchange on disk, please let me have their mailing address so I can contact them. Also, give them my address so they can contact me. S80 userNEWSLETTER, POB 28355, Columbus OH 43228.

FOR SALE: Apple II+ (48 K), DOS 3.3, disk with controller, all manuals, Sanyo B & G 12-inch monitor, Videx 80-column board, Hayes micromodem, Qume 5/45 printer, serial I/F card, RF modulator, Easy Writer professional word processing system, Apple Dow Jones Evaluator, Data Capture software. All purchased new on 11/7/80. $6000 or best offer. Whitley Strieber, 300 E 75th St, New York NY 10021, (212) 744-5603.

FOR SALE: HP-67 calculator with standard pack, math pack, manuals, soft leather and plastic cases, and security cradle. All in excellent condition. Best offer. Mark Bellon, 20 Elliot Ave, Centereach NY 11720, (516) 585-5530.

FOR SALE: Commodore PET with 24 K bytes of memory, library of purchased programs, and vinyl cover. $595. Richard Wiesenthal, 145 Central Park W, New York NY 10023, (212) 874-0190.

FOR SALE: Used Texas Instruments Silent 700 portable terminal, Model 745. Purchase price last year was $1600. Available now for $900. A G Fromuth, (603) 625-2932.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Digital Group Z80 computer (26 K), dual Phi-Decks, Printer B, extra I/O board, lots of software (including Manuscriptor by MicroWorks and Sargon); $1500 or will trade for Apple. Mark Weber, 6515 Wydown, Box 3812, Clayton MO 63105, (314) 863-7026.

FOR SALE: TRS-80: 16 K, Level II with numeric keypad. $550. Heath H-14 printer, 110 thru 9600 bps. Adjustable pin feed. TRS-232 interface for connection to TRS-80 without expansion interface. Both for $550. Tony Greaves, 1370 Niagara Falls Blvd, Tonawanda NY 14150, (716) 838-4957.

FOR SALE: TEL-IT message and inventory computer system. Z80-based terminal with 16-character readout (no CRT). Built-in R/W tape, real-time clock. Will interface to printer. Cost $900; asking $500. Bob Loveless, (714) 689-7800.

FOR SALE: IBM 1980 Buffered Terminal (Model 9) and IBM 7441 Control Unit. Used less than one year by credit company. In perfect working order; terminal has Selectric-type ball and could be converted into printer. Has transmit and receive abilities compatible with Bell Systems. $600 plus shipping. Doug Arnold, Rte #1, Box 278, Hanceville AL 35077, (205) 734-0390 work.

FOR SALE OR SWAP: TI-59, reconditioned and fully operational with Master Library Module. No case or manuals. Will sell for $100 or swap for functional PC-100C printer. Robin Haynes, 352A Washington Rd, West Point NY 10996.

FOR SALE: Brand-new Heath H-8 microcomputer with 4 K memory board, serial/cassette interface, BASIC tape, all assembly and operating manuals. Fully assembled and tested. Total value $614 (assembled) or $489 (kit); you get them assembled for only $275, and I pay shipping. Robert James, 12010 Cabana Ln, Austin TX 78759, (512) 837-4749.

FOR SALE: Intel System 80/10 computer with 19-inch chassis, SBC-635 power supply, fans, four-slot card cage, SBC-80/10 (single-board computer), SBC-016 (16 K programmable memory), SBC-416 (16 K programmable read-only memory), SBC-108 (8 K programmable memory, 4 K programmable read-only memory, six parallel, one serial ports). Also, have extra four-slot card cage with SBC-416, SBC-104 (like 108 but 4 K programmable memory), MCS-80 (SBC card unpopulated). Twenty-six 2708 erasable-programmable read-only memories included. Will sell for about 25% of list price or swap for S-100 bus system. John Gill, Rte 5, Box 370, Blountville TN 37617, (615) 323-2453.

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	30	Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II	Kola
2	36	An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System	Anderson
3	44	A Computer-Controlled Tank	Ciarcia
4	68	A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis, Part 1	Zimmermann
5	96	Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business	Mitchell
6	106	A Pascal Library Unit for the Micromodem II	Woteki
7	142	Dynamic Memory: Making an Intelligent Decision	Malakoff
8	152	Stacking Strings in FORTH	Cassady
9	164	Articulate Automata	Fons and Gargagliano
10	202	IRV, a TRS-80 Utility Program	Li
11	220	Image Processing With a Printer	Calkins
12	253	The Heath H-14 Printer	Rehm
13	262	Zork, The Great Underground Empire	Liddil
14	312	A/D and D/A Conversion—An Inexpensive Approach	Mikel
15	318	Turn Your COSMAC VIP into a Frequency Counter	Modla
16	326	A Heating and Cooling Management System	Hall
17	332	Modifying the SwTPC Computer	Weaver

November BOMB Results

Steve Ciarcia found the mark with "Home In on the Range: An Ultrasonic Ranging System" (page 32), which came in first in the voting. Steve receives the $100 first-place prize.

Second place was won by one of the articles on the issue theme of high-resolution graphics, "Micrograph, Part 1: Developing an Instruction Set for a Raster-Scan Display," by E Grady Booch (page 64). He gets the $50 second-place prize.

Graphics-theme articles also captured the next two positions: "A Simplified Theory of Video Graphics, Part 1" by Allen Watson III (page 180) placed third, and "The Future of Computer Graphics" by Bruce Eric Brown and Stephen Levine (page 22) took fourth.

Reader Service

Inquiry No. Page No.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

BYTE READER SERVICE

February 1981
4121

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ______________________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641	661	681
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642	662	682
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643	663	683
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644	664	684
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645	665	685
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646	666	686
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647	667	687
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648	668	688
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649	669	689
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650	670	690
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651	671	691
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	652	672	692
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	653	673	693
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	654	674	694
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	655	675	695
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	656	676	696
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	657	677	697
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	658	678	698
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	659	679	699
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620	640	660	680	700

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To cast your vote, first look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article as **Excellent, Good, Fair,** or **Poor** by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Excellent	801	805	809	813	817	821	825	829	833	837	841	845	849	853	857	861	865	869	873	877
Good	802	806	810	814	818	822	826	830	834	838	842	846	850	854	858	862	866	870	874	878
Fair	803	807	811	815	819	823	827	831	835	839	843	847	851	855	859	863	867	871	875	879
Poor	804	808	812	816	820	824	828	832	836	840	844	848	852	856	860	864	868	872	876	880

Comments ______________________________

BYTE READER SERVICE

February 1981
4121

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ______________________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641	661	681
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642	662	682
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643	663	683
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644	664	684
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645	665	685
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646	666	686
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647	667	687
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648	668	688
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649	669	689
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650	670	690
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651	671	691
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	652	672	692
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	653	673	693
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	654	674	694
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	655	675	695
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	656	676	696
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	657	677	697
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	658	678	698
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	659	679	699
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620	640	660	680	700

BYTE READER SERVICE

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ________ Zip ________ Country ________

Card No. ______________________

Expiration date ______________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only ________

Signature ______________________ Date ________

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $19	☐ $21
☐ 2 years	☐ $34	☐ $38
☐ 3 years	☐ $49	☐ $55

☐ $43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed

☐ $35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me (North America only)

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

4121

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ________ Zip ________ Country ________

Card No. ______________________

Expiration date ______________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only ________

Signature ______________________ Date ________

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $19	☐ $21
☐ 2 years	☐ $34	☐ $38
☐ 3 years	☐ $49	☐ $55

☐ $43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed

☐ $35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me (North America only)

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

4121

Note our special offer! Send cash with your order and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 for each year you subscribe. (North America only, please)

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

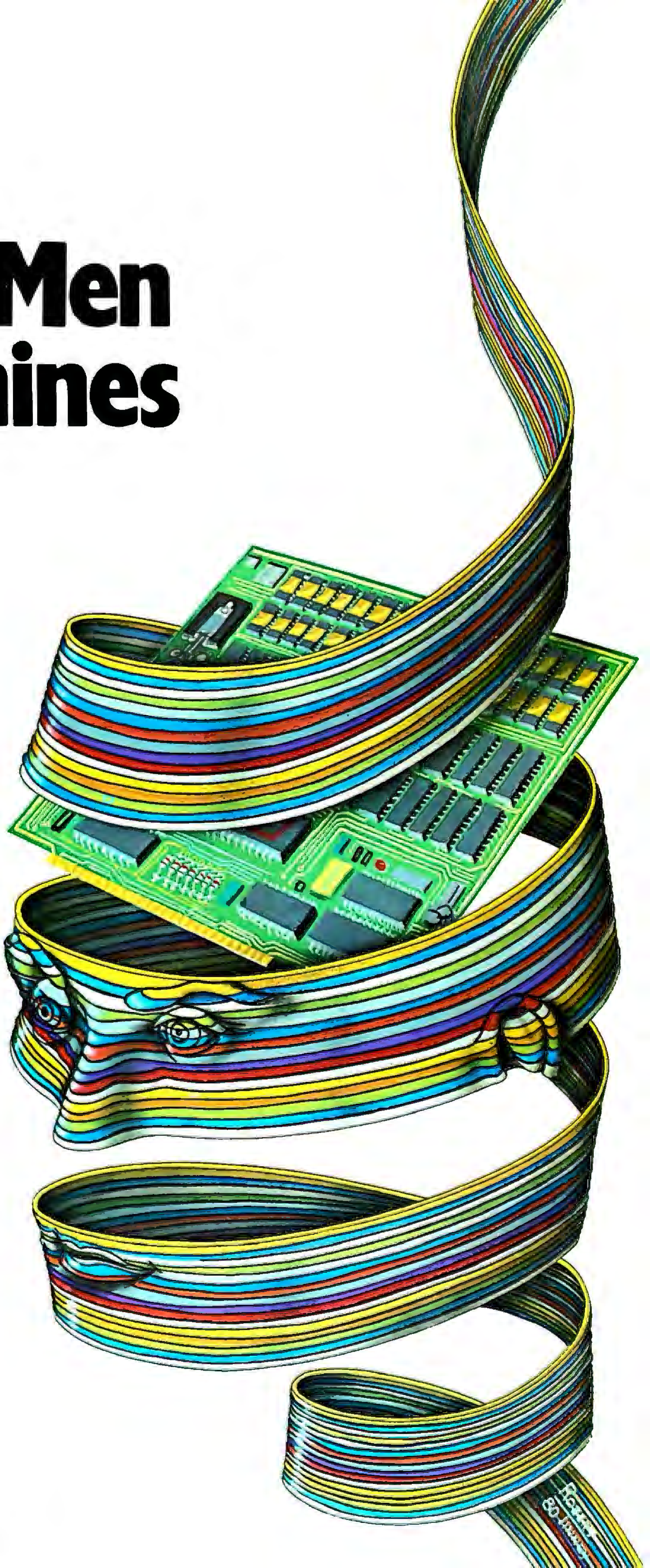
Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA



Automated Information Management

The revolutionary new way to computerize your business quickly and economically.

Until now you have had just two choices in computerizing your business operations. You could buy an economical system with "canned" or "turnkey" software or you could have an expensive, custom-system programmed specifically for your business.

If you decide to go the economical route, you have to compromise the way you do business to conform to the standardized software you purchased. The custom approach can yield a system which fits your needs exactly. But it is very costly, can take years to install, and in many cases, results in a permanent, in-house software and data processing staff.

Ohio Scientific has developed a new approach: Automated Information Management.

This system allows you to replace rooms of filing cabinets with one small computer system. Your office and clerical employees can instantly file and retrieve information, generate lists, reports, labels, forms and perform computer analysis—all without any programming. This system allows you to computerize the office functions which are most vital to your business immediately, without programming; whether it be inventory, client records, mailing lists, personnel, prospective customers, orders, quotes, jobs, material costs or accounts receivable / payables. Virtually any files of important and often-referenced information can be immediately computerized on this system.

The system uses Information Management software built on a data base manager. This concept is not new, it's been used for years on the biggest business computers. Until now it has been impractical for use by small businesses and departments of larger businesses, because it has required a computer with a large amount of disk storage capacity which typically costs $100,000 or more.

Ohio Scientific has developed a revolutionary new line of small, fast, economical computers which store from 7 million alphabetic characters to 80 million characters "on line", and can access this information in thousandths of a second. These new low-cost, ultra-powerful computers, combined with highly simplified and easy to use Information Management software, yield a system that can be computerizing your vital functions in days, not months, and saving you money via improved efficiency, accuracy, capacity and time.

Ohio Scientific Automated Information Management systems start at under $10,000, with a typical system which has the capacity of about a dozen filing cabinets costing approximately $15,000. Although Information Management should be the primary use of your system, it incorporates a general purpose computer which can also be expanded to word processing, interoffice electronic mail, payroll processing and other specialized noninformation intensive applications via canned packages or custom software.

Ohio Scientific Automated Information Management systems are sold and supported by over 350 dealers nationwide.

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you call 1-800-321-6850.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 325 on inquiry card.